

Concepts used in HOPEX

(Metamodel documentation)

HOPEX Aquila 6.1

Information in this document is subject to change and does not represent a commitment on the part of MEGA International.

No part of this document may be reproduced, translated or transmitted in any form or by any means without the express written permission of MEGA International.

© MEGA International, Paris, 1996 - 2025

All rights reserved.

HOPEX is a registered trademarks of MEGA International.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The other trademarks mentioned in this document belong to their respective owners.

SOLUTIONS

Solutions

ArchiMate® Framework

Business Process Analysis

DoDAF

Governance, Risk & Compliance

HOPEX Data Architecture

HOPEX Power Studio

HOPEX Power Supervisor

Internal Audit

IT Architecture

IT Business Management

IT Portfolio Management

Privacy Management

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Process Simulation.

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX UCF.

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

HOPEX Power Studio.

HOPEX Power Supervisor.

HOPEX Internal Audit.

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight, HOPEX IT Business Management.

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight.

HOPEX Privacy Management.

ArchiMate® Framework

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Business Process Analysis

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Process Simulation.

DoDAF

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Governance, Risk & Compliance

Get an integrated view of risks, controls, incidents, and compliance with business operations, so that risk is treated as a whole and not in silos.

- Identify risks
- Implement controls
- Declare incidents
- Map regulatory requirements to processes and IT assets
- Manage Business Continuity

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX UCF.

HOPEX Data Architecture

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

HOPEX Power Studio

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

HOPEX Power Supervisor

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor.](#)

Internal Audit

Conduct internal audit using a risk-based approach that spans the entire audit lifecycle

- Build dynamic audit plans
- Perform audit execution
- Identify findings and issue recommendations
- Report on audit status and action plan follow-up

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

IT Architecture

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

IT Business Management

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight, HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

IT Portfolio Management

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX CAST Highlight.](#)

Privacy Management

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

PRODUCTS

Code: Product Code used in the user command lines (see HOPEX Administration:Administration Guide:Managing Users:Introduction to Profile Management:Profile Properties)

Products	Code	Solutions
HOPEX Business Continuity Management	BCM	
HOPEX Business Process Analysis	HBPA	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX CAST Highlight	CAST	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Customer Journey	HCJ	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer	INFA	HOPEX Data Architecture.
HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer	DMO	HOPEX Data Architecture.
HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer	DBB	HOPEX Data Architecture.
HOPEX Data Discovery	DDISC	
HOPEX Data Governance	DGOV	
HOPEX DoDAF V2	HDOD 2	DoDAF.
HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management	ERMW	Governance, Risk & Compliance.
HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework	HAM	ArchiMate® Framework.
HOPEX Functional Data Lineage	DLIN	HOPEX Data Architecture.
HOPEX Ideation Management	IDEA	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Internal Audit	MIAW	Internal Audit.
HOPEX Internal Control	ICM	Governance, Risk & Compliance.
HOPEX IT Architecture	ARC	
HOPEX IT Architecture V2	HITA	IT Architecture.
HOPEX IT Business Management	BASP	IT Business Management.
HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import	BDNA	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management	APM	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX LDC	LDC	Governance, Risk & Compliance.
HOPEX NAF	NAF	
HOPEX Power Studio	MTS2	HOPEX Power Studio.
HOPEX Power Supervisor	SUP	HOPEX Power Supervisor.
HOPEX Privacy Management	GDPR	Privacy Management.
HOPEX Process Simulation	HSIM	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX Project Portfolio Management	PPM	IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.
HOPEX Risk Mapper	ERML	Business Process Analysis.
HOPEX Technical Data Lineage	HTDL	
HOPEX UCF	UCF	Governance, Risk & Compliance.

HOPEX Business Continuity Management

Improve operational resilience to withstand crisis and disruptions

- Identify critical business processes
- Perform BIAs (Business Impact Analyses) with automatic computation of RTO (Recovery Time Objective) and Business Criticality
- Design and test business continuity plans
- Manage crisis and recovery following disruptive events

Code BCM

Solutions

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Currency, Exchange Rate, Progress Update.

Report Templates

BCM System results and impacts, BIA Impacts.

HOPEX Business Process Analysis

Description of the process (functional, organisational and system)

	Code	HBPA
Solutions	Business Process Analysis.	
Profiles	Process Contributor, Process Designer, Process Functional Administrator, Process Manager, Process Viewer.	

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Capability Owner	Business Capability, Business Capability Map, Business Skill, Business Skill Map, Functionality, Functionality Map, Hardware Capability, Technology Capability.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Microservice, Software Installation.	
Org-Unit Designer	Org-Unit.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Organizational Unit Owner	Org-Unit.	
Process Category Designer	Process Category.	

Process Category Owner	Process Category.
Process Contributor	Process.
Process Designer	Process.
Process Owner	Process.
Process Portfolio Manager	Portfolio.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.
Value Stream Designer	Value Stream.
Value Stream Owner	Value Stream.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Method, Aggregation Period, Application, Application System, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Capability, Business Capability Component Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Capability Map Fulfillment, Business Capability Process Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Skill, Business Skill Component, Business Skill Dependency, Business Skill Fulfillment, Business Skill Map, Business Work Product Component, Capability Composition, Capability Requirement, Chapter, Class, Composite Conversation, Concept, Concept Domain, Concept Domain Component, Concept Property, Constraint, Content, Contextualization, Conversation, Conversation Link, Cost Formula, Cost Line, Currency, Data Domain, Data Model, Data Object, Data Store, Database, Desired Business Effect, Diagram, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, Event, Event Nature, Event Type, Exchange Execution, Exchange Rate, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, Expense, External reference, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Dependency, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Gateway, Generality, Incident, Indicator, Indicator Interpretation Logic Category, Indicator Status, Initiative, Initiative Group, Interacting Element Endpoint, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, Issue, IT Service, Key Indicator, Key Indicator Value, Library, Logical Data Domain, Logical Data

Domain Component, Measurable Property, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, NoSQL Data Domain, NoSQL Dictionary, Object Life, Objective, Offering, Operation, Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Outcome, Package, Participant, Perspective, Portfolio, Process, Process Category, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Map, Process Physical Data Store, Product, Progress Update, Qualifying Value, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Information, Relational Schema, Report, Report (MS Word), Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Scenario, Sequence Flow, Service Interaction, Service Interface, Service Interface Component EndPoint, Service Interface Use, Service Operation, Service Operation Use, Service Point, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, State (UML), State Machine, Sub-Portfolio Configuration, System Diagram, System Process, System Service Taxonomy, System Used, Task, Term, Timeline, TimeSpot, Transition (UML), Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Fulfillment, Value Stream Store, Variation, Web Site, Widget.

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Contextualization, Diagram Comparison, Execution and Performance Heatmap, Execution and Performance Heatmap (With Contexts), Exploded Diagram Report, Indicator Comparator, Multi-Indicator Graph, Multi-Indicator Gauges, Process Description, Contextualization, RACI, Process diagram comparison over time, Process Diagrams Conformance, Process Impact Graph, Process Map Breakdown Report, Process Map Treemap, Process Message Flows Inconsistencies, RACI, Process Revisions Diagram Comparison, Processes TIME Report, Process Description, Value Stream Description, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Workflows

Capability Review, Organizational Unit Review, Process Category Review, Process Review, Value Stream Review.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Overview of Business Functions (Overview of Business Categories), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Portfolio Diagram (Portfolio Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram), Skill Diagram (Skill Diagram), Skill map Diagram (Skill Map Diagram), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), Timeline Diagram

(Timeline Diagram), Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram).

HOPEX CAST Highlight

Application code analysis function

Code	CAST

Solutions

IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

CAST Highlight Campaign.

Diagram Types

Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX Customer Journey

Description and assessment of an User Experience or Customer Journey

Code	HCJ

Solutions

Business Process Analysis.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment

Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Line, Business Partner, Campaign Calendar, Customer Expectation, Customer Journey, Customer Journey Channel, Customer Journey Group, Customer Journey Persona Group, Customer Journey Phase, Customer Journey Phase Status, Customer Journey Step, Distribution, Multiple Value, Opportunity, Org-Unit, Painpoint, Possible Answer Value, Presentation tool, Question, Question Group, Realization of Business Agent, Reduction, Scoring Rule, Sequence Flow, Sub Customer Journey, Substitution (Assessment), Touchpoint, Unique Value.

Diagram Types

Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer

Management of semantic information and knowledge as an enterprise asset

Code INFA

Solutions

HOPEX Data Architecture.

Profiles

Data Architect, Data Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Campaign Owner	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible	Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner	Assessment Template.	
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	

Chief Data officer (CDO)	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.
Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.
Data Manager	Data Catalog, Deployed Data Store, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, Simple Meta Field, Structured Meta Field.

Data Owner

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Deployed Data Store,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Quality Manager

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Scientist

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Catalog,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Deployed Data Store, Information Domain, Information Map, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, Simple Meta Field, State Concept, Structured Meta Field, Table.
Database Administrator	Database.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application Flow, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Directive Subject, Business Map Component, Business Map External Component, Business Rule, Business Work Product Component, Campaign Calendar, Concept, Concept Classification, Concept Component, Concept Domain, Concept Domain Component, Concept Domain Map, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Life Cycle Event, Concept Life Cycle Phase, Concept Life Cycle Scope, Concept Life Cycle Transition, Concept Power Component, Concept Property, Concept Property Component, Concept Start Event, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept View, Concept View Component Path, Concept View Component Sub-Node, Concept View Embedding Component, Concept View Referencing Component, Concept View Specification, Content, Contributing Application, Control Framework, Currency, Data Category, Data Domain, Data Domain Map, Data Domain Map Component, Data Domain Map external Component,

Diagram, Dictionary Entity Component, Dictionary Entity Component Classification, Distribution, EA Project, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event, ER Data Area Component, Event Concept, Event Concept Periodization, Event Periodization, Exchange Rate, External reference, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Incident, Indicator, Individual, Individual Classification, Individual Event, Individual Event Classification, Individual State, Individual State Classification, Individual State Component, Issue, IT Transformation Stage, Library, Logical Data Domain, Logical Data Domain Component, Measurement Type, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, Multiple Value, NoSQL Data Domain, NoSQL Dictionary, Objective, Operation, Part, Period, Period Type, Perspective, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Process, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Progress Update, Question, Question Group, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Information, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Concept Domain, Realization of Memorized Business Entity, Reduction, Relational Data Map External Component, Relational Schema, Relational Schema Map, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Standard, State Concept, State Concept Specification, Sub-Property, Substitution (Assessment), System Diagram, Task, Term, Unique Value, Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Store, Variation, Web Site, Widget.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Glossary Report, Amount of information in Domains, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Categories Dendrogram, Data Domain Dependencies, Data Domain Tree Map, Data Map Breakdown, Data Quality Evolution, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Extent of the Description of the Information, Glossary Report, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Realization Graph Report, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container - Table, Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain - Table, Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of Information in Data Domains, Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison, View Report, Data Dendrogram.

Workflows

Data Design, Definition Approval.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map), Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure), Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure), Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective

Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage), Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map), Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure).

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer

For the logical data model of a process or an application

Code DMO

Solutions

HOPEX Data Architecture.

Profiles

Data Architect, Data Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Chief Data officer (CDO)	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.	
Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.	

Data Manager	Data Catalog, Deployed Data Store, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, Simple Meta Field, Structured Meta Field.
Data Owner	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Deployed Data Store, Information Domain, Information Map, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, Simple Meta Field, State Concept, Structured Meta Field, Table.

Data Quality Manager

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Scientist

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Catalog,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Deployed Data Store, Information Domain, Information Map, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, Simple Meta Field, State Concept, Structured Meta Field, Table.
Database Administrator	Database.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application External Data Store, Application Local Data Store, Application System, Application System Use, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), Class, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Microservice, Component Microservice (App Syst), Concept, Constraint, Data Category, Data Domain, Data Domain Map, Data Domain Map Component, Data Domain Map external Component, Data Model, Data Product Component, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data type, Data View, Data View Component Path, Data View Component Sub Node, Data View Embedding Component, Data View Referencing Component, Data View Specification, Database, DataType Package, Diagram, EA Project, Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, External Logical Data Store, External reference, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Generalization Set, Identifier, Indicator, Issue, IT Service, Library, LiteralValue, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Application, Logical Application Component, Logical Application System, Logical Application

System Component, Logical Data Domain, Logical Data Domain Component, Mapping, Mapping Item, Memorized Business Information, Microservice, NoSQL Data Domain, Objective, Package, Part, Perspective, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Information, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Concept Domain, Realization of Data Component, Realization of Data Composite, Realization of Memorized Business Entity, Relational Schema, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, State (UML), System Diagram, Term, Transition (UML), Web Site, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Data Models X Related Items Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Categories Dendrogram, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Realization Graph Report, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison, View Report, Data Dendrogram.

Workflows

Data Design, Definition Approval.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure), Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise)), Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure), Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage), Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram).

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer

Align Logical and physical data models with management of consistency and traceability

Code	DBB

Solutions

HOPEX Data Architecture.

Profiles

Data Architect, Data Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Chief Data officer (CDO)	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.	

Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.
Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.
Data Manager	Data Catalog, Deployed Data Store, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, Simple Meta Field, Structured Meta Field.

Data Owner

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Deployed Data Store,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Quality Manager

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Scientist

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Catalog,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary , Class , Class of Building Block View , Concept , Concept Life Cycle , Concept Property , Concept Property Rule , Concept Rule , Concept Type , Data Catalog , Data Lineage , Data Model , Data View , Database , Deployed Data Store , Information Domain , Information Map , Meta Data View , Meta Dataset , Meta Dataset Schema , NoSQL Dictionary , Package , Physical View , Simple Meta Field , State Concept , Structured Meta Field , Table .
Database Administrator	Database .
Project Participant	EA Project .
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project .

List of MetaClasses

[Assessment Session](#), [Assessment Template](#), [Association](#), [Association \(DM\)](#), [AssociationEnd](#), [AssociationEnd \(DM\)](#), [Attribute](#), [Attribute \(DM\)](#), [Candidate Key](#), [Candidate Key Member](#), [Class](#), [Cluster](#), [Cluster column](#), [Cluster index](#), [Column](#), [Column of a view](#), [Component](#), [Concept](#), [Connection Profile](#), [Constraint](#), [Data Category](#), [Data Domain Map](#), [Data Domain Map Component](#), [Data group](#), [Data Model](#), [Data type](#), [Database](#), [DataType Package](#), [Dependency](#), [Diagram](#), [EA Project](#), [Entity \(DM\)](#), [External reference](#), [Folder of Favorites](#), [Folder of objects](#), [Folder of Tiles](#), [Folder of Widgets](#), [Framework](#), [Generalization](#), [Generalization \(DM\)](#), [Identifier](#), [Index](#), [Indicator](#), [Instance](#), [Issue](#), [Key](#), [Library](#), [Link](#), [LinkEnd](#), [LiteralValue](#), [Logical Data Domain Component](#), [Mapping](#), [Mapping Item](#), [Memorized Business Information](#), [Objective](#), [Opaque Behavior](#), [Package](#), [Parameter](#), [Part](#), [Perspective](#), [Physical View](#), [RDB Data Store Component](#), [Realization of Logical Data Entity Component](#), [Relational Data Map External Component](#), [Relational Schema](#), [Relational Schema Component](#), [Relational Schema Map](#), [Report](#), [Report \(MS Word\)](#), [Requirement](#), [Risk](#), [Risk Type](#), [Sequence](#), [Sketch](#), [Sketching Item](#), [Sketching Link](#), [SQL Clause](#), [SQL Clause History](#), [SQL Clause](#)

Type, State (UML), Stored Procedure, Synonym, System Diagram, Table, Table of a View, Term, Transition (UML), Trigger, Web Site, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty, _UML Reserved Word.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Data Models X Related Items Matrix, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Categories Dendrogram, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Physical data used by the application, Realization Graph Report, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison, Data Dendrogram.

Workflows

Data Design, Definition Approval.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise)), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table), Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map), Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram).

HOPEX Data Discovery

Code DDISC

Solutions

HOPEX Data Governance

Data governance Solution provides the principles, policies, processes, tools, metrics, and oversight required to effectively manage data as an asset.

Code DGOV

Solutions

Profiles

Data Asset Manager, Data Contributor, Data Designer, Data Governance Functional Administrator, Data Viewer.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment	MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.	
BA Project Leader		EA Project.	
Chief Data officer (CDO)		Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.	
Data Catalog Consumer		Data Catalog.	
Data Catalog Owner		Data Catalog.	

Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.
Data Engineer	Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.
Data Manager	Data Catalog, Deployed Data Store, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, Simple Meta Field, Structured Meta Field.

Data Owner

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Deployed Data Store,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Quality Manager

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Scientist

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Catalog,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Deployed Data Store, Information Domain, Information Map, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, Simple Meta Field, State Concept, Structured Meta Field, Table.
Database Administrator	Database.
Infrastructure Manager	Data Center, Enterprise Infrastructure Landscape.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Application Environment, Application External Data Store, Application Flow, Application Local Data Store, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Use, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), Batch Sequence, Business Data Flow, Business Data Lineage, Business Data Origin, Business Directive Subject, Business Map Component, Business Policy, Business Map External Component, Business Policy Derivation, Business Rule, Business Work Product Component, Campaign Calendar, Candidate Key, Candidate Key Member, Class, Cluster, Cluster column, Cluster index, Column, Column of a view,

Component, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Microservice, Component Microservice (App Syst), Concept, Concept Classification, Concept Component, Concept Domain, Concept Domain Component, Concept Domain Map, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Life Cycle Event, Concept Life Cycle Phase, Concept Life Cycle Scope, Concept Life Cycle Transition, Concept Power Component, Concept Property, Concept Property Component, Concept Start Event, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept View, Concept View Component Path, Concept View Component Sub-Node, Concept View Embedding Component, Concept View Referencing Component, Concept View Specification, Connection Profile, Constraint, Content, Contributing Application, Control Directive, Control Framework, Currency, Data Catalog, Data Category, Data Center, Data Control, Data Domain, Data Domain Map, Data Domain Map Component, Data Domain Map external Component, Data group, Data Lineage Data Source, Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Participant, Data Model, Data Processing, Data Processing Category, Data Processing Execution Category, Data Processing Node, Data Product Component, Data Quality Measure, Data Quality Node, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data type, Data View, Data View Component Path, Data View Component Sub Node, Data View Embedding Component, Data View Referencing Component, Data View Specification, Database, DataType Package, Dependency, Diagram, Dictionary Entity Component, Dictionary Entity Component Classification, Distribution, EA Project, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event, Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, Event Concept, Event Concept Periodization, Event Periodization, Exchange Rate, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External Logical Data Store, External reference, Facility, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Generalization Set, Identifier, Incident, Index, Indicator, Individual, Individual Classification, Individual Event, Individual Event Classification, Individual State, Individual State Classification, Individual State Component, Instance, Issue, IT Service, IT Service Batch Implementation, IT Transformation Stage, Key, Key Indicator, Library, Link, LinkEnd, LiteralValue, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Application, Logical Application Component, Logical Application System, Logical Application System Component, Logical Data Domain, Logical Data Domain Component, Logical Data Flow, Logical Data Lineage, Logical Data Origin, Logical Operator Participant, Mapping, Mapping Item, Measurement Type, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, Microservice, Multiple Value, NoSQL Data Domain, NoSQL Dictionary, Objective, Opaque Behavior, Operation, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule Subject, Org-Unit, Organization, Organization Department, Organization Partner, Organizational Position, Origin Data Flow, Package, Parameter, Part, Participant Application, Period, Period Type, Perspective, Physical Data Flow, Physical Data Lineage, Physical Data Origin, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical Person, Physical View, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Position Type, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Process, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Program, Program Call, Progress Update, Question, Question Group, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Information, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Concept Domain, Realization of Data Component, Realization of Data Composite, Realization of Logical Data Entity Component, Realization of Memorized Business Entity, Reduction, Regulation Article, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory

Requirement, Relational Data Map External Component, Relational Schema, Relational Schema Component, Relational Schema Map, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Result Business Data, Result Flow, Result Logical Data, Result Physical Data, Risk, Risk Type, Scenario of Application Environment Flows, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Microservice Flows, Scoring Rule, Sequence, Server (Deployed), Site, Software Installation, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, SQL Clause, SQL Clause History, SQL Clause Type, Standard, State (UML), State Concept, State Concept Specification, Stored Procedure, Sub-Property, Subject Application Environment, Subject Application System, Subject IT Service, Subject Microservice, Substitution (Assessment), Synonym, System Diagram, System Process, System Process Batch Realization, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, Table, Table of a View, Task, Term, Transition (UML), Transition Edge, Trigger, Unique Value, Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Store, Variation, Web Site, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty, _UML Reserved Word.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Data Models X Related Items Matrix, (Deprecated) Glossary Report, Amount of information in Domains, BCBS 239 Dashboard, BCBS 239 Report, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Data Catalog Report, Data Categories Dendrogram, Data Domain Dependencies, Data Domain Tree Map, Data Lineage Dashboard, Data Map Breakdown, Data Ownership Dashboard, Data Quality by Dimension, Data Quality Evolution, Data Quality Indicator Evolution, Data Quality Policies Report, Information Domain Dashboard, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Extent of the Description of the Information, Glossary Report, Software Data Lineage Impact Report, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Information Usage and Processing Graph Report, Meta Dataset Dendrogram, Physical data used by the application, Realization Graph Report, Regulatory and Data Transformations, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Regulatory Framework Report, Rules Description Report Template, Solvency II Dashboard, Solvency II Report, Term Definitions Dashboard, Use of information (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container (dendrogram), Use of information held by a container - Table, Use of information in a domain (dendrogram), Use of information in a domain - Table, Use of information in an information map (dendrogram), Use of Information in Data Domains, Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram), Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison, View Report, Data Dendrogram.

Workflows

Data Catalog Workflow, Data Design, Definition Approval.

HOPEX DoDAF V2

Full perimeter of the Department of Defense Architecture Framework
Version 2.02

	Code	HDOD2
Solutions	DoDAF.	
Profiles	DoDAF Architect, DoDAF Functional Administrator, DoDAF Viewer.	

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.	
Demand Approver	Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio.	
Demand Submitter	Project.	
Project Owner	Project.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	

Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Microservice, Software Installation.
Process Contributor	Process.
Process Designer	Process.
Project Leader	Project.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Stakeholder	Project.
Software Designer	Application, Application System, Component, IT Service, Logical Application, Logical Application System, Microservice, Package, Use Case.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Action, Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Application, Application Data Channel, Application Data Collection, Application Deployment Architecture, Application Deployment Component, Application External Data Store, Application Flow, Application Flow Channel, Application Local Data Store, Application Process Performance, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Deployment Architecture, Application System Environment, Application System Participant, Application System Use, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Asset Catalog, Asset Version Sequence, Attribute, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Architecture Environment, Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance, Business Capability, Business Capability Component

Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Capability Map Fulfillment, Business Capability Process Fulfillment, Business Catalog Item, Business Directive Subject, Business Function, Business Function Component, Business Functional Area, Business Functional Area Use, Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance, Business Map Component, Business Map External Component, Business Partner, Business Partner Component, Business Policy, Business Policy Derivation, Business Rule, Business Service Catalog, Business Skill, Business Skill Component, Business Skill Dependency, Business Skill Fulfillment, Business Skill Map, Business Work Product Component, Candidate Key, Candidate Key Member, Capability Composition, Class, Cluster, Cluster column, Cluster index, Column, Column of a view, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Format, Communication Port, Communication Protocol Layer, Communication System, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Microservice, Component Microservice (App Syst), Composite Conversation, Computer Device, Computer Host, Computer Network, Computer Network Component, Computer Network Node Use, Computing Node, Concept, Concept Classification, Concept Component, Concept Domain, Concept Domain Component, Concept Domain Map, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Life Cycle Event, Concept Life Cycle Phase, Concept Life Cycle Scope, Concept Life Cycle Transition, Concept Power Component, Concept Property, Concept Property Component, Concept Start Event, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept View, Concept View Component Path, Concept View Component Sub-Node, Concept View Embedding Component, Concept View Referencing Component, Concept View Specification, Connection Client Endpoint, Connection Server Endpoint, Connection Type, Constraining Properties Component, Constraint, Constraint Values Composant, Content, Contextualization, Contributing Application, Conversation, Conversation Link, Currency, Customer Journey Persona Group, Data Domain, Data Domain Map, Data Domain Map Component, Data Domain Map external Component, Data group, Data Object, Data Store, Data Store Host, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data type, Data View, Data View Embedding Component, Data View Referencing Component, Data View Specification, Database, DataType Package, Deployable Application Component, Deployable Application Package, Deployable Data Component, Deployable Data Package, Deployable Package Host, Desired Application Effect, Desired Business Effect, Desired Capability, Desired Hardware effect, Desired Technology effect, Diagram, Dictionary Entity Component, Dictionary Entity Component Classification, EA Organization, EA Organization Membership, EA Project, Elementary Project State Type, End User, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Goal, Enterprise Objective, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event, Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, Event, Event (UML), Event Concept, Event Concept Periodization, Event Nature, Event Periodization, Event Type, Exchange Execution, Exchange Rate, Exhibited Business Capability, Exhibited Functionality, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External Logical Data Store, External reference, Facility, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Component Realization, Functionality Dependency, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Functionality Map Fulfillment, Gateway, Generalization, Global Application Flow Map, Hardware, Hardware Asset, Hardware Asset Participant, Hardware Capability, Hardware Capability component, Hardware Capability Component Fulfillment, Hardware Capability Dependency, Hardware Capability Fulfillment, Hardware Capability Map, Hardware

Component, Hardware Service Catalog, Hardware Service Catalog Item, Hardware Work Product, HR Equipment, Human Asset, Human Asset Participant, Identifier, Incident, Indicator, Individual, Individual Classification, Individual Event, Individual Event Classification, Individual State, Individual State Classification, Individual State Component, Information Service Catalog, Information Service Catalog Item, Interacting Element Endpoint, Internal Operational Flow, Intervening Application System, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, IoT Device, Issue, IT Infrastructure, IT Infrastructure Component, IT Infrastructure Participant, IT Server, IT Service, IT Service Technical Hosting, IT Transformation Stage, Key, Library, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Data Domain, Logical Data Domain Component, Measurable Property, Measurement Type, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, Microservice, Microservice Host, Mission, Network Channel, Network Device (Generic), Network Protocol, Node Process Performance, NoSQL Data Domain, NoSQL Dictionary, Object Life, Objective, Operation, Operational Event Reception, Operational Event Trigger, Operational Flow Channel, Operational Participant, Operational Partner, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule Subject, Operational Service Taxonomy, Operational Triggered Event, Operational Triggering Event, Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component, Organization Environment, Organizational Environment Process Performance, Organizational Process Performance, Organizational Process Realization, Outcome, Package, Package Connection, Part, Participant, Participant Application, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant End User, Participant IT Service, Participant Microservice, Participant Microservice (App Syst Scenario), Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application, Partner Application (App Scenario), Partner Application (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System, Partner Application System (App Scenario), Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario), Partner Business Functional Area Use, Partner IT Infrastructure, Partner IT Service (Scenario), Partner Logical Application System, Partner Microservice, Partner Organization, Partner Resource, Period, Period Type, Person Membership, Perspective, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical View, Position Type, Position Type Component, Process, Process Category, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Progress Update, Project, Project Category, Project Deliverable, Project Dependency, Project Domain, Project Milestone, Project Milestone Progress Update, Project Risk, Project Risk Type, Project Transformation Purpose, Projects Portfolio, Projects Portfolio Line, Property Type, Property Value, Pseudo State, Qualifying Value, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Agent, Realization of Business Component, Realization of Business Information, Realization of Business Information Component, Realization of Data Component, Realization of Data Composite, Region, Relational Data Map External Component, Relational Schema, Relational Schema Component, Relational Schema Map, Report, Report (MS Word), Request Point, Required Business Skill, Required Functionality, Required Tactical Capability, Requirement, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Environment, Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process, Resource Architecture User, Resource Component, Resource Configuration, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Scenario of Application Environment Flows, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Environment Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Microservice Flows, Scenario of Operational Environment Flows, Scenario of Operational Flows, Scenario of System of Resource Systems, Scenario of System of Resources, Sequence Flow, Service Interaction, Service Interface, Service Interface Component EndPoint, Service Interface Use, Service

Operation, Service Operation Use, Service Point, Set of Constraining Properties, Set of Constraint Values, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, Software Technology Host, Standard, Standard Component, State (UML), State Concept, State Concept Specification, State Machine, Strategy, Sub Operational Scenario specification, Sub System Scenario specification, Sub-Property, Subject Application Environment, Subject Application System, Subject Application System Environment, Subject IT Service, Subject Microservice, Subject Organization, Subject Organization Environment, System Diagram, System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Interaction Role, System of Resource Interaction, System Of Resource Process Performance, System Process, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, System Service Taxonomy, System Triggered Event, System Triggering Event, System Used, System User, Table, Table of a View, Tactic, Task, Technical Client Port, Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Data Store, Technical Server Port, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technology Capability, Technology Capability Component, Technology Capability Dependency, Technology Capability Fulfillment, Technology Capability Map, Technology Service Catalog, Technology Service Catalog Item, Term, Time Period, Transformation Stage, Transition (UML), Value Stream Store, Variation, Vision, Web Site, Widget.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Glossary Report, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Glossary Report, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Operational Resource Flow Matrix Report, SvcV-3a - Service Catalogs Report, Technology Compliance of Application IT Infrastructure vs Deployment Requirements, Use of information held by a container - Table, Use of information in a domain - Table, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison, View Report.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Application Deployment Environment Diagram (Application Deployment Environment Diagram), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram), Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map), Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure), Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map), Deployable

Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram), Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Capability Diagram (Hardware Capability Diagram), Hardware Capability Map Diagram (Hardware Capability Map Diagram), IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram), Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Environment (Operational Scenario Environment), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram), Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table), Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map), Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources), Skill Diagram (Skill Diagram), Skill map Diagram (Skill Map Diagram), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram), Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram), Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram).

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management

Manage your risks across business processes and applications.

- Map risks to your organizational structure, processes, and objectives
- Carry out risk assessment
- Get a holistic view of your current and expected risk exposure

Code	ERMW

Solutions

Governance, Risk & Compliance.

Profiles

GRC Contributor, GRC Functional Administrator, GRC Manager, Risk Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Assessment Owner Campaign	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible	Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner	Assessment Template.	
Control Accountable	Control.	
Control Consulted	Control.	
Control Informed	Control.	
Owner	Control.	
Control Responsible	Control.	Org-Unit.
Risk Assessor	Process, Process Category.	Org-Unit.
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Process Accountable	Process.	
Process Category Accountable	Process Category.	
Process Category Consulted	Process Category.	
Process Category Informed	Process Category.	
Process Category Owner	Process Category.	

Process Responsible	Category	Process Category.
Process Consulted		Process.
Process Informed		Process.
Process Owner		Process.
Correspondent		Recommendation.
Owner		Recommendation.
Risk Accountable		Risk.
Risk Assessor		Org-Unit.
Risk Consulted		Risk.
Risk Informed		Risk.
Risk Manager		Org-Unit.
Owner		Risk.
Risk Responsible	Risk.	Org-Unit.

List of MetaClasses

Account, Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Method, Aggregation Period, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Line, Business Policy, Calendar Period, Campaign Calendar, Control, Control Directive, Control Framework, Control System, Control Type, Currency, Database, Distribution, Exchange Rate, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Incident, Indicator, Indicator Interpretation Logic Category, Indicator Status, Key Indicator, Key Indicator Value, Library, Measurable Property, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Org-Unit, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Process, Process Category, Product, Progress Update, Qualifying Value, Question, Question Group, Recommendation, Reduction, Regulation Article, Regulation Framework, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Server, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Substitution (Assessment), Unique Value, Widget.

Report Templates

Risk Heatmaps by year, Risks Overview, Actions by Progress, Aggregation Report, Bow-tie Analysis, Compliance by Regulatory Framework, Control Dashboard by Context, Control Directives Implementation by Regulatory Framework, Control Impacts, Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap, Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context, Action Plans, Risk Heatmaps by year, Controls Overview, Risks Overview, Overall Level of Risk by Process Category, Overall Risk Level by Entity, Action Plans, Risk Heatmaps by year, Controls Overview, Risks Overview, Regulatory Compliance by Entity,

Regulatory Compliance Overview, Regulatory Compliance Progress, Residual Risk by Risk Type, Risk And Control Coverage Matrix, Risk and Incident Analysis, Risk Assessment by Context, Risk Dashboard by Risk Type, Risk Impacts, Risk Location Matrix, Risk Mitigation Coverage, Risk Ownership, Risk Profile Analysis by Context (Dashboard), Risk Trend, Controls Overview, Risks by Objective & Risk type, Risk Assurance Matrix, Indicator Comparator, Multi-Indicator Graph, Multi-Indicator Gauges, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Risk Environment.

Workflows

ERM - Risk.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework

Support of ArchiMate 3.1

Code HAM

Solutions

ArchiMate® Framework.

Profiles

ArchiMate Enterprise Architect, ArchiMate Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Demand Approver	Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio.	
Demand Submitter	Project.	
Project Owner	Project.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	

Application Owner		Application, Application System, IT Service, Microservice, Software Installation.
Local Correspondent	Technology	Software Technology, Software Technology Stack, Standard.
Project Leader		Project.
Project Participant		EA Project.
Project Portfolio Approver		Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager		Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Stakeholder		Project.
Software Designer		Application, Application System, Component, IT Service, Logical Application, Logical Application System, Microservice, Package, Use Case.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project		EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Application, ArchiMate Application Collaboration, ArchiMate Application Component, ArchiMate Application Event, ArchiMate Application Function, ArchiMate Application Interaction, ArchiMate Application Interface, ArchiMate Application Process, ArchiMate Application Service, ArchiMate Artifact, ArchiMate Assessment, ArchiMate Business Actor, ArchiMate Business Collaboration, ArchiMate Business Event, ArchiMate Business Function, ArchiMate Business Interaction, ArchiMate Business Interface, ArchiMate Business Object, ArchiMate Business Process, ArchiMate Business Role, ArchiMate Business Service, ArchiMate Capability, ArchiMate Communication Network, ArchiMate Constraint, ArchiMate Contract, ArchiMate Course of Action, ArchiMate Data Object, ArchiMate Deliverable, ArchiMate Device, ArchiMate Distribution

Network, ArchiMate Driver, ArchiMate Equipment, ArchiMate Facility, ArchiMate Gap, ArchiMate Goal, ArchiMate Grouping, ArchiMate Implementation Event, ArchiMate Junction, ArchiMate Location, ArchiMate Material, ArchiMate Meaning, ArchiMate Node, ArchiMate Outcome, ArchiMate Path, ArchiMate Plateau, ArchiMate Principle, ArchiMate Product, ArchiMate Representation, ArchiMate Requirement, ArchiMate Resource, ArchiMate Stakeholder, ArchiMate System Software, ArchiMate Technology Collaboration, ArchiMate Technology Event, ArchiMate Technology Function, ArchiMate Technology Interaction, ArchiMate Technology Interface, ArchiMate Technology Process, ArchiMate Technology Service, ArchiMate Value, ArchiMate Work Package, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Capability, Business Work Product Component, Class, Computer Device, Computer Network, Concept, Content, Currency, Data Product Component, Data type, Diagram, EA Project, Elementary Project State Type, Enterprise, Entity (DM), Exchange Rate, External reference, Facility, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Hardware, Incident, Indicator, IoT Device, Issue, IT Server, IT Service, Library, Microservice, Objective, Org-Unit, Perspective, Post, Process, Progress Update, Project, Project Domain, Project State Model, Project State Type Transition, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Software Technology, Structured Project State Type, System Diagram, System Process, Term, Value Stream, Web Site, Widget.

Report Templates

Capabilities & Application Components, ArchiMate - Hopex Building Block - ArchiMate EA Elements - Diagrams, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix, ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources), ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services), ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog, ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix, ArchiMate Element Graph, ArchiMate Model, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, ArchiMate synchronized elements, ArchiMate synchronized relationships, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Workflows

Capability Review, IS Software Review, Organizational Unit Review, Process Review, Project Workflow, Technology Validation Workflow, Value Stream Review.

Diagram Types

ArchiMate Diagram (V3) (ArchiMate Diagram).

HOPEX Functional Data Lineage

Code	DLIN

Solutions

[HOPEX Data Architecture.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#), [Batch Sequence](#), [Business Data Flow](#), [Business Data Lineage](#), [Business Data Origin](#), [Data Lineage Data Source](#), [Data Lineage External Source](#), [Data Lineage Participant](#), [Data Processing](#), [Data Processing Category](#), [Data Processing Execution Category](#), [Data Processing Node](#), [Data Quality Node](#), [Logical Data Flow](#), [Logical Data Lineage](#), [Logical Data Origin](#), [Org-Unit](#), [Organization](#), [Origin Data Flow](#), [Physical Data Flow](#), [Physical Data Lineage](#), [Physical Data Origin](#), [Position Type](#), [Program](#), [Program Call](#), [Result Business Data](#), [Result Flow](#), [Result Logical Data](#), [Result Physical Data](#), [Software Technology](#), [Stored Procedure](#), [System Process Batch Realization](#), [Transition Edge](#), [Trigger](#).

Report Templates

[Data Lineage Dashboard](#), [Software Data Lineage Impact Report](#).

HOPEX Ideation Management

Management feature for ideas that can lead to projects

Code	IDEA

Solutions

[IT Business Management](#), [IT Portfolio Management](#).

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project .	
Campaign Manager	Ideation Campaign .	
Campaign Participant	Ideation Campaign .	
Idea Portfolio Manager	Idea Portfolio .	

Idea Stakeholder	Idea Portfolio.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Concept, Diagram, EA Organization, EA Organization Membership, EA Project, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Idea, Idea Category, Idea Portfolio, Idea Portfolio Line, Idea Subject, Ideation Campaign, Indicator, Issue, Library, Objective, Person Membership, Perspective, Post, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, System Diagram, Term, Web Site, Widget.

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Idea Portfolio Dashboard, Ideation & Project Funnel, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Workflows

Idea Validation, Ideation Campaign Workflow.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram).

HOPEX Internal Audit

Conduct internal audit using a risk-based approach that spans the entire audit lifecycle

- Build dynamic audit plans
- Perform audit execution
- Identify findings and issue recommendations
- Report on audit status and action plan follow-up

Code	MIAW

Solutions

Internal Audit.

Profiles

Audit Director, Auditor, GRC Contributor, GRC Functional Administrator, GRC Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Activity Owner	Audit Activity.	
Assigned to Task	General Task.	
Auditee	Audit.	
Auditor	Audit.	
In Vacation	Vacation.	
Lead Auditor	Audit.	
Main Auditee	Audit.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Other Participant in Audit	Audit.	
Correspondent	Recommendation.	
Owner	Recommendation.	

List of MetaClasses

Account, Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Audit, Audit Activity, Audit Theme, Business Line, Business Policy, Calendar Period, Campaign Calendar, Control, Control Directive, Control Framework, Control System, Currency, Distribution, Exchange Rate, Expense (Mission), Expense Sheet, External reference, Finding, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, General Task, Incident, Library, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Org-Unit, Plan, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Process, Process Category, Product, Progress Update, Question, Question Group, Recommendation, Reduction, Regulation Article, Regulation Framework, Regulation Section, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Skill, Skill Level Value, Skill Type, Substitution (Assessment), Test Item, Time Sheet, Unique Value, Vacation, Widget, Workpaper.

Report Templates

Actions by Progress, All Timesheets by Audit/Test, Audit Evaluation, Audit Work Mission Expenses, Audit Work Program, Audit Risks Heatmaps, Audit Supervision, Control Impacts, Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context, Plan Allocated Resources, Plan Gantt Report, Plan Overview, Plan

Expenses, Plan Resources Allocation, Risk Dashboard by Risk Type, Risk Impacts, All Timesheets by Auditor, Audit breakdown by category, Audit evaluations, Audits by Auditor, Recommendations and Actions by Recommendation Owner, Recommendations by status and audit, Recommendations Follow-up Report, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Test Evaluation Report.

Workflows

Action Workflow (Recommendation), Audit Activity Workflow, Audit Plan Workflow, Audit Workflow, Expense Sheet Workflow, Recommendation Workflow, Test Activity Workflow, Test Workflow.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX Internal Control

Turn your internal control system into an asset to ensure compliance and reduce risks

- Set up an internal control register
- Monitor control execution
- Carry out assessment and test campaigns
- Identify issues and follow-up on action plans
- Monitor compliance status

Code ICM

Solutions

Governance, Risk & Compliance.

Profiles

GRC Contributor, GRC Functional Administrator, GRC Manager, Internal Control Director, Internal Controller, Risk Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.

Session Responsible	Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner	Assessment Template.	
Assigned to Task	General Task.	
Control Accountable	Control.	
Control Assessor	Org-Unit.	
Control Consulted	Control.	
Control Informed	Control.	
Owner	Control.	
Control Responsible	Control.	Org-Unit.
Controller in Test	Test.	
In Vacation	Vacation.	
Lead Controller	Test.	
Control Assessor	Process, Process Category.	Org-Unit.
Risk Assessor	Process, Process Category.	Org-Unit.
Main Control Correspondent	Test.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Other Participant in Test	Test.	
Process Accountable	Process.	
Process Category Accountable	Process Category.	
Process Category Consulted	Process Category.	
Process Category Informed	Process Category.	
Process Category Owner	Process Category.	
Process Category Responsible	Process Category.	
Process Consulted	Process.	
Process Informed	Process.	
Process Owner	Process.	
Correspondent	Recommendation.	

Owner	Recommendation.
Risk Accountable	Risk.
Risk Assessor	Org-Unit.
Risk Consulted	Risk.
Risk Informed	Risk.
Risk Manager	Org-Unit.
Owner	Risk.
Risk Responsible	Risk. Org-Unit.
Test Activity Owner	Test Activity.
Testee	Test.

List of MetaClasses

Account, Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Method, Aggregation Period, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Line, Business Policy, Calendar Period, Campaign Calendar, Control, Control Directive, Control Framework, Control System, Control Type, Currency, Database, Distribution, Exchange Rate, Expense (Mission), Expense Sheet, External reference, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, General Task, Incident, Indicator, Indicator Interpretation Logic Category, Indicator Status, Issue, Key Indicator, Key Indicator Value, Library, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Org-Unit, Plan, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Process, Process Category, Product, Progress Update, Question, Question Group, Recommendation, Reduction, Regulation Article, Regulation Framework, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Server, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Skill, Skill Level Value, Skill Type, Substitution (Assessment), Test, Test Activity, Test Item, Test Theme, Time Sheet, Unique Value, Vacation, Widget, Workpaper.

Report Templates

Control Environment, Actions by Progress, All Timesheets by Audit/Test, Audit Evaluation, Audit Work Mission Expenses, Audit Work Program, Audit Risks Heatmaps, Audit Supervision, Compliance by Regulatory Framework, Consolidated Execution Results Report, Consolidation Table by Entity, Consolidation Tree, Control Directives Implementation by Regulatory Framework, Control Identification (Dashboard), Control Impacts, Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context, Issues by Impact, Issues by Remediation Status, Plan Allocated Resources, Plan Gantt Report, Plan Overview, Plan Expenses, Plan Resources Allocation, Regulatory Compliance by Entity, Regulatory Compliance Overview, Regulatory Compliance Progress, Risk Dashboard by Risk Type, Risk Impacts, Testing results of a Plan, All Timesheets by Auditor, Audit breakdown by category, Audit evaluations, Audits by Auditor, Controls Overview, Controls Overview,

Indicator, Comparator, Multi-Indicator Graph, Multi-Indicator Gauges, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Test Evaluation Report.

Workflows

Audit Plan Workflow, Expense Sheet Workflow, Test Activity Workflow, Test Workflow.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX IT Architecture

Perimeter of the cartography of application, exchange between application

Code	ARC

Solutions

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Microservice, Software Installation.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Application, Application Host, Artifact, Artifact Component, Artifact Process Performance, Business Capability,

Business Capability Dependency, Business Function, Business Work Product Component, Capability Composition, Channel, City Plan, City Planning Area, City Planning Correspondence, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Port, Communication Protocol Layer, Concept, Connection Type, Content, Database, Database Host, Diagram, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Generality, Human Asset, Indicator, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction Sequence, Issue, IT Service, Library, Mapping, Mapping Item, Message, Message Flow, Network, Network Channel, Node, Objective, Org-Unit, Partner Resource, Perspective, Physical Asset, Property Type, Property Value, Report, Report (MS Word), Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Environment, Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process, Resource Architecture Performance Process, Resource Architecture User, Resource Component, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Server, Service Interaction, Service Interface, Service Point, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Software Technology, State (UML), System Diagram, Technical Infrastructure, Term, Timer, Variation, Web Site, Widget, Workstation, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Sites (Overview of Sites), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

HOPEX IT Architecture V2

Perimeter of the cartography of application, exchange between application

Code	HITA

Solutions

IT Architecture.

Profiles

Application Contributor, Application Viewer, Solution Architect, Solution Architecture Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Business Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Data Designer	Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.	
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.	
Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Microservice, Software Installation.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	

Project Participant	EA Project.
Software Designer	Application, Application System, Component, IT Service, Logical Application, Logical Application System, Microservice, Package, Use Case.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Action, Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Activity (UML), Activity Partition, Actor (UML), Application, Application Data Channel, Application Data Collection, Application Deployment Architecture, Application Deployment Component, Application Environment, Application Environment Performance Process, Application External Data Store, Application Flow, Application Flow Channel, Application Local Data Store, Application Process Performance, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Deployment Architecture, Application System Environment, Application System Participant, Application System Use, Architecture Principle, Architecture Principle Category, Artifact, Artifact (UML), Assessment Campaign, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), Batch Planning, Batch Sequence, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Capability, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Catalog Item, Business Policy, Business Service Catalog, Business Skill, Business Work Product Component, Capability Composition, Central Buffer Node, Class, Clause, Collaboration (UML), Collaboration Use, Combined Fragment, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Format, Communication Path, Communication Path End, Communication Port, Communication Protocol Layer, Communication System, Component, Component Application, Component IT Service, Component Microservice, Component Microservice (App Syst), Composite Conversation, Computer Device, Computer Host, Computer Network, Computer Network Component, Computer Network Node Use, Computing Device Category, Computing Node, Concept, Concept Domain, Conditional Node, Connection Client Endpoint, Connection Server Endpoint, Connection Type, Connector, Connector End, Constraint, Content, Continuation, Contributing Application, Control Flow, Control Node, Conversation, Conversation Link, Currency, Data Category, Data Domain, Data Domain Map, Data Domain Map Component, Data Domain Map external Component, Data Model, Data Object, Data Product Component, Data Store, Data Store Host, Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Data View, Database, Database Host, DataType Package, Dependency, Deployable Application Component, Deployable Application Package, Deployable Data Component, Deployable Data Package, Deployable Package Host, Deployment, Deployment Specification, Desired Business Effect, Desired Hardware effect, Desired Technology effect, Device, Diagram, EA Organization, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, End User, Enterprise, Enterprise Event, Enterprise Stage Component, Enterprise Stage End Event, Enterprise Stage Start Event,

Entity (DM), ER Data Area Component, Event, Event Nature, Event Type, Exception Handler, Exchange Execution, Exchange Pin, Exchange Rate, Execution Environment, Execution Specification, Exhibited Business Capability, Expansion Node, Expansion Region, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, Extension, Extension Point, External Application Data Consumption, External Application Data Provision, External Application Data Store, External Logical Data Store, External reference, Facility, File Structure, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Component Realization, Functionality Dependency, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Functionality Map Fulfillment, Gate, Gateway, General Ordering, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Generalization Set, Global Application Flow Map, Hardware, Hardware Asset, Hardware Asset Participant, Hardware Capability, Hardware Capability component, Hardware Capability Component Fulfillment, Hardware Capability Dependency, Hardware Capability Fulfillment, Hardware Capability Map, Hardware Component, Hardware Service Catalog, Hardware Service Catalog Item, Hardware Work Product, HR Equipment, Human Asset, Human Asset Participant, Incident, Indicator, Information Service Catalog, Information Service Catalog Item, Input Pin, Instance, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction (UML), Interaction Operand, Interaction Sequence, Interaction Use, Interruptible Activity Region, Intervening Application System, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, IoT Device, Issue, IT Infrastructure, IT Infrastructure Component, IT Infrastructure Participant, IT Server, IT Service, IT Service Batch Implementation, IT Service Technical Hosting, Job Call, Library, LifeLine, Link, LinkEnd, LiteralValue, Local Application Data Consumption, Local Application Data Provision, Local Application Data Store, Local Logical Data Store, Logical Application, Logical Application Component, Logical Application Participant, Logical Application System, Logical Application System Component, Logical Application System Environment, Logical Data Domain, Logical Data Domain Component, Logical Operator Participant, Logical Software Component Realization, Logical Software Data Store Realization, Logical Software Mapping, Logical Software Process Performance, Logical Software Realization, Loop Node, Manifestation, Mapping, Mapping Item, Measurement Type, Memorized Business Information, Message (UML), Message Channel, Message Flow, Message Router, Message Translator, MetaExtensionMapping, MetaProfile, Microservice, Microservice Host, Network Channel, Network Device (Generic), Network Protocol, NoSQL Data Domain, NoSQL Dictionary, Object Flow, Objective, Occurrence Specification, Operation (UML), Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Outcome, Output Pin, Package, Package Connection, Parameter, Parameter Node, Parameter Set, Part, Participant, Participant Application, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant End User, Participant IT Service, Participant Logical Application System (Scenario), Participant Microservice, Participant Microservice (App Syst Scenario), Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario), Participation, Partner Application, Partner Application (App Scenario), Partner Application (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System, Partner Application System (App Scenario), Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System (Structure), Partner IT Infrastructure, Partner IT Service (Scenario), Partner IT Service (Structure), Partner Logical Application (Scenario), Partner Logical Application System, Partner Logical Application System (Scenario), Partner Microservice, Partner Resource, Persona Right, Perspective, Physical External Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical View, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Port, Position Type, Position Type Component, Post, Privacy Application Processing, Process, Process Category, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Program, Program Call, Progress Update, Project, Project Deliverable, Project Domain, Property Type, Property Value, Protocol

State Machine, Pseudo State, RDB Data Store Component, Realization of Business Information, Region, Regulatory Requirement, Relational Data Map External Component, Relational Schema, Relational Schema Component, Relational Schema Map, Report, Report (MS Word), Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Environment, Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process, Resource Architecture Performance Process, Resource Architecture User, Resource Component, Resource Configuration, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Scenario of Application Environment Flows, Scenario of Application Flows, Scenario of Application System Environment Flows, Scenario of Application System Flows, Scenario of IT Service Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows, Scenario of Logical Application System Flows, Scenario of Microservice Flows, Scenario of System of Resources, Sequence Flow, Sequence Node, Service Interaction, Service Interface, Service Interface Component EndPoint, Service Interface Use, Service Operation, Service Operation Use, Service Point, Signal, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Software Communication Chain, Software Process Performance, Software Technology, Software Technology Host, Software Technology Stack, Software Technology Stack Part, State (UML), State Invariant, State Machine, Structured Activity Node, Sub System Scenario specification, Subject Application Environment, Subject Application System, Subject Application System Environment, Subject IT Service, Subject Logical Application System, Subject Logical Application System Environment, Subject Microservice, System Diagram, System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Process, System Process Batch Realization, System Service Taxonomy, System Triggered Event, System Triggering Event, System Used, System User, Table, Task, Technical Client Port, Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Data Store, Technical Server Port, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technology Capability, Technology Capability Component, Technology Capability Component Fulfillment, Technology Capability Dependency, Technology Capability Fulfillment, Technology Capability Map, Technology Service Catalog, Technology Service Catalog Item, Term, Transformation Stage, Transition (UML), Trigger (UML), Use Case, User Interface, User Interface Element, User Interface Event, Value Specification, Value Stream Store, Variable, Variation, Web Site, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Functionality Coverage, Information Map Usage, Information Usage, Graph of Flows between Agents, Graph of Flows of an Agent, Service Interactions between Agents, Service Interactions of an Agent, Exchange Between Applications, Physical data used by the application, Realizations of an architecture building block and its components, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Process Description, Technology Compliance of Application IT Infrastructure vs Deployment Requirements, Use of information held by a container - Table, Use of information in a domain - Table, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Workflows

IS Software Review.

Diagram Types

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)), Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Application Deployment Environment Diagram (Application Deployment Environment Diagram), Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Batch Planning Structure Diagram (Batch Sequence), Batch Program Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML)), Component Diagram (Component Diagram (UML)), Composite Structure Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML)), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map), Deployable Application Package - Functional Diagram (Functional Diagram), Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Capability Diagram (Hardware Capability Diagram), Hardware Capability Map Diagram (Hardware Capability Map Diagram), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML)), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Package Diagram (Package Diagram (UML)), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map), Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence

Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)), State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram), Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram), Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram), Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML)), User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification).

HOPEX IT Business Management

HOPEX Business Architecture & Strategic Planning and HOPEX IT Portfolio Management products are included in HOPEX IT Business Management solution.

Code BASP

Solutions

IT Business Management.

Profiles

EA Contributor, EA Functional Administrator, EA Viewer, Enterprise Architect.

List of MetaClasses

Business Architecture Environment, Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance, Business Capability, Business Capability Process Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Function Component, Business Functional Area, Business Functional Area Use, Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance, Business Partner, Business Partner Component, Business Skill, Business Skill Component, Business Skill Dependency, Business Skill Fulfillment, Business Skill Map, Capability Requirement, Constraining Properties Component, Constraint Values Composant, Customer Journey Persona Group, Enterprise, Enterprise Goal, Enterprise Objective, Enterprise Stage Component, Exhibited Business Capability, Expected Business Skill, Expected Functionality, Measurable Property, Node Process Performance, Partner Business Functional Area Use, Process, Qualifying Value, Required Business Skill, Required Functionality, Set of Constraining Properties, Set of Constraint Values, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Strategy, Tactic, Transformation Stage, Value Stage, Value Stream.

Report Templates

Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis, Functionality Coverage, Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap, Stage Capability Overview, Value Stream Description, Value Stream Map Synthesis.

Diagram Types

[BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Business Architecture Environment Diagram \(Business Architecture Environment Diagram\)](#), [Business Functional Area Diagram \(Business Functional Area Diagram\)](#), [Functionality Tree Diagram \(Functionality Tree\)](#), [Skill Diagram \(Skill Diagram\)](#), [Skill map Diagram \(Skill Map Diagram\)](#).

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import

Integration tool with Technopedia™ for importing and updating technologies

Code	BDNA

Solutions

[IT Business Management](#), [IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#), [Software Technology](#).

Report Templates

[Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert](#).

Diagram Types

[Functionality Tree Diagram \(Functionality Tree\)](#).

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management

Perimeter of the topic Application Portfolio Management

Code	APM

Solutions

[IT Business Management](#), [IT Portfolio Management](#).

Profiles

[EA Contributor](#), [EA Functional Administrator](#), [EA Viewer](#), [Enterprise Architect](#).

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Application Manager	Portfolio	Transformation Scenario.
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.
Business Owner		Application, Software Installation.
Chief Data officer (CDO)		Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, State Concept, Table.
Data Engineer		Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.

Data Owner

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Deployed Data Store,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
Meta Data View,
Meta Dataset,
Meta Dataset Schema,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
Simple Meta Field,
State Concept,
Structured Meta Field,
Table.

Data Quality Manager

Business Dictionary,
Class,
Class of Building Block View,
Concept,
Concept Life Cycle,
Concept Property,
Concept Property Rule,
Concept Rule,
Concept Type,
Data Lineage,
Data Model,
Data View,
Database,
Information Domain,
Information Map,
NoSQL Dictionary,
Package,
Physical View,
State Concept,
Table.

Data Steward	Business Dictionary, Class, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Catalog, Data Lineage, Data Model, Data View, Database, Deployed Data Store, Information Domain, Information Map, Meta Data View, Meta Dataset, Meta Dataset Schema, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, Physical View, Simple Meta Field, State Concept, Structured Meta Field, Table.
Infrastructure Manager	Data Center, Enterprise Infrastructure Landscape.
IT Owner	Application, Software Installation.
Application Owner	Application, Application System, IT Service, Microservice, Software Installation.
Financial Controller	Application, Software Installation, Software Technology, Standard.
Local Technology Correspondent	Software Technology, Software Technology Stack, Standard.

Portfolio Manager	Portfolio.
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.
Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Application Environment, Application Flow, Application Local Data Store, Application Scenario Subject, Application System, Application System Installation, Application System Participant, Application System Use, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Capability, Business Capability Component Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Capability Map, Business Capability Map Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Line, Business Map Component, Business Map External Component, Business Work Product Component, Campaign Calendar, Capability Composition, Capability Requirement, City Plan, City Planning Area, Class, Component Application, Concept, Concept Domain, Concept Domain Component, Concept Domain Map, Content, Contributing Application, Cost Formula, Cost Line, Currency, Data Category, Data Center, Data Domain, Deployed Technology, Desired Business Effect, Diagram, Distribution, Exchange Rate, Expected Functionality, Expense, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Functionality, Functionality Component, Functionality Component Realization, Functionality Fulfillment, Functionality Map, Generality, Global Application Flow Map, Incident, Initiative, Initiative Group, Intervening Application System, IT Service, Library, Logical Artifact, Logical Data Domain Component, Master Plan, Measurement Type, Memorized Business Information, Message Flow, Milestone, Multiple Value, Object Life, Org-Unit, Package, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Partner Application System, Persona Right, Perspective, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Portfolio, Possible Answer Value, Post, Presentation tool, Privacy Application Processing, Process, Process Category, Progress Update, Question, Question Group, Realization of Business Information, Realization of Business Information Component, Reduction, Regulatory Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Scenario, Scenario of Application Environment Flows, Scoring Rule, Sequence Flow, Server (Deployed), Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Software Installation, Software Technology, Software Technology Stack, Software Technology Stack Part, Standard, State (UML), State Machine, Sub-Portfolio Configuration, Subject Application System, Substitution (Assessment), System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggered Event, System Triggering Event, System Used, Technology Capability, Technology Capability Component, Technology Capability Component Fulfillment, Technology Capability Fulfillment, Technology Capability Map, Time Period, Timeline, TimeSpot,

Transition (UML), Unique Value, Usage context, Usage context of Instance of Application System, Variation, Widget.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Glossary Report, Agent Dependencies, Instance of Application System Standard Cost, Application costs, Application Obsolescence, Application Standard Cost, Application System Standard Cost, Application Total Cost of Ownership, Applications by Age, Applications Cost By Business Capability, Applications Overall State, Applications TIME Report, BCBS 239 Report, Business Line / Process Costs Report, Capability Dependencies, Costs of applications, versions, deployments, Data Categories Dendrogram, Data Domain Dependencies, Data Domain Tree Map, Data Map Breakdown, Data Quality by Dimension, Data Quality Evolution, Details of portfolio applications, Exploded Diagram Report, Functionality Coverage, Glossary Report, Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations, Gantt Chart with Conflicts, Application Environment Graph, Application System Environment Graph, Application System Overview, Capability Treemap, Data manipulated by the applications, Exchange Between Applications, Gantt Chart, Org-Unit Overview Report, Overview, Portfolio Application Positioning, Portfolio Standard Cost, Processes TIME Report, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Regulatory Framework Report, Rules Description Report Template, Scenario Comparison, Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation, Solvency II Report, Technologies by Age, Technologies Overall Rationalization, Technologies Overall State, Technologies TIME Report, Technologies Total Cost, Technology Conformity, Technology Overall Usage, Technology Overview, Technology Standard Cost, Technology x Applications Matrix, Term Definitions Dashboard, Top 10 most expensive applications, Vendor Dependency, Data Dendrogram.

Workflows

IT and Business Update Workflow, Technology Validation Workflow.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Process Category), Business Process - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Business Process), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Enterprise Diagram (Strategy On a Page Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), Org-Unit - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Org-Unit), Org-Unit - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Org-Unit), Portfolio - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio), Portfolio - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio), Portfolio Diagram (Portfolio Diagram), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Site - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site), Site - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Site), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), Technology - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Technology), Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram).

HOPEX LDC

Lost Data Collection: integration of the different approaches used for incident management conforming to Basel II and Solvency II regulations
-Identify, categorize, and analyze incidents

Code LDC

Solutions

Governance, Risk & Compliance.

Profiles

GRC Contributor, GRC Functional Administrator, GRC Manager, Incidents and Losses Manager, Risk Manager.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Owner	Control.	
Declarer	Incident.	
Incident Approver	Org-Unit.	
Incident Declarer	Org-Unit.	
Org-Unit Member	Org-Unit.	
Risk Manager	Org-Unit.	
Owner	Risk.	

List of MetaClasses

Account, Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Application, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Line, Control, Currency, Exchange Rate, External reference, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Gain, Gross Income, Incident, Loss, Macro Incident, Objective, Org-Unit, Post, Process, Process Category, Product, Progress Update, Provision, Recovery, Regulation Framework, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Widget.

Report Templates

Actions by Progress, Incidents X Risk level by Business Line (Back Testing), Incidents X Risk level by Risk Type (Back Testing), Incidents Overview, Incidents Overview, Risk and Incident Analysis, Risk Dashboard by Risk Type, Incidents Overview, Basic Indicator Approach (BIA), Incidents

505

Workflows

Incident Declaration.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX NAF

Full perimeter of the NATO Architecture Framework Version 3.1

Code	NAF

Solutions

Profiles

NAF Architect, NAF Functional Administrator.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Application, Application Host, Application Process Performance, Architectural Description, Architectural Framework, Artifact, Artifact Component, Artifact Process Performance, Association, Association (DM), AssociationEnd, AssociationEnd (DM), Attribute, Attribute (DM), BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Business Capability, Business Capability Component Realization, Business Capability Dependency, Business Capability Fulfillment, Business Function, Business Function Component, Business Service, Business Service Component, Business Service Process Performance, Business Work Product Component, Candidate Key, Candidate Key Member, Capability Composition, Chapter, Class, Cluster, Cluster column, Cluster index, Column, Column of a view, Communicating Element Endpoint, Communication Port, Communication

Protocol Layer, Component Application, Concept, Concept Domain, Connection Profile, Connection Type, Constraint, Content, Contextualization, Data group, Data Model, Data Object, Data Product Component, Data type, Database, Database Host, DataType Package, Desired Business Effect, Diagram, EA Project, EA Project Deliverable, EA Project Dependency, Enterprise Phase, Enterprise Phase Component, Entity (DM), Environment, Event, Event Nature, Event Type, Exchange Execution, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Gateway, Generality, Generalization, Generalization (DM), Human Asset, Identifier, Index, Indicator, Instance, Interacting Element Endpoint, Interaction Scenario, Interaction Scenario Performance, Interaction Sequence, Invoked Participant, Invoker Participant, Issue, Key, Library, Link, LinkEnd, LiteralValue, Mapping, Mapping Item, Master Plan, Message, Message Flow, Message Instance, Milestone, Network Channel, Node Process Performance, Objective, Operation, Operational Service Taxonomy, Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component, Organizational Process Performance, Outcome, Package, Participant, Perspective, Physical Asset, Physical View, Process, Process Data Store, Process Logical Data Store, Process Physical Data Store, Property Type, Property Value, Realization of Business Component, Report, Report (MS Word), Request Point, Requirement, Resource, Resource Architecture, Resource Architecture Performance Process, Resource Component, Risk, Risk Type, Role, Schedule, Sequence, Sequence Flow, Service Interaction, Service Interface, Service Interface Component EndPoint, Service Interface Use, Service Operation, Service Operation Use, Service Point, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Standard, Standard Component, State (UML), State Machine, Synonym, System Diagram, System Process, System Service Taxonomy, Table, Table of a View, Task, Term, Time Period, Timeline, Timer, TimeSpot, Transition (UML), Value Stage, Value Stream, Value Stream Store, Variation, Web Site, Widget, _MappingType, _MappingTypeItem, _MappingTypeItemProperty.

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping, NSV-5 - Systems Function to Operational Activity Traceability Matrix, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram), Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram), Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram

(Functionality Tree), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Implementation and Deployment Viewpoint Diagram (Implementation and Deployment Viewpoint Diagram), Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram), Layered Viewpoint Diagram (Layered Viewpoint Diagram), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram (Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram), Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram (Service Interaction Scenario Diagram), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), System Interaction Scenario Diagram (System Interaction Scenario Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram), Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram).

HOPEX Power Studio

All the features for the customization of the platform (metamodel, GUI, Report RTF, Instant Report, etc.)

Code MTS2

Solutions

HOPEX Power Studio.

Profiles

HOPEX Customizer, HOPEX Customizer Publisher.

Business Roles

Business Roles		Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.	
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.	
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.	

BA Project Leader	EA Project.
Project Participant	EA Project.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.

List of MetaClasses

Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Motivation, Campaign Calendar, Change management domain, Concept, Data Access Rule, Descriptor, Descriptor setting, Desktop, Desktop Container, Desktop Container Affinity, Desktop Container Context, Desktop Scope, Desktop Tool Mode, Diagram, Distribution, EA Project, External Commands Placeholder, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Web Site Templates, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generator, Generic Click Manager, HOPEX Palette, HOPEX Palette Color, HOPEX Style Sheet, Indicator, Issue, Library, Matrix Template, MEGA Application, MEGA Parameterized Tool, MEGA Tool, MetaClass Category, MetaCommand Category, MetaCommand Group, MetaCommand Item, MetaModel Classification Schema, MetaModel Subject, MetaParameter, Multiple Value, Objective, Perspective, Possible Answer Value, Presentation tool, PropertyPage Presentation, Question, Question Group, Recent Query, Reduction, Renderer, RendererType Parameter, Report, Report (MS Word), Report Chapter Parameterization, Report Container, Report Container Group, Report Data Source Parameter Usage, Report Filter, Report Filter Binding, Report Matrix Cells, Report Matrix Columns, Report Matrix Rows, Report Matrix View, Report Style Condition, Report Table Break, Report Table Break Computation, Report Table Column, Report Table View, Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Substitution (Assessment), System Diagram, System Library, Term, Unique Value, Web Site, Web Site Template, WET Profile Assignment, Widget, Workflow Action, Workflow Condition, Workflow Definition, Workflow Participant, Workflow Status, Workflow Transition, Workflow Transition Attachment Motive, Working Environment Group Template, Working Environment Topic Template.

Report Templates

Audit Report - Audit Costs, Audited Operational Managers, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, MetaModel System Library Control, Profile Permission comparison Report, Profile Permission Report, Report Style Parameters, Report Templates Description, Scenario Flows, Urgent Findings, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison, Workflow Permissions.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram), Workflow Definition Diagram (Workflow Definition Diagram).

HOPEX Power Supervisor

All the features for the management of the HOPEX platform (Environment, repositories, users and their grants, etc..). Also named HOPEX Administration in the documentation.

Code SUP

Solutions

[HOPEX Power Supervisor.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Access Rule](#), [Desktop](#), [Desktop Container](#), [Desktop Container Context](#), [Desktop Tool Mode](#), [External Commands Placeholder](#), [Generator](#), [HOPEX Palette](#), [HOPEX Palette Color](#), [HOPEX Style Sheet](#), [Matrix Template](#), [MEGA Application](#), [MEGA Parameterized Tool](#), [MEGA Tool](#), [MetaClass Category](#), [MetaCommand Category](#), [MetaCommand Group](#), [MetaCommand Item](#), [MetaModel Classification Schema](#), [MetaModel Subject](#), [MetaParameter](#), [Reading access area](#), [Recent Query](#), [Report Chapter Parameterization](#), [System Library](#), [WET Profile Assignment](#), [Writing access area](#).

Report Templates

[Audit Report - Audit Costs](#), [Audited Operational Managers](#), [Profile Permission comparison Report](#), [Profile Permission Report](#), [Report Style Parameters](#), [Scenario Flows](#), [Urgent Findings](#), [Workflow Permissions](#).

Diagram Types

[Functionality Tree Diagram \(Functionality Tree\)](#).

HOPEX Privacy Management

Code GDPR

Solutions

[Privacy Management.](#)

Profiles

[Chief Privacy Officer](#), [Data Protection Officer \(DPO\)](#), [Privacy Team](#), [Processing Activity Owner](#).

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Action Plan Accountable	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Consulted	Action Plan.	
Action Plan Informed	Action Plan.	
Department Manager	Organization.	
Deputy DPO	Organization.	
Application Owner	Privacy Processing.	Application
IT Support Correspondent	Organization.	
Processing Activity Owner	Process Category.	
Privacy Team	Organization.	

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Application, Business Partner, Certification Systems Group, Computing Device Category, Constraint, Contract, Data Breach, Data Category, Data Subject Request, Data Transfer, Diagram, DPIA, Exchange Rate, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Library, Operation, Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component, Organization, Organization Department, Organization Partner, Organizational Measures Group, Organizational Position, Organizational Responsibility, Organizational Role, Persona Right, Physical Archive Category, Physical Person, Policy Document, Policy Section, Privacy Recommendation, Privacy Action, Privacy Application Processing, Privacy Business Processing, Privacy Pre-Assessment, Privacy Representative, Privacy Risk, Privacy SubContractor Processing, Process, Process Category, Processing Activity, Processing Responsibility, Progress Update, Regulation Framework, Regulator, Removable Device Category, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Requirement Type, Retention Period, Risk Type, Security Measure, Sensitive Activity, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, System Diagram, System Process, Task, Technical Measures Group, Transfer SafeGuard, Widget.

Report Templates

(Deprecated) Consistency and Right Reports, (Deprecated) Processing Activities by Assessment Status, (Deprecated) Processing Activities by Compliance Level, (Deprecated) Processing Activities by Risk Scale, (Deprecated) Third Parties, Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Exploded Diagram Report, Data Breaches by Status, Data Category and Data Subject Compliance, Data Subjects' Requests by Status, Data Transfer Map, DPO Organizational Chart, IT Applications, Legal Basis, Notice, Risk Scale/Compliance Level Heatmap, Sensitives Activites, Processing Activity Status, Third-parties.

Workflows

Privacy Management - Processing Activity.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX Process Simulation

Code

HSIM

Solutions

Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Schedule.

Report Templates

3. Process and Resource Load, 2 - Process Mining / Simulation Scenario Comparison, 1 - Process Mining Heatmap, 3 - Process Simulation Scenarios Comparison, 1. Overall Results, 2. Detailed Results and Heatmap.

Diagram Types

Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management

Project portfolio management feature

Code

PPM

Solutions

IT Business Management, IT Portfolio Management.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
BA Project Leader	EA Project.	
Campaign Manager	Ideation Campaign.	
Campaign Participant	Ideation Campaign.	
Demand Approver	Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio.	
Demand Submitter	Project.	
Project Owner	Project.	
Idea Portfolio Manager	Idea Portfolio.	
Project Leader	Project.	
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Project Portfolio Approver	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.	
Project Portfolio Manager	Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.	
Project Stakeholder	Project.	
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Concept, Cost Formula, Cost Line, Criteria Weighting Model, Diagram, EA Organization, EA Organization Membership, EA Project, Elementary Project State Type, Expense, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Idea, Idea Category, Idea Portfolio, Idea Portfolio Line, Idea Subject, Ideation Campaign, Indicator, Issue, Library, Object Life, Objective, Person Membership, Perspective, Post, Project, Project Category, Project Deliverable, Project Dependency, Project Domain, Project Milestone, Project Milestone Progress Update, Project Risk, Project Risk Type, Project State Model, Project State Type Transition, Project Transformation Purpose, Projects Analysis Portfolio, Projects Portfolio, Projects Portfolio Line, Projects Portfolio Type, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Risk, Risk Type, Sequence Flow, State (UML), State Machine, Structured Project State Type, System Diagram,

5555

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Idea Portfolio Dashboard, Ideation & Project Funnel, Project Gantt Chart, Project Costs, Project KPIs, Project Dashboard, Project Portfolio Risk HeatMap, Project RoadMap, Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario, Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map, Projects Impact on Capability Map, Scenario Cost Comparison, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Workflows

Idea Validation, Ideation Campaign Workflow, Project Workflow.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)).

HOPEX Risk Mapper

Add-on of Business Process Analysis for the cartography of the risk and control

Code	ERML

Solutions

Business Process Analysis.

Business Roles

Business Roles	Assignment MetaClass	Localizing MetaClass
Assessment Owner	Campaign	Assessment Campaign.
Session Responsible		Assessment Session.
Assessment Template Owner		Assessment Template.
BA Project Leader		EA Project.
Control Accountable		Control.
Control Consulted		Control.

Control Informed	Control.	
Owner	Control.	
Control Responsible	Control.	Org-Unit.
Project Participant	EA Project.	
Risk Accountable	Risk.	
Risk Consulted	Risk.	
Risk Informed	Risk.	
Owner	Risk.	
Risk Responsible	Risk.	Org-Unit.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	EA Project.	

List of MetaClasses

Action (Action Plan), Action Plan, Aggregation Rule, Aggregation Schema, Aggregation Step Group, Application, Assessed Characteristics, Assessment Aggregation, Assessment Campaign, Assessment Motivation, Assessment Session, Assessment Template, Business Function, Business Line, Business Policy, Business Policy Derivation, Business Rule, Campaign Calendar, Concept, Constraint, Control, Control Directive, Control Framework, Control Redundancy, Control System, Control Type, Currency, Database, Diagram, Distribution, EA Project, Exchange Rate, External reference, Folder of Favorites, Folder of objects, Folder of Requirements, Folder of Tiles, Folder of Widgets, Framework, Generality, Incident, Indicator, Issue, Library, Multiple Value, Objective, Operation, Operational Rule, Operational Rule Enforcement, Operational Rule Subject, Org-Unit, Perspective, Policy Framework, Policy Section, Possible Answer Value, Presentation tool, Process, Process Category, Product, Progress Update, Question, Question Group, Reduction, Regulation Article, Regulation Framework, Regulation Section, Regulator, Regulatory Framework, Regulatory Requirement, Report, Report (MS Word), Requirement, Resource, Risk, Risk Consequence, Risk Factor, Risk Type, Scoring Rule, Server, Site, Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link, Substitution (Assessment), System Diagram, System Rule, System Rule Enforcement, System Rule Subject, Term, Unique Value, Value Stage, Value Stream, Web Site, Widget.

Report Templates

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis, Diagram Comparison, Exploded Diagram Report, Compliance by Regulatory Framework, Control Directives Implementation by Regulatory Framework, Control Impacts, Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context, Regulatory Compliance by Entity, Regulatory Compliance Overview, Regulatory Compliance Progress, Risk Dashboard by Risk Type, Risk Impacts, Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations, Variable Object Hierarchy, Variant Object Comparison.

Diagram Types

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library

Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram).

HOPEX Technical Data Lineage

	Code	HTDL
Solutions		
Report Templates		
		Metadata Processing Graph.

HOPEX UCF

	Code	UCF
Solutions		
		Governance, Risk & Compliance.
List of MetaClasses		
		Sketch, Sketching Item, Sketching Link.

PROFILES

Profiles			Products
Application Contributor			HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application Viewer			HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
ArchiMate Architect	Enterprise		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Administrator	Functional		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Audit Director			HOPEX Internal Audit.
Auditor			HOPEX Internal Audit.
Chief Privacy Officer			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Architect			HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer.
Data Asset Manager			HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Contributor			HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Designer			HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Administrator	Functional		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer.
Data Governance Administrator	Functional		HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Protection Officer (DPO)			HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Viewer			HOPEX Data Governance.
DoDAF Architect			HOPEX DoDAF V2.
DoDAF Administrator	Functional		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
DoDAF Viewer			HOPEX DoDAF V2.
EA Contributor			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
EA Functional Administrator			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
EA Viewer			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Architect			HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
GRC Contributor			HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.

GRC Administrator	Functional	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
GRC Manager		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
HOPEX Administrator		
HOPEX Administrator - Production		
HOPEX Customizer		HOPEX Power Studio.
HOPEX Customizer Publisher		HOPEX Power Studio.
Incidents and Losses Manager		HOPEX LDC.
Internal Control Director		HOPEX Internal Control.
Internal Controller		HOPEX Internal Control.
NAF Architect		HOPEX NAF.
NAF Administrator	Functional	HOPEX NAF.
Privacy Team		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Contributor		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Designer		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Administrator	Functional	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Manager		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Viewer		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Processing Activity Owner		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Risk Manager		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Solution Architect		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Solution Architecture Functional Administrator		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Management Web Administrator (Deprecated)		

Application Contributor

The Application Contributor is responsible for validating the design of the applications assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Contributeur d'application
EN	Application Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender Anwendung
IT	Contributore di applicazione
ES	Contribuidor aplicativo
PO	Contribuinte de aplicativo

Command Line

/HC'HITA,IDEA,HAM' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Application Viewer

The Applications Viewer have read-only rights on objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Observateur d'applications
EN	Application Viewer
DE	Viewer von Anwendungen
IT	Osservatore di applicazioni
ES	Observador aplicativo
PO	Observador de aplicativos

Command Line

/HV'HITA,IDEA,HAM' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

ArchiMate Enterprise Architect

The Archimate Enterprise Architect manages architecture projects. Can create ArchiMate architecture projects, and assign these to users: business architects and business specialists for example.

The Archimate Enterprise Architect is responsible for execution of the following tasks:

- ArchiMate Architectures creation.
- Assignment of participants to ArchiMate Architecture.

Translations

FR	ArchiMate Architecte d'Enterprise
EN	ArchiMate Enterprise Architect
DE	ArchiMate Unternehmensarchitekt
IT	ArchiMate Architetto aziendale
ES	Arquitecto empresarial ArchiMate
PO	ArchiMate Arquitetura empresarial

Command Line

/RW'HAM'

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Functional Administrator

Translations

FR	ArchiMate Fonctionnel	Administrateur
EN	ArchiMate Functional Administrator	
DE	ArchiMate Administrator	Funktionaler

IT	ArchiMate funzionale	Amministratore
ES	Administrador funcional	ArchiMate
PO	ArchiMate Administrador funcional	

Command Line

/RW'HAM'

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Audit Director

The audit director prepares audits. He/she:

- creates audit plans
- creates audits
- validates audit plans
- plans audits
- assigns auditors to audits
- edits and sends notification letters
- validates or rejects work programs
- validates or rejects pre-closing reports prior to the closing meeting, closing reports
- sends audit reports
- sends recommendations to auditees and follows up action plan progress

Translations

FR	Directeur de l'audit
EN	Audit Director
DE	Audit-Leiter
IT	Direttore dell'audit
ES	Director de la auditoría
PO	Diretor da auditoria

Command Line

/RW'MIAW,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Auditor

The auditor is responsible for execution of audits. He:

- executes audit activities
- completes workpapers (edits comments)
- replies to questionnaires
- manages findings and recommendations
- submits activities (workpapers, findings, recommendations)

Translations

FR	Auditeur
EN	Auditor
DE	Auditor
IT	Auditor
ES	Auditor
PO	Auditor

Command Line

/RW'MIAW,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Chief Privacy Officer

The Chief Privacy Officer, together with the DPO, assigns priorities and assesses risks regarding processing activities. He makes sure that the collected data is sufficient to meet the requirements of the law.

Translations

FR	Responsable de la confidentialité
EN	Chief Privacy Officer
DE	Chief Privacy Officer
IT	Responsabile privacy
ES	Oficial de Privacidad
PO	Responsável da confidencialidade

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Architect

The Data Architect is an Information System player with read and write access to the logical data of the company. The Data Architect is responsible for modeling all the logical data (classes, associations, attributes, etc.) as well as the data areas used to exploit this information in process or application mapping.

Responsible for execution of the following tasks:

- Definition of logical data,
- Creation of realizations connecting logical data to business concepts.

Translations

FR	Architecte de données
EN	Data Architect
DE	Datenarchitekt
IT	Architetto di dati
ES	Arquitecto de datos
PO	Arquiteto de dados

Command Line

/RW'INFA,DMO,DBB,IDEA,DLIN'

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Asset Manager

The Data Scientist is responsible for bringing together the data designer (business and logical data) and the managers of the processes who use this data.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de données
EN	Data Asset Manager
DE	Datenmanager
IT	Gestore dati
ES	Gestionario de datos
PO	Gestor de dados

Command Line

/RW'IDEA,DDISC,DGOV,HTDL' /RO'HBPA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Contributor

The data contributor is involved in the data workflow and participates in the definition and description of the data.

Translations

FR	Contributeur aux données
EN	Data Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistende der Daten

IT	Contributore ai dati
ES	Contribuidor de datos
PO	Contribuinte de dados

Command Line

/HC'DGOV,IDEA'

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Designer

A data designer is a professional who is responsible for designing, organizing, and managing data systems and structures within an organization. They are experts in data modeling, data architecture, and database design, and they work closely with business analysts, developers, and other stakeholders to create effective data solutions that meet the needs of the organization.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de données
EN	Data Designer
DE	Daten-Designer
IT	Progettista di dati
ES	Responsable de área de conocimiento
PO	Projetista de dados

Command Line

/RW'IDEA,DDISC,DGOV' /RO'HBPA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Functional Administrator

The Data Functional Administrator is responsible for managing all the product's administrative tasks.

The Data Functional Administrator:

- manages user creation and their profile assignments.
- prepares the work environment and creates elements required for information management.

The Data Functional Administrator has rights on all objects and workflows, and can perform actions on:

- subject areas
- business information areas
- concepts, concept types and concept views
- information architecture diagrams
- reports
- all repository components.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de données
EN	Data Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator von Daten
IT	Amministratore funzionale di dati
ES	Administrador funcional de datos
PO	Administrador funcional de dados

Command Line

/RW'INFA,DMO,DBB,IDEA,DLIN' /RO'HBPA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#).

Data Governance Functional Administrator

The IFA Functional Administrator is responsible for managing all the product's administrative tasks.

The IFA Functional Administrator:

- manages user creation and their profile assignments.
- prepares the work environment and creates elements required for information management.

The IFA Functional Administrator has rights on all objects and workflows, and can perform actions on:

- subject areas

- business information areas
- concepts, concept types and concept views
- information architecture diagrams
- reports
- all repository components.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de la gouvernance des données
EN	Data Governance Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator der Data Governance
IT	Amministratore funzionale della governance dei dati
ES	Administrador funcional de la gobernanza de los datos
PO	Administrador funcional da governança de dados

Command Line

/RW'IDEA,UCF,DDISC,DGOV,HTDL' /RO'HBPA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Protection Officer (DPO)

The Data Protection Officer (DPO) is an expert on data privacy who works independently to ensure that an entity is adhering to the policies and procedures set forth in the GDPR. He/she edits processing activities, carries out pre-assessments as well as DPIAs.

Translations

FR	DPO
EN	Data Protection Officer (DPO)
DE	Datenschutzbeauftragter

IT	DPO
ES	DPO
PO	DPO

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Viewer

This profile can be used to consult information on the data, such as the definition of terms in the business glossary, the use of data in business data areas, in applications, etc.

Translations

FR	Observateur de Données
EN	Data Viewer
DE	Data Observer
IT	Osservatore dei dati
ES	Observador de datos
PO	Observador de Dados

Command Line

/HV'IDEA,DGOV'

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

DoDAF Architect

Translations

Command Line

/RW'HDOD2;IDEA;PPM'

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

DoDAF Functional Administrator

Translations

Command Line

/RW'HDOD2;IDEA;PPM'

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

DoDAF Viewer

Translations

Command Line

/HV'HDOD2;IDEA;PPM'

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

EA Contributor

The EA contributor is responsible for validating the design of the objects entrusted to him.

Translations

FR	Contributeur EA
EN	EA Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender EA

IT	Contributore EA
ES	Contribuyente EA
PO	Contribuinte EA

Command Line

/
HC'APM;HITA;BASP;HBPA;INFA;DMO;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HCJ;AIAPM;HAM;C
YRES'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

EA Functional Administrator

The EA functional administrator has rights on all objects and workflows. He/she prepares the working environment and manages reference data used in the solution.

Translations

FR	Administrateur Fonctionnel EA
EN	EA Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator EA
IT	Amministratore funzionale EA
ES	Administrador funcional EA
PO	Administrador funcional EA

Command Line

/
RW'APM;HITA;BASP;HBPA;INFA;DMO;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HCJ;AIAPM;HAM;C
YRES'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

EA Viewer

The EA viewer has read-only rights to the objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Observateur EA
EN	EA Viewer
DE	Observateur EA
IT	Osservatore EA
ES	Observador EA
PO	Observador EA

Command Line

/ HV'APM;HITA;BASP;HBPA;INFA;DMO;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HCJ;AIAPM;HAM;CYRES'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Enterprise Architect

The enterprise architect manages the structure of an organization to ensure that IT systems are aligned with current business strategies and capabilities.

Translations

FR	Architecte d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Architect
DE	Unternehmensarchitekt
IT	Architetto aziendale
ES	Arquitecto de empresa
PO	Arquiteto empresarial

Command Line

/ RW'APM;HITA;BASP;HBPA;INFA;DMO;BDNA;CAST;PPM;HCJ;AIAPM;HAM;CYRES'

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

GRC Contributor

The GRC contributor is an occasional HOPEX user that contributes to GRC-related matters.

For example :

- assess risks and controls
- execute controls
- implement recommendations
- implement actions and action plans
- declare incidents
- enter key indicator values
- perform Business Impact Analyses
- take part in Business Continuity Plans

Translations

FR	Contributeur GRC
EN	GRC Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender GRC
IT	Contributore GRC
ES	Contribuidor GRC
PO	Contribuinte de GRC

Command Line

/HC'ERMW,LDC,ICM,MIAW,UCF,BCM,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

GRC Functional Administrator

The GRC Functional Administrator has rights on all the objects of GRC solutions.

He prepares the working environment for GRC-related matters.

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel GRC
EN	GRC Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator GRC
IT	Amministratore funzionale GRC
ES	Administrador funcional GRC
PO	Administrador funcional de GRC

Command Line

/RW'ICM,ERMW,LDC,MIAW,UCF,BCM,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

GRC Manager

The GRC Manager profile groups together several GRC profiles (depending on the solutions you have):

- Internal Control Director
- Risk Manager
- Incident and Loss Manager
- Audit Director

Translations

FR	Manager GRC
EN	GRC Manager
DE	Manager GRC
IT	Manager GRC
ES	Manager GRC
PO	Gerente GRC

Command Line

/RW'ICM,ERMW,LDC,UCF,BCM,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

HOPEX Administrator

The HOPEX Administrator profile gives access to Administration applications.

It enables in particular management of:

- environments and repositories (Windows Front-End)
- users: persons, person groups, logins
- profiles
- UI access (permissions)
- workspaces, locks, repository activity, snapshots

It gives access to tasks related to:

- tools: XMG/MGL/MGR file import/export,
- scheduler

Translations

FR	Administrateur HOPEX
EN	HOPEX Administrator
DE	HOPEX-Administrator
IT	Amministratore HOPEX
ES	Administrador HOPEX
PO	Administrador HOPEX

Command Line

Products

HOPEX Administrator - Production

The HOPEX Administrator - Production profile is equivalent to the HOPEX

Administrator profile in the Web Administration desktop, without permission management rights.

Translations

FR	Administrateur HOPEX - Production
EN	HOPEX Administrator - Production
DE	HOPEX Administration - Produktion
IT	Amministratore HOPEX - Produzione
ES	Administrador HOPEX - Producción
PO	Administrador HOPEX - Produção

Command Line

Products

HOPEX Customizer

HOPEX Customizer profile gives access to all HOPEX Studio features. It enables to customize the following large sets of elements:

- Metamodel
- User Interfaces
- Documents

Translations

EN	HOPEX Customizer

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

HOPEX Customizer Publisher

HOPEX Customizer Publisher profile gives access to the customization of any kind of Documents.

Translations

EN	HOPEX Customizer Publisher

Command Line

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Incidents and Losses Manager

This profile gives access to HOPEX LDC.

The Incidents and Losses Manager prepares the work environment and creates elements required for management of incidents and losses.

He/she manages environment description: organizational units and processes, regulatory environment, IT resources.

He/she can intervene in:

- declared incidents
- action plans and actions

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire des incidents et des pertes
EN	Incidents and Losses Manager
DE	Manager von Vorfällen und Verlusten
IT	Gestore degli incidenti e delle perdite
ES	Gestionario de incidentes y pérdidas
PO	Gestor dos incidentes e dos prejuízos

Command Line

/RW'LDC,BCM,CYRES'

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Internal Control Director

- The Internal Control Director:
- Has all internal controller rights
 - Validates campaigns
 - Prepares test plans
 - Validates action plans

Translations

FR	Directeur du contrôle interne
EN	Internal Control Director
DE	Leiter der internen Kontrolle
IT	Direttore del controllo interno
ES	Director de control interno
PO	Diretor do controle interno

Command Line

/RW'ICM,UCF,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Internal Controller

- This profile is a connection profile for HOPEX Internal Control.
- The Internal Controller:
- Defines controls
 - Prepares campaigns
 - Executes tests (creates work programs, issues and action plans)
 - Validates and follows up action plans

Translations

FR	Contrôleur interne
EN	Internal Controller
DE	Interner Controller
IT	Controllore interno
ES	Controlador interno
PO	Controlador interno

Command Line

/RW'ICM,UCF,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

NAF Architect

The NAF Architect manages architecture projects.
 He has access to all NAF Viewpoints.
 The NAF Architect is the main user of the solution. He intervenes on the process architecture at each project phase

Translations

Command Line

/RW'NAF'

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

NAF Functional Administrator

The NAF Functional Administrator has rights on all objects and architectures.
 He prepares the work environment and creates elements required for project management.
 He manages:

- Architectures.
- Users, assignment of profiles and access rights to the different project steps.

Translations

Command Line

/RW'NAF'

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Privacy Team

The Privacy team is made of operational people who carry out the instructions of the DPO or the Chief Privacy Officer.

Translations

FR	Equipe Privacy
EN	Privacy Team
DE	Team Datenschutz
IT	Privacy Team
ES	Equipe Privacy
PO	Equipe Privacy

Command Line

/RW'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Process Contributor

The process contributor is responsible for validating the design of the processes entrusted to him/her.

Translations

FR	Contributeur de processus
EN	Process Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender von Prozessen
IT	Contributore di processo
ES	Contribuidor de proceso
PO	Contribuinte de processo

Command Line

/HC'HBPA,HCJ,ERML'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Designer

The Process Designer is responsible for creating the functional and organizational process models entrusted to him/her. In addition to the business process designer (basic), the Process Designer can manage transformation projects.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de processus
EN	Process Designer
DE	Prozess-Designer
IT	Progettista di processi
ES	Diseñador de proceso
PO	Projetista de processo

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,HCJ,ERML'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Functional Administrator

The Process Functional Administrator has rights to all objects, methods, projects and workflows.
 Prepares the work environment and creates elements required for management of process.
 Manages all environment objects (processes, customer journeys, reports, etc.).

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de processus
EN	Process Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator von Prozessen
IT	Amministratore funzionale di processi
ES	Administrador funcional de proceso
PO	Administrador funcional de processo

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,HCJ,ERML,SUP,PPM,HSIM,BCM' /RO'DMO,ARC,SOIA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Manager

The Process Manager has rights to all objects, methods, projects and assessments.

Translations

FR	Responsable de processus
EN	Process Manager
DE	Prozessverantwortlicher

IT	Responsabile di processi
ES	Responsable de proceso
PO	Responsável de processo

Command Line

/RW'HBPA,HCJ,ERML,PPM,HSIM,BCM' /RO'DMO,ARC,SOIA,HITA'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Viewer

The Process Viewer has read-only rights on objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Observateur de processus
EN	Process Viewer
DE	Beobachter von Prozessen
IT	Osservatore di processo
ES	Observador de proceso
PO	Observador de processo

Command Line

/HV'HBPA,HCJ,ERML'

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Processing Activity Owner

The processing activity owner provides a detailed description of the processing activity leaving aside the assessment part.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de traitement
EN	Processing Activity Owner
DE	Verarbeitungsbesitzer
IT	Proprietario di trattamento
ES	Propietario de tratamiento
PO	Proprietário de processamento

Command Line

/HC'GDPR' /RO'HBPA;HITA;APM'

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Risk Manager

The Risk Manager is responsible for execution of the following tasks on risks within his/her responsibility domain:

- risk identification
- direct assessment
- assessment campaign management
- action plan definition
- analysis and follow-up report creation

Translations

FR	Risk Manager
EN	Risk Manager
DE	Risikomanager
IT	Risk manager
ES	Administrador de riesgos
PO	Risk Manager

Command Line

/RW'ERMW,LDC,BCM,CYRES' /RO'HBPA'

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Solution Architect

Translations

FR	Architecte Solution
EN	Solution Architect
DE	Lösungsarchitekt
IT	Architetto di soluzione
ES	Arquitecto solución
PO	Arquiteto de Solução

Command Line

/RW'HITA,IDEA,ERML,HAM' /RO'HBPA,INFA,DMO

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Solution Architecture Functional Administrator

The IT Architecture Functional Administrator has rights to all objects, methods, projects and workflows.

Prepares the work environment and creates the elements required to manage the modeled elements.

Manages all environment objects (application environments, infrastructures, reports, etc.),

Translations

FR	Administrateur fonctionnel de l'architecture de solution
EN	Solution Architecture Functional Administrator
DE	Funktionaler Administrator der Lösungsarchitektur

IT	Amministratore funzionale dell'architettura di soluzione
ES	Administrador funcional de la arquitectura de solución
PO	Administrador funcional da arquitetura de solução

Command Line

/RW'HITA,ADES,ERML,IDEA,SUP' /RO'HBPA,INFA,DMO,HAM'

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

User Management Web Administrator (Deprecated)

The User Management Web Administrator profile gives access to the Web Administration desktop.

In particular, it enables management of:

- users: persons, person groups, logins, profile assignments
- business roles

Translations

FR	Administrateur Web de gestion des utilisateurs (obsolète)
EN	User Management Web Administrator (Deprecated)
DE	Web-Administrator des Benutzermanagements (veraltet)
IT	Amministratore Web degli utenti
ES	Administrador web de la gestión de los usuarios (obsoleto)
PO	Administrador Web dos usuários

Command Line

Products

BUSINESS ROLES

Business Roles		Products
Action Plan Accountable		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Action Plan Consulted		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Action Plan Informed		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Activity Owner		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Application Manager	Portfolio	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Assessment Owner	Campaign	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Session Responsible		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Assessment Template Owner		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Assigned to Task		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Auditee		HOPEX Internal Audit.
Auditor		HOPEX Internal Audit.
BA Project Leader		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Owner		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Campaign Manager		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.

Campaign Participant	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Capability Owner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Chief Data officer (CDO)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Control Accountable	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Assessor	HOPEX Internal Control.
Control Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Responsible	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Controller in Test	HOPEX Internal Control.
Data Catalog Consumer	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Catalog Owner	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Designer	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Engineer	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Manager	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Owner	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality Manager	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Scientist	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Steward	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Database Administrator	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Declarer	HOPEX LDC.
Demand Approver	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Demand Submitter	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Department Manager	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Deputy DPO	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Project Owner	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Application Owner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Idea Portfolio Manager	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Stakeholder	HOPEX Ideation Management.
In Vacation	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Incident Approver	HOPEX LDC.
Incident Declarer	HOPEX LDC.
Infrastructure Manager	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
IT Owner	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
IT Support Correspondent	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Lead Auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Lead Controller	HOPEX Internal Control.
Application Owner	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Financial Controller	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Local Technology Correspondent	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Control Assessor	HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Assessor	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Main Auditee	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Main Control Correspondent	HOPEX Internal Control.
Org-Unit Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Org-Unit Member	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Organizational Unit Owner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Other Participant in Audit	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Other Participant in Test	HOPEX Internal Control.
Portfolio Manager	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Processing Activity Owner	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Team	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Accountable	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Category Accountable	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Category Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Category Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Category Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Category Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Category Responsible	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Contributor	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Process Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Process Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Process Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Portfolio Manager	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Project Leader	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Participant	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Project Portfolio Approver	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Portfolio Manager	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Stakeholder	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Correspondent	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Accountable	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Assessor	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Consulted	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Informed	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Manager	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Owner	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Responsible	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Software Designer	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Subject Matter Specialist in Project	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Test Activity Owner	HOPEX Internal Control.
Testee	HOPEX Internal Control.
Value Stream Designer	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Value Stream Owner	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Action Plan Accountable

It is used to assign users to Action Plans in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur plan d'action
EN	Action Plan Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtiger eines Aktionsplans
IT	Responsabile di piano di azione
ES	Autoridad sobre el plan de acción
PO	Autoridade sobre plano de ação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Assignment MetaClass

Action Plan.

Action Plan Consulted

This role is a part of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R)
- Accountable (A)
- Consulted (C)
- Informed (I)

Translations

FR	Consulté sur plan d'action
EN	Action Plan Consulted
DE	Beim Aktionsplan konsultiert
IT	Consultato su piano di azione
ES	Consultado de Plan de Acción
PO	Consultado sobre plano de ação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Assignment MetaClass

Action Plan.

Action Plan Informed

It is used to assign users to Action Plans in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur plan d'action
EN	Action Plan Informed
DE	Beim Aktionsplan informiert
IT	Informato di un piano di azione
ES	Informado de Plan de Acción
PO	Informado sobre plano de ação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Assignment MetaClass

Action Plan.

Activity Owner

The role of Activity Owner is to specify characteristics of activity for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'activité
EN	Activity Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Aktivität
IT	Proprietario di un'attività
ES	Actividad poseedora
PO	Proprietário de atividade

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit Activity.](#)

Application Portfolio Manager

The Application Portfolio Manager:

- is responsible for the global process and its control.
- assures correct operation of tasks assigned to the "Application Owner".
- classifies and evaluates applications.

To allow the "Application Portfolio Manager" to control the inventory of the application assets, application data entry and validation workflows are delivered with MEGA IT Portfolio Management.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuille applicatif
EN	Application Portfolio Manager
DE	Application Portfolio Manager
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio applicativo
ES	Administrador de Cartera de Aplicaciones
PO	Gestor de portfólio de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Transformation Scenario.](#)

Assessment Campaign Owner

Used to assign assessment campaign follow-up rights, and rights to create and modify assessment sessions.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de campagne
EN	Assessment Campaign Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Kampagne
IT	Proprietario di una campagna
ES	Dueño de la Campaña de Evaluación
PO	Proprietário de campanha

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Assessment Campaign.](#)

Session Responsible

Has rights to create and follow up assessment sessions, and rights to create questionnaire templates.

Translations

FR	Responsable de session
EN	Session Responsible
DE	Verantwortlicher einer Sitzung
IT	Responsabile di sessione
ES	Responsable de sesión
PO	Responsável de sessão

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Assessment Session](#).

Assessment Template Owner

Used to assign a user to Assessement Templates for the customization of those templates.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de modèle d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Template Owner
DE	Eigentümer der Bewertungsvorlage
IT	Proprietario di modello di valutazione
ES	Dueño de Plantilla de Evaluación
PO	Proprietário de modelo de avaliação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assignment MetaClass

Assessment Template.

Assigned to Task

This role is used to assign a user to General Task in order to represent the period of unavailability of auditors, internal controller and compliance controller in their timesheet

Translations

FR	Assigné à la tâche
EN	Assigned to Task
DE	Der Aufgabe zugewiesen
IT	Assegnato al task
ES	Asignado a la Tarea
PO	Atribuído à tarefa

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Assignment MetaClass

General Task.

Auditee

Auditees are persons audited during the audit, who can be e-mail recipients or recommendation owners.

The audit director informs auditees of the start of the audit.

Translations

FR	Audit�
EN	Auditee
DE	Auditiert
IT	Auditato
ES	Auditado
PO	Auditado

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

Auditor

The auditor is responsible for execution of audits. He:

- executes audit activities
- completes workpapers (edits comments)
- replies to questionnaires
- manages findings and recommendations
- submits activities (workpapers, findings, recommendations)

Translations

FR	Auditeur
EN	Auditor
DE	Auditor
IT	Auditor
ES	Auditor
PO	Auditor

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

BA Project Leader

It is used to assign Projects to users.

Translations

FR	Chef de projet BA
EN	BA Project Leader
DE	Projektleiter BA
IT	Capo progetto BA
ES	Líder de Proyecto BA
PO	Chefe de projeto BA

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[EA Project.](#)

Business Owner

Business Owner specifies characteristics of Software Installations and Applications for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire métier
EN	Business Owner
DE	Geschäftseigentümer

IT	Proprietario di business
ES	Propietario negocio
PO	Proprietário de função de trabalho

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Assignment MetaClass

Application, Software Installation.

Campaign Manager

Translations

FR	Organisateur de la campagne
EN	Campaign Manager
DE	Organisator der Kampagne
IT	Organizzatore della campagna
ES	Organizador de la campaña
PO	Organizador da campanha

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.

Assignment MetaClass

Ideation Campaign.

Campaign Participant

Indicates that a person is invited to participate to an ideation campaign

Translations

FR	Participant à la campagne
EN	Campaign Participant
DE	Teilnehmer an der Kampagne
IT	Partecipante alla campagna
ES	Participante en la campaña
PO	Participante da campanha

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Ideation Campaign](#).

Capability Owner

It is used to assign a user to capabilities.
The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'une capacité
EN	Capability Owner
DE	Besitzer einer Fähigkeit
IT	Proprietario di una capacità
ES	Dueño de Capacidad
PO	Proprietário de uma capacidade

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Capability](#), [Business Capability Map](#), [Business Skill](#), [Business Skill Map](#), [Functionality](#), [Functionality Map](#), [Hardware Capability](#), [Technology Capability](#).

Chief Data officer (CDO)

The Chief Data Officer (CDO) is a Data Manager, who is in charge of the entire Data Strategy of the company. It is he who will optimize the collection of data, their storage, the reliability and quality of the latter and optimize their valuation.

Translations

FR	Directeur de données (CDO)
EN	Chief Data officer (CDO)
DE	Chief Data Officer (CDO)
IT	Responsabile dei dati (CDO)
ES	Director de datos (CDO)
PO	Diretor de dados (CDO)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Property](#), [Concept Property Rule](#), [Concept Rule](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Catalog](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Information Domain](#), [Information Map](#), [NoSQL Dictionary](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [State Concept](#), [Table](#).

Control Accountable

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur contrôle	
EN	Control Accountable	
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtig Kontrolle	über
IT	Responsabile del controllo	
ES	Quien Aprueba Control	
PO	Autoridade sobre controle	

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Assessor

The control assessor is responsible for assessing and executing controls within his/her scope.

He/she is also responsible for implementation of action plans relating to these controls.

He/she is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires/checklists
- executing action plan actions

Translations

FR	Correspondant Contrôle
EN	Control Assessor
DE	Ansprechpartner Kontrolle
IT	Corrispondente controllo
ES	Corresponsal Control
PO	Correspondente Controle

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Control Consulted

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur contrôle
EN	Control Consulted
DE	Für Kontrolle konsultiert
IT	Consultato su controllo
ES	Consultado de Control
PO	Consultado sobre controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Informed

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur contrôle
EN	Control Informed
DE	Über Kontrolle informiert
IT	Informato di un controllo
ES	Informado de Control
PO	Informado sobre controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Owner

It is used to assign Controls to users. The Control Owner is responsible for entering information on the control before submitting it for validation.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire
EN	Owner
DE	Eigentümer
IT	Proprietario
ES	Dueño
PO	Proprietário

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Control Responsible

It is used to assign users to Controls in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): respondent within the framework of control assessment and responsible for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Réalisateur de contrôle
EN	Control Responsible
DE	Durchführungsverantwortlicher einer Kontrolle
IT	Esecutore di controllo
ES	Responsable de Control
PO	Realizador de controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Control](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Controller in Test

It is used to assign a Controller in Test to a Test.

Controller in Test:

- Execute tests (create work programs, create issues and action plans)
- Validate and follow up action plans

Translations

FR	Contrôleur du test
EN	Controller in Test
DE	Test-Controller
IT	Controllore del test
ES	Contralor en Prueba
PO	Controlador do teste

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Data Catalog Consumer

The Data Catalog Consumer uses data from a data catalog. He can collaborate with data managers in the process of improving data quality.

Translations

FR	Consommateur de catalogue de données
EN	Data Catalog Consumer
DE	Verbraucher des Datenkatalogs
IT	Consumatore di catalogo di dati
ES	Consumidor del catálogo de datos
PO	Consumidores de catálogo de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Data Catalog.](#)

Data Catalog Owner

The Data Catalog Owner is responsible for creating the data catalog and defining its scope.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de catalogue de données
EN	Data Catalog Owner
DE	Eigentümer des Datenkatalogs
IT	Proprietario di catalogo di dati
ES	Propietario del catálogo de datos
PO	Proprietário de catálogo de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Data Catalog](#).

Data Designer

The Data Designer is responsible for defining, describing and classifying information system data. It enriches and maintains the dictionary and reference data models. It accompanies the definition of the business needs concerning the description and the use of the data. He also participates in the development of Data Lineage which is a contribution to the reliability of data processing.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de données
EN	Data Designer
DE	Verantwortlicher Kenntnisbereichen

IT	Responsabile di un campo tematico
ES	Responsable de Área de conocimiento
PO	Projetista de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assignment MetaClass

Business Dictionary, Class of Building Block View, Concept, Concept Life Cycle, Concept Property, Concept Property Rule, Concept Rule, Concept Type, Data Lineage, Data Model, Database, Information Domain, Information Map, NoSQL Dictionary, Package, State Concept.

Data Engineer

The Data Engineer defines, develops, implements and maintains the appropriate tools and infrastructures for data analysis by Data Scientist teams. He is careful to create a solution allowing the processing of large volumes of data while guaranteeing their security. It represents the first link in the data processing chain.

Translations

FR	Data Engineer
EN	Data Engineer
DE	Data Engineer
IT	Data Engineer
ES	Data Engineer
PO	Data Engineer

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assignment MetaClass

Data Processing, Data Quality Measure.

Data Manager

The Data Manager organizes and classifies the company's data. He/she sets up a database and makes it understandable for everyone.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de données
EN	Data Manager
DE	Datenmanager
IT	Gestore dati
ES	Administrador de datos
PO	Gestor de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Data Catalog](#), [Deployed Data Store](#), [Meta Data View](#), [Meta Dataset](#), [Meta Dataset Schema](#), [Simple Meta Field](#), [Structured Meta Field](#).

Data Owner

A Data Owner is the authority to decide on the access to, and usage of, the data. The data owner could be the original producer of the data, one of its consumers, or a third party.

Data owners can be requested by data stewards to check or complete the value of a field, as such correcting a data quality issue.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de données
EN	Data Owner
DE	Dateneigentümer

IT	Proprietario di dati
ES	Propietario de datos
PO	Proprietário de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Property](#), [Concept Property Rule](#), [Concept Rule](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Deployed Data Store](#), [Information Domain](#), [Information Map](#), [Meta Data View](#), [Meta Dataset](#), [Meta Dataset Schema](#), [NoSQL Dictionary](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [Simple Meta Field](#), [State Concept](#), [Structured Meta Field](#), [Table](#).

Data Quality Manager

The data quality manager must ensure the relevance and usefulness of the company's data. To this end, he or she must set up data control procedures.

Translations

FR	Responsable qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher der Datenqualität
IT	Responsabile qualità dei dati
ES	Responsable calidad de datos
PO	Responsável de qualidade dos dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Property](#), [Concept Property Rule](#), [Concept Rule](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Information Domain](#),

[Information Map](#), [NoSQL Dictionary](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [State Concept](#), [Table](#).

Data Scientist

The Data Scientist is responsible for bringing together the data designer (business and logical data) and the managers of the processes who use this data.

Translations

FR	Scientifique de données
EN	Data Scientist
DE	Datenwissenschaftler
IT	Esperto di dati
ES	Científico de datos
PO	Cientista de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Property](#), [Concept Property Rule](#), [Concept Rule](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Catalog](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Information Domain](#), [Information Map](#), [Meta Data View](#), [Meta Dataset](#), [Meta Dataset Schema](#), [NoSQL Dictionary](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [Simple Meta Field](#), [State Concept](#), [Structured Meta Field](#), [Table](#).

Data Steward

The Data Steward is the lead manager in a data governance project. He plays a key role in its realization. He has the knowledge of the data and their metadata. He appropriates them and works with the business teams to define the objectives of the data governance project.

Translations

FR	Coordinateur de données
EN	Data Steward
DE	Datenkoordinator
IT	Coordinatore di dati
ES	Custodio de datos
PO	Coordenador de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Class](#), [Class of Building Block View](#), [Concept](#), [Concept Life Cycle](#), [Concept Property](#), [Concept Property Rule](#), [Concept Rule](#), [Concept Type](#), [Data Catalog](#), [Data Lineage](#), [Data Model](#), [Data View](#), [Database](#), [Deployed Data Store](#), [Information Domain](#), [Information Map](#), [Meta Data View](#), [Meta Dataset](#), [Meta Dataset Schema](#), [NoSQL Dictionary](#), [Package](#), [Physical View](#), [Simple Meta Field](#), [State Concept](#), [Structured Meta Field](#), [Table](#).

Database Administrator

Database administrators (DBAs) use specialized software to store and organize data. The role may include capacity planning, installation, configuration, database design, migration, performance monitoring, security, troubleshooting, as well as backup and data recovery.

Translations

FR	Administrateur de base de données
EN	Database Administrator
DE	Datenbankadministrator
IT	Amministratore di base dati
ES	Administrador de base de datos
PO	Administrador de base de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Database](#).

Declarer

The "Declarer" role is used to assign Incidents to users in LDC (Loss Data Collection).

Translations

FR	Déclarant
EN	Declarer
DE	Meldende Person
IT	Dichiarante
ES	Declarador
PO	Declarante

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Incident](#).

Demand Approver

Defined e.g. for a project domain, a portfolio or a project.

Enables the entitled user to validate Demands into Candidate Projects, as part of the Project workflow.

Translations

FR	Approbateur de demande	
EN	Demand Approver	
DE	Freigabeverantwortlicher Nachfrage	der
IT	Approvatore di domanda	
ES	Aprobador de solicitud	
PO	Aprovador de solicitação	

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#), [Project Domain](#), [Projects Portfolio](#).

Demand Submitter

The demand submitter is the person who creates the project demand

Translations

FR	Demandeur
EN	Demand Submitter
DE	Antragsteller
IT	Richiedente
ES	Asignador
PO	Solicitante

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#).

Department Manager

Translations

FR	Responsable du département
EN	Department Manager
DE	Abteilungsleiter
IT	Responsabile del dipartimento
ES	Responsable del departamento
PO	Responsável do departamento

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization.](#)

Deputy DPO

Translations

FR	Correspondant DPO
EN	Deputy DPO
DE	Stellvertretender Datenschutzbeauftragter
IT	Delegato DPO
ES	Corresponsal DPO
PO	Correspondente de DPO

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization.](#)

Project Owner

Translations

FR	Détenteur de projet
EN	Project Owner
DE	Owner des Projekts
IT	Detentore di progetto
ES	Poseedor de proyecto
PO	Detentor de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#).

Application Owner

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'application
EN	Application Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Anwendung
IT	Gestore delle applicazioni
ES	Propietario de la aplicación
PO	Proprietário de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Privacy Application Processing](#).

Idea Portfolio Manager

Translations

FR	Responsable de portefeuille d'idées
EN	Idea Portfolio Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher des Ideenportfolios
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio di idee
ES	Responsable de cartera de ideas
PO	Responsável de portfólio de ideias

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Idea Portfolio](#).

Idea Stakeholder

Translations

FR	Partie prenante d'une idée
EN	Idea Stakeholder
DE	Interessengruppen einer Idee
IT	Parte interessata di un'idea
ES	Parte implicada de una idea
PO	Parte envolvida em uma ideia

Products

[HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Idea Portfolio](#).

In Vacation

It is used to indicate in timesheets the periods of time during which auditors, internal controllers and compliance controllers are unavailable for missions.

Translations

FR	En congé
EN	In Vacation
DE	Im Urlaub
IT	Assente
ES	En vacaciones
PO	De férias

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Vacation](#).

Incident Approver

Role used within the standard workflows for incident approval.

Translations

FR	Approbateur d'incident	
EN	Incident Approver	
DE	Freigabeverantwortliche Vorfälle	für
IT	Approvatore di incidente	
ES	Aprobador de incidente	
PO	Aprovador de incidente	

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

Assignment MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Incident Declarer

The incident declarer is responsible for incident creation within his/her scope.

Translations

FR	Déclarant d'incident
EN	Incident Declarer
DE	Meldende Person des Vorfalls
IT	Dichiarante di incidente
ES	Declarador de incidente
PO	Declarante de incidente

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Assignment MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Infrastructure Manager

The Infrastructure Manager is responsible for the smooth operation and security of the company's IT infrastructure and network systems.

Translations

FR	Responsable Infrastructure
EN	Infrastructure Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher Infrastruktur

IT	Responsabile infrastruttura
ES	Administrador de infraestructuras
PO	Responsável de infraestrutura

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Data Center](#), [Enterprise Infrastructure Landscape](#).

IT Owner

The IT Owner specifies characteristics of IT for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Responsable Informatique
EN	IT Owner
DE	IT-Owner
IT	Responsabile informatico
ES	Responsable Informático
PO	Responsável de informática

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Application](#), [Software Installation](#).

IT Support Correspondent

Translations

FR	Correspondant informatique	support
EN	IT Support Correspondent	
DE	Ansprechpartner IT-Support	
IT	Corrispondente informatico	supporto
ES	Corresponsal soporte informático	
PO	Correspondente de informática	suporte de

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization.](#)

Lead Auditor

The lead auditor is responsible for progress of audits. He:

- manages an audit team
- establishes the work program::
 - * themes
 - * activities
 - * workpapers
 - * tests by questionnaires
- assigns tasks (activities)
- specifies and validates/rejects audit activities:
 - * findings
 - * recommendations
- supervises auditors
- submits:
 - * audit pre-closing reports
 - * the audit closing report

Translations

FR	Chef de mission
EN	Lead Auditor
DE	Lead-Auditor
IT	Lead auditor
ES	Auditor Líder
PO	Chefe de missão

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

Lead Controller

Is used to specify an internal Controller as Testing Leader.

Lead Controller:

- Execute tests (create work programs, create issues and action plans)
- Validate and follow up action plans

Translations

FR	Chef de mission (CI)
EN	Lead Controller
DE	Lead-Controller
IT	Lead Controller
ES	Auditor Líder (CI)
PO	Chefe de missão (CI)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Application Owner

This role specifies characteristics of Application Systems, Software Installations and Applications for which they are responsible to regularly update these.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'application
EN	Application Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Anwendung
IT	Proprietario di applicazione
ES	Propietario de la aplicación
PO	Proprietário de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Application](#), [Application System](#), [IT Service](#), [Microservice](#), [Software Installation](#).

Financial Controller

The financial controller specifies the financial characteristics of applications and technologies for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Contrôleur de gestion
EN	Financial Controller
DE	Finanzcontroller

IT	Controllore di gestione
ES	Controlador de gestión
PO	Controlador de gestão

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Application](#), [Software Installation](#), [Software Technology](#), [Standard](#).

Local Technology Correspondent

The Local Technology Correspondent is responsible, for ITPM, of managing the Standards and Software technologies of the local infrastructure. He is also in charge of technologies evaluation.

Translations

FR	Correspondant local de technologie
EN	Local Technology Correspondent
DE	Lokaler Ansprechpartner für Technologie
IT	Corrispondente di tecnologia locale
ES	Correspondiente local de tecnología
PO	Correspondente local de tecnologia

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Software Technology](#), [Software Technology Stack](#), [Standard](#).

Control Assessor

The control assessor is responsible for assessing and executing controls within his/her scope.
He/she is also responsible for implementation of action plans relating to these controls.

He/she is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires/checklists
- executing action plan actions

Translations

FR	Correspondant Contrôle
EN	Control Assessor
DE	Ansprechpartner Kontrolle
IT	Corrispondente controllo
ES	Corresponsal Control
PO	Correspondente Controle

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Risk Assessor

The risk assessor is responsible for assessing risks within his/her scope.

He/she is also responsible for implementation of action plans relating to these risks.

He/she is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires
- executing action plan actions

Translations

FR	Correspondant Risque
EN	Risk Assessor
DE	Ansprechpartner Risiko

IT	Corrispondente rischio
ES	Corresponsal Riesgo
PO	Correspondente Risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Main Auditee

Auditees are persons audited during the audit, who can be e-mail recipients or recommendation owners.

The audit director informs auditees of the start of the audit.

Translations

FR	Principal audité
EN	Main Auditee
DE	Verantwortlicher der Entität für das Audit
IT	Auditato principale
ES	Principal auditado
PO	Principal auditado

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit](#).

Main Control Correspondent

The main control correspondent is the main contact person during an internal control test. He/she can be e-mail recipients and become action plan owners or action owners.

The compliance manager informs testees of the start of the internal control test.

Translations

FR	Responsable de l'entité contrôlée
EN	Main Control Correspondent
DE	Verantwortlicher der kontrollierten Einheit
IT	Responsabile dell'unità organizzativa controllata
ES	Responsable de la entidad controlada
PO	Responsável da entidade controlada

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Org-Unit Designer

An Org-Unit Designer is used to assign a user to org-units of the organization with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The Org-Unit Designer is responsible for managing the processes assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Concepteur d'acteurs
EN	Org-Unit Designer
DE	OrgEinheit-Designer

IT	Progettista di attori	
ES	Conceptor de unidades organizacionales	
PO	Projetista de atores	

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Org-Unit Member

It is used to assign users to Org-units in order to link a member of an organizational unit in the organizational chart of a company

Translations

FR	Membre de l'organisation
EN	Org-Unit Member
DE	Mitglied der Organisation
IT	Membro dell'organizzazione
ES	Miembro de la organización
PO	Membro da organização

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Organizational Unit Owner

It is used to assign a user to org-units.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers

- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'une unité organisationnelle
EN	Organizational Unit Owner
DE	Besitzer einer organisatorischen Einheit
IT	Proprietario di un'unità operativa
ES	Propiedad de una unidad organizacional
PO	Proprietário de uma unidade organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Other Participant in Audit

Other participants are people that are only mentioned in an audit, but with no specific roles. They have no login to the application.

Translations

FR	Autre participant à la mission d'audit
EN	Other Participant in Audit
DE	Anderer Teilnehmer des Audits

IT	Altro partecipante alla missione di audit
ES	Otro participante en la misión de auditoria
PO	Outro participante da missão de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

Other Participant in Test

Other participants are people that are only mentioned in a mission, but with no specific roles. They cannot access the application.

Translations

FR	Autre participant à la mission de test
EN	Other Participant in Test
DE	Anderer Teilnehmer des Tests
IT	Altro partecipante alla missione di test
ES	Otro participante en la misión de prueba
PO	Outro participante da missão de teste

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Portfolio Manager

Portfolio Manager is responsible for the global process and its control.

Manages reference data used by the Local Application Owner and ensures correct operation of their assigned tasks.
Classifies and evaluates applications.

Translations

FR	Responsable de portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Manager
DE	Verantwortlicher eines Portfolios
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio
ES	Administrador de Cartera
PO	Responsável de portfólio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Portfolio.](#)

Processing Activity Owner

The processing activity owner is the person responsible for the processing activity record.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de traitement
EN	Processing Activity Owner
DE	Verarbeitungsbesitzer
IT	Proprietario di trattamento
ES	Propietario de tratamiento
PO	Proprietário de processamento

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category.](#)

Privacy Team

Translations

FR	Équipe Privacy
EN	Privacy Team
DE	Team Datenschutz
IT	Team privacy
ES	Equipo Privacy
PO	Equipe Privacy

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Organization.](#)

Process Accountable

It is used to assign users to Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur processus	
EN	Process Accountable	
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtiger Prozesse	für

IT	Responsabile di processi
ES	Autoridad sobre el proceso
PO	Autoridade sobre processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#).

Process Category Accountable

This role is used to assign users to Process Categories in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtiger für Prozesskategorie
IT	Responsabile di categorie di processo
ES	Autoridad en categoría de proceso
PO	Autoridade sobre a categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category](#).

Process Category Consulted

It is used to assign users to Process Categories in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Consulted
DE	Konsultiert über Prozesskategorie
IT	Consultato su categoria di processo
ES	Consultado en categoría de proceso
PO	Consultado sobre a categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category](#).

Process Category Designer

The Process Category Designer is responsible for designing the processes assigned to him/her with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Designer
DE	Designer der Prozesskategorie

IT	Progettista di categoria di processo
ES	Diseñador de categoría de proceso
PO	Projetista de categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category.](#)

Process Category Informed

It is used to assign users to Process Categories in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Informed
DE	Informiert über Prozesskategorie
IT	Informato su categorie di processo
ES	Informado en categoría de proceso
PO	Informado sobre a categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category.](#)

Process Category Owner

It is used to assign a user to Process Categories.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Owner
DE	Besitzer der Prozesskategorie
IT	Proprietario di categoria di processo
ES	Propietario de categoría de proceso
PO	Proprietário de categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category](#).

Process Category Responsible

It is used to assign users to Process Categories in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Réalisateur de catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Responsible
DE	Durchführungsverantwortlicher der Prozesskategorie
IT	Esecutore di categoria di processo
ES	Realizador de categoría de proceso
PO	Realizador de categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process Category](#).

Process Consulted

It is used to assign users to Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur processus
EN	Process Consulted
DE	Bei Geschäftsprozess konsultiert
IT	Consultato su processi
ES	Consultado en proceso
PO	Consultado sobre processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#).

Process Contributor

A Process Contributor is used to assign a user to Processes with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The contributor to a Process is responsible for validating the design of the processes entrusted to him/her.

Translations

FR	Contributeur à un processus
EN	Process Contributor
DE	Beitragsleistender für einen Prozess
IT	Contributore a un processo
ES	Contribuyente de un proceso
PO	Contribuinte de um processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#).

Process Designer

A Process Designer is used to assign a user to Processes with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The Process Designer is responsible for designing the processes assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Concepteur de processus
EN	Process Designer
DE	Prozess-Designer
IT	Progettista di processi
ES	Diseñador de proceso
PO	Projetista de processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#).

Process Informed

It is used to assign users to Processes in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur processus
EN	Process Informed
DE	Über Prozess informiert
IT	Informato di un processo
ES	Informado sobre el proceso
PO	Informado sobre processos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#).

Process Owner

It is used to assign a user to Processes.

The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de processus
EN	Process Owner
DE	Prozesseigentümer
IT	Proprietario di processi
ES	Propietario de procesos
PO	Proprietário de processo

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Process](#).

Process Portfolio Manager

A process Portfolio Manager is used to assign a user to process portfolios with Hopex Business Process Analysis solution. The Portfolio Manager is responsible for managing the portfolios assigned to him/her.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuille de processus
EN	Process Portfolio Manager
DE	Prozess-Portfolio-Manager
IT	Responsabile di portafoglio dei processi
ES	Administrador de Cartera de Procesos
PO	Gestor de portfólio de processos

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Portfolio.](#)

Project Leader

Defined for a project

Enables the entitled user to start, follow up on a project and close the project, as part of the Project workflow

Translations

FR	Chef de projet
EN	Project Leader
DE	Projektleiter
IT	Capo progetto
ES	Jefe de Proyecto
PO	Chefe de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Project](#).

Project Participant

It is used to assign Projects to users.

Project Participant participates actively in a modeling project by designing processes or applications.

Translations

FR	Participant au projet
EN	Project Participant
DE	Projektteilnehmer
IT	Partecipante al progetto
ES	Participante al proyecto
PO	Participante do projeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[EA Project](#).

Project Portfolio Approver

Defined e.g. for a Project Domain, a Portfolio or a Project.

Enables the entitled user to validate Candidate Projects into Ongoing Projects, as part of the Project workflow.

Translations

FR	Approbateur de portefeuille de projet
EN	Project Portfolio Approver
DE	Freigabeverantwortlicher des Projektportfolios
IT	Approvatore di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Aprobador de la cartera de proyecto
PO	Aprovador de portfólio de projeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Portfolio](#), [Project](#), [Project Domain](#), [Projects Portfolio](#), [Transformation Scenario](#).

Project Portfolio Manager

When several "Project Portfolio Manager" profile users exist, the role allows to distribute projects among them

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de portefeuilles de projets
EN	Project Portfolio Manager
DE	Projektportfoliomanager
IT	Gestore di portafogli di progetti
ES	Administrador de carteras de proyectos
PO	Gestor de portfólios de projetos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Assignment MetaClass

Portfolio, Project, Project Domain, Projects Portfolio, Transformation Scenario.

Project Stakeholder

Project stakeholder is the role of an individual, team or organization that represents their interests in the project outcomes.

Translations

FR	Partie prenante de projet
EN	Project Stakeholder
DE	Interessengruppe eines Projekts
IT	Parte interessata di progetto
ES	Parte que interviene de proyecto
PO	Parte envolvida de projeto

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Assignment MetaClass

Project.

Correspondent

Translations

FR	Correspondant
EN	Correspondent
DE	Ansprechpartner

IT	Corrispondente
ES	Responsable
PO	Correspondente

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Recommendation](#).

Owner

Translations

FR	Responsable
EN	Owner
DE	Eigentümer
IT	Responsabile
ES	Dueño
PO	Responsável

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Recommendation](#).

Risk Accountable

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Autorité sur risque
EN	Risk Accountable
DE	Rechenschaftspflichtig über Risiko
IT	Responsabile di un rischio
ES	Autoridad sobre riesgo
PO	Autoridade sobre risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Assessor

The risk assessor is responsible for assessing risks within his/her scope. He/she is also responsible for implementation of action plans relating to these risks.

He/she is responsible for the following tasks:

- replying to questionnaires
- executing action plan actions

Translations

FR	Correspondant Risque
EN	Risk Assessor
DE	Ansprechpartner Risiko
IT	Corrispondente rischio
ES	Corresponsal Riesgo
PO	Correspondente Risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Assignment MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Risk Consulted

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Consulté sur risque
EN	Risk Consulted
DE	Bei Risiko konsultiert
IT	Consultato su un rischio
ES	Consultado sobre riesgo
PO	Consultado sobre risco

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Assignment MetaClass

Risk.

Risk Informed

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Informé sur risque
EN	Risk Informed
DE	Beim Risiko informiert
IT	Informato di un rischio
ES	Informado sobre riesgo
PO	Informado sobre risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Manager

The Risk Manager is responsible for execution of the following tasks on risks within his/her responsibility domain:

- identifying risks
- direct assessment
- assessment campaign management
- action plan definition
- analysis and follow-up report creation and debugging

Translations

FR	Risk Manager
EN	Risk Manager
DE	Risikomanager
IT	Risk manager
ES	Risk Manager
PO	Risk Manager

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Owner

The risk Owner is responsible for entering information on the risk before submitting it for validation.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire
EN	Owner
DE	Eigentümer
IT	Proprietario
ES	Dueño
PO	Proprietário

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Risk Responsible

It is used to assign users to Risks in the context of the RACI structure:

- Responsible (R): for execution of required actions.
- Accountable (A): reporting on progress of planned actions and making decisions. There is only one "Accountable".
- Consulted (C): first priority before an action or decision.
- Informed (I): must be informed after an action or decision.

Translations

FR	Réalisateur de risque
EN	Risk Responsible
DE	Durchführungsverantwortlicher eines Risikos
IT	Esecutore di rischio
ES	Realizador de riesgo
PO	Realizador de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Assignment MetaClass

[Risk](#).

Localizing MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#).

Software Designer

Translations

FR	Concepteur de logiciel
EN	Software Designer
DE	Softwaredesigner
IT	Progettista di software
ES	Concepto de software
PO	Projetista de software

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Assignment MetaClass

Application, Application System, Component, IT Service, Logical Application, Logical Application System, Microservice, Package, Use Case.

Subject Matter Specialist in Project

It is used to assign Projects to users.

Subject Matter Specialist may view information in projects he has been assigned. He may also participate to validation workflows on objects.

Translations

FR	Spécialiste métier associé au projet
EN	Subject Matter Specialist in Project
DE	Spezialist für Geschäftsbereiche des Projekts
IT	Specialista di business associato al progetto
ES	Especialista de negocio asociado al proyecto
PO	Especialista de função de trabalho associado ao projeto

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assignment MetaClass

EA Project.

Test Activity Owner

The role of the Test Activity Owner is to specify characteristics of Test Activity for which he/she is responsible.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire d'activité de test
EN	Test Activity Owner
DE	Eigentümer einer Testtätigkeit
IT	Proprietario di un'attività di test
ES	Propietario de actividad de prueba
PO	Proprietário de atividade de teste

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test Activity.](#)

Testee

Testees are persons audited during an internal control test. They can be e-mail recipients and become action plan owners or action owners. The internal control director informs testees of the start of the internal control test.

Translations

FR	Personne testée
EN	Testee
DE	Getestete Person
IT	Persona testata
ES	Persona probada
PO	Pessoa testada

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Value Stream Designer

Translations

FR	Concepteur de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Designer
DE	Designer der Wertekette
IT	Progettista di catene del valore
ES	Conceptor de cadena de valor
PO	Projetista de cadeia de valor

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Assignment MetaClass

[Value Stream.](#)

Value Stream Owner

It is used to assign a user to Value Streams.
 The Owner is responsible for the following tasks:

- Identifying risks
- Questionnaire answers
- Defining and implementing action plans
- Validating modifications made by the Business Architect in the context of object review workflows.

Translations

FR	Propriétaire de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Owner
DE	Eigentümer der Wertkette
IT	Proprietario di catena del valore
ES	Propietario de cadena de valor
PO	Proprietário de cadeia de valor

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Assignment MetaClass

Value Stream.

OBJECT TYPES (METACLASS)

MetaClasses	Products
Account	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Action	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Action (Action Plan)	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.
Action Plan	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.
Activity (UML)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Activity Partition	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Actor (UML)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Aggregation Method	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Aggregation Period	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Aggregation Rule	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Aggregation Schema	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Aggregation Step Group	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Application		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Application Data Channel		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Data Collection		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Architecture	Deployment	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Component	Deployment	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Environment		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Application Environment Performance Process		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Application External Data Store		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Application Flow		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Application Flow Channel		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Host		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.
Application Local Data Store		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Application Performance	Process	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Scenario Subject		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Application System		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Application Deployment Architecture	System	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Environment	System	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Application Installation	System	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Participant	System	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Application System Use		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
ArchiMate Collaboration	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Component	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Application Event		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Function	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Interaction	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Interface	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Process	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Service	Application	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Artifact		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Assessment		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Actor		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Collaboration	Business	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Event		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Function		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Interaction	Business	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Interface		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Object		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Process		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Role		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Business Service		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Capability		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Communication Network	Communication	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Constraint		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Contract		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Course of Action		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Data Object		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Deliverable		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Device		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Distribution Network		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Driver		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Equipment		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Facility		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Gap		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Goal		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Grouping		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Implementation Event		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Junction		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Location		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Material		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Meaning		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Node		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Outcome		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Path		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Plateau		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Principle		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Product		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Representation		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Requirement		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Resource		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Stakeholder		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate System Software		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Collaboration		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Event		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Function		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Interaction		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Technology Interface		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Process	Technology	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Service	Technology	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Value		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Work Package		HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Architectural Description		HOPEX NAF.
Architectural Framework		HOPEX NAF.
Architecture Principle		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Architecture Category	Principle	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Artifact		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Artifact (UML)		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Artifact Component		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.
Artifact Process Performance		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.
Assessed Value	Characteristic	
Assessed Characteristics		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Assessment Aggregation		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Assessment Campaign		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Assessment Collection	Deployment	
Assessment Query	Deployment	
Assessment Query Parameter	Deployment	
Assessment Query Parameter Value	Deployment	
Assessment Motivation		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assessment Node	
Assessment Session	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Assessment Signatory	
Assessment Template	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Asset Catalog	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Asset Version Sequence	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Association	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Association (DM)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
AssociationEnd	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
AssociationEnd (DM)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Attribute	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Attribute (DM)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Audit	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audit Activity	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audit Theme	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Authentication Group	
Authentication Parameter	
Batch Planning	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Batch Sequence	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

BPMN Data Store Read Association		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
BPMN Data Store Update Association		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Environment	Architecture	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Environment Value Stream Performance	Architecture	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Capability		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Component Realization	Capability	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Dependency	Capability	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Fulfillment	Capability	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Capability Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Capability Map Fulfillment		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Capability Process Fulfillment		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Catalog Item		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Data Flow		HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Business Data Lineage		HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Business Data Origin		HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Business Dictionary		
Business Directive Subject		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Document		
Business Document Pattern		
Business Document Version		
Business Function		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Component	Function	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Functional Area		HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Business Use	Functional Area	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Value Stream	Functional Area Performance	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Line		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.
Business Map Component		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Map Component	External	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Partner		HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Partner Component		HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Policy		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Policy Derivation		HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Role		
Business Rule		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Business Service		HOPEX NAF.
Business Service Catalog		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Business Service Component		HOPEX NAF.
Business Service Performance	Process	HOPEX NAF.
Business Skill		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Component		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Dependency		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Fulfillment		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Skill Map		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Business Component	Work Product	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Calendar Period	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Campaign Calendar	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Candidate Key	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Candidate Key Member	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Capability Composition	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Capability Requirement	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.
CAST Highlight Campaign	HOPEX CAST Highlight.
Central Buffer Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Certification Systems Group	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Change management domain	HOPEX Power Studio.
ChangeItemData	
ChangeItemDataPublic	
ChangeItemDataTechnical	
ChangeItemSystem	
ChangeItemSystemPublic	
ChangeItemSystemTechnical	
Channel	HOPEX IT Architecture.
Chapter	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
City Plan	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
City Planning Area	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
City Planning Correspondence	HOPEX IT Architecture.
Class	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Clause	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Cluster	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Cluster column		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Cluster index		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Collaboration (UML)		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Collaboration Use		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Column		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Column of a view		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Combined Fragment		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Communicating Endpoint	Element	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Format		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Path		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Communication Path End		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Communication Port		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication Layer	Protocol	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Communication System		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Component Application		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Component IT Service		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Component Microservice		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Component (App Syst)	Microservice	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Component template		
Composite Conversation		HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Computer Device		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Computer Host		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Computer Network		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Computer Component	Network	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Computer Network Node Use		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Computing Device Category		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Computing Node		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Concept		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Classification		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Domain		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Domain Component		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Domain Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept End Event		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Intermediate Event		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Life Cycle		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Life Cycle Event		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Life Cycle Phase		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Life Cycle Scope		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Life Cycle Transition		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Power Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Property		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Concept Component	Property	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Start Event		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Type		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept Type Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept View		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept View Component Path		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept View Component Sub-Node		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept View Embedding Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept View Referencing Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Concept View Specification		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Conditional Node		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Connection Client Endpoint		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Connection Profile		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Governance.
Connection Server Endpoint		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Connection Type		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Connector		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Connector End		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Constraining Component	Properties	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Constraint		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Constraint Composant	Values	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Content		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Contextualization	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Continuation	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Contract	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Contributing Application	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Control	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Directive	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.
Control Flow	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Control Framework	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.
Control Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Control Redundancy	HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control System	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control Type	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Conversation	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Conversation Link	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Cost Formula	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Cost Line	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Criteria Weighting Model	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Currency	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.
Customer Expectation	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Channel	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Group	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Persona Group	HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Customer Journey Phase	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Phase Status	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Customer Journey Step	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Data Access Rule	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Data Breach	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Catalog	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Category	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Center	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Control	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Domain	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Domain Map	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Domain Map Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Domain Map external Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data group	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Lineage Data Source	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Lineage External Source	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Lineage Participant	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Model	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Object	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Processing	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Processing Category	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Processing Execution Category	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Processing Node	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Data Product Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality Measure	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality Node	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Store	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Store Host	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Data Store Read Access	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Store Write Access	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Subject Request	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Transfer	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data type	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data View	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data View Component Path	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data View Component Sub Node	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data View Embedding Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data View Referencing Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data View Specification	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Database	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Database Host	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
DataType Package	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Default Associative Object	
Default System Associative Object	
Dependency	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Deployable Component	Application	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Deployable Package	Application	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Deployable Data Component		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Deployable Data Package		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Deployable Package Host		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Deployed Technology		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Deployment		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Deployment Specification		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Descriptor		HOPEX Power Studio.
Descriptor setting		HOPEX Power Studio.
Design task		
Desired Application Effect		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Business Effect		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Capability		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Hardware effect		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desired Technology effect		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Desktop		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Container		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Container Affinity		HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Container Context		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Manager		
Desktop Scope		HOPEX Power Studio.
Desktop Tool Mode		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Device		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Diagram		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Dictionary Entity Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Dictionary Entity Component Classification		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Dispatch (Data)	
Dispatch (System)	
Distribution	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Document Category	
Domain Help	
DPIA	HOPEX Privacy Management.
EA Organization	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
EA Organization Membership	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
EA Project	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
EA Project Deliverable	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
EA Project Dependency	HOPEX NAF.
Elementary Project State Type	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
End User	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Enterprise	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Enterprise Event	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Enterprise Goal	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Objective	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Enterprise Phase	HOPEX NAF.
Enterprise Phase Component	HOPEX NAF.
Enterprise Stage Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Enterprise Stage End Event	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Enterprise Stage Start Event	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Entity (DM)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Environment	HOPEX NAF.
ER Data Area Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Event	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event (UML)	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Concept	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Event Concept Periodization	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Event Nature	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Event Periodization	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Event Type	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Excel Template	
Excel Worksheet	
Exception Handler	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Exchange Execution	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Exchange Pin	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Exchange Rate	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.
Execution Environment	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Execution Specification	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Exhibited Business Capability	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Exhibited Functionality	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Expansion Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Expansion Region	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Expected Business Skill	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Expected Functionality	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Expense	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Expense (Mission)	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Expense Sheet	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Extension	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Extension Point	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
External Application Data Consumption	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
External Application Data Provision	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
External Application Data Store	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
External Commands Placeholder	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
External Logical Data Store	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
External reference	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Facility	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
File Structure	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Finding	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Folder of Favorites	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Folder of objects	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Folder of Requirements	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Folder of Tiles	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Folder of Web Site Templates	HOPEX Power Studio.
Folder of Widgets	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Framework	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Functionality	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Component	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Component Realization	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Dependency	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Fulfillment	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Functionality Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Functionality Map Fulfillment		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Gain		HOPEX LDC.
Gate		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Gateway		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
General Ordering		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
General Task		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Generality		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Generalization		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Generalization (DM)		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Generalization Set		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Generation Kinematics		
Generation Rule		
Generator		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Generic Click Manager		HOPEX Power Studio.
Global Application Flow Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Gross Income		HOPEX LDC.
Hardware		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Hardware Asset		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Asset Participant		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Capability		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware component	Capability	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Component Fulfillment	Capability	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Dependency	Capability	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Fulfillment	Capability	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Hardware Capability Map	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Component	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Service Catalog	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Service Catalog Item	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Hardware Work Product	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
HOPEX Palette	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
HOPEX Palette Color	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
HOPEX Style Sheet	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
HR Equipment	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
HTML Formatter	
Human Asset	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Human Asset Participant	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Idea	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Category	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Portfolio	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Portfolio Line	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Idea Subject	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Ideation Campaign	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Identifier	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Incident	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Index	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Governance.

Indicator		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Indicator Logic Category	Interpretation	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Indicator Status		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Individual		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Individual Classification		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Individual Event		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Individual Classification	Event	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Individual State		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Individual Classification	State	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Individual State Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Information Service Catalog		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Information Service Catalog Item		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Initiative		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Initiative Group		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Input Pin		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Instance		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Interacting Endpoint	Element	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interaction (UML)		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interaction Operand		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interaction Scenario		HOPEX NAF.
Interaction Performance	Scenario	HOPEX NAF.

Interaction Sequence	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Interaction Use	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Internal Operational Flow	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Interruptible Activity Region	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Intervening System	Application HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Invoked Participant	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Invoker Participant	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IoT Device	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Issue	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
IT Infrastructure	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Infrastructure Component	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Infrastructure Participant	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Server	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
IT Service	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
IT Service Implementation	Batch HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
IT Service Technical Hosting	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
IT Transformation Stage	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Job Call	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Key	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Key Indicator	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Data Governance.
Key Indicator Value	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Library		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
LifeLine		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Link		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
LinkEnd		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
LiteralValue		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Local Application Data Consumption	Data	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Local Application Data Provision	Data	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Local Application Data Store		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Local Logical Data Store		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Application		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Component	Application	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Participant	Application	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Application System		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Application System Component		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Application System Environment		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Artifact		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Logical Data Domain		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Logical Data Domain Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Data Flow	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Logical Data Lineage	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Logical Data Origin	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Logical Operator Participant	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Logical Software Component Realization	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Data Store Realization	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Mapping	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Process Performance	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Logical Software Realization	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Login	
Loop Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Loss	HOPEX LDC.
Macro Incident	HOPEX LDC.
Manifestation	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Mapping	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Mapping Item	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Master Plan	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Matrix	
Matrix Template	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Measurable Property	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Measurement Type	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
MEGA Application	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MEGA Parameterized Tool	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MEGA Tool	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

Memorized Information	Business	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Message		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.
Message (UML)		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Message Channel		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Message Flow		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Message Instance		HOPEX NAF.
Message Router		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Message Translator		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
MetaClass Category		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaCommand Category		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaCommand Group		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaCommand Item		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaExtensionMapping		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
MetaLiteralValue		
MetaModel Schema	Classification	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaModel Subject		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaParameter		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
MetaProfile		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Methodological Domain		
Microservice		HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Microservice Host		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Milestone		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Mission		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Modeling Regulation		
Modeling Rule		
Multiple Value		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Network	HOPEX IT Architecture.
Network Channel	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Network Device (Generic)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Network Protocol	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Node	HOPEX IT Architecture.
Node Process Performance	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
NoSQL Data Domain	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
NoSQL Dictionary	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Note	
Notification	
Object Flow	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Object Following	
Object Life	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Objective	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Occurrence Specification	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Offering	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Opaque Behavior	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Operation	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Operation (UML)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Operational Event Reception	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Event Trigger	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Flow Channel	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Participant	HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Operational Partner		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Rule		HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Operational Enforcement	Rule	HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Operational Rule Subject		HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Operational Taxonomy	Service	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Triggered Event		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Operational Triggering Event		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Opportunity		HOPEX Customer Journey.
Org-Unit		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Org-Unit Component		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organization		HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Organization Department		HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Organization Environment		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organization Partner		HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Organizational Environment Process Performance		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Group	Measures	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organizational Position		HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Organizational Performance	Process	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Realization	Process	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Organizational Responsibility		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Organizational Role		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Origin Data Flow		HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Outcome		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Output Pin		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Package	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Package Connection	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Painpoint	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Parameter	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Parameter Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Parameter Set	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Parameterized Alternate List	
Part	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Participant	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Application	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Participant Application (App Syst Scenario)	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant End User	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant IT Service	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Application (Scenario)	Logical System HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Participant Microservice	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Microservice (App Syst Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Participation	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Application	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application (App Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application (App Syst Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application System	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application System (App Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Application System (Structure)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Business Functional Area Use	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Partner IT Infrastructure	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner IT Service (Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner IT Service (Structure)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Logical Application (Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Logical Application System	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Logical Application System (Scenario)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Partner Microservice	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Organization	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Partner Resource	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Period	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Period Type	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Person (System)	
Person Group	
Person Membership	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Persona Right	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Perspective	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Physical Archive Category	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Physical Asset	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.
Physical Data Flow	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Physical Data Lineage	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Physical Data Origin	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Physical External Data Store	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Physical Local Data Store	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Physical Person	HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Physical View	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Plan	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Policy Document	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Policy Framework	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Policy Section	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Port	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Portfolio	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Position Type	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Position Type Component	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Possible Answer Value	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Post	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Predefined Address	
Presentation tool	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Privacy Recommendation	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Action	HOPEX Privacy Management.

Privacy Processing	Application	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Business Processing		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Policy		
Privacy Pre-Assessment		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Representative		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Risk		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Privacy Processing	SubContractor	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Process Category		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Data Store		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Process Logical Data Store		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Process Map		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Physical Data Store		HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Processing Activity		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Processing Responsibility		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Product		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Profile		
Profile Assignment		
Profile Perspective		
Program		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Program Call		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Programming Language

Progress Update	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.
Project	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Category	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Deliverable	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Dependency	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Domain	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Milestone	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Milestone Progress Update	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Risk	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project Risk Type	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Project State Model	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project State Type Transition	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Transformation Purpose	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Projects Analysis Portfolio	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Portfolio	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Projects Portfolio Line	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Projects Portfolio Type	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Property Type	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Property Value	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
PropertyPage Presentation	HOPEX Power Studio.
Protocol State Machine	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Provision	HOPEX LDC.
Pseudo State	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Qualifying Value	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.			
Query				
Query Instance				
Query Parameter				
Question	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Question Group	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Questionnaire				
Questionnaire Template				
Questionnaire Presentation	Template			
RDB Data Store Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Reading access area	HOPEX Power Supervisor.			
Realization of Business Agent	HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2.			
Realization of Business Component	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.			
Realization of Business Information	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Realization of Business Information Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Realization of Concept Domain	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Realization of Data Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Realization of Data Composite	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Realization of Logical Data Entity Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.			
Realization of Memorized Business Entity	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.			

Recent Query	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Recommendation	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Recovery	HOPEX LDC.
Reduction	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Region	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Regulation Article	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.
Regulation Framework	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Privacy Management.
Regulation Section	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.
Regulator	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Regulatory Framework	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.
Regulatory Requirement	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Relational Data Map External Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Relational Schema	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Relational Schema Component	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Relational Schema Map	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Removable Device Category	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Renderer	HOPEX Power Studio.
RendererType	
RendererType Parameter	HOPEX Power Studio.

Report		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Report (MS Word)		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Report Chapter		
Report Parameterization	Chapter	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Container		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Container Group		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Data Parameter Usage	Source	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report DataSet		
Report DataSet Definition		
Report Filter		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Filter Binding		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix Cells		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix Columns		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix Rows		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Matrix View		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Parameter		
Report Parameter Value		
Report Style Condition		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table Break		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table Computation	Break	HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Table Column		HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Table View		HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Template		
Report Template (MS Word)		
Repository		
Repository Snapshot		
Repository Snapshot System		
Request for Change		
Request Point		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Required Business Skill		HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Required Functionality		HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Required Tactical Capability		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Requirement		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Requirement Type		HOPEX Privacy Management.
Resource		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Resource Architecture		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Environment	Architecture	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Environment Process	Architecture Performance	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Performance Process	Architecture Process	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Architecture User		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Component		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Resource Configuration		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Responsibility Assignment		
Result Business Data		HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Result Flow	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Result Logical Data	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Result Physical Data	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Retention Period	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Risk	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Risk Consequence	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Factor	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Type	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Role	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Scenario of Application Environment Flows	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Scenario of Application Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Scenario of Application System Environment Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Application System Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Scenario of IT Service Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Scenario of Logical Application Environment Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Scenario of Logical Application System Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Scenario of Microservice Flows	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Scenario of Operational Environment Flows	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of Operational Flows	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of System of Resource Systems	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Scenario of System of Resources	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Schedule	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Process Simulation.
Scoring Rule	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Security Measure	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Sensitive Activity	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Sequence	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Governance.
Sequence Flow	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Sequence Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Server	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Server (Deployed)	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Service Interaction	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Interface	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Interface Component EndPoint	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Interface Use	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Operation	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Operation Use	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Service Point	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Set of Constraining Properties	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Set of Constraint Values	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Signal	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Site	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Sketch	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX UCF.
Sketching Item	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX UCF.
Sketching Link	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX UCF.
Skill	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Skill Level Value	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Skill Type	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Software Chain	Communication HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Software Installation	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Software Performance	Process HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Software Technology	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Software Technology Host	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Software Technology Stack	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Software Technology Stack Part	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
SQL Clause	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
SQL Clause History	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
SQL Clause Type	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Standard	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Standard Component	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
State (UML)	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
State Concept	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
State Concept Specification	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
State Invariant	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
State Machine	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Steering Calendar	
Steering Date	
Stored Procedure	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Strategy	HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Structured Activity Node	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Structured Project State Type	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Sub Customer Journey	HOPEX Customer Journey.
Sub Operational Scenario specification	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Sub System Scenario specification	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Sub-Portfolio Configuration	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Sub-Property	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Subject Environment	Application	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Subject Application System		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Subject Application System Environment		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject IT Service		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Subject Logical Application System		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Subject Logical Application System Environment		HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Subject Microservice		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Subject Organization		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Subject Environment	Organization	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Substitution		
Substitution (Assessment)		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Synonym		HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Governance.
System Business Document		
System Business Document Version		
System Diagram		HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
System Event Reception		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Event Trigger		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System External Reference		
System Interaction Role		HOPEX DoDAF V2.
System Library		HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
System Matrix		

System Note

System of Resource Interaction HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System Of Resource Process Performance HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System Predefined Address

System Process HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

System Process Batch Realization HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

System Rule HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

System Rule Enforcement HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

System Rule Subject HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

System Service Taxonomy HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System Triggered Event HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System Triggering Event HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System Used HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System User HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Table HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Table of a View HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Tactic HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Tag

Task HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Technical Client Port HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Technical Client Port Delegation HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Technical Data Store HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Technical Infrastructure HOPEX IT Architecture.

Technical Measures Group HOPEX Privacy Management.

Technical Server Port HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Technical Delegation	Server	Port	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology	Capability		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology Component	Capability		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology Component	Capability Fulfillment		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Technology Dependency	Capability		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology Fulfillment	Capability		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology	Capability Map		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology	Service Catalog		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology	Service Catalog Item		HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Term			HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Test			HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Activity			HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Item			HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Theme			HOPEX Internal Control.
Time Period			HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Time Sheet			HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Timeline			HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Timer			HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.
TimeSpot			HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Touchpoint			HOPEX Customer Journey.
Transaction (Data)			
Transaction (System)			
Transfer			
Transfer SafeGuard			HOPEX Privacy Management.

Transfer Template	
Transformation Scenario	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Transformation Scenario Line	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Transformation Stage	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Transition (UML)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Transition Edge	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Trigger	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Trigger (UML)	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Unique Value	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.
Unlocking Request	
Usage context	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Usage context of Instance of Application System	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Use Case	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Interface	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Interface Element	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
User Interface Event	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Vacation	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Validation	
Value Specification	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Value Stage	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Value Stream	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Value Stream Fulfillment	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Value Stream Store	HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Variable	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Variation	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Vision	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Web Site	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Web Site Template	HOPEX Power Studio.
WET Profile Assignment	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Widget	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Workflow Action	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Condition	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Definition	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Instance	
Workflow Instance Base	
Workflow Parallel Status System	
Workflow Participant	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Status	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Status Instance Base	
Workflow Status Instance System	
Workflow Transition	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Transition Attachment Motive	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workflow Transition Instance Base	

Workflow Instance System	Transition
Working Environment Group Template	HOPEX Power Studio.
Working Environment Topic Template	HOPEX Power Studio.
Workpaper	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Workstation	HOPEX IT Architecture.
Writing access area	HOPEX Power Supervisor.
_Collection	
_CollectionItem	
_CollectionItemLink	
_MappingType	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
_MappingTypeItem	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
_MappingTypeItemProperty	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
_UML Reserved Word	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Account

An account is a component of the financial environment that needs to be monitored withing the framework of SOX compliance. It can be of Profit or Loss type.

Translations

FR	Compte
EN	Account
DE	Konto
IT	Conto
ES	Cuenta
PO	Conta

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.

Action

The execution of an action represents some transformation or processing in the modeled system.

An action can be invoked by a transition. An action cannot be interrupted.

Translations

FR	Action
EN	Action
DE	Aktion
IT	Azione
ES	Acción
PO	Ação

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)), User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification).

Action (Action Plan)

An action is included in an action plan and represents some transformation or processing in an organization or a system.

Translations

FR	Action (Plan d'action)
EN	Action (Action Plan)
DE	Aktion (Aktionsplan)

IT	Azione (piano di azione)
ES	Acción (Plan de acción)
PO	Ação (Plano de ações)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.

Action Plan

An action plan comprises a series of actions, its objective being to reduce risks and events that have a negative impact on company activities or to improve a process or an organization efficiency.

Translations

FR	Plan d'action
EN	Action Plan
DE	Aktionsplan
IT	Piano di azione
ES	Plan de Acción
PO	Plano de ações

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Business Continuity Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map).

5555

Activities may describe procedural computation. In this context, they are the methods corresponding to operations on classes. . Activities can also be used for information system modeling to specify system level processes.

FR	Activité (UML)
EN	Activity (UML)

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)).

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)).

An activity partition allow grouping of actions that have some characteristics in common and allocating resources to them.

FR	Partition d'activité
EN	Activity Partition

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)).

505

Translations

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Aggregation Method

Translations

228

IT	Metodo di aggregazione
ES	Método de agregación
PO	Método de agregação

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Aggregation Period

The period over which the indicator values are aggregated to compute its current value and status.

Translations

FR	Période d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Period
DE	Aggregationsperiode
IT	Periodo di aggregazione
ES	Período de agregación
PO	Período de agregação

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Aggregation Rule

The aggregation rule handles calculation of values for a parent assessment characteristic from one or several child assessment characteristics. Several rules are predefined, for example: max, min, sum, average.

Translations

FR	Règle d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Rule
DE	Aggregationsregel
IT	Regola di aggregazione
ES	Regla de agrupación
PO	Regra de agregação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Aggregation Schema

An aggregation schema is a series of steps enabling consolidation of assessment results according to specified assessment rules. An aggregation step can be of substitution, reduction or distribution type.

Translations

FR	Schéma d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Schema
DE	Aggregationsschema
IT	Schema di aggregazione
ES	Esquema de Agrupación
PO	Esquema de agregação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Aggregation Step Group

Translations

FR	Groupe d'étapes d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Step Group
DE	Gruppe der Aggregationsschritte
IT	Gruppo di tappe di aggregazione
ES	Grupo de pasos de agrupación
PO	Grupo de etapas de agregação

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Application

An application is a software component that can be deployed and provides users with a set of functionalities.

Translations

FR	Application
EN	Application
DE	Anwendung
IT	Applicazione
ES	Aplicación
PO	Aplicativo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application Tree (Application Tree), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application Tree (Application Tree), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Application Data Channel

An application data channel allows a software component (application, IT Service,...) to access to a data store.

Translations

FR	Canal de données applicatives
EN	Application Data Channel
DE	Anwendungsdatenkanal
IT	Canale di dati applicativi
ES	Canal de datos aplicativos
PO	Canal de dados de aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram \(External Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Application Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Application Data Collection

An application data collection represents the data read or written by a software component (application, IT Service, etc.) in a data store.

Translations

FR	Collection de données applicatives
EN	Application Data Collection
DE	Sammlung der Anwendungsdaten

IT	Collezione di dati applicativi
ES	Colección de datos aplicativos
PO	Coleção de dados de aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Application Deployment Architecture

An Application Deployment Architecture describes one possible deployment configuration of an application. It contains deployable packages to host, prescribed type of hosting and required technical connexions (with communication protocols, port numbers...) to communicate with each other. An application can have multiple possible deployment architectures (Ex: stand-alone installation, horizontal or vertical deployment, etc.).

Translations

FR	Architecture de déploiement d'une application
EN	Application Deployment Architecture
DE	Bereitstellungsarchitektur einer Anwendung
IT	Architettura di implementazione di un'applicazione
ES	Arquitectura de despliegue de una aplicación
PO	Arquitetura de implementação de um aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Application Deployment Component

An Application Deployment Component represents the use of an application deployment architecture in an application système deployment architecture.

Translations

FR	Composant d'architecture de dépl. d'App.
EN	Application Deployment Component
DE	Komponente der Bereitstellungsarch. einer Anw.
IT	Componente di archit. di impl. di app.
ES	Componente de arquitectura de despl. de Ap.
PO	Componente de arquitetura de implementação de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Application Environment

An application environment allows presenting the other application systems, applications or microservices with which this application can interact.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment
DE	Anwendungsumgebung

IT	Ambiente di applicazione
ES	Entorno aplicativo
PO	Ambiente de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Environment \(External Interactions\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment \(External Interactions\)](#).

Application Environment Performance Process

Translations

FR	Processus d'exécution de l'environnement d'application
EN	Application Environment Performance Process
DE	Ausführungsprozess der Anwendungsumgebung
IT	Processo di esecuzione dell'ambiente di applicazione
ES	Proceso de ejecución del ambiente de aplicación
PO	Processo de execução do ambiente de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Application External Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatif externe
EN	Application External Data Store
DE	1 Externer Data Store von Anwendungsdaten
IT	Data store applicativo esterno
ES	Depósito de datos aplicativo externo
PO	Inserção de dados de aplicativo externo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Application Flow

An application flow represents an information flowing between applications or inside an application.

An application flow can carry a content.

Translations

FR	Flux applicatif
EN	Application Flow
DE	Anwendungsfluss
IT	Flusso applicativo
ES	Flujo aplicativo
PO	Fluxo de aplicativo

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

Application Flow Channel

An application flow channel allow grouping graphically several application flows into one single flow.

Translations

FR	Canal de flux applicatif
EN	Application Flow Channel
DE	Anwendungsflussskanal
IT	Canale di flusso applicativo
ES	Canal de flujo aplicativo
PO	Canal de fluxo de aplicativo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application System Environment Flow Diagram

(External Data Flows), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

Application Host

An application host represents the implementation of an application in an artifact.

Translations

FR	Hébergement d'application
EN	Application Host
DE	Anwendungshost
IT	Applicazione host
ES	Aplicación central

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#).

Application Local Data Store

An Application Local Data Store materializes the usage of a Database in the context of an Class of Enterprise Physical Software Assembly (for instance an Application).

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatif local
EN	Application Local Data Store

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Application Process Performance

An application process performance establishes the relationship between an application and the some dynamic behaviors described as BPMN processes.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'une application par un processus
EN	Application Process Performance
DE	Verwendung einer Anwendung durch einen Prozess
IT	Uso di un'applicazione da parte di un processo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Application Scenario Subject

An application scenario subject represents the application whose operation mode is illustrated by the scenario.

Translations

FR	Sujet de scénario d'application
EN	Application Scenario Subject
DE	Gegenstand des Anwendungsszenarios
IT	Argomento di scenario di applicazione
ES	Tema de escenario de aplicación
PO	Tema de cenário de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Application System

An application system is an assembly of other application systems, applications and end users, in order to realize one or more functionalities.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif
EN	Application System
DE	Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo
ES	Sistema de Aplicación
PO	Sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report \(Application Architecture Environment Report\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report \(Application Architecture Environment Report\)](#), [Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Application System Deployment Architecture

An Application System Deployment Architecture describes one possible deployment configuration of an application system. It contains the chosen application components deployment architectures and identifies communication protocols (and port numbers) they use to communicate with each other.

Translations

FR	Architecture de déploiement d'un système applicatif
EN	Application System Deployment Architecture
DE	Bereitstellungsarchitektur eines Anwendungssystems
IT	Architettura di implementazione di un sistema applicativo
ES	Arquitectura de despliegue de un sistema aplicativo
PO	Arquitetura de implementação de um sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Application System Environment

An application system environment allows presenting the other application systems, applications or microservices with which this application system can interact.

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif
EN	Application System Environment
DE	Umgebung des Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo
PO	Ambiente de sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application System Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#).

Application System Installation

An Application System Installation represent the deployments of the Application System.
It offers a set of functionalities to different populations of users.

Translations

FR	Installation de système applicatif
EN	Application System Installation
DE	Installationen des Anwendungssystems
IT	Installazione di sistema applicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report).

Application System Participant

An application system participant represents the usage of an application system in a scenario or in the environment of another application system.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif participant
EN	Application System Participant
DE	Teilnehmendes Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partecipante
ES	Sistema aplicativo participante
PO	Sistema de aplicativo participante

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)).

Application System Use

Role of an application system in a composition relationship that links it to a parent application system.

Translations

FR	Utilisation de système applicatif
EN	Application System Use
DE	Verwendung des Anwendungssystems
IT	Utilizzo di sistema applicativo
ES	Uso de Sistemas de Aplicación
PO	Utilização de sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report \(Application Architecture Environment Report\)](#), [Application System Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

ArchiMate Application Collaboration

An application collaboration represents an aggregate of two or more application components that work together to perform collective application behavior.

Translations

FR	Collaboration applicative
EN	Application Collaboration
DE	Anwendungskollaboration

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

ArchiMate Application Component

An application component represents an encapsulation of application functionality aligned to implementation structure, which is modular and

replaceable. It encapsulates its behavior and data, exposes services, and makes them available through interfaces.

Translations

FR	Composant applicatif
EN	Application Component
DE	Anwendungskomponente

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Application Event

An application event is an application behavior element that denotes a state change.

Translations

FR	Evènement applicatif
EN	Application Event
DE	Anwendungsereignis

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Application Function

An application function represents automated behavior that can be performed by an application component.

Translations

FR	Fonction applicative
EN	Application Function
DE	Anwendungsfunktion

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Application Interaction

An application interaction represents a unit of collective application behavior performed by (a collaboration of) two or more application components.

Translations

FR	Interaction applicative
EN	Application Interaction
DE	Anwendungsinteraktion

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Application Interface

An application interface represents a point of access where application services are made available to a user, another application component, or a node.

Translations

FR	Interface applicative
EN	Application Interface
DE	Anwendungsschnittstelle

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Application Process

An application process represents a sequence of application behaviors that achieves a specific outcome.

Translations

FR	Processus Applicatif
EN	Application Process
DE	Anwendungsprozess

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Application Service

An application service represents an explicitly defined exposed application behavior.

Translations

FR	Service applicatif
EN	Application Service
DE	Anwendungsservice

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Artifact

An artifact represents a piece of data that is used or produced in a software development process,
or by deployment and operation of an IT system

Translations

FR	Artéfact
EN	Artifact
DE	Artefakt

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Assessment

An assessment represents the result of an analysis of the state of affairs of the enterprise with respect to some driver.

Translations

FR	Evaluation
EN	Assessment
DE	Bewertung

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Actor

A business actor is a business entity that is capable of performing behavior.

Translations

FR	Acteur métier
EN	Business Actor
DE	Geschäftsakteur

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Collaboration

A business collaboration is an aggregate of two or more business internal active structure elements that work together to perform collective behavior.

Translations

FR	Collaboration métier
EN	Business Collaboration
DE	Geschäftskollaboration

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Event

A business event is a business behavior element that denotes an organizational state change. It may originate from and be resolved inside or outside the organization.

Translations

FR	Événement métier
EN	Business Event
DE	Geschäftsereignis

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Function

A business function is a collection of business behavior based on a chosen set of criteria (typically required business resources and/or competencies), closely aligned to an organization, but not necessarily explicitly governed by the organization.

Translations

FR	Fonction métier
EN	Business Function
DE	Geschäftsfunktion

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Business Interaction

A business interaction is a unit of collective business behavior performed by (a collaboration of) two or more business roles.

Translations

FR	Interaction métier
EN	Business Interaction
DE	Geschäftsinteraktion

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Business Interface

A business interface is a point of access where a business service is made available to the environment.

Translations

FR	Interface métier
EN	Business Interface
DE	Geschäftsschnittstelle

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Business Object

A business object represents a concept used within a particular business domain.

Translations

FR	Objet métier
EN	Business Object
DE	Geschäftsobjekt

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Process

A business process represents a sequence of business behaviors that achieves a specific outcome such as a defined set of products or business services.

Translations

FR	Processus métier
EN	Business Process
DE	Geschäftsprozess

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Role

A business role is the responsibility for performing specific behavior, to which an actor can be assigned, or the part an actor plays in a particular action or event.

Translations

FR	Rôle métier
EN	Business Role
DE	Geschäftsrolle

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Business Service

A business service represents an explicitly defined exposed business behavior.

Translations

FR	Service métier
EN	Business Service
DE	Geschäftsservice

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Capability

A capability represents an ability that an active structure element, such as an organization, person, or system, possesses.

Translations

FR	Capacité
EN	Capability
DE	Fähigkeit

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Communication Network

A communication network represents a set of structures that connects computer systems or other electronic devices for transmission, routing, and reception of data or data-based communications such as voice and video.

Translations

FR	Réseau de Communication
EN	Communication Network
DE	Kommunikationsnetzwerk

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Constraint

A constraint represents a factor that prevents or obstructs the realization of goals.

Translations

FR	Contrainte
EN	Constraint
DE	Einschränkung

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Contract

A contract represents a formal or informal specification of an agreement between a provider and a consumer that specifies the rights and obligations associated with a product and establishes functional and non-functional parameters for interaction.

Translations

FR	Contrat
EN	Contract
DE	Vertrag

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Course of Action

A course of action is an approach or plan for configuring some capabilities and resources of the enterprise, undertaken to achieve a goal.

Translations

FR	Plan d'action
EN	Course of Action
DE	Handlungsweise

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Data Object

A data object represents data structured for automated processing.

Translations

FR	Objet de données
EN	Data Object
DE	Datenobjekt

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Deliverable

A deliverable represents a precisely-defined outcome of a work package.

Translations

FR	Livable
EN	Deliverable
DE	Lieferobjekt

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Device

A device is a physical IT resource upon which system software and artifacts may be stored or deployed for execution.

Translations

FR	Appareil
EN	Device
DE	Gerät

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Distribution Network

A distribution network represents a physical network used to transport materials or energy.

Translations

FR	Réseau de distribution
EN	Distribution Network
DE	Distributionsnetzwerk

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Driver

A driver represents an external or internal condition that motivates an organization to define its goals and implement the changes necessary to achieve them.

Translations

FR	Moteur
EN	Driver
DE	Treiber

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Equipment

Equipment represents one or more physical machines, tools, or instruments that can create, use, store, move, or transform materials.

Translations

FR	Equipement
EN	Equipment
DE	Equipment

Products

HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate Facility

A facility represents a physical structure or environment.

Translations

FR	Installation
EN	Facility
DE	Einrichtung

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Gap

A gap represents a statement of difference between two plateaus.

Translations

FR	Ecart
EN	Gap
DE	Abweichung

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Goal

A goal represents a high-level statement of intent, direction, or desired end state for an organization and its stakeholders.

Translations

FR	Objectif
EN	Goal
DE	Ziel

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Grouping

The grouping element aggregates or composes concepts that belong together based on some common characteristic.

Translations

FR	Regroupement
EN	Grouping
DE	Gruppierungselement

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Implementation Event

An implementation event is a behavior element that denotes a state change related to implementation or migration.

Translations

FR	Evènement de mise en œuvre
EN	Implementation Event
DE	Implementierungsereignis

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Junction

A junction is used to connect relationships of the same type.

Translations

FR	Jonction
EN	Junction
DE	Verbindungspunkt

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Location

A location is a place or position where structure elements can be located or behavior can be performed.

Translations

FR	Emplacement
EN	Location
DE	Standort

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Material

Material represents tangible physical matter or physical elements.

Translations

FR	Matériau
EN	Material
DE	Material

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Meaning

Meaning represents the knowledge or expertise present in, or the interpretation given to, a core element in a particular context.

Translations

FR	Signification
EN	Meaning
DE	Bedeutung

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Node

A node represents a computational or physical resource that hosts, manipulates, or interacts with other computational or physical resources.

Translations

FR	Nœud
EN	Node
DE	Knoten

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Outcome

An outcome represents an end result that has been achieved.

Translations

FR	Résultat
EN	Outcome
DE	Resultat

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Path

A path represents a link between two or more nodes, through which these nodes can exchange data or material.

Translations

FR	Canal
EN	Path
DE	Pfad

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Plateau

A plateau represents a relatively stable state of the architecture that exists during a limited period of time.

Translations

FR	Plateau
EN	Plateau
DE	Plateau

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Principle

A principle represents a qualitative statement of intent that should be met by the architecture.

Translations

FR	Principe
EN	Principle
DE	Prinzip

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Product

A product represents a coherent collection of services and/or passive structure elements, accompanied by a contract/set of agreements, which is offered as a whole to (internal or external) customers.

Translations

FR	Produit
EN	Product
DE	Produkt

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Representation

A representation represents a perceptible form of the information carried by a business object.

Translations

FR	Représentation
EN	Representation
DE	Repräsentation

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Requirement

A requirement represents a statement of need that must be met by the architecture.

Translations

FR	Exigence
EN	Requirement
DE	Anforderung

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Resource

A resource represents an asset owned or controlled by an individual or organization.

Translations

FR	Ressource
EN	Resource
DE	Ressource

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Stakeholder

A stakeholder is the role of an individual, team, or organization (or classes thereof) that represents their interests in the outcome of the architecture.

Translations

FR	Partie prenante
EN	Stakeholder
DE	Stakeholder

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate System Software

System software represents software that provides or contributes to an environment for storing, executing, and using software or data deployed within it.

Translations

FR	Logiciel Système
EN	System Software
DE	Systemsoftware

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Collaboration

A technology collaboration represents an aggregate of two or more nodes that work together to perform collective technology behavior.

Translations

FR	Collaboration technologique
EN	Technology Collaboration
DE	Technologiekollaboration

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Event

A technology event is a technology behavior element that denotes a state change.

Translations

FR	Evènement technologique
EN	Technology Event
DE	Technologieereignis

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Function

A technology function represents a collection of technology behavior that can be performed by a node.

Translations

FR	Fonction technologique
EN	Technology Function
DE	Technologiefunktion

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Interaction

A technology interaction represents a unit of collective technology behavior performed by (a collaboration of) two or more nodes.

Translations

FR	Interaction technologique
EN	Technology Interaction
DE	Technologieinteraktion

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Interface

A technology interface represents a point of access where technology services offered by a node can be accessed.

Translations

FR	Interface technologique
EN	Technology Interface
DE	Technologieschnittstelle

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Process

A technology process represents a sequence of technology behaviors that achieves a specific outcome.

Translations

FR	Processus technologique
EN	Technology Process
DE	Technologieprozess

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Technology Service

A technology service represents an explicitly defined exposed technology behavior.

Translations

FR	Service technologique
EN	Technology Service
DE	Technologieservice

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Value

Value represents the relative worth, utility, or importance of a core element or an outcome.

Translations

FR	Valeur
EN	Value
DE	Wert

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Work Package

A work package represents a series of actions identified and designed to achieve specific results within specified time and resource constraints.

Translations

FR	Lot de travaux
EN	Work Package
DE	Arbeitspaket

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Architectural Description

Translations

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Architectural Framework

Translations

FR	Cadre d'architecture
EN	Architectural Framework
DE	Architekturrahmen
IT	Quadro d'architettura
ES	Marco de Arquitectura

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Architecture Principle

An Architecture Principle is a general guideline that informs, supports and constrains the way in which an organization will design and construct architectures.

Translations

FR	Principe d'architecture
EN	Architecture Principle

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Architecture Principle Category

An Architecture Principle Category defines a grouping of related Architecture Principles.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de principe d'architecture
EN	Architecture Principle Category

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Artifact

An artifact is any element in the physical domain that is not an application or an organizational element (where organizational includes people).
An Artifact can represent a physical system, sub-system, platform, component or simply a physical item that has specific attributes.

Translations

FR	Objet manufacturé
EN	Artifact
DE	Artefakt
IT	Artefatto
ES	Artefacto
PO	Objeto manufaturado

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram \(Resource Architecture Tree Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Artifact (UML)

An artifact is the specification of a physical piece of information that is used or produced by a software development process, or by deployment and operation of a system. Examples of artifacts include model files, source files, scripts, and binary executable files, a development deliverable, or a word-processing document, a mail message.

Translations

FR	Artefact (UML)
EN	Artifact (UML)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Artifact Component

An artifact component represents the configuration of an artifact within another one.

Translations

FR	Composant manufacturé
EN	Artifact Component
DE	Artefaktkomponente
IT	Componente d'artefatto
ES	Componente de Artefacto

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram \(Resource Architecture Tree Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Artifact Process Performance

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un produit manufacturé par un processus
EN	Artifact Process Performance
DE	Verwendung eines Artefakts von einem Prozess
IT	Uso di un prodotto d'artefatto da un processo
ES	Desempeño del Proceso de Artefacto

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Assessed Characteristic Value

Defined for each assessment context and for each characteristic of the assessed object.

Translations

FR	Valeur de caractéristique évaluée
EN	Assessed Characteristic Value
DE	Bewerteter Wert
IT	Valore valutato
ES	Valor de Característica Evaluada

Products

Assessed Characteristics

The assessed characteristic defines what the assessment seeks to assess. It can be associated with a MetaClass, and more specifically with one of its MetaAttributes. For example, MetaClass Risk, MetaAttribute: LikeLihood. An assessment session can handle several assessed characteristics.

Translations

FR	Caractéristiques évaluées
EN	Assessed Characteristics
DE	Bewertete Merkmale
IT	Caratteristiche valutate
ES	Características Evaluadas
PO	Características avaliadas

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assessment Aggregation

The Assessment Aggregation can be used by a Report Template to apply one or several Aggregation schemas on different Contextual values of multiple Assessment sessions.

Translations

FR	Agrégation d'évaluations
EN	Assessment Aggregation
DE	Aggregation von Bewertungen
IT	Aggregazione di valutazioni
ES	Agrupación de Evaluación
PO	Agregação de avaliações

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Assessment Campaign

A campaign enables grouping of several assessment sessions.

Translations

FR	Campagne d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Campaign
DE	Bewertungskampagne
IT	Campagna di valutazione
ES	Campaña de Evaluación
PO	Campanha de avaliação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assessment Deployment Collection

Defines assessment scope, that is the list of objects to be assessed, context objects and assessors. A deployment collection can be of both Object to be assessed and Assessor type.

Translations

FR	Collection de déploiement d'une évaluation
EN	Assessment Deployment Collection
DE	Sammlung der Bereitstellung einer Bewertung
IT	Collezione di implementazione di una valutazione
ES	Colección de Despliegue de la Evaluación
PO	Coleção de instalação de uma avaliação

Products

Assessment Deployment Query

The deployment query is defined to populate or reduce a deployment collection with objects meeting certain criteria or not. It can use:

- a MEGA query. If this MEGA query uses parameters, deployment query parameters must be created to define how they will be valued.
- a macro whose code implements the populating function.

Translations

FR	Requête de déploiement de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Deployment Query
DE	Abfrage einer Bereitstellung der Bewertung
IT	Query di implementazione della valutazione
ES	Consulta de Despliegue de la Evaluación.
PO	Requisição de instalação da avaliação

Products

Assessment Deployment Query Parameter

A deployment query, which uses a MEGA query with parameters, must create a deployment query parameter for each of the MEGA query parameters used. The deployment query parameter corresponding to the query parameter indicates how to find the value so that the MEGA query can execute.

Translations

FR	Paramètre de requête de déploiement de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Deployment Query Parameter
DE	Parameter für die Abfrage einer Bereitstellung der Bewertung
IT	Parametro di query di implementazione della valutazione
ES	Parámetro de consulta de despliegue de evaluación.
PO	Parâmetro de requisição de instalação da avaliação

Products

Assessment Deployment Query Parameter Value

The deployment query parameter value defines the value that will be used by the MEGA query parameter corresponding to its deployment parameter.

Translations

FR	Valeur de paramètre de requête de déploiement
EN	Assessment Deployment Query Parameter Value
DE	Parameterwert für die Abfrage einer Bereitstellung der Bewertung
IT	Valore di parametro di query di implementazione della valutazione
ES	Valor de Parámetro de consulta de despliegue
PO	Valor de parâmetro de requisição de instalação

Products

Assessment Motivation

Questionning Motive specific to a trade such as Audit, Testing, etc. rather than a specific object such as Objective, Regulation Framework or Requirement.

Translations

FR	Motivation de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Motivation
DE	Motivation der Bewertung

IT	Motivazione della valutazione
ES	Motivación de Evaluación
PO	Motivação da avaliação

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assessment Node

Objects of this type are created either at assessment session deployment or at aggregation. Objects created at deployment are owned by the session and enable determination of the object that will be evaluated, by whom and where. It is also associated with values calculated from answers given in the assessor questionnaire for each of the assessed characteristics.

Translations

FR	Noeud d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Node
DE	Bewertungsknoten
IT	Nodo di valutazione
ES	Nodo de Evaluación

Products

Assessment Session

An assessment session is an assessment carried out over a determined time period. When an assessment session is published, an assessment questionnaire containing questions is sent to targeted assessors.

Translations

FR	Session d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Session
DE	Bewertungssitzung
IT	Sessione di valutazione
ES	Sesión de evaluación
PO	Sessão de avaliação

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Assessment Signatory

Enables specification of the person or assignment of a person assessing a given object in a questionnaire and in a specific context if required.

Translations

FR	Signataire de l'évaluation
EN	Assessment Signatory
DE	Unterzeichner der Bewertung
IT	Firmatario della valutazione
ES	Firmante de Evaluación

Products

Assessment Template

The assessment template defines the assessment scope, the type of questionnaire to be used, and if required, the aggregation schemas to be applied for interpretation of global results. It is used as a model for definition

of one or several campaigns or assessment sessions. The assessment template can also supply deployment queries that can be activated from one session to another to better determine the scope of objects to be assessed, the context and even the respondents.

Translations

FR	Modèle d'évaluation
EN	Assessment Template
DE	Bewertungsvorlage
IT	Tipo di valutazione
ES	Plantilla de Evaluación
PO	Modelo de avaliação

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Asset Catalog

Translations

FR	Catalogue d'actifs
EN	Asset Catalog
DE	Asset-Katalog
IT	Catalogo di asset
ES	Catálogo de bienes

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Asset Version Sequence

Translations

FR	Enchaînement des versions d'actif
EN	Asset Version Sequence
DE	Aktive Folge der Versionen
IT	Concatenazione delle versioni di asset
ES	Encadenamiento de las versiones de activo

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Association

An association is a relationship that exists between two classes.

Translations

FR	Association
EN	Association
DE	Assoziation
IT	Association
ES	Asociación
PO	Associação

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#).

Association (DM)

An association is a relation that exists between two or more classes. It can carry attributes that characterize association of the entities.

Translations

FR	Association (MD)
EN	Association (DM)
DE	Assoziation (DM)
IT	Associazione (DM)
ES	Asociación (MD)
PO	Associação (MD)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Data Structure\)](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\) \(Data Diagram \(I.E\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\) \(Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(Merise\) \(Data Diagram \(Merise\)\)](#).

AssociationEnd

A role represents the specific behavior of an entity participating in a particular context. A role may be static (an association role) or dynamic (a collaboration role).

Translations

FR	Rôle de l'Association
EN	AssociationEnd
DE	Assoziationsende

IT	AssociationEnd
ES	Rol de la asociación
PO	Papel da Associação

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#).

AssociationEnd (DM)

A role represents the specific behavior of an entity participating in an association.

Translations

FR	Rôle de l'Association (MD)
EN	AssociationEnd (DM)
DE	Assoziationsrolle (DM)
IT	Ruolo dell'Associazione (DM)
ES	Rol de la asociación (MD)
PO	Papel da Associação (MD)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Data Structure\)](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\) \(Data Diagram \(I.E\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\) \(Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(Merise\) \(Data Diagram \(Merise\)\)](#).

Attribute

An attribute is a named property of a class.

Translations

FR	Attribut
EN	Attribute
DE	Attribut
IT	Attribute
ES	Atributo
PO	Atributo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#).

Attribute (DM)

An attribute is the most basic data saved in the enterprise information system. An attribute is a property when it describes an entity or association, and an identifier when selected as a means of identification of each instance of an entity.

Translations

FR	Attribut (MD)
EN	Attribute (DM)
DE	Attribut (DM)
IT	Atributo (DM)
ES	Atributo (MD)
PO	Atributo (MD)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Audit

An audit is a mission assigned to a team of internal auditors in the context of an audit plan.

Translations

FR	Mission d'audit
EN	Audit
DE	Audit-Aufträge
IT	Audit
ES	Auditoría
PO	Missão de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Audit Activity

An audit activity is an element of an audit which relates to a risk or control to be audited within the framework of an entity or process.

Translations

FR	Activité de l'audit
EN	Audit Activity
DE	Tätigkeit des Audits
IT	Attività dell'audit
ES	Actividad de auditoría
PO	Atividade da auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Audit Theme

An audit theme is a grouping of audit activities concerning the same subject. Audit themes can be broken down into sub-audit themes.

Translations

FR	Thème de l'audit
EN	Audit Theme
DE	Thema des Audits
IT	Tema dell'audit
ES	Tema de auditoría
PO	Tema de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Authentication Group

The authentication group is used to configure in HOPEX the role(s) defined by the claims in the authentication server (SSO authentication mode). This authentication group matches a person group, which can be assigned one or several profiles.

The authentication group, as the person group, is used in the Web connection only (not available in the Windows application).

Translations

FR	Groupe d'authentification
EN	Authentication Group
DE	Authentifizierungsgruppe
IT	Gruppo di autenticazione
ES	Grupo de autenticación
PO	Grupo de autenticação

Products

Authentication Parameter

The Authentication parameter is used:

- to identify a person from the authentication server
- to fill in Person information using the mapping between the authentication parameters and the MetaAttributes.

Translations

FR	Paramètre d'authentification
EN	Authentication Parameter
DE	Authentifizierungsparameter
IT	Parametro di autenticazione
ES	Parámetro de autenticación
PO	Parâmetro de autenticação

Products

Batch Planning

A Batch Planning defines all the IT processing operations to be executed on one or several machines over a given time period.

Translations

FR	Planning d'exploitation
EN	Batch Planning
DE	Planung
IT	Planning
ES	Programación batch
PO	Cronograma operacional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram \(Batch Sequence\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram \(Batch Sequence\).](#)

Batch Sequence

Translations

FR	Séquence batch
EN	Batch Sequence
DE	Batch-Sequenz
IT	Sequenza batch
ES	Secuencia batch
PO	Sequência batch

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram \(Batch Sequence\), Batch Program Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\).](#)

BPMN Data Store Read Association

Translations

FR	Lecture du dépôt de données
EN	Data Store Read
DE	Lesen des Data Stores
IT	Lettura del data store
ES	Lectura del depósito de datos
PO	Leitura da inserção de dados

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

BPMN Data Store Update Association

Translations

FR	Mise à jour du dépôt de données
EN	Data Store Update
DE	Aktualisierung des Data Stores
IT	Aggiornamento del data store
ES	Actualización del depósito de datos
PO	Atualização da inserção de dados

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

Business Architecture Environment

Environment context for a business function architecture and its interacting partners.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'architecture métier
EN	Business Architecture Environment
DE	Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur
IT	Ambiente di architettura di business
ES	Ambiente de arquitectura negocio
PO	Ambiente de arquitetura de função de trabalho

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram).

Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance

Relationship between a Business Architecture Environment and a Value Stream that it performs.

Translations

FR	Exécution de la chaîne de valeur de l'environnement d'architecture métier
EN	Business Architecture Environment Value Stream Performance
DE	Ausführung der Wertkette der Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur
IT	Esecuzione della catena del valore dell'ambiente di architettura di business
ES	Ejecución de la cadena de valor del entorno de arquitectura negocio
PO	Execução da cadeia de valor do ambiente de arquitetura de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Capability

A Business Capability is a set of features that can be made available by a system (an enterprise or an automated system).

Translations

FR	Capacité Métier
EN	Business Capability
DE	Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Capacità di business
ES	Capacidad de negocio
PO	Capacidade de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram).

Business Capability Component Realization

The creation of a business capacity component represents the physical agent (Application System) or logical agent (Business Function) that implements the capacity component.

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Component Realization
DE	Umsetzung der Komponente einer Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Realizzazione di componente di capacità di business
ES	Realización de componente de capacidad negocio
PO	Realização de componente de capacidade empresarial

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Business Capability Dependency

A Business Capability Dependency is a relationship which asserts that a dependent Capability depends upon a needed capability in the context of a capability dependency owner, with respect to its needed effect

Translations

FR	Dépendance de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Dipendenza di capacità di business
ES	Dependencia de capacidad negocio
PO	Dependência de capacidade de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Capability Map diagram \(Capability Structure\)](#), [Capability Structure Diagram \(Capability Structure\)](#).

Business Capability Fulfillment

A Business Capability Realization defines the physical agent (e.g. an Application System) or the logical agent (e.g. a Business Function) that realizes the capability.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de capacité métier
EN	Business Capability Fulfillment
DE	Implementierung einer Geschäftsfähigkeit

IT	Implementazione di capacità di business
ES	Aplicación de capacidad negocio
PO	Implementação de capacidade de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report).

Business Capability Map

Assembly of Business Capabilities and their Dependencies that, together, provide a capability scope for an Enterprise Stage.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités métier
EN	Business Capability Map
DE	Geschäftsfähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa delle capacità di business
ES	Mapa de capacidad negocio
PO	Mapeamento de capacidades de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure).

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure).

Business Capability Map Fulfillment

The creation of a business map represents the organization of physical agents (Application Systems) or logical (Business Function) agents that implements the business capacities of the map.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de carte de capacités métier
EN	Business Capability Map Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung der Geschäftsfähigkeitskarte
IT	Implementazione di mappa di capacità di business
ES	Aplicación de tarjeta de capacidades negocio
PO	Implementação de mapa de capacidades de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Capability Process Fulfillment

A Business Capability Process Realization defines the Process that realizes the Business capability.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de capacité métier par processus
EN	Business Capability Process Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung der Geschäftsfähigkeit nach Prozess

IT	Implementazione di capacità di business per processo
ES	Aplicación de capacidad negocio por proceso
PO	Implementação de capacidade de especialidade profissional por processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Catalog Item

Translations

FR	Élément de catalogue de service métier
EN	Business Catalog Item
DE	Element eines Unternehmensdienstkatalogs
IT	Elementi di catalogo di servizio di business
ES	Elemento de catálogo de servicio negocio
PO	Elemento de catálogo de serviço de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données métier
EN	Business Data Flow
DE	Fluss der Geschäftsdaten
IT	Flussi di dati di business
ES	Flujo de datos negocio
PO	Fluxo de dados de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#).

Business Data Lineage

Business Data lineage is about tracking the flow of information. It is necessary to guarantee the quality, usability and security of business data. For large organizations, it is also a key conformity legal requirement: BCBS 239, Solvency II.

Business Data Lineage is defined as a business data life cycle that describes the source of business data and where it moves over time.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données métier
EN	Business Data Lineage
DE	Business Data Lineage
IT	Derivazione di dati di business
ES	Linaje de datos de negocio
PO	Linhagem de dados de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#).

Business Data Origin

Translations

FR	Donnée métier origine
EN	Business Data Origin
DE	Ursprungsknoten der Geschäftsdatenflüsse
IT	Nodo origine di flusso di dati di business
ES	Nodo origen del flujo de datos negocio
PO	Dado de especialidade profissional original

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#).

Business Dictionary

A Business Dictionary is a branch of knowledge, a discipline or a field of study.

Translations

FR	Dictionnaire métier
EN	Business Dictionary
DE	Geschäftswörterbuch
IT	Dizionario di business
ES	Diccionario negocio
PO	Dicionário de especialidade profissional

Products

Diagrams describing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\).](#)

Business Directive Subject

Translations

FR	Sujet de la directive métier
EN	Business Directive Subject
DE	Thema der Geschäftsrichtlinie
IT	Argomento della direttiva di business
ES	Sujeto de la regla de negocio
PO	Tema da diretriz de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Business Document

A Business Document is a document whose lifecycle can be synched to the MEGA repository content: it may be attached to mega objects and a document version bound to a mega object timestamp in the Time Machine. This document can be of any given file format.

The Business Document versions are managed within the MEGA repository and the document storage file in the file system can be cyphered.

Translations

FR	Document métier
EN	Business Document
DE	Geschäftsdokument
IT	Documento di business
ES	Documento de Negocio
PO	Documento de função de trabalho

Products

Business Document Pattern

A Business Document Pattern allow to predefine some document characteristics: the Document Category, the Reading access area, the ciphering...

Translations

FR	Modèle de document métier
EN	Business Document Pattern
DE	Dokumentvorlage (statisch)

IT	Modello di documento (statico)
ES	Patrón de documento de negocio
PO	Modelo de documento de especialidade profissional

Products

Business Document Version

A version of a document contains the content of the document itself.
 The document version allow to access and reference different valid versions for a same document.
 For example, legal regulations can change every year.

Translations

FR	Version du document métier
EN	Business Document Version
DE	Dokumentversion (statisch)
IT	Versione del documento (statico)
ES	Versión de Documento de Negocio
PO	Versão do documento de especialidade profissional

Products

Business Function

A business function is a skill or grouping of skills of interest for the enterprise.

Translations

FR	Métier
EN	Business Function
DE	Geschäftsbereich

IT	Funzione aziendale
ES	Actividad de compañía
PO	Função de trabalho

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram).

Business Function Component

A business function component represents the configuration of a business function within another one.

Translations

FR	Composant de métier
EN	Business Function Component
DE	Komponente einer Geschäftsbereich
IT	Componente business
ES	Componente de negocio
PO	Componente de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Hierarchy Diagram \(Business Function Hierarchy Diagram\)](#), [Business Function Structure Diagram \(Business Function Structure Diagram\)](#), [Business Functional Area Diagram \(Business Functional Area Diagram\)](#).

Business Functional Area

A grouping of business functions and their associated value streams on the conjunction of two main criteria:

- 1.Their need in accomplishing one or more business capabilities.
- 2.The common skills and functionalities required to accomplish these business capabilities.

Translations

FR	Domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area
DE	Bereich der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Dominio funzionale di business
ES	Campo funcional negocio
PO	Área funcional de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram).

Business Functional Area Use

Usage of a Business Functional Area which is internal to the considered environment.

Translations

FR	Utilisation de domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area Use
DE	Verwendung des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Utilizzo di di dominio funzionale di business
ES	Utilización de campo funcional negocio
PO	Utilização de área funcional de função de trabalho

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram).

Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance

Relationship between a Business Functional Area and a Value Stream that it performs.

Translations

FR	Exécution de la chaîne de valeur du domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area Value Stream Performance
DE	Ausführung der Wertkette des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Esecuzione della catena del valore del dominio funzionale di business
ES	Ejecución de la cadena de valor del campo funcional negocio
PO	Execução da cadeia de valor da área funcional de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Line

Business Line is a high level classification of the main activities of the enterprise. It corresponds for example to major product segments or to distribution channels.

It can be used to classify Processes, Organizational Units or Applications that serve a specific product and/or a specific market.

Regulation Frameworks in some industries impose their own list of Business Lines.

Translations

FR	Ligne métier
EN	Business Line
DE	Geschäftssparte
IT	Linea di business
ES	Línea de Negocio
PO	Linha de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report).

Business Map Component

Translations

FR	Composant de carte d'informations métiers
EN	Business Map Component
DE	Komponente der Geschäftsinformationskarte
IT	Componente di mappa di informazioni di business
ES	Componente de mapa de informaciones negocios
PO	Componente de mapa de informações de especialidades profissionais

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map).

Business Map External Component

Translations

FR	Composant externe de carte d'informations métiers
EN	Business Map External Component
DE	Externe Komponente der Geschäftsinformationskarte
IT	Componente esterno di mappa di informazioni di business
ES	Componente externo de tarjeta de informaciones negocio
PO	Componente externo de mapa de informações de especialidades profissionais

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Map Diagram \(Concept Domain Map\)](#).

Business Partner

A conceptual stakeholder type that interacts with the enterprise in the context of the enterprise business architecture environment. Examples : 'Private Sector Customer', 'Regulation Authority', 'Supplier'.

Translations

FR	Partenaire métier
EN	Business Partner
DE	Typ des Partners
IT	Tipo di partner
ES	Socio de negocio
PO	Parceiro de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Business Partner Component

Usage of a Partner Type within a Business Architecture Environment

Translations

FR	Utilisation de partenaire métier
EN	Business Partner Component
DE	Nutzung des Partnertyps
IT	Uso di tipo di partner
ES	Utilización de socio negocio
PO	Utilização de parceiro de função de trabalho

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram).

Business Policy

A business policy is a directive that is not directly enforceable whose purpose is to govern or guide the enterprise. Business policies provide the basis for business rules and govern processes. A business policy is always under the enterprise control. In general business policies exist to govern; that is, control, guide, and shape the strategies and tactics.

Translations

FR	Politique d'entreprise
EN	Business Policy
DE	Unternehmensrichtlinie

IT	Politica aziendale
ES	Política de Negocio
PO	Política empresarial

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Business Policy Derivation

Translations

FR	Dérivation de politique d'entreprise
EN	Business Policy Derivation
DE	Ableitung der Unternehmensrichtlinie
IT	Derivazione di politica aziendale
ES	Derivación de política de empresa
PO	Derivação de política empresarial

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Business Role

Translations

FR	Rôle métier
EN	Business Role
DE	Geschäftsrolle

IT	Ruolo di business
ES	Rol de negocio
PO	Papel de especialidade profissional

Products

Business Rule

A Business Rule is a rule that is under business jurisdiction.

A rule's being 'under business jurisdiction' means that it is under the jurisdiction of the semantic community that it governs or guides - that the semantic community can opt to change or discard the rule. Laws of physics may be relevant to a company (or other semantic community); legislation and regulations may be imposed on it; external standards and best Semantics of Business Vocabulary and Business Rules, v1.0 161 practices may be adopted. These things are not business rules from the company's perspective, since it does not have the authority to change them. The company will decide how to react to laws and regulations, and will create business rules to ensure compliance with them. Similarly, it will create business rules to ensure that standards or best practices are implemented as intended.

Translations

FR	Règle Métier
EN	Business Rule
DE	Geschäftsregel
IT	Regola aziendale
ES	Regla de Negocio
PO	Regra de função de trabalho

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Business Service

A business service is a delivered functionality, specified independently of the capabilities that provide it. Business services can be classified as operations, application services, and information services.

Translations

FR	Service métier
EN	Business Service

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Business Service Structure Diagram \(Business Service Structure Diagram\)](#),
[Business Service Tree Diagram \(Business Service Tree Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Service Structure Diagram \(Business Service Structure Diagram\)](#),
[Business Service Tree Diagram \(Business Service Tree Diagram\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#).

Business Service Catalog

Translations

FR	Catalogue de service métier
EN	Business Service Catalog
DE	Unternehmensdienstkatalog
IT	Catalogo di servizi di business
ES	Catálogo de servicio de negocio
PO	Catálogo de serviço de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Business Service Component

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram),
Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram).

Business Service Process Performance

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un service métier par un processus
EN	Business Service Process Performance

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Business Skill

A Business Skill is a Capability of an Organization (human resource) that has been acquired by training.

Translations

FR	Compétence métier
EN	Business Skill
DE	Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Competenza di business
ES	Competencia negocio
PO	Competência de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

[Skill Diagram \(Skill Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Diagram \(Skill Diagram\)](#).

Business Skill Component

Composition of a sub-skill in a skill map.

Translations

FR	Sous-compétence métier
EN	Business Skill Component
DE	Geschäftsunterkompetenzen
IT	Sotto-competenza di business
ES	Subcompetencia negocio
PO	Subcompetência de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Diagram \(Skill Diagram\)](#), [Skill map Diagram \(Skill Map Diagram\)](#).

Business Skill Dependency

A Business Skill dependency is a relationship which asserts that a Business Skill is dependent on another (required skill), in the context of a Business Skill Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de compétence métier
EN	Business Skill Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit der Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Dipendenza di competenza di business
ES	Dependencia de competencia negocio
PO	Dependência de competência de função de trabalho

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill Diagram \(Skill Diagram\)](#), [Skill map Diagram \(Skill Map Diagram\)](#).

Business Skill Fulfillment

A Business Skill Fulfillment defines the organizational agent (e.g. an Org-Unit) that fulfills the skill

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de compétence métier
EN	Business Skill Fulfillment
DE	Implementierung einer Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Implementazione di competenza di business
ES	Ejecución de competencia negocio
PO	Implementação de competência de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Business Skill Map

Assembly of business skill sets and their dependencies that, together, defines the capability scope of an Organization Architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de compétences métier
EN	Business Skill Map
DE	Geschäftskompetenzkarten
IT	Mappa di competenza di business
ES	Mapa de competencias negocio
PO	Mapeamento de competências de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Skill map Diagram \(Skill Map Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Skill map Diagram \(Skill Map Diagram\)](#).

Business Work Product Component

Translations

FR	Composant de contenu métier
EN	Business Work Product Component
DE	Komponente eines Geschäftsinhalts
IT	Componente di contenuto di business
ES	Componente de Producto de Trabajo de Negocio
PO	Componente de conteúdo de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Calendar Period

A calendar period is a specific period of a campaign calendar defined by a begin date and an end date.

Translations

FR	Période de calendrier
EN	Calendar Period
DE	Kalenderperiode
IT	Periodo del calendario
ES	Periodo de Calendario
PO	Período de calendário

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Campaign Calendar

A campaign calendar consists of calendar periods. It can be used to initialize start and end dates of assessment campaigns, to plan audits/tests as well as in reports.

Translations

FR	Calendrier de campagne
EN	Campaign Calendar
DE	Kampagnenkalender
IT	Calendario di campagna
ES	Calendario de la Campaña
PO	Calendário de campanha

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Candidate Key

A candidate key is a minimal set of attributes of a table that determines all others. The primary key of a table is generally chosen among the candidate keys.

Translations

FR	Clé candidate
EN	Candidate Key
DE	Kandidatenschlüssel
IT	Chiave candidata
ES	Clave candidata
PO	Chave candidata

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Candidate Key Member

Element of a candidate key that can be derived from an attribute or a role.

Translations

FR	Elément de clé candidate
EN	Candidate Key Member
DE	Kandidatenschlüsselement
IT	Elemento di chiave candidata
ES	Elemento de clave candidata
PO	Elemento de chave candidata

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Capability Composition

A Business Capability Component is the involvement (the usage) of an Abstract Capability in the context of a parent Capability (one and only one) under a set of prescribed service level requirement.
A Capability Composition is a kind of Substitutable Object which means it can be subject of substitution in the generalization hierarchy of its parent Capability.

Translations

FR	Composant de capacité métier
EN	Capability Composition
DE	Komponente einer Geschäftsfähigkeiten

IT	Componente di capacità di business
ES	Componente de capacidad negocio
PO	Componente de capacidade de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Process Category), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Portfolio - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio), Site - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site).

Capability Requirement

The capability requirement expresses that a given Value Stage requires a Capability to be performed.

Translations

FR	Besoin de capacité
EN	Capability Requirement
DE	Fähigkeitsbedarf
IT	Bisogno di capacità
ES	Necesidad de capacidad
PO	Necessidade de capacidade

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram).

CAST Highlight Campaign

Used to keep track of CAST Highlight campaigns.

Translations

FR	Campagne CAST Highlight
EN	CAST Highlight Campaign
DE	Kampagne von Cast Highlight
IT	Campagna Cast Highlight
ES	Campaña CAST Highlight
PO	Campanha CAST Highlight

Products

[HOPEX CAST Highlight.](#)

Central Buffer Node

A central buffer node manages flows from multiple sources and destinations. They act as a buffer for multiple in flows and out flows from other object nodes.

Translations

FR	Mémoire tampon
EN	Central Buffer Node

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Certification Systems Group

Any certification-related security system that helps protecting data subjects personal data, e.g . ISO 27018, ISO 27001.

Translations

FR	Groupe de systèmes de certification
EN	Certification Systems Group
DE	Zertifizierungssystemgruppe
IT	Gruppo di sistemi di certificazione
ES	Grupo de sistemas de certificación
PO	Grupo de sistemas de certificação

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Change management domain

Translations

FR	Domaine de passage
EN	Change management domain
DE	Übergangsbereich
IT	Ambito di passaggio
ES	Cambiar dominio de administración

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

ChangelItemData

Command logged in the repository.

Translations

Products

ChangelItemDataPublic

Command logged and dispatched in the repository.

Translations

Products

ChangelItemDataTechnical

Command not logged in the repository.

Translations

Products

ChangelItemSystem

Command logged in the system repository.

Translations

Products

ChangelItemSystemPublic

Command logged and dispatched in the system repository.

Translations

Products

ChangeltemSystemTechnical

Command not logged in the system repository.

Translations

Products

Channel

A channel is a communication line through which information flows (messages and their contents) transit between one sender and one receiver, which can be city planning areas, business functions, enterprise org-units, etc.

Translations

FR	Canal
EN	Channel
DE	Kanal
IT	Canale
ES	Canal

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram \(Business Function Tree Diagram\)](#), [City planning diagram \(City planning diagram\)](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram \(City Planning Zoning Diagram\)](#), [Flow Assessment Diagram \(City Plannings Areas\) \(Flow Assessment Diagram \(City Plannings Areas\)\)](#), [Flow Assessment Diagram \(Sites\) \(Flow Assessment Diagram \(Sites\)\)](#), [Overview of Sites \(Overview of Sites\)](#).

Chapter

A chapter is a division of a quality manual describing a subject important for the functioning of the organization. A quality manual can be subdivided into chapters (ISO 9001:1994) or themes (ISO 9001:2000) or into other subdivisions (other standards).

Translations

FR	Chapitre
EN	Chapter
DE	Kapitel
IT	Capitolo
ES	Capítulo
PO	Capítulo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

City Plan

A city plan is the breakdown of an information system according to a certain criterion. This grouping can be made by main functions of the enterprise, by origin of applications, such as after a merger, by system environment type or by any other criterion pertinent to the enterprise context.

Translations

FR	Plan d'urbanisme
EN	City Plan
DE	IT-Städteplan
IT	Piano urbanistico
ES	City plan
PO	Plano de urbanismo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Library Diagram (Library Diagram).

City Planning Area

A city planning area is a grouping unit of the processings of an information system. This grouping can be carried out at various levels:

- Area: This is the highest grouping level of the enterprise information system. In most enterprises we find for example a data acquisition area, a data processing operational area, a management area, a repository management area, etc.
- District: A district is a grouping of processings that can for example correspond to an activity or a business function, i. e. to a kind of data.
- Block: A block is the basic city planning component. A block is a homogeneous set of data and processings. Information system applications are grouped within city planning blocks.
- Blocks can themselves be split into sub-blocks, etc.

Translations

FR	Zone d'urbanisme
EN	City Planning Area
DE	IT-Städteplanzone
IT	Area urbanistica
ES	Área City Planning
PO	Zona de urbanismo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Diagrams describing this object type

City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Business Process - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Business Process), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Portfolio - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Site - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Site), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram), Technology - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Technology).

City Planning Correspondence

A city planning correspondence is used to describe the relationship between the city planning areas, districts or blocks defined in the context of different city plannings.

Translations

FR	Correspondance d'urbanisme
EN	City Planning Correspondence
DE	Äquivalenzen des Städteplans
IT	Corrispondenza urbanistica
ES	Correspondencia de City Planning

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)).

Class

A class groups objects that share the same characteristics and have similar behavior. Persistent classes are management elements considered useful for representing enterprise activity, and are therefore reserved for this purpose.

Translations

FR	Classe
EN	Class
DE	Klasse
IT	Class
ES	Clase
PO	Classe

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [State Diagram \(State Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Data Domain Entity Diagram \(Data Domain Entity\)](#), [IDEF Logical Data Area \(IDEF Data Area Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram \(Objective and Requirement diagram\)](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram \(Objective Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Package Diagram \(Package Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Project Requirement Diagram \(Project Objective and Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Clause

A clause is an element that represents a single branch of a conditional construct, including a test and a body section. The

body section is executed only if (but not necessarily if) the test section evaluates true.

Translations

FR	Clause
EN	Clause

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Cluster

A cluster is a physical segment grouping lines of one or more tables that have a common characteristic. Its installation enables reduction of storage space and speeds up queries relating to these lines.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Cluster column

Translations

FR	Colonne de cluster
EN	Cluster column
DE	Cluster-Spalte
IT	Colonna di cluster
ES	Columna de cluster
PO	Coluna de cluster

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Cluster index

Translations

FR	Index de cluster
EN	Cluster index
DE	Cluster-Index
IT	Indice di cluster
ES	Índice de clúster
PO	Índice de cluster

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Collaboration (UML)

A collaboration describes a structure of collaborating elements (roles), each performing a specialized function, which collectively accomplish some desired functionality. Its primary purpose is to explain how a system works, independently of a precise use. Thus, details, such as the identity or precise class of the actual participating instances are suppressed.

Translations

FR	Collaboration (UML)
EN	Collaboration (UML)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Collaboration Use

A collaboration use represents the application of the pattern described by a collaboration to a specific situation involving specific classes or instances playing the roles of the collaboration. A collaboration use shows how the pattern described by a collaboration is applied in a given context, by binding specific entities from that context to the roles of the collaboration. Depending on the context, these entities could be structural features of a classifier, instance specifications, or even roles in some containing collaboration. There may be multiple occurrences of a given collaboration within a classifier, each involving a different set of roles and connectors. A given role or connector may be involved in multiple occurrences of the same or different collaborations. Associated dependencies map features of the collaboration type to features in the classifier. These dependencies indicate which role in the classifier plays which role in the collaboration.

Translations

FR	Utilisation de collaboration
EN	Collaboration Use

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Column

A Column is the basic component of a relational Table. A Column is derived from the Attribute of a Class or an Association. It can be connected to the Index or the Key that it constitutes.

Translations

FR	Colonne
EN	Column
DE	Spalte
IT	Colonna
ES	Columna
PO	Coluna

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Column of a view

Translations

FR	Colonne de vue
EN	Column of a view
DE	Ansichtspalte
IT	Colonna della vista
ES	Columna de vista
PO	Coluna de visualização

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Combined Fragment

A combined fragment is defined by an interaction operator and corresponding interaction operands. Through the use of combined fragments the user will be able to describe a number of traces in a compact and concise manner.

The different types are seq, alt, opt, break, par, strict, loop, region, neg, assert, ignore and consider.

Translations

FR	Fragment combiné
EN	Combined Fragment

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Communicating Element Endpoint

Connection point between a network channel and a communicating agent component.

Translations

FR	Point d'élément de communication
EN	Communicating Element Endpoint
DE	Endpunkt des Kommunikationselements
IT	Endpoint elemento di comunicazione
ES	Punto de elemento de comunicación
PO	Ponto de elemento de comunicação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration).

Communication Format

The communication format enables indication of the format of the flows exchanged in the technical architecture of an application or of an application system.

Translations

FR	Format de communication
EN	Communication Format
DE	Kommunikationsformat
IT	Formato di comunicazione
ES	Formato de comunicación
PO	Formato de comunicação

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Communication Path

A communication path is an association between two deployment targets through which they are able to exchange signals and messages.

Translations

FR	Chemin de communication
EN	Communication Path

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Communication Path End

A communication path end is an endpoint of a communication path, which attaches the communication path to a deployment target. Each communication path end is part of one communication path.

Translations

FR	Rôle de chemin de communication
EN	Communication Path End

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Communication Port

Communication Ports are physical communication points to resource. They comply with particular physical communication protocols. They handle service points and request points.

Translations

FR	Port de communication
EN	Communication Port
DE	COM-Port
IT	Porta di comunicazione
ES	Puerto de Comunicación
PO	Porta de comunicação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration).

Communication Protocol Layer

A layered-protocols technique is a technique for isolating the functions required in a data communications network so that these functions can be set up in a modular fashion and changes can be made in one area without affecting the others. A communication protocol layer represents one module of a layered-protocol.

Translations

FR	Niveau de protocole de communication
EN	Communication Protocol Layer
DE	Kommunikationsprotokollschicht
IT	Livello protocollo di comunicazione
ES	Capa de protocolo de comunicación
PO	Nível de protocolo de comunicação

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Communication System

Translations

FR	Système de communication
EN	Communication System
DE	Kommunikationssystem
IT	Sistema di comunicazione
ES	Sistema de comunicación
PO	Sistema de comunicação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Component

A component represents a modular part of a system that encapsulates its contents and whose manifestation is replaceable within its environment. A component defines its behavior in terms of provided and required interfaces. As such, a component serves as a type whose conformance is defined by these provided and required interfaces. One component may therefore be substituted by another only if the two are type conformant.

A component can be a software package, a program, a code unit,, etc..

Translations

FR	Composant
EN	Component
DE	Komponente
IT	Component
ES	Componente

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Component Diagram (Component Diagram (UML)), Composite Structure Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML)), Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML)), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram).

Component Application

Role of an application in a composition relationship that links it to a parent application or a parent application architecture.

Translations

FR	Application composante
EN	Component Application

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Component IT Service

Part of an IT Service representing the role that a sub-IT service plays in the context of a parent IT service.

Translations

FR	Composant de service applicatif
EN	Component IT Service
DE	IT-Service Komponente

IT	Componente di servizio applicativo
ES	Componente de Servicio aplicativo
PO	Componente de serviço de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Component Microservice

A Microservice component represents the use of a Microservice in the structure of another software component (Application, IT Service, Microservice) or in the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Microservice composant
EN	Component Microservice
DE	Microservice-Komponente
IT	Microservizio componente
ES	Microservicio componente
PO	Microserviço componente

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Component Microservice (App Syst)

A microservice component in application system represents the use of a microservice in the structure of an application system.

Translations

FR	Microservice composant
EN	Component Microservice
DE	Microservice-Komponente
IT	Microservizio componente
ES	Microservicio componente
PO	Microserviço componente

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Component template

MetaClass specifying a UML component model that is used to create UML components.

The component model enables definition of elements that will be assigned to the new component by default (component type, generation rule...).

The component model restricts creation of a new component as a function of the object type owning the new component (package, project type component, Java project type component, etc.)

Translations

FR	Composant type
EN	Component template
DE	Komponententyp

IT	Modello di componente
ES	Plantilla de componente
PO	Componente-padrão

Products

Composite Conversation

A composite conversation is described by a service interface. This service interface contains service operations or sub-service interfaces

Translations

FR	Conversation composite
EN	Composite Conversation
DE	Zusammengesetzte Konversation
IT	Conversazione composita
ES	Conversación de Compuesto
PO	Conversação compósita

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

Computer Device

A computer device is a device which provides a computing service to the end-users directly.

This computing device can host data stores or run applications.

Examples:

- workstation
- laptop computer
- smartphone

Translations

FR	Terminal informatique
EN	Computer Device
DE	IT-Endgerät
IT	Terminale informatico
ES	Terminal informática
PO	Terminal de computador

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Computer Host

A Computer Host helps to define that a Hardware Artifact or an IoT Device is composed of a Computer

Translations

FR	Hébergement d'ordinateur
EN	Computer Host
DE	Rechner-Hosting
IT	Hosting di computer
ES	Alojamiento de ordenador
PO	Hospedagem do computador

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Computer Network

A Computer Network is an assembly of IT network nodes (e.g. routers, switches, firewalls) enabling remote communications between computer devices (e.g. IT servers)

A computer network may breakdown into sub-networks

Translations

FR	Réseau informatique
EN	Computer Network
DE	Rechnernetzwerk
IT	Rete informatica
ES	Red informática
PO	Rede de computadores

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram \(Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram \(Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram\)](#).

Computer Network Component

A Computer Network component helps defining which (sub-)network is available within an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network

Translations

FR	Composant de réseau informatique
EN	Computer Network Component
DE	Rechnernetzwerkkomponente
IT	Componente di rete informatica
ES	Componente de red informática
PO	Componente de rede de computadores

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram \(Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram\)](#).

Computer Network Node Use

A Computer Network Node Use helps to define which Network Node is deployed within an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network

Translations

FR	Usage de noeud de réseau informatique
EN	Computer Network Node Use
DE	Verwendung als Knotenpunkt in einem IT-Netzwerk
IT	Utilizzo di nodo di rete informatica
ES	Uso de nodo de red informática
PO	Uso de nó de rede de computadores

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram).

Computing Device Category

Category of computing devices such as laptops, PCs, iPads, etc.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de dispositif informatique
EN	Computing Device Category
DE	Kategorie von Computergeräten
IT	Categoria di dispositivo informatico
ES	Categoría de dispositivo informático
PO	Categoria de dispositivo de informática

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Computing Node

A computing node helps to define which computing system is deployed within an IT Infrastructure or a computer network

Translations

FR	Noeud de traitement
EN	Computing Node
DE	Verarbeitungsknoten
IT	Nodo di trattamento
ES	Nodo de tratamiento
PO	Nó de processamento

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram).

Concept

A concept is a statement expressing the essential nature of a being, an object, a word through its essential properties and characteristics or its specific qualities.

Translations

FR	Concept
EN	Concept
DE	Konzept
IT	Concetto
ES	Concepto
PO	Conceito

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure).

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure).

Concept Classification

Translations

FR	Classification de concept
EN	Concept Classification
DE	Konzeptklassifizierung
IT	Classificazione di concetto
ES	Clasificación de Concepto
PO	Classificação de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Concept Component

A concept component enables representation of a dependency relationship between two concepts. This relationship is directional.

Translations

FR	Composant de concept
EN	Concept Component
DE	Konzeptkomponente
IT	Componente strutturale di concetto
ES	Componente de concepto
PO	Componente de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure).

Concept Domain

A business information area is a sub-set of elements of a subject area that reduces the scope of a field.

Translations

FR	Domaine de concepts
EN	Concept Domain
DE	Konzeptbereich
IT	Dominio di concetti
ES	Campo de conceptos
PO	Área de informação de especialidade profissional

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure).

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows).

Concept Domain Component

Translations

FR	Composant de Domaine de concepts
EN	Concept Domain Component
DE	Komponente des Konzeptbereichs
IT	Componente di dominio di concetti
ES	Componente de Campo de conceptos
PO	Componente de área de informação de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Structure Diagram \(Concept Domain Structure\)](#).

Concept Domain Map

Translations

FR	Carte des domaines de concepts
EN	Concept Domain Map
DE	Karte der Konzeptbereiche
IT	Mappa dei domini di concetti
ES	Tarjeta de los campos de conceptos
PO	Mapeamento das informações de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Concept Domain Map Diagram \(Concept Domain Map\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Map Diagram \(Concept Domain Map\)](#).

Concept End Event

Translations

FR	Evènement fin de concept
EN	Concept End Event
DE	Konzeptendereignis
IT	Evento di fine di concetto
ES	Evento Final de Concepto
PO	Evento final de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Concept Structure Diagram \(Concept Structure\)](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram \(State Concept Structure\)](#).

Concept Intermediate Event

Translations

FR	Evènement intermédiaire de concept
EN	Concept Intermediate Event
DE	Konzeptzwischenereignis

IT	Evento intermedio di concetto
ES	Evento Intermedio de Concepto
PO	Evento intermediário de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Concept Structure Diagram \(Concept Structure\)](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram \(State Concept Structure\)](#).

Concept Life Cycle

Translations

FR	Cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle
DE	Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Máquina de Estado de Diccionario
PO	Ciclo de vida do conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram \(Concept Life Cycle Structure\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram \(Concept Life Cycle Structure\)](#).

Concept Life Cycle Event

Translations

FR	Evènement de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Event
DE	Ereignis eines Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Evento di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Evento de Máquina de Estado de Diccionario
PO	Evento de ciclo de vida de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram \(Concept Life Cycle Structure\)](#).

Concept Life Cycle Phase

Translations

FR	Phase de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Phase
DE	Phase eines Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Fase di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Fase de Máquina de Estado de Diccionario
PO	Fase de ciclo de vida de conceito

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure).

Concept Life Cycle Scope

Translations

FR	Périmètre de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Scope
DE	Umfang des Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Ambito di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Alcance de Máquina de Estado de Diccionario
PO	Escopo de ciclo de vida de conceito

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Concept Life Cycle Transition

Translations

FR	Transition de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Transition
DE	Transition des Konzeptlebenszyklus

IT	Transizione di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Transición de Estado de Diccionario
PO	Transição de ciclo de vida de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram \(Concept Life Cycle Structure\)](#).

Concept Power Component

A concept power component enables connection of a concept to concept type to characterize a property of the concept.

Translations

FR	Super-composant de concept
EN	Concept Power Component
DE	Konzeptsuperkomponente
IT	Supercomponente di concetto
ES	Componente de Poder de Concepto
PO	Super-componente de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Concept Structure Diagram \(Concept Structure\)](#).

Concept Property

A category of linguistic unit used to represent properties of a concept: name, description, etc.

Translations

FR	Propriété de concept
EN	Concept Property
DE	Konzepteigenschaft
IT	Proprietà di concetto
ES	Propiedad de concepto
PO	Propriedade de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Concept Property Component

Component of a representation type such as lastname and firstname of a name.

Translations

FR	Composant de propriété de concept
EN	Concept Property Component
DE	Komponente eines Informationselements
IT	Componente di elemento di informazione
ES	Componente de elemento de información
PO	Componente de elemento de informação

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain).

Concept Start Event

Translations

FR	Evènement début de concept
EN	Concept Start Event
DE	Konzeptanfangsereignis
IT	Evento di inizio di concetto
ES	Evento de Inicio de Concepto
PO	Evento iniciador de conceito

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure).

Concept Type

A concept type enables classification of concepts. Relationships between concept types are represented by concept type components.

Translations

FR	Concept type
EN	Concept Type
DE	Konzepttyp

IT	Tipo di concetto
ES	Tipo de Concepto
PO	Tipo de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Concept Type Structure Diagram \(Concept Type Structure\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Concept Type Structure Diagram \(Concept Type Structure\)](#).

Concept Type Component

A concept type component enables specification of the relationship between two concept types.

Translations

FR	Composant de concept type
EN	Concept Type Component
DE	Komponente des Konzepttyps
IT	Componente di tipo di concetto
ES	Componente de Tipo de Concepto
PO	Componente de conceito-padrão

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Concept Type Structure Diagram \(Concept Type Structure\)](#).

Concept View

A concept view enables representation of the semantic scope covered by a business object. A concept view is based on the selection of several concepts specific to the view.

Translations

FR	Vue de concept
EN	Concept View
DE	Konzeptansicht
IT	Vista di concetto
ES	Vista de Concepto
PO	Visualização de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Concept View Component Path

Translations

FR	Justification de composant de vue de concept
EN	Concept View Component Path
DE	Begründung der Konzeptansichtskomponente

IT	Giustificazione di componente di vista di concetto
ES	Justificación del componente de vista de concepto
PO	Justificação de componente de visualização de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Concept View Component Sub-Node

Translations

FR	Sous justification de composant de vue de concept
EN	Concept View Component Sub-Node
DE	Unter-Spezifikation der Konzeptansichtkomponente
IT	Sottospecifica di componente di vista di concetto
ES	Sub Especificación de Componente de Vista de Concepto
PO	Mediante justificação de componente de visualização de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Concept View Embedding Component

Translations

FR	Composant d'inclusion de la vue de concept
EN	Concept View Embedding Component
DE	Inklusionskomponente der Konzeptansicht
IT	Componente di inclusione della vista di concetto
ES	Componente de Incorporación de Vista de Concepto
PO	Componente de inclusão da visualização de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Concept View Referencing Component

Translations

FR	Composant de référencement de la vue de concept
EN	Concept View Referencing Component
DE	Referenzierungskomponente der Konzeptansicht
IT	Componente di referenziazione della vista di concetto
ES	Componente de Referencia de Vista de Concepto
PO	Componente de referenciamento da visualização de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Concept View Specification

Translations

FR	Spécification de vue de concept
EN	Concept View Specification
DE	Spezifikation der Konzeptansicht
IT	Specifica di vista di concetto
ES	Especificación de Vista de Concepto
PO	Especificação de visualização de conceito

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Conditional Node

A conditional node is a step of an activity node represents an exclusive choice among some number of alternatives.

Translations

FR	Noeud conditionnel
EN	Conditional Node

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Connection Client Endpoint

A connection client endpoint is an endpoint of a package connection, which attaches the connection to a technical output port inside the target agent.

Translations

FR	Extrémité cliente d'une connexion
EN	Connection Client Endpoint
DE	Client-Ende einer Verbindung
IT	Estremità client di una connessione
ES	Extremo del cliente de una conexión
PO	Lado cliente de uma conexão

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#),
[Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Connection Profile

A connexion profile is a set of characteristics used when connecting a user to a database.

Translations

FR	Profil de connexion
EN	Connection Profile
DE	Verbindungsprofil

IT	Profilo di connessione
ES	Perfil de conexión
PO	Perfil de conexão

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Connection Server Endpoint

A connection server endpoint is G11an endpoint of a package connection, which attaches the connection to a technical input port inside the target agent.

Translations

FR	Extrémité serveur d'une connexion
EN	Connection Server Endpoint
DE	Server-Ende einer Verbindung
IT	Estremità server di una connessione
ES	Extremo del servidor de una conexión
PO	Lado servidor de uma conexão

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#),
[Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Connection Type

A Connexion Type defines a local use of a standard network application protocol (protocol and port number) which can be override and completed by source port numbre restriction and transport protocol (TCP, UDP).

Translations

FR	Type de Connexion
EN	Connection Type
DE	Verbindungstyp
IT	Tipo di connessione
ES	Tipo de conexión
PO	Tipo de conexão

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#).

Connector

A connector specifies a link that enables communication between two or more objects.

A delegation connector is a connector that links the external contract of an object (as specified by its ports and/or its interfaces) to the realization of that behavior by another object..

An assembly connector between two or more objects (or their ports) defines how one or the objects provides the interface required by another.

Translations

FR	Connecteur
EN	Connector

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Communication Diagram \(Communication Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Connector End

A connector end is an endpoint of a connector, which attaches the connector to a connectable element. Each connector end is part of one connector.

Translations

FR	Rôle de connecteur
EN	Connector End

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Communication Diagram \(Communication Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Constraining Properties Component

A Constraining Properties Component is a component of a Measurable property.

Its Component Type is a Measurable property.

Translations

FR	Composant conditionnelles	de	propriétés
EN	Constraining Component		Properties
DE	Bedingte Eigenschaftskomponente		
IT	Componente condizionali	di	proprietà
ES	Componente condicionales	de	propiedades
PO	Componente condicional	de	propriedade

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Constraint

A constraint is represented by a control or a business rule that must be applied during processing.

Translations

FR	Contrainte
EN	Constraint
DE	Einschränkung
IT	Vincolo
ES	Restricción
PO	Restrição

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Communication Diagram \(Communication Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(Data Structure\)](#), [Data Diagram \(Merise\) \(Data Diagram \(Merise\)\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram \(Objective and Requirement diagram\)](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram \(Objective Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Package Diagram \(Package Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#), [Project Requirement Diagram \(Project Objective and Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Service Architecture Diagram \(Service Architecture Diagram\)](#), [State Diagram \(State Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Constraint Values Composant

A Constraint values component is a component of a Qualifying value.
Its Component Type is a Qualifying value.

Translations

FR	Composant de valeur contrainte
EN	Constraint Values Composant
DE	Komponente des eingeschränkten Werts
IT	Componente di valore vincolato
ES	Componente de valores de restricción
PO	Componente de valor de restrições

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Content

A content designates the content of a message or a message flow, independently of its structure. A content may be used by several messages or message flows, since it is not associated with an sender and a destination.

Translations

FR	Contenu
EN	Content
DE	Inhalt
IT	Contenuto
ES	Contenido
PO	Conteúdo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#),

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#).

Contextualization

A contextualisation allow the specification of the implementation of a process by another process in a specific context, such as the localisation on a site.

Translations

FR	Contextualisation
EN	Contextualization
DE	Kontextualisierung
IT	Contestualizzazione
ES	Contextualización
PO	Contextualização

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

Continuation

A continuation is a syntactic way to define continuations of different branches of an alternative combined fragment. Continuation is intuitively similar to labels representing intermediate points in a flow of control.

Translations

FR	Continuation
EN	Continuation

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Contract

A contractual agreement between two parties. It can also contain the physical contract itself or a link to it.

Translations

FR	Contrat
EN	Contract
DE	Vertrag
IT	Contratto
ES	Contrato
PO	Contrato

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Contributing Application

A contributing application represents the appearance of an application in a global application flow map.

Translations

FR	Application contributrice
EN	Contributing Application
DE	Beitragende Anwendung

IT	Applicazione contributrice
ES	Aplicación contribuidora
PO	Aplicativo contribuidor

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#), [Global Application Flow Map \(Global Application Flow Map\)](#).

Control

A control is a set of rules and means enabling assurance that a legal, regulatory, internal or strategic requirement is respected.

Translations

FR	Contrôle
EN	Control
DE	Kontrolle
IT	Controllo
ES	Control
PO	Controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Control Directive

A control directive, once implemented, enforces any regulation article your organization has to comply with.

Translations

FR	Obligation
EN	Control Directive
DE	Vorschrift
IT	Direttiva
ES	Obligación
PO	Obrigaçao

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Control Flow

A control flow is an edge that starts an activity node after the previous one is finished.

Objects and data cannot pass along a control flow edge.

Translations

FR	Flux de contrôle
EN	Control Flow

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Interaction Overview Diagram \(Interaction Overview Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Control Framework

A control framework is the set of control directives originating from regulatory frameworks and their regulation articles.

Translations

EN Control Framework

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.

Control Node

A control node coordinates flows between the nodes of an activity
It covers initial node, final node, fork node, join node, decision node, and merge node.

Translations

FR	Noeud de contrôle
EN	Control Node

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)).

Control Redundancy

A control redundancy specifies that several controls are redundant. It can happen, for example, when these controls have been successively been implemented to prevent a same risk in different regulatory frameworks.

Translations

FR	Redondance de contrôles
EN	Control Redundancy
DE	Redundanz der Kontrollen
IT	Ridondanza di controlli
ES	Redundancia de controles
PO	Redundância de controles

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Control System

A control system is a set of controls that ensure risk prevention and management, application of internal operating rules, respect a law or regulation, or work towards achievement of an objective as defined by company strategy. Examples: quality control system, control system relating to IT and Privacy, management control system, internal audit system.

Translations

FR	Dispositif de contrôle
EN	Control System
DE	Kontrollsystem
IT	Sistema di controllo
ES	Sistema de control
PO	Dispositivo de controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#), [Risk Map Geographical \(Geographical Risk Map\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Control Type

Control types allow classification of controls implemented in a company in accordance with regulatory or domain specific standards (Cobit, etc.).

Translations

FR	Type de Contrôle
EN	Control Type
DE	Kontrolltyp
IT	Tipo di controllo
ES	Tipo de control
PO	Tipo de Controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Conversation

A conversation is described by an exchange of several message flows.

Translations

FR	Conversation
EN	Conversation
DE	Konversation
IT	Conversazione
ES	Conversación
PO	Conversa

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

Conversation Link

A conversation link represent the end of a conversation connected to the source or target of the conversation.

Translations

FR	Lien de conversation
EN	Conversation Link
DE	Konversationslink
IT	Collegamento di conversazione
ES	Vínculo de Conversación
PO	Laço de conversação

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

Cost Formula

Cost computation method applied to the calculation of the cost of an object.

Translations

FR	Formule de coût
EN	Cost Formula
DE	Kostenformel
IT	Formula di costo
ES	Fórmula de Costo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Cost Line

A Cost Line is a set of expenses identified by a cost type (capital or operating) and a nature (Infrastructure, manpower, Software licenses, ...).

Translations

FR	Ligne de coût
EN	Cost Line
DE	Kostenposition
IT	Linea di costo
ES	Línea de Costo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Criteria Weighting Model

A Criteria Weighting Model defines, for a selection of criteria, the relative weight of each criteria in the computation of a weighted scoring criteria, and therefore the ranking of projects assessed against these criteria.

Translations

FR	Modèle de pondération de critères
EN	Criteria Weighting Model
DE	Modell der Kriteriengewichtung
IT	Modello di ponderazione di criteri
ES	Modelo de ponderación de criterios
PO	Modelo de ponderação de critérios

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Currency

System of money (monetary units) in common use, especially in a nation.

Translations

FR	Devise
EN	Currency
DE	Währung
IT	Valuta
ES	Moneda

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Business Continuity Management](#).

Customer Expectation

A customer expectation is an enterprise result expected by the persona at the end of the journey.

Translations

FR	Attente client
EN	Customer Expectation
DE	Kundenerwartung
IT	Aspettativa cliente
ES	Expectativa cliente
PO	Expectativas de cliente

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map \(Customer Journey Map\)](#).

Customer Journey

A customer journey is used to describe and organize all interactions between the enterprise and a persona for a given result.

Translations

FR	Parcours client
EN	Customer Journey
DE	Customer Journey
IT	Percorso cliente
ES	Recorrido cliente
PO	Percurso de cliente

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Customer Journey Map \(Customer Journey Map\)](#).

Customer Journey Persona Group

Grouping of personas according to similar criteria

Translations

FR	Groupe de Persona
EN	Persona Group

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Customer Journey Phase

A group of customer journey steps that are used to reach a specific global objective.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Customer Journey Phase Status

A phase context defines the context for carrying out the action plan. It is used to schedule the phases for a single customer journey.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams containing this object type

Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map).

Customer Journey Step

A customer journey step is the basic elementary advancement unit of a customer via a customer journey phase.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map \(Customer Journey Map\)](#).

Data Access Rule

Translations

FR	Règle d'accès aux données
EN	Data Access Rule
DE	Regel für den Datenzugriff
IT	Regola di accesso ai dati
ES	Regla de Acceso de Datos
PO	Regra de acesso aos dados

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Data Breach

Breach of security leading to the accidental or unlawful destruction, loss, alteration, unauthorised disclosure of, or access to, personal data transmitted, stored or otherwise processed.

Translations

FR	Violation de données
EN	Data Breach
DE	Verletzungen des Schutzes personenbezogener Daten
IT	Violazione di dati
ES	Violación de datos
PO	Violação de dados

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Catalog

Translations

FR	Catalogue des données
EN	Data Catalog
DE	Datenkatalog
IT	Catalogo dei dati
ES	Catálogo de datos
PO	Catálogo de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

Data Category

A class or division of Data regarded as having particular shared characteristics.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de données
EN	Data Category
DE	Datenkategorie
IT	Categoria di dati
ES	Categoría de datos
PO	Categoria de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Center

A data center is a physical site that groups together IT facilities responsible for storing and distributing data through an internal network or via Internet access.

Translations

FR	Centre de données
EN	Data Center
DE	Rechenzentrum
IT	Data center
ES	Centro de dato
PO	Central de dado

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Control

A data control is a means of controlling data and its quality to ensure that a legal, regulatory, strategic or internal company requirement is met.

Translations

FR	Contrôle de données
EN	Data Control
DE	Datenkontrollen
IT	Controllo di dati
ES	Control de datos
PO	Controle de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Domain

An Application data area represents a set of data defined in entity-relationship format and used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Domaine de données
EN	Data Domain
DE	1 Datenbereich
IT	1 Dominio di dati
ES	Campo de datos
PO	Área de dados de aplicativo

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure).

Data Domain Map

Translations

FR	Carte des domaines de données
EN	Data Domain Map
DE	Karte der Datenbereiche
IT	Mappa dei domini di dati
ES	Tarjeta de los campos de datos
PO	Carte dos dados lógicos

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map).

Diagrams containing this object type

Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map).

Data Domain Map Component

Translations

FR	Composant de Carte des domaines de données
EN	Data Domain Map Component
DE	Komponente der Karte der Datenbereiche
IT	Componente di mappa dei domini di dati
ES	Componente de Tarjeta de los campos de datos
PO	Componente de mapa de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Map Diagram \(Data Domain Map\)](#).

Data Domain Map external Component

Translations

FR	Composant externe de Carte des domaines de données
EN	Data Domain Map external Component
DE	Externe Komponente der Karte der Datenbereiche
IT	Componente esterno di mappa dei domini di dati
ES	Componente externo de Tarjeta de los campos de datos
PO	Componente externo de mapa de dados lógicos

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map).

Data group

A database is divided into one or more logical storage units called Data Groups. 'Data Group' is a generic name that refers to DBMS-specific concepts. Ex : Tablespace in DB2 and Oracle, Segment in SQL Server,...

Translations

FR	Groupement de données
EN	Data group
DE	Datengruppe
IT	Raggruppamento dati
ES	Grupo de datos
PO	Agrupamento de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Data Lineage Data Source

Translations

FR	Source de données du lignage de données
EN	Data Lineage Data Source
DE	Quelle des Data Lineage

IT	Fonte di derivazione di dati
ES	Fuente de relación de datos
PO	Fonte de dados da linhagem de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Data Lineage External Source

Translations

FR	Source externe du lignage de données
EN	Data Lineage External Source
DE	Externe Quelle des Data Lineage
IT	Fonte esterna di derivazione di dati
ES	Fuente externa de relación de datos
PO	Fonte externa da linhagem de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Data Lineage Participant

The Data Lineage Participant helps to define where the data lineage node (Processing, Control..). occurs.
It can represent an Organization or Position Type.

Translations

FR	Participant au lignage de données
EN	Data Lineage Participant
DE	Teilnehmer am Data Lineage
IT	Partecipante alla derivazione di dati
ES	Participante en la relación de datos
PO	Participante da linhagem de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Data Model

A data model is used to represent the static structure of a system, particularly the types of objects manipulated in the system, their internal structure, and the relationships between them.

A data model is a set of entities with their attributes, the associations existing between these entities, the constraints bearing on these entities and associations, etc.

Translations

FR	Modèle de données
EN	Data Model
DE	Datenmodell
IT	Modello dei dati
ES	Modelo de datos
PO	Modelo de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Library Diagram (Library Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram).

Data Object

A data object is used to explain how documents, data, and other objects are used and updated during the process. A data object can represent an electronic document, or any other type of object, electronic or physical.

Translations

FR	Objet partagé
EN	Data Object
DE	Datenobjekt
IT	Data Object
ES	Objeto de Datos
PO	Objeto compartilhado

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

Data Processing

Data processing is the collection and manipulation of items of data to produce meaningful information.

In this sense it can be considered a subset of information processing, the change (processing) of information in any manner detectable by an observer.

Translations

FR	Traitement de données
EN	Data Processing
DE	Datenverarbeitung
IT	Trattamento di dati
ES	Tratamiento de datos
PO	Processamento de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Data Processing Category

Translations

FR	Catégorie de traitement de données
EN	Data Processing Category
DE	Kategorie der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Categoria di trattamento di dati
ES	Categoría de tratamiento de datos
PO	Categoria de processamento de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Data Processing Execution Category

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'exécution du traitement de données
EN	Data Processing Execution Category
DE	Kategorie der Ausführung der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Categoria di esecuzione del trattamento di dati
ES	Categoría de ejecución del tratamiento de datos
PO	Categoria de execução do processamento de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Data Processing Node

Translations

FR	Noeud de traitement des données
EN	Data Processing Node
DE	Knoten der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Nodo di trattamento dei dati
ES	Nodo de tratamiento de datos
PO	Nó de processamento dos dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Data Product Component

Translations

FR	Composant de structure d'échange de données
EN	Data Product Component
DE	Komponente einer Datenaustauschstruktur
IT	Componente di struttura di scambio di dati
ES	Componente de Producto de Datos
PO	Componente de estrutura de intercâmbio de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Quality Measure

Data Quality Measure is what should be enforced to ensure the quality of Data

Translations

FR	Mesure de qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Measure
DE	Maßnahme für Datenqualität

IT	Misura di qualità dei dati
ES	Medida de calidad de los datos
PO	Medição de qualidade dos dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Quality Node

Translations

FR	Noeud qualité de données
EN	Data Quality Node
DE	Knoten der Datenqualität
IT	Nodo qualità di dati
ES	Nodo calidad de datos
PO	Nó da qualidade de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Data Store

A data store provides a mechanism to retrieve or update stored information that will persist beyond the scope of the current process.
It allows managing flows from multiple sources and destinations for non-transient information.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données
EN	Data Store
DE	Data Store
IT	Deposito di dati
ES	Almacenamiento de datos
PO	Armazém de dados

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

Data Store Host

A Data Store Host helps to define which Physical Data Area is hosted on a Computing Device

Translations

FR	Hébergement d'entrepôt de données
EN	Data Store Host
DE	Data Store Hosting
IT	Hosting di archivio dati
ES	Alojamiento de almacén de datos
PO	Hospedagem de entreposto de dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture).

Data Store Read Access

The Data Store Read Access is a subtype of Data Store Access which specifies that a Software Agent Component accesses a Software Data Store in read mode, in the context of a given Software Agent Type.

Translations

FR	Accès en lecture au stockage de données
EN	Data Store Read Access
DE	Lesezugriff auf Datenablage
IT	Accesso in lettura all'archivio di dati
ES	Acceso de Lectura de Almacenamiento de Datos
PO	Acesso em modo de leitura ao armazenamento de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture).

Data Store Write Access

The Data Store Write Access is a subtype of Data Store Access which specifies that a Software Agent Component accesses a Software Data Store in write mode, in the context of a given Software Agent Type.

Translations

FR	Accès en écriture au stockage de données
EN	Data Store Write Access
DE	Schreibzugriff auf Datenablage
IT	Accesso in scrittura all'archivio di dati
ES	Acceso de Escritura de Almacenamiento de Datos
PO	Acesso em modo de gravação ao armazenamento de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Data Subject Request

A data subject request is a formal request by a data subject to a controller to take action on his/her personal data.

Translations

FR	Demande de personne concernée
EN	Data Subject Request
DE	Antrag der betroffenen Person
IT	Domanda di persona interessata
ES	Solicitud del titular
PO	Solicitação de pessoa envolvida

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Transfer

Any transfer of personal data which are undergoing processing or are intended for processing after transfer to a third country or to an international organization.

Translations

FR	Transfert de données
EN	Data Transfer
DE	Datenübermittlung
IT	Trasferimento di dati
ES	Transferencia de datos
PO	Transferência de dados

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data type

A data type is used to group characteristics common to several attributes. Data types are implemented as classes.

Translations

FR	Type de données
EN	Data type
DE	Datentyp
IT	Tipo di dati
ES	Tipo de datos
PO	Tipo de dado

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Data View

A data view enables representation of the scope covered by a data model element. A data view is based on the selection of several classes connected in the specific context of the view.

Translations

FR	Vue de données
EN	Data View
DE	Datenansicht
IT	Vista dati
ES	Vista de Datos
PO	Visualização de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity).

Data View Component Path

Translations

FR	Justification de composant de vue de données
EN	Data View Component Path
DE	Begründung der Datenansichtskomponente

IT	Giustificazione di componente di vista di dati
ES	Justificación del componente de vista de datos
PO	Justificação de componente de visualização de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Data View Component Sub Node

Translations

FR	Sous justification de composant de vue de données
EN	Data View Component Sub Node
DE	Unter-Spezifikation der Datenansichtskomponente
IT	Sottospecifica di componente di vista dati
ES	Sub Especificación de Componente de Vista de Datos
PO	Mediante justificação de componente de visualização de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Data View Embedding Component

Translations

FR	Composant de vue de données d'inclusion
EN	Data View Embedding Component
DE	Komponente der Inklusionsdatenansicht
IT	Componente di vista dati di inclusione
ES	Componente de Incorporación de Vista de Datos
PO	Componente de visualização de dados de inclusão

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data View Referencing Component

Translations

FR	Composant de vue de donnée de référencement
EN	Data View Referencing Component
DE	Komponente der Referenzierungsdatenansicht
IT	Componente di vista dati di referenziazione
ES	Componente de Referencia de Vista de Datos
PO	Componente de visualização de dados de referenciamento

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data View Specification

Translations

FR	Spécification de vue de donnée
EN	Data View Specification
DE	Spezifikation der Datenansicht
IT	Specifica di vista dati
ES	Especificación de Vista de Datos
PO	Especificação de visualização de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Domain Entity Diagram \(Data Domain Entity\)](#).

Database

A database stores data physically or logically.

Translations

FR	Base-de-données
EN	Database
DE	Datenbank
IT	Base dati
ES	Base de datos
PO	Banco de dados

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Database Host

Translations

FR	Hébergement de base de données
EN	Database Host
DE	Datenbankhost
IT	Hosting di base dati
ES	Base de datos central
PO	Hospedagem de banco de dados

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

[Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#).

Data Type Package

A data type package is a reference package containing data types used by the enterprise. Other packages are declared as clients of one of the data type packages.

Translations

FR	Paquetage des types de données
EN	DataType Package
DE	Datentyp-Paket
IT	Pacchetto dei tipi di dati
ES	Paquete de tipos de datos
PO	Pacote dos tipos de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Default Associative Object

Used to define a reification. It is created/deleted with the metaassociation.

Translations

FR	Objet associatif par défaut
EN	Default Associative Object
DE	Standardmäßiges assoziatives Objekt

IT	Oggetto associativo predefinito
ES	Objeto asociativo por defecto
PO	Objeto associativo em modo padrão automático

Products

Default System Associative Object

Used to define a reification. It is created/deleted with the metaassociation.

Translations

FR	Objet associatif système par défaut
EN	Default System Associative Object
DE	Standardmäßiges assoziatives Objekt System
IT	Oggetto associativo sistema predefinito
ES	Objeto asociativo sistema por defecto
PO	Objeto associativo de sistema em modo padrão automático

Products

Dependency

A dependency states that the implementation or functioning of one or more elements requires the presence of one or more other elements. There are several stereotypes of dependencies (other kinds of dependencies are managed directly as links):

- derive: Specifies a derivation relationship among model elements that are usually, but not necessarily, of the same type. A derived dependency specifies that the client may be computed from the supplier.
- refine: Specifies refinement relationship between model elements at different semantic levels, such as analysis and design.
- trace: Specifies a trace relationship between model elements or sets of model elements that represent the same concept in different models.
- mapping UML/XML: A MappingExpression that states the relationship between the elements (classes, attributes, ...) of a schema or a class diagram and those of an other schema or class diagram.

- binding: A binding is a relationship between a template and a model element generated from the template. It includes a list of arguments matching the template parameters.

Translations

FR	Dépendance
EN	Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit
IT	Dependency
ES	Dependencia

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Package Diagram \(Package Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Deployable Application Component

A deployable application component represents the use of a deployable application package in an application deployment architecture.

Translations

FR	Composant de déploiement d'application
EN	Deployable Application Component
DE	Komponente der Anwendungsbereitstellung
IT	Componente di implementazione di applicazione
ES	Componente de despliegue de aplicación
PO	Componente de implementação de aplicativo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture),
Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture),
Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture).

Deployable Application Package

A Deployable Application Package is a split of application code according to technical criteria for hosting purpose. For example, it may be N tiers, Front End/Back End/... or GUI/Business Logic/Database etc.. Each deployable application package is associated to required technologies (for running) and can host code for several IT services. Architect can also prescribe a kind of hosting artefact (IaaS/PaaS cloud service or IT server model).

Translations

FR	Module de déploiement d'une application
EN	Deployable Application Package
DE	Bereitstellungsmodul einer Anwendung
IT	Modulo di implementazione di un'applicazione
ES	Módulo de despliegue de una aplicación
PO	Módulo de implementação de um aplicativo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Deployable Application Package - Functional Diagram (Functional Diagram),
Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture).

Diagrams containing this object type

Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture).

Deployable Data Component

A deployable data component represents the use of a deployable data package in an application deployment architecture.

Translations

FR	Composant de déploiement des données
EN	Deployable Data Component
DE	Komponente der Datenbereitstellung
IT	Componente di implementazione dei dati
ES	Componente de despliegue de datos
PO	Componente de implementação dos dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#),
[Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Deployable Data Package

A Deployable Data Package represents a data part of an application deployment that must be hosted and accessed by application services (code) to run. Each deployable data package is associated to required technologies (for data hosting and access) and can host several data structures. Architect can also prescribe a kind of hosting artefact (IaaS/PaaS cloud service or IT server model).

Translations

FR	Module de déploiement des données
EN	Deployable Data Package
DE	Datenbereitstellungsmodul
IT	Modulo di implementazione dei dati
ES	Módulo de despliegue de datos
PO	Módulo de implementação dos dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Deployable Package Host

A Deployable Package Host helps to define which Applications' Deployable Packages are hosted on a computer device

Translations

FR	Hébergement de module de déploiement
EN	Deployable Package Host
DE	Hosting des Bereitstellungsmoduls
IT	Hosting di modulo di implementazione
ES	Alojamiento de módulo de despliegue
PO	Hospedagem de módulo de implementação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IoT Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Deployed Technology

Instance of a software technology deployed on a server or a site

Translations

FR	Technologie déployée
EN	Deployed Technology
DE	Bereitgestellte Technologie
IT	Tecnologia implementata
ES	Tecnología desplegada
PO	Tecnologia instalada

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Deployment

A deployment is the allocation of an artifact or artifact instance to a deployment target. Examples are executables and configuration files

Translations

FR	Déploiement
EN	Deployment

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Deployment Specification

A deployment specification specifies a set of properties that determine execution parameters of a component artifact that is deployed on a node.

Translations

FR	Spécification de déploiement
EN	Deployment Specification

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Descriptor

Descriptors allow you to create documents containing part of the contents of the repository. A descriptor for an object includes the object characteristics, plus the characteristics of objects directly or indirectly linked to it. Each of the objects encountered is put in a readable format using Word for Windows. You can insert descriptors into documents and document templates or use them to produce reports. Descriptors can be created or modified using the MEGA Documentation option.

Translations

FR	Description
EN	Descriptor
DE	Beschreibung
IT	Descrittore
ES	Descripción
PO	Descrição

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Descriptor setting

Used to manage variable in RTF Descriptor Editor.

Translations

FR	Variable de descripteur
EN	Descriptor setting
DE	Deskriptor-Variable
IT	Variabile del descrittore
ES	Variable de descriptor
PO	Variáveis de descritor

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Design task

A Design task enables assignment of execution of work to be done in the modeling repository. The Design task assures traceability and check of work carried out by modelers by associating dispatched modifications with a Task motive.

The Design task indicates who did what, when and why.

In addition, it is possible to prohibit any dispatch not associated with a Design task, enabling check of dispatched work.

Translations

FR	Tâche de conception
EN	Design task
DE	Design-Aufgabe
IT	Attività di progettazione
ES	Tarea de diseño
PO	Tarefa de concepção

Products

Desired Application Effect

Effect (applicative outcome) desired by a Functionality;

It can also be required from another Functionality through a Functionality Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet applicatif désiré
EN	Desired Application Effect
DE	Gewünschte Wirkung einer Funktionalität
IT	Effetto auspicato di una funzionalità
ES	Efecto aplicativo deseado

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Desired Business Effect

Effect (business outcome) desired by a Business Capability;

It can also be expected from another Business Capability through a Business Capability Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet métier désiré
EN	Desired Business Effect
DE	Gewünschte Auswirkung einer Fähigkeit
IT	Effetto auspicato di business
ES	Efecto negocio deseado
PO	Efeito de função de trabalho desejado

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Desired Capability

Contribution of a transformation objective (desired result) to the establishment of an exhibited capability.

Translations

FR	Capacité attendue
EN	Desired Capability
DE	Erwartete Fähigkeit
IT	Capacità attesa
ES	Capacidad esperada

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram).

Desired Hardware effect

Effect (outcome) desired by an Hardware Functionality;

It can also be required from another Hardware Functionality through an Hardware Functionality Dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet matériel désiré
EN	Desired Hardware effect
DE	Erwarteter Hardwareeffekt

IT	Effetto hardware auspicato
ES	Efecto material deseado
PO	Efeito material desejado

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Capability Diagram \(Hardware Capability Diagram\)](#).

Desired Technology effect

Effect (outcome) desired by a technology capability

It can also be required from another technology capability through a technology capability dependency.

Translations

FR	Effet technologique attendu
EN	Desired Technology effect
DE	Erwartetes technologische Wirkung
IT	Effetto tecnologico atteso
ES	Efecto tecnológico esperado
PO	Efeito tecnológico esperado

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technology Capability Diagram \(Technology Capability Diagram\)](#).

Desktop

A Desktop represents the GUI of a user working environment. The desktop is an organized set of containers, each of them may contain a tool or several containers.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Container

A Desktop Container is a part of a Desktop. It can contain a tool or it can be split in sub containers.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Container Affinity

A Desktop Container Affinity allows to define the exact localization of a Mega Parameterized Tool.

The affinity must be defined on the targeted container and must be precised in the launching script.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Container Context

Defines the context usage of a specific container.

This concept is particularly interesting if you want to visualize the container in different manner.

A specific command can reinitialize the container differently from another one.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Desktop Manager

The desktop manager is in charge of accessing the right desktop according to the device used by the end user.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de bureaux
EN	Desktop Manager
DE	Desktop-Manager
IT	Gestore di desktop
ES	Administrador de escritorios
PO	Gestor de áreas de trabalho

Products

Desktop Scope

A Desktop Scope allows a MEGA Parameterized Tool to publish an event on it and allows one or several Desktop Containers or MEGA Parameterized Tool to subscribe to it in order to receive all published events. A Desktop Scope can consider two kind of events : current object change or interaction (a tool interacting with another). By default the main current is always sent to all tools.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Desktop Tool Mode

defines the mode available on the container or the parameterized tool.
The mode contains specific settings dedicated to specific tools tha enables to defines specific behaviors.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

Device

A Device is a physical computational resource with processing capability upon which artifacts may be deployed for execution. Complex devices may consist of other devices.

Translations

FR	Dispositif d'exécution
EN	Device

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagram

A diagram is used to store drawings such as procedure flowcharts and organizational charts carried out by the graphic tool.

Translations

FR	Diagramme
EN	Diagram
DE	Diagramm
IT	Diagramma
ES	Diagrama

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram).

Dictionary Entity Component

An entity component is used to connect an individual to a dictionary element.

Translations

FR	Composant d'entité du dictionnaire
EN	Dictionary Entity Component
DE	Entitätskomponente des Wörterbuchs
IT	Componente di entità del dizionario
ES	Componente de Entidad de Diccionario
PO	Componente de entidade do dicionário

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure).

Dictionary Entity Component Classification

Translations

FR	Classification de composant entité du dictionnaire
EN	Dictionary Entity Component Classification
DE	Klassifizierung der Entitätskomponente des Wörterbuchtyps
IT	Classificazione di componente di entità del dizionario
ES	Clasificación de Componente de Entidad de Diccionario
PO	Classificação de componente entidade do dicionário

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Dispatch (Data)

Dispatch of data in the repository

Translations

FR	Publication (Données)
EN	Dispatch (Data)
DE	Veröffentlichung (Daten)

IT	Pubblicazione (Dati)
ES	Dispatch (Datos)
PO	Publicação (Dados)

Products

Dispatch (System)

Dispatch of system data in the system repository

Translations

FR	Publication (Système)
EN	Dispatch (System)
DE	Veröffentlichung (System)
IT	Pubblicazione (Sistema)
ES	Dispatch (Sistema)
PO	Publicação (Sistema)

Products

Distribution

Distribution is a step in the aggregation schema that can redeploy values of another aggregation step according to new contexts.

Translations

FR	Distribution
EN	Distribution
DE	Verteilung

IT	Distribuzione
ES	Distribución
PO	Distribuição

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Document Category

A Document Category allow document classification according to a specific subject such as Audit, Diagram, Control Documentation...
The category are organized in a hierarchical way.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de document
EN	Document Category
DE	Dokumentkategorie
IT	Categoria di documento
ES	Categoría de documento
PO	Categoria de documento

Products

Domain Help

Message displayed in the « Need Help? » box of the relevant Methodological Domain home page.

Translations

FR	Domaine d'aide
EN	Domain Help
DE	Hilfe-Bereich
IT	Dominio di guida
ES	Área de ayuda
PO	Área de ajuda

Products

DPIA

A data protection impact assessment (DPIA) is a privacy-related impact assessment whose objective is to identify and analyse how data privacy might be affected by certain actions or activities.

Translations

FR	DPIA
EN	DPIA
DE	DSFA
IT	DPIA
ES	DPIA
PO	DPIA

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

EA Organization

An EA Organization is a governance body regrouping several persons or organizations.

Translations

FR	Organisation AE
EN	EA Organization
DE	Organisation EA
IT	Organizzazione EA
ES	Organización AE
PO	Organização AE

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

EA Organization Membership

Translations

FR	Affiliation d'organisation EA
EN	EA Organization Membership
DE	Angliederung einer Organisation EA
IT	Affiliazione di organizzazione EA
ES	Afiliación de organización EA
PO	Afiliação de organização EA

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

EA Project

An enterprise architecture project consists in a set of modeling tasks entrusted to a team in order to transform a system, or part of a system, so as to achieve a specific objective.

Translations

FR	Projet AE
EN	EA Project
DE	EA-Projekt
IT	Progetto EA
ES	Proyecto AE
PO	Projeto AE

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram).

EA Project Deliverable

Translations

FR	Livable de projet AE
EN	EA Project Deliverable
DE	Projekt-Deliverable EA
IT	Deliverable di progetto AE
ES	Entregable de proyecto AE
PO	Entregável de projeto AE

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Project Composition Diagram \(Project Composition Diagram\)](#).

EA Project Dependency

Translations

FR	Dépendance de projet AE
EN	EA Project Dependency

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Project Composition Diagram \(Project Composition Diagram\)](#).

Elementary Project State Type

An Elementary Project State Type defines an atomic possible state in a project State Model

Translations

FR	Type d'état de projet élémentaire
EN	Elementary Project State Type
DE	Grundlegender Projektzustandstyp
IT	Tipo di stato di progetto elementare
ES	Tipo de estado de proyecto elemental
PO	Tipo elementar de status de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

End User

Role of an organizational unit interacting at the boundary of an application architecture or a software service architecture.

Translations

FR	Utilisateur final
EN	End User
DE	Endbenutzer
IT	Utente finale
ES	Usuario Final
PO	Usuário final

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Enterprise

An Enterprise is a purposeful undertaking, conducted by one or more organizations, aiming at delivering goods and services, in accordance with the enterprise mission in its changing environment.

During its development over time, an enterprise has to adapt to its environment and sets up transformation goals and objectives along with course of action to achieve these objectives.

The design and realization of the resulting transformation stages may transcend organizational boundaries and consequently require an integrated team working under the direction of a governing body to involve stakeholders in transformation initiatives.

Translations

FR	Entreprise
EN	Enterprise
DE	Unternehmen
IT	Azienda
ES	Empresa
PO	Empresa

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Enterprise Diagram \(Strategy On a Page Diagram\)](#), [Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Diagram \(Strategy On a Page Diagram\)](#), [Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Enterprise Event

Something that happens at a given place and time and that marks the end of one Enterprise State and possibly the beginning of another.

Translations

FR	Evènement d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Event
DE	Unternehmensereignis
IT	Evento aziendale
ES	Acontecimiento compañía
PO	Evento corporativo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Enterprise Goal

A Goal tends to be longer term, and defined qualitatively rather than quantitatively. It should be sufficiently narrow-focused so that Objectives can be defined for it.

Translations

FR	But de l'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Goal
DE	Geschäftsziel
IT	Scopo Aziendale
ES	Meta empresarial
PO	Meta da empresa

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Diagram \(Strategy On a Page Diagram\)](#), [Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Enterprise Objective

An Enterprise Objective is a quantifiable end that a company/organization wants to achieve for a given Enterprise Stage.

An Enterprise Objective may support an Enterprise Goal; it may be refined into sub-objectives.

An Enterprise Objective may concern a defined Exhibited Capability and be addressed by a defined Tactic.

Translations

FR	Objectif d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Objective
DE	Unternehmensziel
IT	Obiettivo aziendale
ES	Objetivo de empresa
PO	Objetivo empresarial

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Diagram \(Strategy On a Page Diagram\)](#), [Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Enterprise Phase

A current or future state of a "Whole Life Enterprise" or another "Enterprise Phase".

It can be either spatial (Enterprise Structure) or temporal (Enterprise Temporal Part).

Translations

EN	Enterprise Phase

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram \(Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram \(Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram\)](#).

Enterprise Phase Component

An enterprise phase component represents the configuration of an enterprise phase within another one.

Translations

EN	Enterprise Phase Component

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram \(Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram\)](#).

Enterprise Stage Component

Composition of a sub-enterprise state in the context of an Enterprise or Enterprise Stage.

Translations

FR	Composant de phase d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage Component
DE	Unterphase eines Unternehmens
IT	Sotto-fase aziendale
ES	Componente de fase de compañía
PO	Componente de fase empresarial

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Enterprise Stage End Event

End event of an Enterprise State

Translations

FR	Evènement fin de phase d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage End Event
DE	Endereignis einer Unternehmensphase
IT	Evento di fine di fase aziendale
ES	Acontecimiento fin de fase de compañía
PO	Evento final de fase empresarial

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Enterprise Stage Start Event

Start event an Enterprise State

Translations

FR	Evènement début de phase d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage Start Event
DE	Anfangsereignis einer Unternehmensphase
IT	Evento di inizio di fase aziendale
ES	Acontecimiento inicio de fase de compañía
PO	Evento inicial de fase empresarial

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Entity (DM)

An entity groups objects that share the same characteristics and have similar behavior. Entities are management elements considered useful for representing enterprise activity, and are therefore reserved for this purpose. They may, for example, have corresponding tables in a database.

Translations

FR	Entité (MD)
EN	Entity (DM)
DE	Entität (DM)
IT	Entità (DM)
ES	Entidad (MD)
PO	Entidade (MD)

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise)), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram).

Environment

A definition of the conditions in which something exists or functions. Environment may be specified in terms of LocationType (e.g. terrain), Climate (e.g. tropical), LightCondition (e.g. dark, light, dusk, ...), ...

Translations

FR	Environnement
EN	Environment
DE	Umgebung
IT	Ambiente
ES	Ambiente

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

ER Data Area Component

Translations

FR	Composant de domaine de données ER
EN	ER Data Area Component
DE	Komponente eines Datenbereichs ER
IT	Componente di dominio di dati ER
ES	Componente de campo de datos ER
PO	Componente de área de dados ER

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Domain Structure Diagram \(Data Domain Structure\)](#), [Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram \(Logical Data Domain Structure\)](#).

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Translations

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Event (UML)

434

Translations

FR	Événement (UML)
EN	Event (UML)
DE	Ereignisobjekt
IT	Event (UML)
ES	Evento (UML)

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Event Concept

An event concept represents an event occurring during concept life, for example a change of season.

Translations

FR	Concept évènement
EN	Event Concept
DE	Ereigniskonzept
IT	Concetto evento
ES	Concepto de Evento
PO	Conceito de evento

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\).](#)

Event Concept Periodization

Translations

FR	Périodisation d'évènement type
EN	Event Concept Periodization
DE	Periodisierung des Ereignistyps
IT	Schedulazione di tipo di evento
ES	Periodicidad de evento tipo
PO	Periodização de tipo de evento

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Event Nature

The event nature specifies the position of the event in the process sequence.

- Start: at the beginning of the process sequence
- Catch: waits for something to occur before continuing the process sequence
- Throw: send something (a message, a signal, etc.) and continues the process sequence
- End: ends the process sequence

Translations

FR	Nature de l'évènement
EN	Event Nature
DE	Ereignisart
IT	Natura dell'evento
ES	Naturaleza del Evento
PO	Natureza do evento

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Event Periodization

Translations

FR	Périodisation d'évènement
EN	Event Periodization
DE	Ereignisperiodisierung
IT	Schedulazione di evento
ES	Periodicidad de evento
PO	Periodização de evento

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain).

Event Type

The event type specifies the kind of happening that will trigger the event or that will be triggered by the event.

- None: the trigger is not specified, generally at the start or end of a process
- Message: the event is receiving or sending messages
- Timer: the event is triggered by a timer
- Error: the event catches or throws errors
- Cancel: the event reacts to cancelled process steps or triggers cancellation
- Compensation: the event handles or triggers compensation of a failed process
- Conditional: the event is triggered by a condition
- Signal: the event waits for a signal or throws a signal. One signal thrown can be caught multiple times
 - Terminate: the event indicates that all process steps should be immediately ended without compensation or event handling.
- Multiple: the event has multiple triggers
- Link: the event is used to connect two sections of a process

Translations

FR	Type d'événement
EN	Event Type
DE	Ereignistyp
IT	Tipo d'evento
ES	Tipo de evento
PO	Tipo de evento

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Excel Template

An Excel template is a template of an Excel Workbook that is stored in MEGA repository. The Excel template is defined by a System Business Document and a set of Excel Worksheets.

It is used by the Excel import/export feature.

Translations

FR	Modèle Excel
EN	Excel Template
DE	Excel-Modell
IT	Modello Excel
ES	Plantilla de Excel
PO	Modelo Excel

Products

Excel Worksheet

An Excel worksheet represents a sheet of an Excel workbook. This sheet is used by Excel import/export feature.

It must be parameterized as:

- a metaclass worksheet (defines a concept and its attributes and legattributes)
- a metaassociation worksheet (defines a link between concepts and its attributes)

Translations

FR	Feuille de calcul Excel
EN	Excel Worksheet
DE	Excel-Kalkulationstabelle
IT	Foglio di calcolo Excel
ES	Hojas de cálculo Excel
PO	Planilha de cálculo Excel

Products

Exception Handler

An exception handler specifies what is executed in case the specified exception occurs during the execution of the protected activity step.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire d'exception
EN	Exception Handler

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Exchange Execution

The service operation execution specifies the connection between a Service Operation and a Process supported by an Agent.

It is used to bind incoming Service Operations from a Service or Request Point to Process Performance of an Agent.

Translations

FR	Exécution d'un échange
EN	Exchange Execution
DE	Ausführung eines Austausches
IT	Esecuzione di uno scambio
ES	Ejecución de Intercambio
PO	Execução de um intercâmbio

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Exchange Pin

An exchange pin is used to represent the data exchanged between two actions.

Translations

FR	Pin d'échange
EN	Exchange Pin

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Exchange Rate

An exchange rate represents the coefficient that will be used to convert an amount from a source currency into a target currency.

Translations

FR	Taux de change
EN	Exchange Rate
DE	Wechselkurs
IT	Tasso di cambio
ES	Tipo de Cambio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Business Continuity Management](#).

Execution Environment

An execution environment offers an environment to execute components deployed on a node.

An execution environment implements a standard set of services that components require at execution time.

Ex: an operating system, a workflow engine, a database management system, etc.,

Translations

FR	Environnement d'exécution
EN	Execution Environment

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Execution Specification

An execution specification is a specification of the execution of a unit of behavior or action within the lifeline. The duration of an execution specification is represented by two execution occurrence specifications, the start execution occurrence specification and the finish execution occurrence specification.

Translations

FR	Occurrence d'exécution
EN	Execution Specification

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Exhibited Business Capability

Business Capability that is exhibited by an Enterprise Stage with quantified measure (KPI) and potential geopolitical scope (Site) for a defined market segment (Business Partner).

Translations

FR	Capacité métier exposée
EN	Exhibited Business Capability
DE	Exponierte Geschäftsfähigkeit
IT	Capacità di business esposta
ES	Capacidad de negocio expuesta
PO	Capacidade empresarial exposta

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\).](#)

Exhibited Functionality

Functionality that is exhibited by an Enterprise Stage with quantified measure (KPI) and potential geopolitical scope (Site).

Translations

FR	Région d'expansion
EN	Expansion Region

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Expected Business Skill

Skill that is expected to be possessed by human resources contributing to implementing the business capability.

Translations

FR	Compétence métier attendue
EN	Expected Business Skill
DE	Erwartete Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Competenza di business attesa
ES	Habilidad negocio esperada
PO	Competência de função de trabalho esperada

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Expected Functionality

Functionality that is expected to be delivered by solutions implementing the business capability.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité attendue
EN	Expected Functionality
DE	Erwartete Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità attesa
ES	Funcionalidad esperada
PO	Funcionalidade esperada

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Expense

Expense made once at a specific date

Translations

FR	Dépense
EN	Expense
DE	Ausgaben
IT	Spesa
ES	Gasto

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.

Expense (Mission)

An expense is an amount spent by a person on a mission. Expenses can be classified by category (lodging, transportation, ...)

Translations

FR	Dépense (Mission)
EN	Expense (Mission)
DE	Ausgaben (Auftrag)
IT	Spesa (missione)
ES	Gasto (Misión)
PO	Despesa (Missão)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Expense Sheet

An expense sheet lists the expenses made by a person on a specific mission.

Translations

FR	Note de frais
EN	Expense Sheet
DE	Spesennachweis
IT	Nota spese
ES	Hoja de Gasto
PO	Nota de despesa

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Extension

When a use case includes too many alternatives and exceptions, these are represented separately as relationships that extend the standard use case. Note, however, that the extended use case is defined independently of the extending use case and is meaningful independently of the extending use case .

Translations

FR	Extension
EN	Extension

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML)).

Extension Point

An extension point identifies a point in the behavior of a use case where that behavior can be extended by the behavior of some other (extending) use case, as specified by an extend relationship.

Translations

FR	Point d'extension
EN	Extension Point

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

External Application Data Consumption

An external application data consumption represents the data readen by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store external to this software component.

Translations

FR	Consommation de données applicatives externes
EN	External Application Data Consumption
DE	Verbrauch externer Anwendungsdaten
IT	Consumo di dati applicativi esterni
ES	Consumo de datos aplicativos externos
PO	Consumo de dados de aplicativos externos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

External Application Data Provision

An external application data provision represents the data updated by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store external to this software component.

Translations

FR	Fourniture de données applicatives externes
EN	External Application Data Provision
DE	Bereitstellung externer Anwendungsdaten
IT	Fornitura di dati applicativi esterni
ES	Suministro de datos aplicativos externos
PO	Fornecimento de dados de aplicativos externos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Translations

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

External Commands Placeholder

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

External Logical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données logique externe
EN	External Logical Data Store
DE	Externes logisches Data Store
IT	Archivio dati logico esterno
ES	Depósito de datos lógico externo
PO	Inserção de dados lógicos externo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

External reference

An external reference allows you to associate an object with a document outside the repository. For example, you can create references to regulations concerning safety or the environment, legal issues, etc. The location of this document can be indicated as a Web page address using its URL (Universal Resource Locator).

Translations

FR	Référence externe
EN	External reference
DE	Externe Referenz

IT	Riferimento esterno
ES	Referencia externa
PO	Referência externa

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)), Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application Tree (Application Tree), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Batch Planning Structure Diagram (Batch Sequence), Batch Program Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram), Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram), Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram), Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML)), Component Diagram (Component Diagram (UML)), Composite Structure Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML)), Computing Device Assembly

Diagram (Internal Architecture), Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map), Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure), Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure), Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map), Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise)), Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map), Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram), Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)), Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram), Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Capability Diagram (Hardware Capability Diagram), Hardware Capability Map Diagram (Hardware Capability Map Diagram), IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram), Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure), Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure), Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML)), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Environment), Operational Scenario Environment (Operational Scenario Environment), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram), Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram (Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Sites (Overview of Sites), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Package Diagram (Package Diagram (UML)), Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage), Portfolio Diagram (Portfolio Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table), Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map), Relational

Diagram (Relational Diagram), Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram), Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram (Service Interaction Scenario Diagram), Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram), Skill Diagram (Skill Diagram), Skill map Diagram (Skill Map Diagram), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), System Interaction Scenario Diagram (System Interaction Scenario Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram), Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram), Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram), Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram), Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML)), User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification), Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram).

Facility

A facility is a model of site of interest for the enterprise.

Examples:

- Data Center
- Factory
- Outlet

Translations

FR	Installation
EN	Facility
DE	Installation

IT	Installazione
ES	Instalación
PO	Instalação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

File Structure

A file folder represents a file folder or a single file used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Structure de fichier
EN	File Structure
DE	Dateistruktur
IT	Struttura di file
ES	Estructura de archivo
PO	Estrutura de arquivo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Finding

Audit findings are the results of the evaluation of the collected audit evidence against audit criteria. Audit findings can indicate either conformity or nonconformity with audit criteria or opportunities for improvement (source ISO 19011:2011).

Translations

FR	Constat
EN	Finding
DE	Feststellung
IT	Finding
ES	Hallazgo
PO	Constatação

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Folder of Favorites

Non-methodological grouping of favorites.
 This concept enables assembly under the same root of favorites around a common theme when this theme cannot be explained in the method.

Translations

FR	Dossier de favoris
EN	Folder of Favorites
DE	Ordner für Favoriten
IT	Cartella dei preferiti
ES	Carpeta de favoritos
PO	Pasta de favoritos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation](#)

Folder of objects

Defines a way to categorize MEGA objects

Translations

FR	Répertoire d'objets
EN	Folder of objects
DE	Objektverzeichnis
IT	Cartella di oggetti
ES	Carpeta de Objetos

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Folder of Requirements

Non-methodological grouping of requirements.
This concept enables assembly under the same root of requirements around a common theme when this theme cannot be explained in the method.

Translations

FR	Dossier d'exigences
EN	Folder of Requirements
DE	Ordner der Anforderungen

IT	Cartella requisiti
ES	Carpeta de exigencias
PO	Pasta de requisitos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Folder of Tiles

Translations

FR	Dossier de tuiles
EN	Folder of Tiles
DE	Kachelordner
IT	Cartella di riquadri
ES	Carpeta de fichas
PO	Pasta de vinhetas

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Folder of Web Site Templates

Non-methodological grouping of WebSiteTemplate.

This concept enables assembly under the same root of WebSiteTemplate around a common theme when this theme cannot be explained in the method.

Translations

FR	Dossier de sites Web types
EN	Folder of Web Site Templates
DE	Ordner von Website-Vorlagen
IT	Cartella dei modelli di sito Web
ES	Carpeta de plantillas de sitios web

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Folder of Widgets

contains a list of widgets ordered by thema

Translations

FR	Dossier de widgets
EN	Folder of Widgets
DE	Widgets-Ordner
IT	Cartella widget
ES	Carpeta de widgets

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Framework

A Framework is a set of tools that enables to define some methods during project implementation or Repository design.

Translations

FR	Framework
EN	Framework
DE	Framework
IT	Framework
ES	Marco de Referencia

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Functionality

A functionality is a service required by an org-unit in order to perform its work. This functionality is generally necessary within an activity in order to execute a specific operation. If it is a software functionality, it can be provided by an application.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality
DE	Funktionalität
IT	Funzionalità
ES	Funcionalidad
PO	Funcionalidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram).

Functionality Component

composition of a sub-functionality in a functionality map or a functionality.

Translations

FR	Sous-fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Component
DE	Unterfunktionalität
IT	Sotto-funzionalità
ES	Subfuncionalidad
PO	Subfuncionalidade

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree).

Functionality Component Realization

Realization of a functionality component by a logical (e.g. a Logical Application System) or physical (e.g. an Application System) realizer agent component.

Translations

FR	Réalisation de sous-fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Component Realization
DE	Realisierung einer Unter-Funktionalität
IT	Realizzazione di sotto-funzionalità
ES	Realización de subfuncionalidad
PO	Realização de subfuncionalidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Functionality Dependency

A functionality dependency is a relationship which asserts that a Functionality is dependent on another (required functionality), in the context of a Functionality Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Funktionalität
IT	Dipendenza di funzionalità
ES	Dependencia de funcionalidad
PO	Dependência de funcionalidade

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure).

Functionality Fulfillment

Carrying out a functionality represents the software agent (applications and software technologies) that implements the functionality.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Funktionalität
IT	Implementazione di funzionalità
ES	Aplicación de funcionalidad
PO	Implementação de funcionalidade

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Functionality Map

Assembly of functionalities and their dependencies that, together, defines the scope of a hardware or software architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Map
DE	Funktionalitätskarte

IT	Mappa di funzionalità
ES	Mapa de funcionalidad
PO	Mapa de funcionalidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Functionality Map Diagram \(Functionality Structure\)](#), [Functionality Tree Diagram \(Functionality Tree\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Functionality Map Diagram \(Functionality Structure\)](#), [Functionality Tree Diagram \(Functionality Tree\)](#).

Functionality Map Fulfillment

A functionality Map Fulfillment by a Software Agent Type Environment (e.g. Logical Application System Environment, Application System Environment or Application Environment).

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de carte de fonctionnalités
EN	Functionality Map Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Funktionalitätskarte
IT	Implementazione di mappa di funzionalità
ES	Aplicación de tarjeta de funcionalidades
PO	Implementação de mapa de funcionalidades

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

5555

Translations

FR	Gain
EN	Gain
DE	Gewinn
IT	Guadagno
ES	Ganancia
PO	Ganho

HOPEX LDC.

A gate is a connection point between a message outside an interaction fragment with a message inside the interaction fragment.

FR	Porte
EN	Gate

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)).

Gateway

Gateways are modeling elements that are used to control how Sequence Flow interact as they converge and diverge within a Process.

Translations

FR	Branchement
EN	Gateway
DE	Gateway
IT	Gateway
ES	Gateway
PO	Ramificação

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Service Interface Diagram \(Service Interface Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Service Operation Diagram \(Service Operation Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

General Ordering

A general ordering is used to specify explicitly the sequence between two occurrence specifications when it cannot be deduced by another way.

Translations

FR	Ordre général
EN	General Ordering

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

General Task

A general task represents any task assigned to one or multiple persons that is not related to a specific mission.

Translations

FR	Tâche générale
EN	General Task
DE	Allgemeine Aufgabe
IT	Attività generale
ES	Tarea General
PO	Tarefa geral

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Generality

Translations

FR	Généralité
EN	Generality
DE	Allgemeines
IT	Generalità
ES	Generalidad

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Generalization

Generalization represents an inheritance relationship between a general class and a more specific class. The more specific class is fully consistent with the more general class and inherits its characteristics and behavior. However, it also contains additional information. Any instance of the more specific class is also an instance of the general class.

Translations

FR	Généralisation
EN	Generalization
DE	Generalisierung
IT	Generalization
ES	Generalización
PO	Generalização

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Data Domain Entity Diagram \(Data Domain Entity\)](#), [IDEF Logical Data Area \(IDEF Data Area Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Generalization (DM)

A generalization represents an inheritance relationship between a general entity and a more specific entity. The specific entity is fully consistent with the general entity and inherits its characteristics and behavior. It can however include additional attributes or associations. Any object of the specific entity is also a component of the general entity.

Translations

FR	Généralisation (MD)
EN	Generalization (DM)
DE	Generalisierung (MD)
IT	Generalizzazione (MD)
ES	Generalización (MD)
PO	Generalização (MD)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Data Diagram \(Data Structure\)](#), [Data Diagram \(I.E\) \(Data Diagram \(I.E\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\) \(Data Diagram \(IDEF1X\)\)](#), [Data Diagram \(Merise\) \(Data Diagram \(Merise\)\)](#).

Generalization Set

A generalization set defines a particular set of generalizations that describe the way in which a class can be divided using specific subtypes

For example, the person class can be divided in employed, unemployed, retired, etc. sub-classes (Employment generalization set) or in single, married, divorced, etc sub-classes (Matrimony generalization set).

Translations

FR	Ensemble de généralisations
EN	Generalization Set

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Generation Kinematics

Generation kinematics serve to indicate the parameters used in construction of the object list and rules applying to these objects (one or several rules per object) from an object and in a particular context.

Objects are queried by the MetaAssociationEnd indicated via '_CODE Filtering Leg' or by the selector '_CODE Filtering Selection'.

For each object the associated rules are those applying to the MetaClass of the object in the context specified via '_CODE Sub Context' (the context specified via '_CODE Sub Context' must correspond to that of the rule obtained via '_Contextual type').

The final result is a list of pairs {rule;object}.

Translations

FR	Cinématique de génération
EN	Generation Kinematics
DE	Generierungskinematik
IT	Cinematica di generazione
ES	Cinemática de generación
PO	Cinemática de geração

Products

Generation Rule

A generation rule specifies the code descriptor to be executed on a type of object (class, operation, attribute,...) to generate the corresponding script.

Translations

FR	Règle de génération
EN	Generation Rule
DE	Generierungsregel

IT	Regola di Generazione
ES	Regla de generaci3n
PO	Regra de gera33o

Products

Generator

MetaClass defining a generation type: generation for a given language (XSD, ORACLE 8, etc...), generation for a language family (XML, SQL, etc...).

Objects of this MetaClass indicate generic elements of the defined generation (implemented language, GUI Name, etc...)

A generation target groups generation sub-targets (XML groups XSD, XDR, DTD) or/and generation rules.

The generation rules created establish the script or script(s) to be executed on the object(s) found from an object when the Generate command is applied.

Translations

FR	G3n3rateur
EN	Generator
DE	Generator
IT	Generatore
ES	Generador
PO	Gerador

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Generic Click Manager

Defines a click manager implemented by a macro. The macro must implement the following interface:

```
Sub GenerateStream( oObject , oContext, sUserIn , oTextStream)
End Sub.
```

oObject is the MEGA Object on which the end user clicks on.

oContext is the execution context

sUserIn contains additional information that may help to define the action when the object is clicked.
oTextStream sends back:
- The JSON matching the command to be executed.
or
- The following JSON when the action is a set current action
{setCurrent : true}
If no click manager is defined the set current action is the default.

Translations

FR	Gestionnaire de clic générique
EN	Generic Click Manager
DE	Generischer Klick-Manager
IT	Gestione dei clic generica
ES	Administrador genérico clic

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Global Application Flow Map

A global application flow map presents a global view of the flows exchanged between the main application systems or applications of the company.

Translations

FR	Carte globale des flux applicatifs
EN	Global Application Flow Map
DE	Allgemeine Karte der Anwendungsflüsse
IT	Mappa globale dei flussi applicativi
ES	Tarjeta global de los flujos aplicativos
PO	Mapa global dos fluxos de aplicativos

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map).

Diagrams containing this object type

Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map).

Gross Income

All income from whatever source derived

Translations

FR	Produit net bancaire
EN	Gross Income
DE	Nettobankergebnis
IT	Prodotto netto bancario
ES	Ingreso Bruto
PO	Rendimento bancário líquido

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Hardware

Non-IT Hardware can embed Computers. Together with their embedded computers, they provide information and IS services.

Examples:

- Connected Truck with Delivery Calendar App.
- Connected Drone with Online Payment App.

Hardware device can also provide hardware functionalities

Example:

- Connected fridge providing ordering functionalities and of course a freezing hardware functionality.
- Connected drones fly and provide Online Payment.

Translations

FR	Matériel
EN	Hardware
DE	Geräte (Hardware)
IT	Hardware
ES	Hardware
PO	Material

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Hardware Asset

An Hardware Asset helps to define which hardware artifact or IoT Device is used within a System of Resources

Translations

FR	Ressource matérielle
EN	Hardware Asset
DE	Geräteressource
IT	Risorsa hardware
ES	Recurso material
PO	Recurso material

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration).

Hardware Asset Participant

Translations

FR	Participant ressource matérielle
EN	Hardware Asset Participant
DE	Teilnehmer Geräteressource
IT	Partecipante risorsa hardware
ES	Participante recurso material
PO	Participante recurso material

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

Hardware Capability

A hardware capability is the ability to deliver a physical outcome which is required by an organizational resource in order to perform its work. This hardware capability is generally necessary within a process in order to execute a specific operation.

Translations

FR	Capacité matérielle
EN	Hardware Capability
DE	Gerätefähigkeit
IT	Capacità hardware
ES	Capacidad material
PO	Capacidade material

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Hardware Capability Diagram \(Hardware Capability Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Capability Diagram \(Hardware Capability Diagram\)](#).

Hardware Capability component

Composition of a sub- hardware functionality in an Hardware functionality map or an hardware functionality.

Translations

FR	Sous-capacité matérielle
EN	Hardware Capability component
DE	Geräteunterfähigkeit
IT	Sotto-capacità hardware
ES	Subcapacidad material
PO	Subcapacidade material

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Capability Diagram \(Hardware Capability Diagram\)](#), [Hardware Capability Map Diagram \(Hardware Capability Map Diagram\)](#).

Hardware Capability Component Fulfillment

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de sous-capacité matérielle
EN	Hardware Capability Component Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer Geräteunterfähigkeit
IT	Implementazione di sotto-capacità hardware
ES	Implementación de subcapacidad material
PO	Implementação de subcapacidade material

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Capability Dependency

A hardware capability dependency is a relationship which asserts that an hardware capability is dependent on another (required hardware capability), in the context of a Capability Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de capacité matérielle
EN	Hardware Capability Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer Gerätefähigkeit

IT	Dipendenza di capacità hardware		
ES	Dependencia material	de	capacidad
PO	Dependência material	de	capacidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Capability Diagram \(Hardware Capability Diagram\)](#), [Hardware Capability Map Diagram \(Hardware Capability Map Diagram\)](#).

Hardware Capability Fulfillment

An Hardware Capability Fulfillment defines that an Hardware Artifact fulfills an Hardware Capability

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de capacité matérielle		
EN	Hardware Capability Fulfillment		
DE	Umsetzung einer Gerätefähigkeit		
IT	Implementazione hardware	di	capacità hardware
ES	Implementación material	de	capacidad
PO	Implementação material	de	capacidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Capability Map

Assembly of hardware capabilities and their dependencies that, together, defines the scope of a hardware architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités matérielles
EN	Hardware Capability Map
DE	Gerätefähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa di capacità hardware
ES	Tarjeta de capacidades materiales
PO	Mapa de capacidades materiais

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Hardware Capability Map Diagram \(Hardware Capability Map Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Capability Map Diagram \(Hardware Capability Map Diagram\)](#).

Hardware Component

An Hardware component helps to define that an Hardware Artifact or an IoT Device is composed of sub-hardware artifacts

Translations

FR	Composant matériel
EN	Hardware Component
DE	Gerätekomponte
IT	Componente hardware
ES	Componente material
PO	Componente material

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Hardware Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Hardware Service Catalog

The Hardware Service Catalog provides a central source of information on the Hardware services delivered by the service provider organization. It contains a customer-facing view of the Hardware services in use, how they are intended to be used, the process they enable, and the levels and quality of service the customer can expect from each service. The Hardware Service Catalog provides the list of reference Hardware functionalities and their recommended implementation.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de services matériels
EN	Hardware Service Catalog
DE	Geräte-Dienstkataloge
IT	Catalogo di servizi hardware
ES	Catálogo de servicios materiales
PO	Catálogo de serviços materiais

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Service Catalog Item

An Hardware Service Catalog Item defines which hardware functionality is part of the catalog and which hardware artifacts are fulfilling the hardware functionality.

Translations

FR	Elément de catalogue de services matériels
EN	Hardware Service Catalog Item
DE	Elemente eines Geräte-Dienstkataloge

IT	Elementi di catalogo di servizi hardware
ES	Elementos de catálogo de servicios materiales
PO	Elemento de catálogo de serviços materiais

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Hardware Work Product

Translations

FR	Produit de travail matériel
EN	Hardware Work Product
DE	Arbeitsergebnis des Geräts
IT	Prodotto di lavoro hardware
ES	Producto de trabajo material
PO	Produto de trabalho material

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

HOPEX Palette

Concept that allows to define a set of colors, used in HOPEX V1R3 and above.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Translations

FR	Equipement poste de travail
EN	HR Equipment
DE	Arbeitsplatzausrüstung
IT	Equipaggiamento stazione di lavoro
ES	Equipo de puesto de trabajo
PO	Equipamento posto de trabalho

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

HTML Formatter

display a HTML content matching the implementation defined in the macro

Translations

FR	Formateur HTML
EN	HTML Formatter
DE	HTML-Formatierer
IT	Formato HTML
ES	Formateador HTML
PO	Instrutor de HTML

Products

Human Asset

A Human Asset is an organizational resource configured to achieve different capabilities within a resource architecture.

Translations

FR	Ressource humaine
EN	Human Asset
DE	Personal
IT	Risorsa umana
ES	Capital Humano
PO	Recurso humano

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram \(Resource Architecture Tree Diagram\)](#), [Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

Human Asset Participant

Translations

FR	Participant ressource humaine
EN	Human Asset Participant
DE	Teilnehmer humane Ressource
IT	Partecipante risorsa umana
ES	Participante recurso humano
PO	Participante recurso humano

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resource Systems \(Scenario of System of Resource Systems\)](#), [Scenario of System of Resources \(Scenario of System of Resources\)](#).

Idea

An Idea is a potential modification which could be carried out to the architectural landscape in order to improve its capabilities.

Its impact and scope can be defined through Idea Subjects; Idea subjects may concern capabilities and / or items of the architectural landscape.

Ideas may also be freely defined and not related to an identified architectural artifact within the architecture landscape (e.g. disruptive ideas do not necessarily relate to a Solution Building Block or Capability).

Ideas can be gathered as part of an Ideation Campaign (top / down approach) or submitted at any time (bottom-up approach). In both cases Ideas will feed the ideation funnel.

The Ideas are evaluated by Innovation Managers; they can give birth to formal projects requests (demands) as part of the ideation / project funnel and further evaluated by the projects demand management process.

Translations

FR	Idée
EN	Idea
DE	Idee
IT	Idea
ES	Idea
PO	Ideia

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Category

An Idea can be related to one or several Idea Categories.

e.g. Disruptive Ideas, Low-hanging Fruits

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'idée
EN	Idea Category
DE	Ideenkategorie
IT	Categoria di idea
ES	Categoría de idea
PO	Categoria de ideia

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Portfolio

An Ideas Portfolio is a transformation portfolio which can be used to mass assess and compare submitted ideas.

It contains submitted Ideas only (not new, not approved) and primarily used by Innovation Managers.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille d'idées
EN	Idea Portfolio
DE	Ideenportfolio
IT	Portafoglio di idee
ES	Cartera de ideas
PO	Portfólio de ideias

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Portfolio Line

An Idea Portfolio line defines that a given Idea is part of the parent portfolio and can be compared to other ideas against the defined criteria.

Translations

FR	Ligne de portefeuille d'idée
EN	Idea Portfolio Line
DE	Ideeportfoliolinie
IT	Linea di portafoglio di idee
ES	Línea de cartera de ideas
PO	Linha de portfólio de ideia

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Idea Subject

An Idea Subject allows the definition of the idea scope in terms of capabilities or of the related Solution Building Block (e.g. an organization, an application or a resource architecture) within the architectural landscape.

Translations

FR	Sujet de l'idée
EN	Idea Subject
DE	Themenbereich der Idee
IT	Argomento dell'idea
ES	Tema de la idea
PO	Tema da ideia

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Ideation Campaign

An Ideation Campaign is a way to organize the stakeholders' ideas collection regarding an identified topic (e.g. a Business Capability)

A Campaign:

- Involves several participants who can submit ideas;
- Is organized for a defined duration; when closed, collected ideas are automatically submitted to the Innovation Management and no additional ideas can be submitted as part of the campaign.

Translations

FR	Campagne d'idéation
EN	Ideation Campaign
DE	Ideengenerierungskampagne
IT	Campagna di ideazione
ES	Campaña de ideación
PO	Campanha de ideação

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Identifier

An identifier is a set of mandatory attributes or roles that enables unique identification of an entity.

Translations

FR	Identifiant
EN	Identifier
DE	ID
IT	Identificativo
ES	Identificador
PO	Identificador

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#).

Incident

The incident impacted elements are a subpart of the risk's scope. The incident causes and consequences are a subpart of the risk's ones. But the incident scope (processes, entities etc.) are not filtered within the scope of the risk connected to the incident, because the link between risk and incident isn't always done.

Translations

FR	Incident
EN	Incident
DE	Vorfall
IT	Incidente
ES	Incidente
PO	Incidente

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Index

An index is a list enabling rapid location of records of a table corresponding to a given criterion. The index of a table is connected to the columns that constitute it. Its type defines whether or not it is unique, and its sort order whether it is ascending or descending.

Translations

FR	Index
EN	Index
DE	Index

IT	Indice
ES	Índice
PO	Índice

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Indicator

An indicator is a measure of the attainment of an objective, the impact of a risk factor, the likelihood or the severity of a risk, the efficiency of a control, etc..

Translations

FR	Indicateur
EN	Indicator
DE	Indikator
IT	Indicatore
ES	Indicador
PO	Indicador

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#),

BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Indicator Interpretation Logic Category

It determines how the indicator values are interpreted in order to compute its status and Time to Failure.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de logique d'interprétation de l'indicateur
EN	Indicator Interpretation Logic Category
DE	Kategorie der Interpretationslogik des Indikators
IT	Categoria di logica di interpretazione dell'indicatore
ES	Categoría de interpretación del indicador
PO	Categoria de lógica de interpretação do indicador

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Indicator Status

The status of an indicator determines whether an alert should be raised. It is automatically computed based on the indicator past values, its Aggregation Period and Aggregation Operation.

Translations

FR	Statut de l'indicateur
EN	Indicator Status
DE	Status des Indikators
IT	Stato dell'indicatore
ES	Estatus del indicador
PO	Status do indicador

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Individual

An individual represents the occurrence of a concept.

Translations

FR	Individu\IA
EN	Individual
DE	Individuum\IA
IT	Individuo\IA
ES	Individuo\IA
PO	Indivíduo\IA

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Individual Concept Structure Diagram \(Individual Concept Structure\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Individual Concept Structure Diagram \(Individual Concept Structure\)](#).

Individual Classification

Translations

FR	Classification d'individu
EN	Individual Classification
DE	Klassifizierung eines Individuums
IT	Classificazione di individuo
ES	Clasificación de individuo
PO	Classificação de indivíduo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Individual Event

An individual event represents an event occurring during the life of the individual. It is an instance of an event concept of the concept to which the individual is connected.

Translations

FR	Evènement d'individu
EN	Individual Event
DE	Individuumereignis
IT	Evento di individuo
ES	Eventos de individuo
PO	Evento de indivíduo

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain).

Individual Event Classification

Translations

FR	Classification d'individu	d'évènement
EN	Individual Event Classification	
DE	Klassifizierung Individuumereignisses	eines
IT	Classificazione di individuo	di evento di
ES	Clasificación de acontecimiento de individuo	
PO	Classificação de indivíduo	de evento de

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain).

Individual State

An individual state is an instance of a concept state to which the dictionary state is connected. It represents an individual state during its life cycle.

Translations

FR	Etat d'individu
EN	Individual State
DE	Individuumzustand
IT	Stato di individuo
ES	Estatus de individuo
PO	Status de indivíduo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Individual State Classification

Translations

FR	Classification des états d'individu
EN	Individual State Classification
DE	Klassifizierung der Individuumzustände
IT	Classifica degli stati di individuo
ES	Clasificación de estados de individuo
PO	Classificação dos status de indivíduo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type
[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\).](#)

Individual State Component

An individual state component is used to connect an individual to an individual state.

Translations

FR	Composant d'état d'individu
EN	Individual State Component
DE	Komponente eines Individuumzustands
IT	Componente di stato di individuo
ES	Componente de estado de individuo
PO	Componente de status de indivíduo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type
[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\).](#)

Information Service Catalog

The Information Service Catalog provides a central source of information on the Information services delivered by the service provider organization. It contains a customer-facing view of the Information services in use, how they are intended to be used, the process they enable, and the levels and quality of service the customer can expect from each service. The IS Service Catalog provides the list of reference functionalities and their recommended implementation.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de services d'information
EN	Information Service Catalog
DE	Informationsdienstkatalog
IT	Catalogo di servizi IS
ES	Catálogo de servicios IS
PO	Catálogo de serviços de informação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Information Service Catalog Item

An Information Service Catalog Item defines which functionality is part of the catalog and which application artifacts are fulfilling the functionality.

Translations

FR	Élément de catalogue de services d'information
EN	Information Service Catalog Item
DE	Element eines Informationsdienstkatalog
IT	Elemento di catalogo di servizi IS
ES	Elemento de catálogo de servicios IS
PO	Elemento de catálogo de serviços de informação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Initiative

An initiative is a portfolio item pertaining to an investment program identified by the company.

Translations

FR	Initiative
EN	Initiative
DE	Initiative
IT	Iniziativa
ES	Iniciativa
PO	Iniciativa

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Portfolio Diagram \(Portfolio Diagram\)](#).

Initiative Group

Partition of the portfolio grouping the initiatives so as to have a better understanding of the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Groupe d'initiatives
EN	Initiative Group
DE	Initiativengruppe
IT	Gruppo d'iniziative
ES	Grupo de Iniciativas
PO	Grupo de iniciativas

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Portfolio Diagram \(Portfolio Diagram\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Portfolio Diagram \(Portfolio Diagram\).](#)

Input Pin

Input pins of an action receive values from other actions through object flows.

Translations

FR	Pin d'entrée
EN	Input Pin

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Instance

An instance shows the use of an object (Component, Class, Application, Service, Org-Unit, etc.) in a context.

Translations

FR	Instance
EN	Instance
DE	Instanz
IT	Instance
ES	Instancia
PO	Instância

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML)), Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram (Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram (Service Interaction Scenario Diagram), System Interaction Scenario Diagram (System Interaction Scenario Diagram).

Interacting Element Endpoint

Connection point between an exchange channel and an interacting component.

Translations

FR	Point d'interaction d'un élément
EN	Interacting Element Endpoint
DE	Interaktionspunkt eines Elements
IT	Endpoint d'interazione
ES	Punto de Interacción de elemento
PO	Ponto de interação de um elemento

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram), Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT

Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration).

Interaction (UML)

An interaction describes the behavior of a system in a specific context through the exchange of messages between elements of this system.

Translations

FR	Interaction (UML)
EN	Interaction (UML)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML)), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)), Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML)), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)), Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)).

Interaction Operand

An interaction operand represents one operand of the expression given by the enclosing combined fragment. An interaction operand may be guarded by an interaction constraint.

Translations

FR	Opérande d'interaction
EN	Interaction Operand

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Interaction Scenario

An interaction scenario is used to describe an application or a service use case. It presents the sequence of message instances exchanged between application or service instances during the execution of the scenario.

Translations

FR	Scénario d'interaction
EN	Interaction Scenario
DE	Interaktionsszenario
IT	Scenario d'interazione
ES	Escenario de interacción

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram \(Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram\), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram \(Service Interaction Scenario Diagram\), System Interaction Scenario Diagram \(System Interaction Scenario Diagram\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\).](#)

Interaction Scenario Performance

Translations

FR	Exécution de scénario d'interaction
EN	Interaction Scenario Performance
DE	Ausführung des Interaktionsszenarios
IT	Esecuzione di scenario d'interazione
ES	Desempeño de escenario de interacción

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Interaction Sequence

Interaction sequence expresses how interactions follow each other.

Translations

FR	Enchaînement d'interaction
EN	Interaction Sequence
DE	Interaktionsfolge
IT	Sequenza di interazione
ES	Concatenamiento de interacción
PO	Encadeamento de interação

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram).

Translations

FR	Région interruptible
EN	Interruptible Activity Region

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Intervening Application System

An intervening application system represents the appearance of an application system in a global application flow map.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif intervenant
EN	Intervening Application System
DE	Intervenierendes Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo intervenente
ES	2 Sistema aplicativo participante
PO	Sistema de aplicativo atuante

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#), [Global Application Flow Map \(Global Application Flow Map\)](#).

Invoked Participant

Participant invoked in an exchange, an exchange contract or a conversation.

Translations

FR	Participant récepteur
EN	Invoked Participant
DE	Teilnehmer Empfänger
IT	Partecipante ricevitore
ES	Participante Involucrado

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Service Operation Diagram \(Service Operation Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#).

Invoker Participant

Participant invoking an exchange, an exchange contract or a conversation.

Translations

FR	Participant émetteur
EN	Invoker Participant
DE	Teilnehmer Sender
IT	Partecipante mittente
ES	Participante Involucrador

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Service Operation Diagram \(Service Operation Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#).

IoT Device

An IoT Device is both a hardware device and a computing device which provides combined hardware and information services to the users using it directly.

As a hardware device, it embeds sensors - e.g. accelerometer - which provide data to the embedded computing device.

As a computing device, it can host data stores or run applications.

Examples:

- smartwatch with GPS tracker
- on-line surveillance video camera with live IP video feed
- connected weighting scale with weight history management

Translations

FR	Objet connecté
EN	IoT Device
DE	Vernetztes „Thing“
IT	Oggetto connesso
ES	Objeto conectado
PO	Objeto conectado

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[IoT Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[IoT Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Issue

An issue is an event or difficulty encountered in the context of a process, application or enterprise strategy. Issues are processed within the framework of projects as a function of objectives aiming at their resolution.

Translations

FR	Problème
EN	Issue
DE	Problem
IT	Carenza
ES	Problema
PO	Problema

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram).

IT Infrastructure

An IT Infrastructure is composed of several connected computer devices (IT network nodes or computing systems) and computer networks.

Translations

FR	Infrastructure Informatique
EN	IT Infrastructure
DE	IT-Infrastruktur

IT	Infrastruttura informatica
ES	Infraestructura informática
PO	Infraestrutura de informática

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram \(Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram \(Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram\)](#).

IT Infrastructure Component

An IT Infrastructure component helps to define that an IT Infrastructure or an IT Network is used within a System of Resources (Resource Architecture or Facility)

Translations

FR	Composant d'infrastructure informatique
EN	IT Infrastructure Component
DE	IT-Infrastrukturkomponente
IT	Componente di infrastruttura informatica
ES	Componente de infraestructura informática
PO	Componente de infraestrutura de informática

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#), [Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

IT Infrastructure Participant

Involvement of an IT Infrastructure in a System Resource Scenario

Translations

FR	Infrastructure participante	informatique
EN	IT Infrastructure Participant	
DE	Teilnehmende Infrastruktur	technische
IT	Infrastruttura tecnica partecipante	
ES	Infraestructura participante	técnica
PO	Infraestrutura participante	de informática

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resource Systems \(Scenario of System of Resource Systems\)](#), [Scenario of System of Resources \(Scenario of System of Resources\)](#).

IT Server

An IT Server is a computing device which provides a service to the users connected to it via an IT network.

This computing device can host data stores or run applications.

Translations

FR	Serveur informatique
EN	IT Server
DE	IT-Server

IT	Server informatico
ES	Servidor informático
PO	Servidor de informática

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

IT Service

An IT service is a software component of an application, that can't be deployed alone and that realizes a sub-set of the functionalities of this application either for end users of this application or inside the application (or another application). This includes batch programs.

Translations

FR	Service applicatif
EN	IT Service
DE	IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo
ES	Servicio de TI
PO	Serviço de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML)).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram), User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification).

IT Service Batch Implementation

Translations

FR	Service applicatif implémenté par un batch
EN	IT Service Batch Implementation
DE	Von einem Batch implementierter IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo implementato da un batch
ES	Servicio aplicativo implementado por un batch
PO	Serviço de aplicativo implementado por um batch

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

IT Service Technical Hosting

An IT Service technical hosting represents the use of an application technical area by an IT service.

Translations

FR	Hébergement technique de service applicatif
EN	IT Service Technical Hosting
DE	Technisches Hosting eines IT-Services
IT	Hosting tecnico di servizio applicativo
ES	Alojamiento técnico de servicio aplicativo
PO	Hospedagem técnica de serviço de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

IT Transformation Stage

An IT Transformation Stage is a kind of Enterprise Transformation Stage aiming at the alignment of its IT System to expected functionalities required for the business to operate effectively at the right cost.

Translations

FR	Phase de transformation du SI
EN	IT Transformation Stage
DE	IT-Transformationsphase

IT	Fase di trasformazione informatica
ES	Fase de transformación informática
PO	Fase de transformação do SI

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Job Call

Translations

FR	Appel de traitement batch
EN	Job Call
DE	1 Aufruf einer Batch-Verarbeitung
IT	1 Chiamata di trattamento batch
ES	Llamada de tratamiento batch
PO	Chamado de processamento em modo batch

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Planning Structure Diagram \(Batch Sequence\)](#).

Key

Keys enable definition of privileged accesses enabling switching from one table to another as well as the corresponding integrity checks.

The Key of a Table is constituted from a set of Columns. The primary Key enables identification of the record in a unique way. It is connected to the Columns that constitute it, and if necessary to the Role or the Association that justifies it.

A foreign Key is constituted of Columns that make reference to the primary Key of a parent Table to which it is connected by a Migratory link.

Translations

FR	Clé
EN	Key
DE	Schlüssel
IT	Chiave
ES	Clave
PO	Chave

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Relation Schema Table Diagram \(Relational Schema Table\)](#), [Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Key Indicator

A Key Indicator can be any metric used by organizations to provide an early warning of increasing risk exposures in various areas of the enterprise, based on pre-defined thresholds.

Translations

FR	Indicateur clé
EN	Key Indicator
DE	Key Indicator

IT	Indicatore chiave
ES	Indicador clave
PO	Indicador-chave

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Key Indicator Value

Key indicator values are values that the key indicator owner or authorized persons enter at regular intervals to feed the key indicator.

Translations

FR	Valeur d'indicateur clé
EN	Key Indicator Value
DE	Wert des Key Indicators
IT	Valore di indicatore chiave
ES	Valor de indicador clave
PO	Valor de indicador-chave

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Library

Libraries are collections of objects used to split MEGA repository content into several independent parts.

They allows virtual partition of the repository. In particular, objects owned by different libraries can have the same name.

Translations

FR	Bibliothèque
EN	Library
DE	Bibliothek
IT	Libreria
ES	Biblioteca
PO	Biblioteca

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [General Organizational Chart \(General Organizational Chart\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Overview of Sites \(Overview of Sites\)](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure \(Overview of Technical Infrastructure\)](#), [Package Diagram \(Package Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Technical Architecture Diagram \(Technical Architecture Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#).

LifeLine

A lifeline represents an individual participant in the Interaction.

Translations

FR	Ligne de vie
EN	LifeLine

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML)), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)), Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)).

Link

A link represents an instance of an association between two objects.

Translations

FR	Lien
EN	Link
DE	Objektbeziehung
IT	Link
ES	Enlace
PO	Vínculo

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML)).

LinkEnd

An association-end role specifies an endpoint of a a link as used in a collaboration between objects.

Translations

FR	Rôle du Lien
EN	LinkEnd
DE	Objektbeziehungsende
IT	LinkEnd
ES	Extremo de enlace
PO	Papel do Link

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

LiteralValue

One value that an enumeration class can assume.

Translations

FR	Valeur Littérale
EN	LiteralValue
DE	Literal
IT	LiteralValue
ES	Valor literal
PO	Valor Literal

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Local Application Data Consumption

A local application data consumption represents the data readen by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store internal to this software component.

Translations

FR	Consommation de données applicatives locales
EN	Local Application Data Consumption
DE	Verbrauch lokaler Anwendungsdaten
IT	Consumo di dati applicativi locali
ES	Consumo de datos aplicativos locales
PO	Consumo de dados de aplicativos locais

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Local Application Data Provision

A local application data provision represents the data updated by a software component (application, IT service, etc.) in a data store inernal to this software component.

Translations

FR	Fourniture de données applicatives locales
EN	Local Application Data Provision
DE	Bereitstellung lokaler Anwendungsdaten

IT	Fornitura di dati applicativi locali
ES	Proveedor de datos aplicativos locales
PO	Fornecimento de dados de aplicativos locais

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Local Application Data Store

A local application data store materializes data usage in the context of a software component (for instance an application). It provides a mechanism to retrieve or update information stored in the current software component.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données applicatives local
EN	Local Application Data Store
DE	Data Store lokaler Anwendungsdaten
IT	Data store di dati applicativi locale
ES	Depósito de datos aplicativos local
PO	Inserção local de dados de aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram \(External Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Application Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#),

Local Logical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données logiques local
EN	Local Logical Data Store
DE	Lokales logisches Data Store
IT	Deposito di dati logici locale
ES	Depósito de datos lógicos local
PO	Inserção local de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Logical Application

An encapsulation of application functionality that is independent of a particular implementation. For example, the classification of all purchase request processing applications implemented in an enterprise.

Translations

FR	Application logique
EN	Logical Application
DE	Logische Anwendung

IT	Applicazione logica
ES	Aplicación Lógica
PO	Aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Logical Application Component

A Logical Application Component defines how a Logical Application breakdowns into a sub-Logical Application

Translations

FR	Composant application logique
EN	Logical Application Component
DE	Komponente der logischen Anwendung
IT	Componente di applicazione logica
ES	Componente de Arquitectura de Aplicación Lógica
PO	Componente de aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Logical Application Participant

Translations

FR	Participant d'application logique
EN	Logical Application Participant
DE	Teilnehmer an einer logischen Anwendung
IT	Partecipante di applicazione logica
ES	Participante de aplicación lógica
PO	Participante de aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Flow Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\).](#)

Logical Application System

A Logical Application Architecture is an assembly of other Logical Application Architectures, of Logical Applications and of end users, in order to realize one of more functionalities.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System
DE	Logisches Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo logico
ES	Sistema aplicativo lógico
PO	Sistema de aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Logical Application System Component

Translations

FR	Composant de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Component
DE	Nutzung einer Architektur logischer Anwendungen
IT	Utilizzo di architettura di applicazioni logiche
ES	Componentes de sistema aplicativo lógico
PO	Componente de sistema de aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment \(External Interactions\)](#), [Logical Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Logical Application System Environment

A logical application system environment presents a logical application system use context. It describes the service interactions between the logical application system and its external partners, which allows it to fulfill its mission and ensure the expected functionalities.

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif logique
EN	Logical Application System Environment
DE	Umgebung des logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico
PO	Ambiente de sistema de aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment \(External Interactions\).](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment \(External Interactions\).](#)

Logical Artifact

Translations

FR	Artéfact logique
EN	Logical Artifact
DE	Logisches Artefakt
IT	Artefatto logico
ES	Artefacto Lógico
PO	Artefato lógico

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Logical Data Domain

A logical data area is used to define a logical data structure made up of classes and data views.

Translations

FR	Domaine de données logique
EN	Logical Data Domain
DE	Logischer Datenbereich
IT	Dominio di dati logico
ES	Campo de datos lógico
PO	Área de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Data Domain Entity Diagram \(Data Domain Entity\)](#), [IDEF Logical Data Area \(IDEF Data Area Diagram\)](#), [Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram \(Logical Data Domain Structure\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram \(Logical Data Domain Structure\)](#).

Logical Data Domain Component

Translations

FR	Composant de Domaine de données logique
EN	Logical Data Domain Component
DE	Komponente eines logischen Datenbereichs
IT	Componente di dominio di dati logico
ES	Componente de Campo de datos lógicos
PO	Componente de área de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Logical Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Flow
DE	Fluss logischer Daten
IT	Flusso di dati logici
ES	Flujo de datos lógicos
PO	Fluxo de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#).

Logical Data Lineage

Logical Data lineage is about tracking the flow of logical data.
It is necessary to guarantee the quality, usability and security of logical data.
For large organizations, it is also a key conformity legal requirement: BCBS 239, Solvency II.

Logical Data Lineage is defined as a logical data life cycle that describes the source of logical data and where it moves over time.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Lineage
DE	Logisches Data Lineage
IT	Derivazione di dati logici
ES	Relación de datos lógicos
PO	Linhagem de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#).

Logical Data Origin

Translations

FR	Donnée logique origine
EN	Logical Data Origin
DE	Ursprungsknoten der logischen Datenflüsse

IT	Nodo origine di flusso di dati logici
ES	Nodo origen del flujo de datos lógicos
PO	Dado lógico de origem

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#).

Logical Operator Participant

Translations

FR	Participant d'opérateur logique
EN	Logical Operator Participant
DE	Teilnehmer des logischen Operators
IT	Partecipante di operatore logico
ES	Participante de operador lógico
PO	Participante de operador lógico

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Flow Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#).

Logical Software Component Realization

Realization of a logical software component by a physical (e.g. an Application System) realizer agent component (e.g. Application System Component).

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de composant de logiciel logique
EN	Logical Software Component Realization
DE	Implementierung einer logischen Softwarekomponente
IT	Implementazione di componente di software logico
ES	Aplicación de componente de software lógico
PO	Implementação de componente de software

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Data Store Realization

Realization of a Logical Software Data Store by a Physical Data Store (e.g. RDBMS database)

Translations

FR	Réalisation de dépôt logique de données logicielles
EN	Logical Software Data Store Realization
DE	Realisierung des logischen Software Data Store
IT	Realizzazione di archivio dati software logico
ES	Realización de depósito lógico de datos software
PO	Realização de inserção lógica de dados de software

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Mapping

Translations

FR	Correspondance d'architecture logicielle logique
EN	Logical Software Mapping
DE	Mapping der logischen Softwarearchitektur
IT	Corrispondenza di architettura software logica
ES	Asignación de Software Lógico
PO	Correspondência de arquitetura computacional lógica

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Logical Software Process Performance

A Logical Software Process Performance defines that a Logical Software is performing a given system process.

Translations

FR	Exécution de processus (logiciel logique)
EN	Logical Software Process Performance
DE	Prozessausführung (logische Software)
IT	Esecuzione di processo (software logico)
ES	Desempeño de Procesos de Software Lógico
PO	Execução de processo (software)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Logical Software Realization

Realization of a Logical Application by a (Physical) Application

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de logiciel logique
EN	Logical Software Realization
DE	Implementierung einer logischen Software
IT	Implementazione di software logico
ES	Realización de Software Lógico
PO	Implementação de software

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Login

A login gives access to certain functions of the product and certain repositories. The login's associated code is used to generate file names as well as a specific work directory for the user. At the time of installation, the Admin login, which is used to manage repositories and create new logins.

Translations

Products

Loop Node

A loop node is a structured activity step that represents a loop with setup, test, and body sections.

Translations

FR	Noeud de boucle
EN	Loop Node

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Loss

A loss is an amount of money that an entity has lost at a specific date. Losses and incidents need to be distinct objects because:

- Losses of different natures can be linked to the same incident,
- One incident can trigger several losses after it was detected,
- Losses can be used in the general ledger, whereas incidents are not.

The scope is defined on the incident and automatically inherited by the loss. If the loss scope varies from the incident's, then it can be overwritten.

Translations

FR	Perte
EN	Loss
DE	Verlust
IT	Perdita
ES	Pérdida
PO	Prejuízo

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Macro Incident

A macro incident is a high-level incident that groups together several incidents.

It is more than a group of incidents or than an incident type, because it can be analyzed for itself, as a high-level incident. It has loss amounts, computed as the sum of the losses connected to its children incidents. Macro incidents have a broad scope. Incidents have a more precise scope.

Translations

FR	Macro-Incident
EN	Macro Incident
DE	Makrovorfall
IT	Macroincidente
ES	Macro Incidente
PO	Macro incidente

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Manifestation

A manifestation is the concrete physical rendering by an artifact of one or more model elements such as components or classes.

Translations

FR	Manifestation
EN	Manifestation

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Mapping

Translations

FR	Correspondance
EN	Mapping

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram).

Mapping Item

Translations

FR	Élément de correspondance
EN	Mapping Item
DE	Zuordnungselement
IT	Elemento di corrispondenza
ES	Elemento de correspondencia

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram).

Master Plan

A master plan is a long term outline of a project.
 A master plan groups a set of consistent milestones and planned items temporally constrained against these milestones.

Translations

FR	Plan d'évolution
EN	Master Plan
DE	Master Plan
IT	Master plan
ES	Plan de evolución
PO	Plano de evolução

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Analysis Diagram \(Report Diagram\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#).

Matrix

A matrix is a table consisting of rows and columns containing objects from the repository. Matrices show the relationships between two set of objects and allow you to create or delete links without having to open the diagrams themselves. For example, you can construct a matrix showing the Messages sent by the different Org-Units in a Project.

Translations

FR	Matrice
EN	Matrix
DE	Matrix
IT	Matrice
ES	Matriz
PO	Matriz

Products

Matrix Template

Translations

FR	Matrice Type
EN	Matrix Template
DE	Matrixtyp
IT	Modello di matrice
ES	Plantilla de matriz
PO	Matriz-padrão

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Measurable Property

A Measurable Property express the nature of indicators (Time, Mass, Cost, ..) and define the units used for the measures (minutes, kg, euros, etc.).

Example:

- Time to deliver in minutes.
- Delivery cost in kilo Euros.

Measurable Properties are used to define indicators.

Measurable Properties can be elementary or composite.

Elementary dimensions are described by measurement units: kg, Liter, Gallon, Hour, Minute.

Translations

FR	Propriété mesurable
EN	Measurable Property
DE	Messbare Eigenschaft

IT	Proprietà misurabile
ES	Propiedad medible
PO	Propriedade mensurável

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Measurement Type

Translations

FR	Type de mesure
EN	Measurement Type

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

MEGA Application

A MEGA Application is the application to which the end user connects to in order to work. It offers at least one Desktop, a Desktop may be different according the role you connect with.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MEGA Parameterized Tool

A MEGA Parameterized Tool is a MEGA Tool with its valuated Parameters. For example, a MEGA Parameterized Tool with the MEGA Tool "MetaTree Tool" and the MetaTree "Objects". A MEGA Parameterized Tool can be used in a Desktop Container, a Command or as part of a Command Group.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MEGA Tool

A MEGA Tool is a tool that allows visualisation and/or interaction with repository data. A MEGA Tool cannot be used directly in a Desktop but only through MEGA Parameterized Tool.
 Example of MEGA Tool:

- Diagram Tool
- MetaTree Tool
- Query Tool
- ...

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Memorized Business Information

Translations

FR	Information métier mémorisée
EN	Memorized Business Information
DE	Gespeicherte Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Informazione di business memorizzata
ES	Información negocio memorizada
PO	Informação de função de trabalho memorizada

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business](#)

Message

A message is a piece of information flowing within an enterprise or exchanged between the enterprise and its business environment. Messages can be information flows such as orders or invoices. For convenience, financial and material flows such as payments or product deliveries are also represented by messages.

Translations

FR	Message
EN	Message
DE	Nachricht
IT	Messaggio
ES	Mensaje

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Message (UML)

A message defines a particular communication between lifelines of an interaction. It specifies the sender and the receiver through occurrence specifications, and the communication type. This communication can be, for example, raising a signal, invoking an operation, creating or destroying an instance.

Translations

FR	Message (UML)
EN	Message (UML)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Interaction Overview Diagram \(Interaction Overview Diagram \(UML\)\)](#),
[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Message Channel

A Message Chanel is a place where a message can be read/written by other communication components. It can be a queue, a folder, a database...

Translations

FR	Canal de message
EN	Message Channel
DE	Nachrichtenkanal
IT	Canale di messaggio
ES	Canal de mensaje
PO	Canal de mensagem

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Message Flow

A message flow is an information flowing within an enterprise or exchanged between the enterprise and its business environment.
A message flow can carry a content.

Translations

FR	Flux
EN	Message Flow
DE	Nachrichtenfluss
IT	Flusso
ES	Flujo de Mensaje
PO	Fluxo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram).

Message Instance

A message describes a synchronous or asynchronous control flow from a sending object to one or more receiving objects. It may convey information. Receipt of a message is generally an event that generates an activity in the receiving object.

Translations

FR	Instance de Message
EN	Message Instance

DE	Nachrichteninstanz
IT	Istanza di messaggio
ES	Instancia de mensaje

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram \(Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram\)](#), [Service Interaction Scenario Diagram \(Service Interaction Scenario Diagram\)](#), [System Interaction Scenario Diagram \(System Interaction Scenario Diagram\)](#).

Message Router

A Message Router is a communication step that identifies which route should be used for next message step...

Translations

FR	Routeur de message
EN	Message Router
DE	Nachrichten-Router
IT	Router di messaggio
ES	Enrutador de mensaje
PO	Roteador de mensagem

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Message Translator

A Message Translator is a communication step that translates a message from a format to another. It can be used for trans-codification, data type conversion...

Translations

FR	Traducteur de message
EN	Message Translator
DE	Nachrichtenübersetzer
IT	Convertitore di messaggio
ES	Traductor de mensaje
PO	Tradutor de mensagem

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

MetaClass Category

MetaClass Category is a class of MetaClasses. It is used to organize the various abstraction layers of MetaClasses in an ontological manner.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de MetaClasse
EN	MetaClass Category
DE	MetaClass-Kategorie
IT	Categoria di MetaClass
ES	Categoría de Metaclase

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MetaCommand Category

A Command Category defines the category of a Command or a Command Group.

In a popup menu it changes the localization of the categorized element.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MetaCommand Group

A MetaCommand Group is a set of MetaCommand Items, Sub MetaCommand Groups and/or MEGA Parameterized Tools. It can be used to design a toolbar, menus.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MetaCommand Item

A MetaCommand Item can be a toolbar item, menu item or popup menu item. It is used to perform an action when clicking on it.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

MetaExtensionMapping

Specification of the mapping of a metamodel extension with the UML standard metamodel.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

MetaLiteralValue

This Metaclass is designed to define literal values for a generic abstract property.

It may be preferred to MetaAttributeValue, because it doesn't belong to the compiled Metamodel and thus don't affect it.

Translations

Products

MetaModel Classification Schema

Translations

FR	Schéma de classification de méta-modèle
EN	MetaModel Classification Schema

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

MetaModel Subject

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

MetaParameter

A MEGA Tool Parameter is a parameter required by a MEGA Tool. It is valued on a MEGA Parameterized Tool.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

MetaProfile

A metaprofile defines limited extensions to a reference metamodel such as UML metamodel with the purpose of adapting the metamodel to a specific platform or domain. A metaprofile introduces several constraints, or restrictions, on ordinary metamodeling through the use of the metaclasses, metassociations and metaattributes that it defines.

The extensions are defined as stereotypes that apply to existing metaclasses.

Translations

FR	MetaProfil
EN	MetaProfile

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Methodological Domain

Scope covered by HOPEX. It allows certain parameters to be pooled for a set of HOPEX connection profiles, for example: the "Need Help" message of the Home page, the Strategic Theme specific to the Domain or the presentation preferences for the Diagram Types in the diagram creation wizard.

Translations

FR	Domaine méthodologique
EN	Methodological Domain
DE	Methodischer Bereich
IT	Dominio metodologico
ES	Área metodológica
PO	Área metodológica

Products

Microservice

Software component that can be deployed autonomously and weakly coupled with the rest of the IS.

It is generally of low granularity, covering a unique functionality of the Information System.

It can interact with other application services (Micro or not), applications or application systems.

Examples: Calendar, Shopping Card Management, Payment Service...

Translations

FR	Microservice
EN	Microservice
DE	Microservice
IT	Microservizio
ES	Microservicio
PO	Microserviço

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Microservice Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Microservice Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Microservice Host

Hosting of a MicroService on an infrastructure artifact.

Translations

FR	Hébergement de Microservice
EN	Microservice Host
DE	Hosting der Microservices
IT	Hosting di Microservizio
ES	Alojamiento de Microservicio
PO	Hospedagem de Microserviço

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IoT Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Milestone

A milestone is a terminal element that marks the completion of a work package or phase.

Translations

FR	Jalon
EN	Milestone
DE	Meilenstein
IT	Milestone
ES	Hito
PO	1 Marco de referência

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Mission

A Mission indicates the ongoing operational activity of the enterprise. The Mission describes what the business is or will be doing on a day-to-day basis. A Mission makes a Vision operative; that is, it indicates the ongoing activity that makes the Vision a reality. A Mission is planned by means of Strategies.

Translations

FR	Mission
EN	Mission
DE	Mission
IT	Missione
ES	Misión

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\).](#)

Modeling Regulation

Translations

FR	Règlement de modélisation
EN	Modeling Regulation
DE	Modellierungsregelung
IT	Regolamento di modellazione
ES	Reglamento de modelización
PO	Regulamento de modelização

Products

Modeling Rule

Is a concept which defines a modeling rule.
The implementation of a rule is a macro or a MetaTest.

Translations

FR	Règle de modélisation
EN	Modeling Rule
DE	Modellierungsregel
IT	Regola di modellazione
ES	Regla de modelización
PO	Regra de modelização

Products

Multiple Value

The multiple value is used to specify that an assessor can indicate several values of MEGA object type in answer. This should not be confused with a multiple choice answer. In the latter case, this is a question with several answers where each is defined as an answer of boolean type.

Translations

FR	Réponse Valeur multiple
EN	Multiple Value
DE	Antwort mit mehreren Werten
IT	Risposta multipla valori
ES	Respuesta valor múltiple
PO	Resposta ao Valor múltiplo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Network

A network consists of a set of computers that can exchange data. These computers can be geographically remote from each other, remaining connected via telecommunications. A network can also be local, i.e., specific to a site in the organization.

Translations

FR	Réseau
EN	Network
DE	Netzwerk
IT	Rete
ES	Red

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Analysis Diagram \(Report Diagram\)](#), [Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure \(Overview of Technical Infrastructure\)](#), [Service Architecture Diagram \(Service Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Architecture Diagram \(Technical Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram \(Technical Infrastructure Diagram\)](#).

Network Channel

Network channels are physical connectors between resource elements. They connect resource elements through their Communication Ports. They convey interactions between physical resources.

Translations

FR	Canal réseau
EN	Network Channel
DE	Netzwerkkanal
IT	Canale di rete
ES	Canal de red
PO	Canal de rede

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#), [Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Hardware Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IoT Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram \(Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram\)](#), [Network Device Assembly Diagram \(Network Device diagram\)](#), [Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

Network Device (Generic)

An IT Peripheral Device can host and run Software Technology.

Together with its hosted Software Technologies, it provides Technical Services.

Examples:

- Wifi Access Point
- Firewall
- Router, Switch
- Printer
- Hard Drive
- etc.

Translations

FR	Périphérique réseau (générique)
EN	Network Device (Generic)
DE	Netzwerkperipheriegerät (generisch)
IT	Periferica rete (generica)
ES	Periférico red (genérico)
PO	Périphérique réseau (générique)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Network Device Assembly Diagram \(Network Device diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Network Device Assembly Diagram \(Network Device diagram\)](#).

Network Protocol

Translations

FR	Protocole réseau
EN	Network Protocol
DE	Netzwerkprotokoll
IT	Protocollo di rete
ES	Protocolo de red
PO	Protocolo de rede

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Node

A node is an element of the network such as a printer, modem, or router. You can connect a node to a network, or directly to a workstation or server.

Translations

FR	Noeud
EN	Node
DE	Knoten
IT	Nodo
ES	Nodo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Analysis Diagram \(Report Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure \(Overview of Technical Infrastructure\)](#), [Technical Architecture Diagram \(Technical Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram \(Technical Infrastructure Diagram\)](#).

Node Process Performance

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un noeud par un processus
EN	Node Process Performance
DE	Verwendung eines Knotens von einem Prozess
IT	Uso di un nodo da un processo
ES	Desempeño de proceso del nodo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

NoSQL Data Domain

A NOSQL physical domain represents a set of data stored in a NOSQL database management system and used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Domaine physique (NoSQL)
EN	NoSQL Data Domain
DE	Physische Struktur (NOSQL)
IT	Dominio fisico (NoSQL)
ES	Dominio físico (NoSQL)
PO	Área física (NoSQL)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

NoSQL Dictionary

Translations

FR	Dictionnaire de données NoSQL
EN	NoSQL Dictionary
DE	NoSQL-Datenwörterbuch
IT	Dizionario di dati NoSQL
ES	Diccionario de datos NoSQL
PO	Dicionário de dados NoSQL

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Note

A note is an annotation or remark providing a comment or an explanation on a text or a drawing. Notes can be of different types: Remark, Question, Documentation, Evolution, Correction, Anomaly, Technical Specification , ...

Translations

FR	Note
EN	Note
DE	Hinweis
IT	Nota
ES	Nota
PO	Nota

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)), Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram), Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application Tree (Application Tree), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Batch Planning Structure Diagram (Batch Sequence), Batch Program Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram), Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability

Decomposition), Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure), Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram), Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram), Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram), Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML)), Component Diagram (Component Diagram (UML)), Composite Structure Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML)), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map), Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure), Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure), Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map), Data Diagram (Data Structure), Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E)), Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X)), Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise)), Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity), Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure), Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map), Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram), Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)), Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram), Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure), Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Capability Diagram (Hardware Capability Diagram), Hardware Capability Map Diagram (Hardware Capability Map Diagram), IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram), Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure), Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram), Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure), Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML)), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Environment (Operational Scenario Environment), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational

Scenario Sequence Diagram), Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram (Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Sites (Overview of Sites), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Package Diagram (Package Diagram (UML)), Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage), Portfolio Diagram (Portfolio Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table), Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map), Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram), Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources), Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram), Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML)), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Service Interaction Scenario Diagram (Service Interaction Scenario Diagram), Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram), Skill Diagram (Skill Diagram), Skill map Diagram (Skill Map Diagram), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure), State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), System Interaction Scenario Diagram (System Interaction Scenario Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram), Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram), Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram), Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram), Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML)), User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification), Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram).

Notification

Translations

FR	Notification
EN	Notification
DE	Benachrichtigung
IT	Notifica
ES	Notificación
PO	Notificação

Products

Object Flow

An object flow is an activity edge that can have objects or data passing along it.

An object flow models the flow of values to or from object nodes.

Translations

FR	Flux d'objets
EN	Object Flow

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\).](#)

Object Following

Translations

FR	Suivi d'objet
EN	Object Following
DE	Einfügen eines Objekts
IT	Follow-up di oggetto
ES	Seguimiento de objeto

Products

Object Life

Set of time periods representing the current schedule of states for an object.

Translations

FR	Vie d'un objet
EN	Object Life
DE	Leben eines Objekts
IT	Vita di un oggetto
ES	Vida del Objeto
PO	Vida de um objeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Objective

An objective is a goal that a company/organization wants to achieve, or the target set for a process or an operation. An objective allows you to highlight the features in a process or operation that require improvement.

Translations

FR	Objectif
EN	Objective
DE	Ziel
IT	Obiettivo
ES	Objetivo
PO	Objetivo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram).

Occurrence Specification

Occurrence specifications are merely syntactic points at the ends of messages or at the beginning/end of an execution specification.

Occurrence specifications are ordered along a lifeline.

Occurrence specifications are the basic semantic units of interactions.

Translations

FR	Occurrence d'événement
EN	Occurrence Specification

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Interaction Overview Diagram \(Interaction Overview Diagram \(UML\)\)](#),
[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Offering

An offering represents the making available of a product or service supplied by an enterprise through a specific process.

Translations

FR	Offre
EN	Offering
DE	Marktangebot
IT	Offerta
ES	Producto Ofertado
PO	Proposta comercial

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#).

Opaque Behavior

An opaque behavior (method) is a textual representation of the implementation of an element such as an operation, a class or a component. It specifies the algorithm or procedure that effects the results of an operation or the behavior of an element.

Translations

FR	Comportement opaque
EN	Opaque Behavior

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Operation

An operation is an elementary step in a process executed by an org-unit.
In BPMN it cannot be broken down.

Translations

FR	Opération
EN	Operation
DE	Arbeitsschritt
IT	Operazione
ES	Operación
PO	Operação

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram).

Translations

FR	Déclencheur opérationnel	d'évènement
EN	Operational Event Trigger	

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram).

Operational Flow Channel

Translations

EN	Operational Flow Channel

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Environment (Operational Scenario Environment), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram).

Operational Participant

Translations

FR	Participant opérationnel
EN	Operational Participant

DE	Operativer Teilnehmer
IT	Partecipante operativo
ES	Participante operacional

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario \(Operational Scenario Diagram\)](#), [Operational Scenario Environment \(Operational Scenario Environment\)](#), [Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram\)](#).

Operational Partner

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Environment \(Operational Scenario Environment\)](#).

Operational Rule

Translations

FR	Règle opérationnelle
EN	Operational Rule
DE	Operative Regel
IT	Regola operativa
ES	Regla operacional
PO	Regra operacional

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Operational Rule Enforcement

Translations

FR	Exécution de règle opérationnelle
EN	Operational Rule Enforcement
DE	Ausführung einer operativen Regel
IT	Esecuzione di regola operativa
ES	Ejecución de regla operacional
PO	Execução de regra operacional

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

Operational Rule Subject

Translations

FR	Objet de règle opérationnelle
EN	Operational Rule Subject
DE	Betreff einer operativen Regel
IT	Oggetto di regola operativa
ES	Objeto de regla operacional
PO	Objeto de regra operacional

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Operational Service Taxonomy

It is the metaclass on which can be created a operational service taxonomy diagram.

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Operational Triggered Event

Translations

FR	Evènement déclenché opérationnel
EN	Operational Triggered Event

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram).

Operational Triggering Event

Translations

FR	Evènement déclencheur opérationnel
EN	Operational Triggering Event

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario \(Operational Scenario Diagram\)](#), [Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram\)](#).

Opportunity

An opportunity characterizes an improvement action for one of the composite elements of the client journey (steps, touchpoint).

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map \(Customer Journey Map\)](#).

Org-Unit

An org-unit represents a person or a group of persons that intervenes in the enterprise processes or information system. An org-unit can be internal or external to the enterprise.

- An internal org-unit is an organizational element of the enterprise structure such as a department, a service, or a workstation. An internal org-unit is defined based on how detailed you require your view of the enterprise to be (cf org-unit-type). Example: financial management, sales management, marketing department, account manager.

- An external entity is an organization that exchanges flows with the enterprise. Example: Customer, Supplier, Government Office.

Translations

FR	Acteur
EN	Org-Unit
DE	OrgEinheit

IT	Attore
ES	Unidad Organizacional
PO	Ator

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Org-Unit Component

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management.

Diagrams containing this object type

Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram).

Organization

An organization is either a legal entity, a department/business unit or a third party (i.e. a service provider). It is used to build the company organizational model and document third parties involved in the processing of personal data.

Translations

FR	Organisation
EN	Organization
DE	Organisation
IT	Organizzazione
ES	Organización
PO	Organização

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Organization Department

An organization department is an entity department.

Translations

FR	Département de l'organisation
EN	Organization Department
DE	Abteilung der Organisation
IT	Dipartimento dell'organizzazione
ES	Departamento de la organización
PO	Departamento da organização

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Organization Environment

Translations

FR	Environnement de l'organisation
EN	Organization Environment
DE	Umgebung der Organisation
IT	Ambiente dell'organizzazione
ES	Entorno de la organización

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Organization Environment \(Organization Environment Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organization Environment \(Organization Environment Diagram\)](#).

Organization Partner

An organization partner is a third party. It is a natural or legal person, public authority, agency or body other than the data subject, controller, processor and persons who, under the direct authority of the controller or processor, are authorized to process personal data.

Translations

FR	Partenaire de l'organisation
EN	Organization Partner
DE	Partner der Organisation
IT	Partner dell'organizzazione
ES	Socio de la organización
PO	Parceiro da organização

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Organizational Environment Process Performance

Translations

FR	Exécution de processus d'environnement organisationnel
EN	Organizational Environment Process Performance
DE	Ausführung eines organisatorischen Umgebungsprozesses
IT	Esecuzione di processo di ambiente organizzativo
ES	Ejecución del proceso de entorno organizacional

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Organizational Measures Group

Organizational measures that should be implemented by the data controller and processor to ensure a level of security appropriate to the risk, e.g. Paper documents management, Physical access control, System administrator appointment, People in charge appointment.

Translations

FR	RGPD Mesure opérationnelle
EN	Organizational Measures Group
DE	DSGVO Operative Vorkehrung
IT	GDPR Misura operativa
ES	RGPD Medida operacional
PO	RGPD Medida operacional

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Organizational Position

Translations

FR	Position dans l'organisation
EN	Organizational Position
DE	Position in der Organisation
IT	Posizione nell'organizzazione
ES	Posición en la organización
PO	Posição na organização

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Organizational Process Performance

Translations

FR	Execution de processus organisationnel
EN	Organizational Performance Process

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Organizational Process Realization

Translations

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Organizational Responsibility

Organizational Responsibility refers to the data protection role/responsibilities of an organization towards processing activities (data processor, data controller, joint controller).

Translations

FR	Responsabilité organisationnelle
EN	Organizational Responsibility
DE	Organisatorische Verantwortung
IT	Responsabilità organizzativa
ES	Responsabilidad organizacional
PO	Responsabilidade organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Organizational Role

It defines a data protection role or a business function to be used to describe the company organizational model.

Translations

FR	Rôle organisationnel
EN	Organizational Role
DE	Organisatorische Rolle
IT	Ruolo organizzativo
ES	Rol organizacional
PO	Papel organizacional

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Origin Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données origine
EN	Origin Data Flow
DE	Ausgangsfluss der Geschäftsdaten
IT	Flusso di dati di partenza
ES	Flujo de datos de partida
PO	Fluxo de dados originais

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Outcome

The Outcome is the Content delivered through a service interface or a service operation.

Translations

FR	Résultat
EN	Outcome
DE	Ergebnis
IT	Risultato
ES	Resultado
PO	Resultado

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Output Pin

An output pin holds output values produced by an action and delivers these values to other actions through object flows.

Translations

FR	Pin de sortie
EN	Output Pin

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Package

A package partitions the domain and the associated work. It is used to organize elements into groups, particularly use cases and classes. Packages may be nested within other packages. Packages are linked by contractual relationships that define their interface.

Translations

FR	Paquetage
EN	Package
DE	Paket
IT	Package
ES	Paquete
PO	Pacote

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Data Domain Entity Diagram \(Data Domain Entity\)](#), [IDEF Logical Data Area \(IDEF Data Area Diagram\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Package Diagram \(Package Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [System Impact diagram \(System Impact Diagram\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram \(Objective and Requirement diagram\)](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram \(Objective Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Package Diagram \(Package Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Project Requirement Diagram \(Project Objective and Requirement Diagram\)](#), [System Impact diagram \(System Impact Diagram\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Package Connection

A Package Connection represents a connection requirement between deployable packages. A client (package) requires a connection to a server

(package). The connection is defined by a Connection Type and can be characterized with technical flow measures.

Translations

FR	Connexion de module
EN	Package Connection
DE	Modulverbindung
IT	Connessione di modulo
ES	Conexión de módulo
PO	Conexão do módulo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#), [Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#), [Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Painpoint

A painpoint describes the difficulties encountered by a persona when carrying out a step in the client journey.

Translations

FR	Difficulté
EN	Painpoint
DE	Schwierigkeit
IT	Difficoltà
ES	Dificultad
PO	Dificuldade

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map \(Customer Journey Map\)](#).

Parameter

A parameter is the specification of an unbound variable that can be changed, passed, or returned. A parameter may include a name, type, and direction. Parameters are used for operations, messages, and events.

Translations

FR	Paramètre
EN	Parameter
DE	Parameter
IT	Parameter
ES	Parámetro
PO	Parâmetro

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Parameter Node

An activity parameter node is an object node for inputs and outputs to activities. Activity parameter nodes are object nodes at the beginning and end of flows that provide a means to accept inputs to an activity and provide outputs from the activity, through the activity parameters.

Translations

FR	Noeud de paramétrage
EN	Parameter Node

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)).

A parameter set is an element that provides alternative sets of inputs or outputs that a behavior may use.

Translations

FR	Ensemble de paramètres
EN	Parameter Set

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Parameterized Alternate List

Used to define filter on a MetaPropertyPages

Translations

Products

Part

A part of a class, a component, etc. or a role of a collaboration.

Translations

FR	Partie
EN	Part

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML)), Composite Structure Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML)), Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity), IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram).

Participant

A participant defines a partition of the actions of a process that will be assigned to a same agent.
A participant can be decomposed into sub-partition to delegate responsibility for a subset of its actions.

Translations

FR	Participant
EN	Participant
DE	Teilnehmer
IT	Partecipante
ES	Participante
PO	Participante

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

Participant Application

An application flow environment subject represents the application whose environment is illustrated by the application flow environment.

Translations

FR	Application participante
EN	Participant Application
DE	Teilnehmende Anwendung
IT	Applicazione partecipante
ES	1 Aplicación participante
PO	Aplicativo participante

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram \(External Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Participant Application (App Syst Scenario)

An application participant represents the usage of an application in a scenario of an application system.

Translations

FR	Application participante
EN	Participant Application
DE	Teilnehmende Anwendung
IT	Applicazione partecipante
ES	Aplicación participante
PO	Aplicativo participante

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)).

Participant End User

Translations

FR	Utilisateur Participant
EN	Participant End User
DE	Teilnehmender Benutzer
IT	Utente partecipante
ES	Usuario Participante
PO	Usuário Participante

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map), Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows).

Participant IT Service

An IT service participant represents the usage of an IT service in a scenario of another software component (application, IT Service, microservice).

Translations

FR	IT Service participant
EN	Participant IT Service
DE	Teilnehmender IT-Service
IT	Servizio IT partecipante
ES	IT Servicio participante
PO	TI Serviço participante

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of Application Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Participant Logical Application System (Scenario)

Translations

FR	Système Participant	Applicatif	Logique
EN	Participant System	Logical	Application
DE	Logisches Teilnehmer	Anwendungssystem	
IT	Sistema partecipante	applicativo	logico
ES	Sistema Participante	Aplicativo	Lógico
PO	Sistema Participante	de Aplicativo	Lógico

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows).

Participant Microservice

A microservice participant represents the usage of a microservice in a scenario of another software component (application, IT Service, microservice).

Translations

FR	Microservice participant
EN	Participant Microservice
DE	Teilnehmender Microservice
IT	Microservizio partecipante
ES	Microservicio participante
PO	Microserviço participante

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)).

IT	Operatore partecipante
ES	Operador participante
PO	Operador participante

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#),
[Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Participation

Participates indicates that an actor plays a role in a use case.

Translations

FR	Participation
EN	Participation
DE	Beteiligung
IT	Participation
ES	Participación
PO	Participação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Partner Application

A partner application represents the appearance of an application in the structured representation of the environment of another application.

Translations

FR	Application partenaire
EN	Partner Application
DE	Partneranwendung
IT	Applicazione partner
ES	Aplicación socio
PO	Aplicativo parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment \(External Interactions\)](#).

Partner Application (App Scenario)

An application partner in an application environment represents the appearance of an application in the environment of another application.

Translations

FR	Application partenaire
EN	Partner Application
DE	Partneranwendung
IT	Applicazione partner
ES	Aplicación socio
PO	Aplicativo parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Partner Application (App Syst Scenario)

An application partner in an application system environment represents the appearance of an application in the environment of an application system.

Translations

FR	Application Partenaire
EN	Partner Application
DE	Partneranwendung
IT	Applicazione partner
ES	Aplicación Socio
PO	Aplicativo parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Partner Application System

A partner application system represents the appearance of an application system in the structured representation of the environment of another application system.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema aplicativo socio
PO	Sistema de aplicativo parceiro

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions).

Partner Application System (App Scenario)

An application system partner in an application environment represents the appearance of an application system in the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo socio
PO	Sistema de Aplicativo parceiro

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows).

Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario)

An application system partner in an application system environment represents the appearance of an application system in the environment of another application system.

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo socio
PO	Sistema de Aplicativo Parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Partner Application System (Structure)

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner Application System
DE	Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo socio
PO	Sistema de Aplicativo Parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment \(External Interactions\)](#).

Partner Business Functional Area Use

Usage of a Business Functional Area which is external to the considered environment.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'un domaine fonctionnel métier externe
EN	Partner Business Functional Area Use
DE	Verwendung eines externen Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Utilizzo di dominio funzionale di business esterno
ES	Utilización de un campo funcional negocio externo
PO	Utilização de uma área funcional de função de trabalho externa

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#) ([Business Architecture Environment Diagram](#)).

Partner IT Infrastructure

Partner IT Infrastructure defined as external to the scope of the described architecture

Translations

FR	Infrastructure informatique partenaire
EN	Partner IT Infrastructure
DE	Partner-IT-Infrastruktur

IT	Infrastruttura informatica partner
ES	Infraestructura informática socio
PO	Infraestrutura de informática parceira

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#).

Partner IT Service (Scenario)

A partner IT Service represents the appearance of an IT Service in the environment of an application (Scenario).

Translations

FR	Service Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner IT Service
DE	Partner-IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo partner
ES	Servicio Aplicativo Socio
PO	Serviço de Aplicativo Parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram \(External Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#), [Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Partner IT Service (Structure)

Translations

FR	Service Applicatif Partenaire
EN	Partner IT Service
DE	Partner-IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo partner
ES	Servicio Aplicativo Socio
PO	Serviço de Aplicativo Parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment \(External Interactions\).](#)

Partner Logical Application (Scenario)

Translations

FR	Application Logique Partenaire
EN	Partner Logical Application
DE	Logische Anwendung Partner
IT	Applicazione logica partner
ES	Aplicación Lógica Socio
PO	Aplicativo Lógico Parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\).](#)

Partner Logical Application System

Partner Logical System defined as external to the scope of the described Logical System Environment

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif Logique Partenaire
EN	Partner Logical Application System
DE	Logisches Partneranwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo logico partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo Lógico Socio
PO	Sistema de Aplicativo Lógico Parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Environment \(External Interactions\)](#).

Partner Logical Application System (Scenario)

Translations

FR	Système Applicatif Logique Partenaire
EN	Partner Logical Application System
DE	Logisches Anwendungssystem Partner
IT	Sistema applicativo logico partner
ES	Sistema Aplicativo Lógico Socio
PO	Sistema de Aplicativo Lógico Parceiro

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows).

Partner Microservice

Translations

FR	Microservice Partenaire
EN	Partner Microservice
DE	Partner-Microservice
IT	Microservizio partner
ES	Microservicio Socio
PO	Microserviço Parceiro

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment (External Interactions).

Partner Organization

Translations

FR	Organisation partenaire
EN	Partner Organization

DE	Partnerorganisation
IT	Organizzazione partner
ES	Organización socia

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organization Environment \(Organization Environment Diagram\).](#)

Partner Resource

A Partner Resource Architecture helps to define that a Resource Architecture which is external to the considered environment is interacting with another sub-architecture

Translations

FR	Ressource partenaire
EN	Partner Resource
DE	Partnerressource
IT	Risorsa partner
ES	Recurso socio
PO	Recurso parceiro

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\).](#)

Period

A stage in the history having a definable place in space and time;
 . a novel from the Victorian period (1837-1901).
 . Year 1492.
 . the first quater of 1492.

Translations

FR	Période
EN	Period
DE	Periode
IT	Periodo
ES	Período
PO	Período

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

Period Type

A PeriodType that is an arbitrary period of time.

Examples:

20 Minutes - the set of all 20 minute periods

3.345 Nanoseconds- the set of all 3.345 Nanosecond periods.

Quater - the set all all quaters : 1 quater of 1492, 3rd quater of 2056, ...

7000 Years- the set of all 7000 Year period.

Translations

FR	Période type
EN	Period Type
DE	Periodentyp
IT	Tipo di periodo
ES	Período tipo
PO	Tipo de Período

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain).

Person (System)

A Person is defined by her/his name and email.

A Person can access HOPEX as soon as the Administrator assigns her/him a connection identifier (Login) and a profile.

Translations

FR	Personne (Système)
EN	Person (System)
DE	Person (System)
IT	Persona (System)
ES	Persona (Sistema)
PO	Pessoa (Sistema)

Products

Person Group

List of persons belonging to the same group.

Those persons share the same characteristics for connection.

Translations

FR	Groupe de personnes
EN	Person Group
DE	Personengruppe

IT	Gruppo di persone
ES	Grupo de Persona
PO	Grupo de pessoas

Products

Person Membership

Translations

FR	Affiliation de personne
EN	Person Membership
DE	Angliederung einer Person
IT	Affiliazione di persona
ES	Afiliación de persona
PO	Afiliação de pessoa

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Persona Right

Rights are legal, social or ethical principles of freedom that people are entitled for by a governing body.

Translations

FR	Droit de la personne
EN	Persona Right
DE	Rechte der betroffenen Person

IT	Diritto della persona
ES	Derecho de la persona
PO	Direito da pessoa

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Perspective

A perspective represents the set of objectives desired by a particular stakeholder. The balanced scorecard approach recommends four standard perspective: Financial, Customer, Internal Process, Learning & Growth/ Employees. These perspectives, when taken together, permit a complete view of the strategy and "tell the story of a strategy" in a clearly understandable framework.

Translations

FR	Axe stratégique
EN	Perspective
DE	Perspektive
IT	Asse strategico
ES	Perspectiva

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Objective and Requirement diagram \(Objective and Requirement diagram\)](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram \(Objective Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Project Requirement Diagram \(Project Objective and Requirement Diagram\)](#).

Physical Archive Category

Personal data is often on paper and stored in physical archives. The organization must keep track of these archives, so as to dispose of the personal data when it's no longer used for the purpose it was collected for.

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'archive physique
EN	Physical Archive Category
DE	Kategorie eines physischen Archivs
IT	Categoria di archivio fisico
ES	Categoría de archivo físico
PO	Categoria de arquivo físico

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Physical Asset

A physical asset is a resource that can host systems. It is configured to achieve different capabilities.

Translations

FR	Equipement
EN	Physical Asset
DE	Anlagen
IT	Asset fisico
ES	Activo Físico

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram \(Resource Architecture Tree Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Physical Data Flow

Translations

FR	Flux de données physiques
EN	Physical Data Flow
DE	Fluss physischer Daten
IT	Flusso di dati fisici
ES	Flujo de datos físicos
PO	Fluxo de dados físicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Physical Data Lineage

Physical Data lineage is about tracking the flow of physical data. It is necessary to guarantee the quality, usability and security of physical data. For large organizations, it is also a key conformity legal requirement: BCBS 239, Solvency II.

Physical Data Lineage is defined as a physical data life cycle that describes the source of physical data and where it moves over time.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données physiques
EN	Physical Data Lineage
DE	Physisches Data Lineages
IT	Derivazione di dati fisici
ES	Relación de datos físicos
PO	Linhagem de dados físicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Physical Data Origin

Translations

FR	Donnée physique origine
EN	Physical Data Origin
DE	Ursprungsknoten der physischen Datenflüsse
IT	Nodo origine di flusso di dati fisici
ES	Nodo origen del flujo de datos físicos
PO	Dado físico original

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Physical External Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données physique externe
EN	Physical External Data Store
DE	Externer physischer Data Store
IT	Archivio dati fisico esterno BDR
ES	Depósito físico externo de datos
PO	Inserção de dados físicos externos

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [IT Service Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Microservice Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Physical Local Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données physique local
EN	Physical Local Data Store
DE	Lokaler physischer Data Store

IT	Data store fisico locale
ES	Depósito físico local de datos
PO	Inserção de dados físicos locais

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Physical Person

A Physical Person is a person who is not necessarily a user of HOPEX solutions.

Translations

FR	Personne physique
EN	Physical Person
DE	Physische Person
IT	Persona fisica
ES	Persona física
PO	Pessoa física

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Physical View

A logical view is a virtual table, which structure and content are deduced from one or several other tables with a SQL query.

Translations

FR	Vue physique
EN	Physical View
DE	Physische Ansicht
IT	Vista fisica
ES	Vista física
PO	Visualização física

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relation Schema Table Diagram \(Relational Schema Table\)](#), [Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Plan

A plan groups a set of audit, tests or compliance tests realised during a specific period defined by a campaign calendar.

Translations

FR	Plan
EN	Plan
DE	Plan
IT	Piano
ES	Plan
PO	Plano

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Policy Document

Policy documents enable you to attach documents or specify a URL concerning privacy-relevant information the organization might use to give evidence of the company accountability.

Translations

FR	Document de politique interne
EN	Policy document
DE	Dokument interne Richtlinien
IT	Documento di regolamento interno
ES	Documento de política interna
PO	Documento de política interna

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Policy Framework

A policy framework consists of a set of business policies. Policy frameworks may contain sections.

Translations

FR	Cadre de politique d'entreprise
EN	Policy Framework
DE	Richtlinien-Framework
IT	Quadro di politica aziendale
ES	Marco de política de empresa
PO	Quadro de política empresarial

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Policy Section

A policy framework consists of a set of business policies. Policy frameworks may contain sections.

Translations

FR	Section de cadre de politique
EN	Policy Section
DE	Abschnitt des Richtlinien-Frameworks
IT	Sezione di quadro di politica
ES	Sección de marco de políticas
PO	Seção de quadro de política

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Port

A port specifies a distinct interaction point between an object and its environment or between this object and its internal parts. Ports are connected to connectors through which requests can be made to invoke the behavior of the object. A Port may specify the services the object provides (offers) to its environment as well as the services that the object expects (requires) of its environment.

Translations

FR	Port
EN	Port

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Component Diagram \(Component Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Composite Structure Diagram \(Composite Structure Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Portfolio

A portfolio enables representation of all investments of an enterprise (or department) necessary to carry out changes required to achieve strategic objectives. It comprises a set of initiatives to be compared based on comparison criteria associated with the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille
EN	Portfolio
DE	Portfolio
IT	Portafoglio
ES	Cartera
PO	Portfólio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Portfolio - Business Capability Zoning Diagram \(Business Capability Map / Portfolio\)](#), [Portfolio - City Planning Zoning Diagram \(Business Capability Map / Portfolio\)](#), [Portfolio Diagram \(Portfolio Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Portfolio Diagram \(Portfolio Diagram\)](#).

Position Type

Type of status assigned to an individual of group of individuals which defines a job in an organization or hierarchy.

Translations

FR	Type de position
EN	Position Type
DE	Positionstyp
IT	Tipo di posizione
ES	Tipo de posición
PO	Tipo de posição

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram \(Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram\)](#).

Position Type Component

Translations

FR	Composant de position type
EN	Position Type Component
DE	Komponente des Positionstyps
IT	Componente di tipo di posizione
ES	Componente de posición tipo
PO	Componente de tipo de posição

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Organization Environment \(Organization Environment Diagram\)](#), [Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram \(Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram\)](#).

Diagram), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram).

Possible Answer Value

Defines a possible answer value for a unique answer. Only unique answers of Enumeration type are associated with possible answer values.

Translations

FR	Valeur possible de réponse
EN	Possible Answer Value
DE	Möglicher Wert für die Antwort
IT	Valore possibile della risposta
ES	Valor de Respuesta Posible
PO	Valor possível de resposta

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Post

Element of a thread of post in a forum on a object of the repository.

Translations

FR	Message d'un fil de discussion
EN	Post
DE	Post-Nachricht
IT	Messaggio di un thread di discussione
ES	Post
PO	Mensagem de um thread

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Predefined Address

A predefined address is a common address (URL or File) from which external reference addresses (URL or File) can be derived. Using predefined addresses avoids entering the whole address for each external reference, and facilitates external references administration.

Translations

FR	Adresse prédéfinie
EN	Predefined Address
DE	Vordefinierte Adresse
IT	Indirizzo predefinito
ES	Dirección predefinida
PO	Endereço predefinido

Products

Presentation tool

Translations

FR	Outil de présentation
DE	Präsentationstool
IT	Strumento di presentazione

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX

Privacy Recommendation

Recommendations made during DPIA Process to help in risk mitigation.

Translations

FR	Recommandation Privacy
EN	Privacy Recommendation
DE	Empfehlung Datenschutz
IT	Raccomandazione privacy
ES	Recomendaciones Privacy
PO	Recomendação de Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Action

Actions taken following declared data breaches.

Translations

FR	Action Privacy
EN	Privacy Action
DE	Maßnahme Datenschutz
IT	Azione privacy
ES	Acción Privacy
PO	Ação de Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Application Processing

Any IT activity which, for a given purpose of the enterprise, manipulates personal data, including collection, use, recording, etc.

Translations

FR	Traitement applicatif Privacy
EN	Privacy Application Processing
DE	Anwendungsbearbeitung Datenschutz
IT	Trattamento applicativo privacy
ES	Tratamiento aplicativo Privacy
PO	Processamento de aplicativo de Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Privacy Business Processing

Any human activity which, for a given purpose of the enterprise, manipulates personal data, including collection, use, recording, etc.

Translations

FR	Traitement métier Privacy
EN	Privacy Business Processing
DE	Geschäftsbearbeitung Datenschutz
IT	Trattamento di business privacy
ES	Tratamiento de negocio Privacy
PO	Processamento de privacidade de função de trabalho

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Privacy Policy

A privacy policy is a statement or a legal document (privacy law) that discloses some or all of the ways a party gathers, uses, discloses and manages a customer or client's data.

Personal information can be anything that can be used to identify an individual, not limited to but including; name, address, date of birth, marital status, contact information, ID issue and expiry date, financial records, credit information, medical history, where you travel, and intentions to acquire goods and services.[1] In the case of a business it is often a statement that declares a party's policy on how it collects, stores, and releases personal information it collects. It informs the client what specific information is collected, and whether it is kept confidential, shared with partners, or sold to other firms or enterprises.

Translations

FR	Politique de confidentialité
EN	Privacy Policy
DE	Datenschutzpolitik
IT	Politica di riservatezza
ES	Política de Privacidad
PO	Política de confidencialidade

Products

Privacy Pre-Assessment

PIA or Privacy Impact Assessment

Translations

FR	Evaluation préliminaire Privacy
EN	Privacy Pre-Assessment
DE	Erstbewertung Datenschutz

IT	Valutazione preliminare privacy
ES	Evaluación preliminar Privacy
PO	Avaliação preliminar de Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Representative

A National Representative is a representative of the legal entity in one of the Member States where the data subjects, whose personal data are processed, are located.

Translations

FR	Représentant Privacy
EN	Privacy Representative
DE	Vertreter Datenschutz
IT	Rappresentante privacy
ES	Representante Privacy
PO	Representante para Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy Risk

Represents any risk related to data privacy that should be identified and assessed during a DPIA process.

Translations

FR	Risque Privacy
EN	Privacy Risk
DE	Risiko Datenschutz
IT	Rischio privacy
ES	Riesgo Privacy
PO	Risco de Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Privacy SubContractor Processing

Any activity delegated to a partner which, for a given purpose of the enterprise, manipulates personal data, including collection, use, recording, etc.

Translations

FR	Processus sous-traitant Privacy
EN	Privacy SubContractor Processing
DE	Prozess Auftragsverarbeiter Datenschutz
IT	Trattamento subappaltato privacy
ES	Proceso subcontratista Privacy
PO	Processo terceirizado de Privacidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Process

A process is a set of operations performed by org-units within a company or organization, to produce a result. It is depicted as a sequence of operations, controlled by events and conditions.

In the BPMN notation, the process represents a sub-process from the organizational point of view.

Translations

FR	Processus
EN	Process
DE	Prozesse
IT	Processo
ES	Proceso
PO	Processo

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Process Category

A process category defines a group of processes.

It is linked to a process map or higher level process category.

It regroups several processes and/or other categorized elements (e.g. Value Streams, Applications).

It serves as an intermediate categorization level in the process hierarchy, so as to provide a guided and progressive access to finer grained processes.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category
DE	Prozesskategorie
IT	Categoria di processo
ES	Categoría de procesos
PO	Categoria de processo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [Business Capability Zoning Diagram \(Business Capability Map / Process Category\)](#), [Business Process - City Planning Zoning Diagram \(Business Capability Map / Business Process\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Architecture Environment Report \(Application Architecture Environment Report\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [Business Function Tree Diagram \(Business Function Tree Diagram\)](#), [Capability Tree Diagram \(Capability tree\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram \(Objective and Requirement diagram\)](#), [Objective](#)

Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram).

Process Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données de processus
EN	Process Data Store
DE	Prozess-Data Store
IT	Data store di processo
ES	Depósito de datos del proceso
PO	Inserção de dados de processo

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Process Diagram (Process Diagram).

Process Logical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données logique de processus
EN	Process Logical Data Store
DE	Logischer Prozess-Data Store

IT	Data store logico di processo
ES	Depósito de datos lógicos del proceso
PO	Inserção lógica de dados de processo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

Process Map

A process map defines the root level in a process landscape. It regroups the process categories the landscape consists of. It serves as an entry point to the process hierarchy.

Translations

FR	Carte de processus
EN	Process Map
DE	Prozesskarte
IT	Mappa di processo
ES	Tarjeta de procesos
PO	Mapa de processos

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Process Physical Data Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données physique de processus
EN	Process Physical Data Store
DE	Physischer Prozess-Data Store
IT	Data store fisico di processo
ES	Depósito de datos físicos del proceso
PO	Inserção física de dados de processo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#).

Processing Activity

Any operation or set of operations performed upon personal data, whether or not by automatic means, such as collection, recording, organization, storage, adaptation or alteration, retrieval, consultation, use, disclosure by transmission, dissemination or otherwise making available, alignment or combination, blocking, erasure or destruction.

Translations

FR	Traitement
EN	Processing Activity
DE	Verarbeitungstätigkeit
IT	Attività di trattamento
ES	Actividad de tratamiento
PO	Processamento

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Processing Responsibility

Processing Responsibility refers to the responsibility of a person who has a specific data protection role within the framework of a processing activity and an entity.

Translations

FR	Responsabilité du traitement
EN	Processing Responsibility
DE	Verantwortung der Verarbeitung
IT	Responsabilità del trattamento
ES	Responsabilidad del tratamiento
PO	Responsabilidade pelo processamento

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Product

A product represents commodities offered for sale, either some goods or merchandise that are produced as the result of manufacturing, or a service, i.e. some work done by one person or group that benefits another.

Translations

FR	Produit
EN	Product
DE	Produkt
IT	Prodotto
ES	Producto
PO	Produto

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Diagrams containing this object type

Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram).

Profile

To connect to HOPEX a user select the profile with which he/she wants to work.
This profile defines:
-accessible products
-applications and desktops the user will access
-UI access rights (permissions) of the user

Translations

FR	Profil
EN	Profile
DE	Profil
IT	Profilo
ES	Perfil
PO	Perfil

Products

Profile Assignment

Translations

FR	Assignment de profil
EN	Profile Assignment
DE	Profilzuweisung
IT	Assegnazione di profilo
ES	Asignación de Perfil
PO	Atribuição de perfil

Products

Profile Perspective

Translations

EN	Profile Perspective

Products

Program

A program is a basic software component comprising elementary instructions enabling a computer to execute a processing sequence.

Translations

FR	Programme
EN	Program
DE	Programm

IT	Programma
ES	Programa
PO	Programa

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Batch Program Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Program Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Program Call

Translations

FR	Appel de programme
EN	Program Call
DE	Programmaufruf
IT	Chiamata di programma
ES	Llamada de programa
PO	Chamada de programa

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Batch Program Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#).

Programming Language

A programming language is a set of characters, symbols and rules to assemble them, used to give instructions to a computer. Ex: SQL, Java, C++, ...

Translations

FR	Langage de programmation
EN	Programming Language
DE	Programmiersprache
IT	Linguaggio di programmazione
ES	Lenguaje de programación
PO	Linguagem de programação

Products

Progress Update

Metaclass used to trace the historical of a percentage progression.

Translations

FR	Etat d'avancement
EN	Progress Update
DE	Fortschrittstatus
IT	Stato di avanzamento
ES	Actualización del Progreso
PO	Status de progressão

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy](#)

Project

A Project is a temporary endeavor undertaken by a specific team, to create a unique product, service or result (see project deliverable).

Its serves a purpose which can be expressed in terms of capability that is acquired (new), extended (improvement) or decommissioned (rationalization). See project transformation purpose.

A project generates Project deliverables. See Project Deliverable.

A project can be attached to one or several Project Categories.

Translations

FR	Projet
EN	Project
DE	Projekt
IT	Progetto
ES	Proyecto
PO	Projeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Project Category

A Project may fit into one or several categories, depending on its purpose and breadth or depth of coverage regarding the architectural landscape (e.g. Strategic Business Initiatives, Maintenance-driven activities, Technology initiatives, IT management initiatives, etc.).

Translations

FR	Catégorie de projet
EN	Project Category
DE	Projektkategorie
IT	Categoria di progetto
ES	Categoría de proyecto
PO	Categoria de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Deliverable

A Project Deliverable defines the outcome of a project and its impact or contribution to the solutions architectural landscape.

It is defined as a Solution Building Block (e.g. an Organization, an Application, a Resource Architecture, or IT Infrastructure) delivered by the project to the Architectural Landscape. As part of a Project Deliverable, a block can be:

- New: the project is delivering a new block in the to be architecture landscape;
- Updated: the project modifies a block from the 'as is' landscape, for instance to extend its lifecycle, and delivers it to the 'to be' landscape;
- Decommissioned: the project removes a block from the as-is landscape.

Translations

FR	Livable projet
EN	Project Deliverable
DE	Projekt-Deliverable
IT	Deliverable di progetto
ES	Entregable proyecto
PO	Entregável de projeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Dependency

A project may depend on other projects:

- In a 'positive' way: a project is a prerequisite of another, and one of its deliverable can be required to build the next project deliverable (this is equivalent to a logical AND: both project must be carried out);
- In a 'negative' way: a project can be identified as redundant or exclusive with respect to another project (this is equivalent to a logical XOR: only one of the two projects should be carried out, not both).

Translations

FR	Dépendence projet
EN	Project Dependency
DE	Projektabhängigkeit
IT	Dipendenza di progetto
ES	Dependencia proyectos
PO	Dependência de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Domain

A project is defined upon a given domain (e.g. Business, Information Technology)

A domain gathers all the projects managed from the same perspective in terms of portfolio management decisions. Project Portfolios are therefore also attached to Project Domains; by default, one portfolio of each portfolio type is created when creating a new domain.

Translations

FR	Domaine de projet
EN	Project Domain
DE	Projektbereich
IT	Dominio di progetto
ES	Campo de proyecto
PO	Área de projeto

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Project Milestone

A Project Milestone defines an intermediate delivery gate in the project lifecycle.

Project Deliverables can be associated with a Project Milestone in case they are delivered during the project and not at the end of the project.

Note: the association of deliverables to milestone do not affect their object life initialization; the object life should be manually updated accordingly if this is relevant.

Translations

FR	Jalon
EN	Milestone
DE	Meilenstein
IT	Milestone
ES	Hito
PO	Marco de referência

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Milestone Progress Update

The progress update for a given Project Milestone is captured as part of the project progress monitoring; it is possible to define:

- The progress percentage regarding the milestone completion (in terms of deliverables)

Translations

FR	Avancement jalon projet
EN	Milestone Progress Update
DE	Fortschritt Projektmeilenstein
IT	Avanzamento di milestone di progetto
ES	Avance hito proyecto
PO	Progressão em relação a um marco de referência de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Risk

A project risk is a potential issue faced by the project team when carrying out the project or concerning the project outcomes.

A project may face risks of various kinds (e.g. delays, budgeted costs increase, inadequate deliverables quality); the kinds of risk can be defined through project risk types.

The Project Risks are not to be confused with operational risks, and concern only the project endeavor itself, not the operation of its deliverables after the end of project.

Translations

FR	Risque Projet
EN	Project Risk
DE	Projektrisiko

IT	Rischio di progetto
ES	Riesgo proyecto
PO	Risco de Projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project Risk Type

A Project Risk Type is a kind of risk which can be faced by a project (e.g. delays, budgeted costs increase, inadequate deliverables quality).

Translations

FR	Type de risque projet
EN	Project Risk Type
DE	Projektrisikotyp
IT	Tipo di rischio di progetto
ES	Tipo de riesgo proyecto
PO	Tipo de risco em projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Project State Model

A Project State Model is a composite state transition graph which defines the states of a project and the possible transitions between these states.

Project states can be composite or elementary.

Note:

- The PPM module only provides elementary states;
- This model is required for the proper operation of the project workflow.

Translations

FR	Modèle d'état de projet
EN	Project State Model
DE	Projektzustandsmodell
IT	Modello di stato di progetto
ES	Tipo de estado de proyecto
PO	Modelo de status de projeto

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Project State Type Transition

A transition is a possible change of Project State within the Project State Model.

A transition is driven by an action within the project workflow.

Translations

FR	Type de transition d'état de projet
EN	Project State Type Transition
DE	Transitionstyp eines Projektzustands
IT	Tipo di transizione di stato di progetto
ES	Tipo de transición de estado de proyecto
PO	Tipo de transição de status de projeto

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Project Transformation Purpose

A project has a purpose with respect to the enterprise capabilities (as defined in a capability map); it may:

- Deliver the means to acquire a new capability (new);
- Extend the coverage of an existing capability (improvement);
- Decommission or limit the coverage of an existing capability (rationalization).

Translations

FR	Finalité de la transformation
EN	Project Transformation Purpose
DE	Geschäftszweck der Transformation
IT	Finalità della trasformazione
ES	Finalidad de la transformación
PO	Finalidade da transformação

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Projects Analysis Portfolio

An Analysis Portfolio can be created within a decision-making Portfolio; it gathers a subset of the parent portfolio's portfolio lines projects;

It can be defined to allocate some of the projects to a specific Portfolio Manager.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille d'analyse des projets
EN	Projects Analysis Portfolio
DE	Analyseportfolio der Projekte

IT	Portafoglio di analisi dei progetti
ES	Cartera de análisis de los proyectos
PO	Portfólio de análise dos projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Projects Portfolio

A Project Portfolio gathers all the projects of a given Project Domain in the defined project state (Demands, Candidate Projects, Ongoing Projects).

In a Portfolio, Projects can be assessed and compared against several criteria:

- Projects Criteria: these are derived from projects information (e.g. costs) or from project qualitative assessment (e.g. strategic alignment level, business value level)
- Portfolio criteria: these are additional criteria which can be defined at portfolio level on top of the projects criteria (ex : score, priority, rank)

The project workflow can be actioned from the project portfolio lines.

Translations

FR	Portefeuille de projets
EN	Projects Portfolio
DE	Projektportfolio
IT	Portafoglio di progetti
ES	Cartera de proyectos
PO	Portfólio de projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Projects Portfolio Line

A Project Portfolio line is defined to enable the assessment of a Project in a given Portfolio.

It is related to assessment criteria defined at the portfolio level, and its corresponding score.

Translations

FR	Ligne de portefeuille de projets
EN	Projects Portfolio Line
DE	Projektportfoliolinie
IT	Linea di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Línea de cartera de proyectos
PO	Linha de portfólio de projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Projects Portfolio Type

A Portfolio can be of several types depending on the project state.

- Demand Portfolio
- Candidate Project Portfolio
- Ongoing Project Portfolio

- Candidate + ongoing project portfolio: these types combine the projects which are already running as well as the potential projects ; this is the main portfolio for the Project Portfolio Manager in terms of decision making.

When going through the workflow transition, a project is moved from portfolio to portfolio (e.g. a validated demand will be moved automatically from the Demand Portfolio to the Candidate Project Portfolio.

Translations

FR	Type de portefeuille projet
EN	Projects Portfolio Type
DE	Projektportfoliotyp

IT	Tipo di portafoglio di progetto
ES	Tipo de cartera proyecto
PO	Tipo de portfólio de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Property Type

User defined characteristics for enterprise description blocks.

Translations

FR	Type de propriété
EN	Property Type
DE	Eigenschaftstyp
IT	Tipo di proprietà
ES	Tipo de propiedad

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Property Value

Translations

FR	Valeur de propriété
EN	Property Value
DE	Eigenschaftswert
IT	Valore di proprietà
ES	Valor de la Propiedad

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

PropertyPage Presentation

Set of pages displayed for a given object type. The object type must be concrete. If a presentation is defined for an abstract MetaClass, the presentation is ignored.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Protocol State Machine

A protocol state machine specifies which operations of the class can be called in which state and under which condition, thus specifying the allowed call sequences on the class operations.

Translations

FR	Machine à états de protocole
EN	Protocol State Machine

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#).

Provision

Provisions are amounts of money that the company puts aside when registering a loss in case other losses occur for the same incident.

Translations

FR	Provision
EN	Provision
DE	Rückstellung
IT	Accantonamento
ES	Provisión
PO	Provisão

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

Pseudo State

Pseudostates are typically used to connect multiple transitions into more complex state transitions paths.

They can be of different kinds: initial, deep history, shallow history, join, fork, junction, choice, entry point, exit point, terminate or reference.

Translations

FR	Pseudo-état
EN	Pseudo State

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#).

Qualifying Value

A Qualifying value defines how much of something can be quantified, either as a singular value or as range of values, according to a Measurable Property.

Qualifying values are valued and represent an objective.

Example: Time to deliver: [10-20] minutes

Translations

FR	Valeur qualifiante
EN	Qualifying Value
DE	Qualifizierender Wert
IT	Valore qualificante
ES	Valor de calificación
PO	Valor qualificado

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Query

A query allows you to select a set of objects of a given type using one or more query criteria. Most of the HOPEX software components can manipulate these sets. For example, you can use a query to find the set of all org-units involved in a project.

Translations

FR	Requête
EN	Query
DE	Abfrage
IT	Query
ES	Consulta

Products

Query Instance

Query with resolved parameter values.

Translations

FR	Instance de requête
EN	Query Instance
DE	Abfrageinstanz
IT	Istanza di query
ES	Instancia de consulta
PO	Instância de requisição

Products

Query Parameter

Parameter of a query.

Translations

FR	Paramètre de la requête
EN	Query Parameter
DE	Abfrageparameter
IT	Parametro della query
ES	Parámetro de la consulta
PO	Parâmetro da requisição

Products

Question

Defines the question to be displayed in the questionnaire. A question can be associated with a test conditioning its display or its mandatory aspect. It can use a document or an external reference to provide more detailed information.

Translations

FR	Question
EN	Question
DE	Frage
IT	Domanda
ES	Pregunta
PO	Pergunta

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Question Group

The question group defines a set of questions presented in groups. Questions are created and ordered in the question group.

Translations

FR	Groupe de questions
EN	Question Group
DE	Fragegruppe
IT	Gruppo di domande
ES	Grupo de Preguntas
PO	Grupo de perguntas

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Customer Journey, HOPEX Data Governance.

Questionnaire

An assessment questionnaire is a list of questions relating to a particular object and addressed to assessors. The questionnaire of an assessor groups in a single form the questions for objects he/she must assess, with assessment contexts and possible assignments if required.

Translations

FR	Questionnaire
EN	Questionnaire
DE	Fragebogen
IT	Questionario
ES	Cuestionario

Products

Questionnaire Template

The questionnaire template represents definition of questionnaire content: question group, questions, unique or multiple answers and possible answers. It can be associated with a questionnaire presentation specifying display options.

The questionnaire template is defined either at assessment template level or assessment session level. Questionnaires sent to assessors are generated from the definition supplied in the questionnaire template.

Translations

FR	Modèle de questionnaire
EN	Questionnaire Template
DE	Fragebogentyp
IT	Tipo di questionario
ES	Plantilla de Cuestionario
PO	Modelo de questionário

Products

Questionnaire Template Presentation

Defines the list of display options of controls and pages of the questionnaire wizard. A questionnaire template presentation can be defined on the questionnaire template, or overwritten by the assessment template using the questionnaire template, or by the assessment session. From one assessment session to another, using the same questionnaire template, the questionnaire can be displayed differently.

Translations

FR	Présentation questionnaire	de	modèle	de
EN	Questionnaire Presentation		Template	
DE	Präsentation Fragebogenvorlage			einer
IT	Presentazione questionario	di	modello	di
ES	Presentación Cuestionario	de	Plantilla	de
PO	Apresentação questionário	de	modelo	de

Products

RDB Data Store Component

Translations

FR	Composant de dépôt de données BDR
EN	RDB Data Store Component
DE	Data Store-Komponente RDB

IT	Componente di archivio dati BDR
ES	Componente de depósito de datos BDR
PO	Componente de inserção de dados BDR

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Reading access area

The reading access area gathers a group of MEGA objects.
The reading access area can be associated with MEGA users.
Those users can see the MEGA objects defined at the reading access area level and also the MEGA objects of the child reading access areas of the current one.
However, they cannot see the MEGA objects defined in a parent reading access area.

Translations

FR	Zone d'accès en lecture
EN	Reading access area
DE	Zugriffsbereich im Lesemodus
IT	Zona di accesso in lettura
ES	Leyendo área de acceso
PO	Zona de acesso em modo leitura

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#).

Realization of Business Agent

Translations

FR	Réalisation d'agent métier
EN	Realization of Business Agent
DE	Durchführung eines Business Agent
IT	Realizzazione di agente di business
ES	Realización de agente negocio
PO	Realização de agente de função de trabalho

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Realization of Business Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant métier
EN	Realization of Business Component
DE	Umsetzung einer Geschäftskomponente
IT	Realizzazione di componente di business
ES	Realización de componente negocio

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Realization of Business Information

Translations

FR	Réalisation d'information métier
EN	Realization of Business Information
DE	Realisierung von Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Realizzazione di informazione di business
ES	Realización de información de negocio
PO	Realização de informação de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Realization of Business Information Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant d'information métier
EN	Realization of Business Information Component
DE	Realisierung einer Geschäftsinformationskomponente
IT	Realizzazione di componente di informazione di business
ES	Realización de componente de información negocio
PO	Realização de componente de informação de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Realization of Concept Domain

Translations

FR	Réalisation de Domaine de concepts
EN	Realization of Concept Domain
DE	Realisierung des Konzeptbereichs
IT	Realizzazione di dominio di concetti
ES	Realización de Campo de conceptos
PO	Realização de área de informação de especialidade profissional

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Realization of Data Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant de données
EN	Realization of Data Component
DE	Durchführung der Datenkomponente
IT	Realizzazione di componente di dati
ES	Realización de Componente de Datos
PO	Realização de componente de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Realization of Data Composite

Translations

FR	Réalisation de type de données composite
EN	Realization of Data Composite
DE	Durchführung des zusammengesetzten Datentyps
IT	Realizzazione di tipo dati composita
ES	Realización de Compuesto de Datos
PO	Realização de tipo composto de dados

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Realization of Logical Data Entity Component

Translations

FR	Réalisation de composant d'entité de donnée logique
EN	Realization of Logical Data Entity Component
DE	Realisierung der Komponente logischer Daten

IT	Realizzazione di componente di entità di dato logico
ES	Realización de componente de entidad de datos lógicos
PO	Realização de componente de entidade de dados lógicos

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Realization of Memorized Business Entity

Translations

FR	Réalisation d'entité métier mémorisée
EN	Realization of Memorized Business Entity
DE	Realisierung einer gespeicherten Geschäftsumgebung
IT	Realizzazione di entità di business memorizzata
ES	Realización de entidad de negocio memorizada
PO	Realização de entidade de função de trabalho memorizada

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Recent Query

Used to store the most recent queries. The number of the recent queries kept for a user depend on the 'Number of recent queries kept' option.

Translations

FR	Requête récente
EN	Recent Query
DE	Zuletzt durchgeführte Abfrage
IT	Query recente
ES	Consulta reciente
PO	Requisição recente

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Recommendation

A recommendation describes what must be done to correct a nonconformity detected at audit.

Translations

FR	Recommandation
EN	Recommendation
DE	Empfehlung
IT	Raccomandazione
ES	Recomendación
PO	Recomendação

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Recovery

Recoveries are amounts of money that the company retrieves after registering a loss.

Translations

FR	Récupération
EN	Recovery
DE	Rückerstattung
IT	Recupero
ES	Recuperación
PO	Recuperação

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Reduction

Aggregation reduction is a step in the aggregation schema which enables elimination of context objects defined in the context collection of the session or of its template.

Translations

FR	Réduction
EN	Reduction
DE	Reduzierung
IT	Riduzione
ES	Reducción
PO	Redução

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Region

A region is an orthogonal part of either a composite state or a state machine. It contains states and transitions.

Translations

FR	Région
EN	Region

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#).

Regulation Article

An authoritative rule.

Translations

FR	Article de texte de référence
EN	Regulation Article
DE	Artikel der Vorschrift
IT	Articolo di normativa
ES	Artículo de texto de referencia
PO	Artigo de texto de referência

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Regulation Framework

A regulation framework is a set of directives, compulsory or not, defined by a government in a law, by standard bodies as 'best practices' or as an internal policy in an organization.

Translations

FR	Cadre réglementaire
EN	Regulation Framework
DE	Rahmenregelwerk
IT	Normativa
ES	Marco regulatorio
PO	Quadro regulamentar

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Regulation Section

A regulation section is a citation/text from a Regulatory Framework without any mandated control directive, but containing other sections or articles.

Translations

FR	Section de texte de référence
EN	Regulation Section
DE	Abschnitt des Regulierungs-Frameworks

IT	Sezione di testo di riferimento
ES	Sección de Regulación
PO	Seção de texto de referência

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Regulator

Regulators are independent public authorities that supervise, through investigative and corrective powers, the application of the data protection law.

Translations

FR	Autorité de contrôle
EN	Regulator
DE	Aufsichtsbehörde
IT	Autorità di supervisione
ES	Autoridad de control
PO	Autoridade de controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Regulatory Framework

A regulatory framework is an authority document falling under any of following categories: regulations (rules of law that, if not followed, can result in penalties), guidelines, standards, best practices.

Translations

FR	Texte de référence
EN	Regulatory Framework
DE	Regulierungs-Framework
IT	Testo di riferimento
ES	Texto de referencia
PO	Texto de referência

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Data Governance.

Regulatory Requirement

Translations

FR	Exigence réglementaire
EN	Regulatory Requirement
DE	Vorschriftsmäßige Anforderung
IT	Vincolo di direttiva
ES	Exigencia reglamentaria
PO	Exigência regulamentar

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Relational Data Map External Component

Translations

FR	Composant externe
EN	External Component
DE	Externe Komponente
IT	Componente esterno
ES	Componente externo
PO	Componente externo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Data Map Diagram \(Relational Schema Map\)](#).

Relational Schema

A relational data area represents a set of data stored in a relational database management system and used in the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Schéma relationnel
EN	Relational Schema
DE	Relationales Schema
IT	Schema relazionale
ES	Esquema relacional
PO	Área de dados relacionais

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Relation Schema Table Diagram \(Relational Schema Table\)](#), [Relational Schema Structure Diagram \(Relational Schema Structure\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Schema Structure Diagram \(Relational Schema Structure\)](#).

Relational Schema Component

Translations

FR	Composant de schéma relationnel
EN	Relational Schema Component
DE	Komponente eines relationalen Datenbereichs
IT	Componente di dominio di dati relazionali
ES	Componente de campo de datos relacionales
PO	Componente de área de dados relacionais

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Schema Structure Diagram \(Relational Schema Structure\)](#).

Relational Schema Map

Translations

FR	Carte de schémas relationnels
EN	Relational Schema Map
DE	Karte der relationalen Schemen
IT	Mappa di schemi relazionali
ES	Tarjeta de esquemas relacionales
PO	Mapa de esquemas relacionais

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Relational Data Map Diagram \(Relational Schema Map\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Data Map Diagram \(Relational Schema Map\)](#).

Removable Device Category

Category of removable devices such as USB sticks, external hard disks, etc.

Translations

FR	Catégorie de dispositif amovible
EN	Removable Device Category
DE	Kategorie entfernbarer Geräte/ Zubehör
IT	Categoria di dispositivo rimovibile
ES	Categoría de dispositivo extraíble
PO	Categoria de dispositivo removível

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Renderer

Defines the way a dataset will be displayed

Translations

FR	Représentation graphique
EN	Renderer
DE	Grafische Darstellung
IT	Rappresentazione grafica
ES	Renderizador
PO	Representação gráfica

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

RendererType

Defines the different renderers available for the analysis reports and dataset they contain.

Some of the renderers availables are :

list
table
tree
linechart
multilinechart
barchart
multibarchart
radarchart
piechart
ganttchart

Translations

FR	Type de représentation graphique
EN	RendererType
DE	Typ der grafischen Darstellung

IT	Tipo di rappresentazione grafica
ES	Tipo de Renderizador
PO	Tipo de representação gráfica

Products

RendererType Parameter

The renderer type parameter defines a display configuration capability for a given type of renderer.

They can be displayed to the user in the edit section of a report.

They can be used for defining a report style at report template level.

Examples:

"arc color" is a parameter that can be applied to a graph.

"column width" is a parameter that can be applied to a table.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report

A report object collects some set of objects in the repository and assigns them a role. Depending on the role played by each set, some report chapters are computed that lead to a report.

Translations

FR	Rapport
EN	Report
DE	Bericht
IT	Rapporto
ES	Reporte
PO	Relatório

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram).

Report (MS Word)

MEGA can product Report (MS Word) allowing you to transfer written knowledge extracted from the data managed by the software.

Translations

FR	Rapport (MS Word)
EN	Report (MS Word)
DE	Bericht (MS Word)
IT	Rapporto (MS Word)
ES	Reporte (MS Word)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Report Chapter

A Report Chapter is an autonomous part of a Report Template. It defines a title and a content.

FR	Chapitre de rapport
EN	Report Chapter
DE	Berichtskapitel
IT	Capitolo di rapporto
ES	Capítulo de Reporte
PO	Capítulo de relatório

Holds the parameter values of a report chapter for a given report instance.

FR	Paramétrage de chapitre de rapport
EN	Report Chapter Parameterization
DE	Parametrierung eines Berichtskapitels
IT	Parametri di capitolo di rapporto
ES	Parametrización de un capítulo de reporte

HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.

A Report Container is a part of a Report Chapter that contains a Report Data View (Table View, Matrix vie)

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report Container Group

A Report Container Group is a part of a Report Chapter.
It can contain other Report Container Groups and Report Containers and define their position.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report Data Source Parameter Usage

Defines that a set of Data Source Parameter should be valued simultaneously for a given Report Template.

Translations

EN	Report Data Source Parameter Usage

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Report DataSet

The Report DataSet is a set of data defined by a Report DataSet Definition.
It is used as a tabular source of data in a report.

Translations

Products

Report DataSet Definition

The Report DataSet Definition defines how to build a tabular set of data.
It can be used as a Report DataSource in a Report Template.

Translations

Products

Report Filter

A Report Filter defines a subset of the data used for the Report.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Filter Binding

A Report Filter binding connects Report Filters together to share the same values.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix Cells

Report Matrix Cells defines the content of all the cells displayed in a Matrix. The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix Columns

Report Matrix Columns defines the content of all the columns displayed in a Matrix.

The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix Rows

Report Matrix Rows defines the content of all the rows displayed in a Matrix. The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Matrix View

A Report Matrix View is used to display a Matrix in a Report Container. The data displayed in the table is provided by a Report Data Source.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Parameter

Translations

FR	Paramètre de rapport
EN	Report Parameter
DE	Berichtparameter

IT	Parametro di report
ES	Parámetro de reporte
PO	Parâmetro de relatório

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Table Break Computation

Defines which computation should be carried out for a given column on a given Table Break

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Table Column

A Report Table Column defines the content of a table column displayed in a Report.

The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Table View

A Report Table View is used to display a Table in a Report Container. The data displayed in the table is provided by a Report Data Source.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Template

Report template which is used to define a report.

Translations

FR	Rapport type
EN	Report Template
DE	Berichtsvorlage
IT	Modello di rapporto
ES	Plantilla de Reporte
PO	Relatório-padrão

Products

Report Template (MS Word)

A Report Template (MS Word) is a blueprint for producing Report (MS Word). You can create as many reports as you want, and modify them as many times as you want. However, if you need to produce several reports of the same type, it is recommended that you use a template to create each report. A Report Template (MS Word) provides the report framework, which is completed with data from the repository when the report is created. A template contains the formatting, footers, headers and text entered in Word for Windows. It also contains sub-report templates that allow you to format data from the repository. You can therefore use report templates to quickly generate reports associated with the main objects in the repository.

Translations

FR	Rapport type (MS Word)
EN	Report Template (MS Word)
DE	Berichtsvorlage (MS Word)
IT	Modello di rapporto (MS Word)
ES	Plantilla de Reporte (MS Word)
PO	Relatório-padrão (MS Word)

Products

Repository

A repository is a set of files saved on a computer, in which data are ordered, structured and organized hierarchically. The objects that you create as you work are contained in your repository, as are the links between them. The users defined in the environment can access the repositories of that environment, if they are assigned the access rights.

Translations

FR	Référentiel MEGA
EN	Repository
DE	MEGA-Repository
IT	Base MEGA
ES	Referencial MEGA
PO	Referencial MEGA

Products

Repository Snapshot

A Repository Snapshot identifies an archived state of the repository. Creating a Repository Snapshot allows you to label important repository life cycle states.

Archived states for which a Repository Snapshot exists will not be deleted by repository cleanup mechanisms (repository historical data cleanup).

Translations

FR	Instantané du référentiel
EN	Repository Snapshot
DE	Repository-Snapshot
IT	Istantaneo del repository
ES	Snapshot de Repositorio

Products

Repository Snapshot System

A Repository Snapshot System identifies an archived state of the repository. Creating a Repository Snapshot System allows you to label important repository life cycle states. Archived states for which a Repository Snapshot System exists will not be deleted by repository cleanup mechanisms (repository historical data cleanup).

Translations

FR	Instantané de la base système
EN	Repository Snapshot System
DE	Snapshot des System-Repositorys
IT	Transazione della base sistema
ES	Snapshot de Sistema de Repositorio

Products

Request for Change

A Request for Change enables expression of a comment concerning change to be made to an object. The Comment enables definition of the request. The object(s) concerned can be connected to the Request for Change by the Related Object link. Depending on configuration of the Workflow Definition associated with Request for Change, Person (System) Recipient are either automatically computed or must be specified by the Person (System) making the Request for Change. A Workflow Instance is associated with each Request for Change to assure follow-up: having been assigned, the Request for Change is evaluated, which results in its acceptance or rejection. In the case of acceptance, Design task can be assigned from the Request for Change to manage execution of the request.

Translations

FR	Demande de changement
EN	Request for Change
DE	Änderungsanforderung
IT	Request For Change
ES	Solicitud para cambio
PO	Solicitação de troca

Products

Request Point

Point from which a system sends a request to another system and receives the requested service.

Translations

FR	Point de requête
EN	Request Point
DE	Abfragepunkt
IT	Punto di richiesta
ES	Punto de consulta
PO	Ponto de requisição

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Application System Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Artifact Assembly Diagram \(Artifact Assembly Diagram\)](#), [Business Function Structure Diagram \(Business Function Structure Diagram\)](#), [Business Functional Area Diagram \(Business Functional Area Diagram\)](#), [Business Service Structure Diagram \(Business Service Structure Diagram\)](#), [Computing Device Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal](#)

Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration).

Required Business Skill

Skill required for the business function to be able to operate.

Translations

FR	Compétence métier requise
EN	Required Business Skill
DE	Erforderliche Geschäftskompetenz
IT	Competenza di business richiesta
ES	Habilidad negocio requerida
PO	Competência de função de trabalho requerida

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Required Functionality

A required functionality is expected by a business for operational reasons.

Translations

FR	Fonctionnalité exigée
EN	Required Functionality
DE	Erforderliche Funktionalität

IT	Funzionalità richiesta
ES	Funcionalidad exigida
PO	Funcionalidade exigida

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Required Tactical Capability

Requirement of an exhibited capability by a given tactic.

Translations

FR	Capacité tactique requise
EN	Required Tactical Capability
DE	Erforderliche taktische Fähigkeit
IT	Capacità tattica richiesta
ES	Capacidad táctica requerida

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Requirement

A requirement is a need or expectation explicitly expressed, imposed as a constraint to be respected within the context of a project. This project can be a certification project or an organizational project or an information system project.

Translations

FR	Exigence
EN	Requirement
DE	Anforderung
IT	Requisito
ES	Requerimiento
PO	Exigência

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Requirement Type

A requirement type defines a standardized requirement typology within the context of an organization.

Translations

FR	Type d'exigence
EN	Requirement Type
DE	Anforderungstyp

IT	Tipo di requisito
ES	Tipo de exigencia
PO	Tipo de exigência

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Resource

A resource is a means used to perform certain actions. You can indicate the resources available at a site for an org-unit enabling this org-unit to perform an operation, and in which flow (message) the resources can be transported.

Translations

FR	Ressource
EN	Resource
DE	Ressource
IT	Risorsa
ES	Recurso
PO	Recurso

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram \(Business Function Tree Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#), [Risk Map Geographical \(Geographical Risk Map\)](#).

Resource Architecture

A resource architecture is a combination of physical assets and organization configured to provide a capability.

5555

FR	Architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture
DE	Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Architettura di risorse
ES	Arquitectura de Recursos
PO	Arquitetura de recursos

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Resource Architecture Environment

Environment context for a Resource Architecture or Facility and its interacting partners.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Environment Architecture
DE	Umgebung einer Ressourcenarchitektur

IT	Ambiente di architettura di risorse
ES	Ambiente de arquitectura de recursos
PO	Ambiente de arquitetura de recursos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#).

Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process

A Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process helps to define that a given environment is performing a given system process

Translations

FR	Ressource de processus d'environnement d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture Environment Performance Process
DE	Realisierung des Prozesses einer Ressourcenarchitekturumgebung
IT	Realizzazione di processo di architettura di risorse
ES	Realización del proceso de ambiente de arquitectura de recursos
PO	Recurso de processo de ambiente de arquitetura de recursos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Resource Architecture Performance Process

A Resource Architecture Performance Process helps to define that a given Resource Architecture is performing a given System Process

Translations

FR	Réalisation de processus de ressource
EN	Resource Architecture Performance Process
DE	Realisierung eines Ressourcenprozesses
IT	Realizzazione di processo di risorsa
ES	Realización de procesos de recurso
PO	Realização de processo de recurso

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Resource Architecture User

A Resource Architecture User helps to define that an organizational structure is interacting with other sub-architectures in a given environment

Translations

FR	Utilisateur d'architecture de ressources
EN	Resource Architecture User
DE	Benutzer einer Ressourcenarchitektur
IT	Utente di architettura di risorse
ES	Usuario de arquitectura de recursos
PO	Usuário de arquitetura de recursos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#).

Resource Component

An Architecture Use is the configuration of a resource architecture within another architecture.

Translations

FR	Composant de ressource
EN	Resource Component
DE	Ressourcenkomponente
IT	Componente di risorsa
ES	Componente recurso
PO	Componente de recurso

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Environment Diagram \(External Interactions\)](#), [Resource Architecture Structure Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#), [Resource Architecture Tree Diagram \(Resource Architecture Tree Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Resource Configuration

A Resource Configuration is a set of physical and human resources configured to provide a Business Capability.

Translations

FR	Configuration de ressources
EN	Resource Configuration
DE	Ressourcenkonfiguration
IT	Configurazione di risorse
ES	Configuración de recursos
PO	Configuração de recursos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Resource Configuration Diagram \(Configuration\)](#).

Responsibility Assignment

Translations

FR	Assignment de responsabilité
EN	Responsibility Assignment
DE	Personenzuweisung
IT	Assegnazione di persona
ES	Asignación de Persona
PO	Atribuição de responsabilidade

Products

Result Business Data

Translations

FR	Donnée métier résultat
EN	Result Business Data
DE	Ergebnisknoten des Geschäftsdatenflüsse
IT	Nodo risultato di flusso di dati di business
ES	Nodo resultante del flujo de datos negocio
PO	Dado de função de trabalho resultante

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#).

Result Flow

Translations

FR	Transition vers la donnée résultat
EN	Result Flow
DE	Eingangsfluss physischer Daten
IT	Flusso di dati di arrivo
ES	Flujo de datos de llegada
PO	Transição para o dado resultante

Products

HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Diagrams containing this object type

Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage), Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage), Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage).

Result Logical Data

Translations

FR	Donnée logique résultat
EN	Result Logical Data
DE	Ergebniskonten er logischen Daten
IT	Nodo risultato di dati logici
ES	Nodos resultado de datos lógicos
PO	Dado lógico resultante

Products

HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage).

Result Physical Data

Translations

FR	Données physiques résultat
EN	Result Physical Data
DE	Ergebnisknoten der physischen Datenflüsse

IT	Nodo risultato di flusso di dati fisici
ES	Nodo resultado del flujo de datos físicos
PO	Dados físicos resultante

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Retention Period

Define with time units how much time we should keep Data Subjects personal data

Translations

FR	Période de conservation
EN	Retention Period
DE	Speicherfrist
IT	Periodo di conservazione
ES	Periodo de conservación
PO	Período de conservação

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Risk

A risk is a hazard of greater or lesser likelihood to which an organization is exposed.

Translations

FR	Risque
EN	Risk
DE	Risiko
IT	Rischio
ES	Riesgo
PO	Risco

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN)), BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram), Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource

Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Risk Consequence

A risk Consequence is the outcome of a risk. It may be certain or uncertain and can have a positive or negative effect on the organization.

Translations

FR	Conséquence de risque
EN	Risk Consequence
DE	Risikofolge
IT	Conseguenza di rischio
ES	Consecuencia de riesgo
PO	Consequência de risco

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Risk Factor

A risk factor is an element which contributes to the occurrence of a risk or which triggers a risk. Several risks can originate from a same risk factor. Examples: the use of a hazardous chemical product, the complexity of an application, the size of a project, the number of involved parties, the use of a new technology, the lack of quality insurance, the lack of rigor in requirements definition, etc.

Translations

FR	Facteur de risque
EN	Risk Factor
DE	Risikofaktor

IT	Fattore di rischio
ES	Factor de riesgo
PO	Fator de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Causes-Effects Diagram \(Cause-and-Effect Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Risk Type

A risk type defines a standardized risk typology within the context of an organization.

Translations

FR	Type de risque
EN	Risk Type
DE	Risikotyp
IT	Tipo di Rischio
ES	Tipo de riesgo
PO	Tipo de risco

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Role

A role is a participant in an interaction or a process. It can be the initiator, that is the requester of a service, or it can represent a sub-contractor carrying out processing outside the service.

A role is an integral part of the object that it describes, and is not reusable. It can subsequently be assigned to an org-unit internal or external to the organization or to an IT component. Examples: Requester, Traveler.

Translations

FR	Rôle
EN	Role
DE	Rolle
IT	Ruolo
ES	Rol
PO	Papel

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Interaction Definition Diagram \(Interaction Definition Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Service Architecture Diagram \(Service Architecture Diagram\)](#).

Scenario

A Scenario presents a consistent set of Object Lives

Translations

FR	Scénario
EN	Scenario
DE	Szenario
IT	Scenario
ES	Escenario
PO	Cenário

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Scenario of Application Environment Flows

Scenario of Application Environment Flows presents globally the flows exchanged between this application and other application systems, applications or microservices.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application Environment Flows
DE	Szenario eines Anwendungsumgebungsflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de ambiente aplicativo
PO	Cenário de fluxo de ambiente de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows).

Scenario of Application Flows

A scenario of application flows presents the flow exchanged between the IT services or the microservices used by this application. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this application or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this application.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'application
EN	Scenario of Application Flows
DE	Szenario eines Anwendungsflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di applicazione
ES	Escenario de flujo aplicativo
PO	Cenário de fluxo de aplicativo

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows).

Scenario of Application System Environment Flows

An application system flow environment presents globally the flows exchanged between this application system and other application systems, applications, microservices or org-units.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement de système applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application System Environment Flows
DE	Szenario des Anwendungssystemflusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente di sistema applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de ambiente de sistema aplicativo
PO	Cenário de fluxo de ambiente de sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application System Environment Flow Diagram \(External Data Flows\)](#).

Scenario of Application System Flows

A scenario of application system flows presents the flow exchanged between the other application systems, applications or the microservices used by this application system. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this application system or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this application system.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de système applicatif
EN	Scenario of Application System Flows
DE	Flussszenario des Anwendungssystems

IT	Scenario di flusso di sistema applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de sistema aplicativo
PO	Cenário de fluxo de sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Data Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Scenario of IT Service Flows

A scenario of IT service flows presents the flow exchanged between the IT services or the microservices used by this IT service. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this IT service or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this IT service.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de service applicatif
EN	Scenario of IT Service Flows
DE	Szenario eines IT-Service-Flusses
IT	Scenario di flusso di servizio applicativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de servicio aplicativo
PO	Cenário de fluxo de serviço de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)),
Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows).

Diagrams containing this object type

IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)),
Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of
Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows).

Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement de système applicatif logique
EN	Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows
DE	Szenario der Umgebungsflüsse des logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Escenario de flujo de ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico
PO	Cenário de fluxo de ambiente de sistema de aplicativo lógico

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows).

Diagrams containing this object type

Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows).

Scenario of Logical Application System Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de système applicatif logique
EN	Scenario of Logical Application System Flows
DE	Szenario der logischen Anwendungssystemflüsse
IT	Scenario di flusso di sistema applicativo logico
ES	Escenario de flujo del sistema aplicativo lógico
PO	Cenário de fluxo de sistema de aplicativo lógico

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Logical Application System Flow Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Logical Application System Flow Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#).

Scenario of Microservice Flows

A scenario of microservice flows presents the flow exchanged between the IT services or the other microservices used by this microservice. A scenario can represent a specific use case of this microservice or, globally, the set of all flows exchanged inside this microservice.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de Microservice
EN	Scenario of Microservice Flows
DE	Szenario eines Microservice-Flusses

IT	Scenario di flusso di Microservizio
ES	Escenario de flujo de Microservicio
PO	Cenário de fluxo de Microserviço

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram \(Internal Data Flows\)](#), [Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram \(Internal Flows \(UML Sequence\)\)](#).

Scenario of Operational Environment Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux d'environnement opérationnel
EN	Scenario of Operational Environment Flows
DE	Flussszenario einer operativen Umgebung
IT	Scenario di flusso di ambiente operativo
ES	Escenario de flujo de entorno operacional

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Operational Scenario Environment \(Operational Scenario Environment\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Operational Scenario Environment \(Operational Scenario Environment\)](#).

Scenario of Operational Flows

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux opérationnels
EN	Scenario of Operational Flows

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram), Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram).

Scenario of System of Resource Systems

Translations

EN	Scenario of System of Resource Systems

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems).

Diagrams containing this object type

Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems).

Scenario of System of Resources

Translations

FR	Scénario de système de ressources
EN	Scenario of System of Resources
DE	Szenario eines Ressourcensystems
IT	Scenario di sistema di risorse
ES	Escenario de sistema de recursos
PO	Cenário de sistema de recursos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resources \(Scenario of System of Resources\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resources \(Scenario of System of Resources\)](#).

Schedule

A schedule enables definition of time periods on an hourly and daily basis.
The schedule type defines the type of these periods:

- activity.
- inactivity.

(see also the `Schedule` type attribute.)

Translations

FR	Calendrier
EN	Schedule

DE	Kalender
IT	Calendario
ES	Calendario

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Process Simulation](#).

Scoring Rule

The scoring rule defines the list of answers used for to calculate the value of an assessment characteristic. It also provides the macro handling the calculation.

Translations

FR	Règle de notation
EN	Scoring Rule
DE	Rating-Regel
IT	Regola di punteggio
ES	Regla de notación
PO	Regra de notação

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Security Measure

Security measures are appropriate technical, organizational or certification measures to be taken to ensure that the requirements of the GDPR are met.

Translations

FR	Mesure de sécurité
EN	Security Measure
DE	Sicherheitsvorkehrung
IT	Misura di sicurezza
ES	Medida de seguridad
PO	Medida de segurança

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Sensitive Activity

A sensitive activity is an activity whose impact on the overall processing risk is important and should be highlighted when describing the properties of a Processing Activity.

Translations

FR	Activité sensible
EN	Sensitive Activity
DE	Sensible "Tätigkeit
IT	Attività sensibile
ES	Actividad sensible
PO	Atividade sensível

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Sequence

A sequence is a series of integers generated as a function of parameters you have defined on the sequence (start value, incrementation value, etc.). In particular a sequence enables generation of unique keys of table columns.

Translations

FR	Séquence
EN	Sequence
DE	Sequence
IT	Sequence
ES	Secuencia
PO	Sequência

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Sequence Flow

A sequence flow is used to show the order in which steps of a process will be performed. Each sequence flow has only one source and only one target.

Translations

FR	Enchaînement
EN	Sequence Flow
DE	Sequenzfluss
IT	Sequenza
ES	Flujo de secuencia
PO	Encadeamento

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Service Interface Diagram \(Service Interface Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Service Operation Diagram \(Service Operation Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream](#)

Diagram), Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map), Process Diagram (Process Diagram), Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram), Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram).

Sequence Node

A sequence node is a structured activity node that executes its actions in order.

Translations

FR	Noeud de séquence
EN	Sequence Node

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Server

A server is a computer which provides a service to the users connected to it via a network.

This computer can have a database or run applications.

Translations

FR	Serveur
EN	Server
DE	Server
IT	Server
ES	Servidor
PO	Servidor

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Analysis Diagram \(Report Diagram\)](#), [Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure \(Overview of Technical Infrastructure\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#), [Service Architecture Diagram \(Service Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Architecture Diagram \(Technical Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram \(Technical Infrastructure Diagram\)](#).

Server (Deployed)

A server is a computer . This computer run applications.

Translations

FR	Serveur (Déployé)
EN	Server (Deployed)
DE	Server (bereitgestellt)
IT	Server (Implementato)
ES	Servidor (Desplegado)
PO	Servidor (Instalado)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#).

Service Interaction

A Service Interaction represents an interaction for service purpose between entities in a specific context inside or outside a company. These entities can be organizational units, activities, or processes.

The content of this interaction is described in a service interface.

Translations

FR	Interaction de service
EN	Service Interaction
DE	Dienstinteraktion
IT	Interazione di servizio
ES	Interacción de servicio
PO	Interação de serviço

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment (External Interactions), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram), Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram).

Service Interface

A Service Interface is a template of a contract between entities (organizational, IT ...).

The contract is described by available operations which can be triggered through messages exchanged by roles (vendor, buyer..).

Translations

FR	Interface de service
EN	Service Interface
DE	Dienstschnittstelle
IT	Interfaccia di servizio
ES	Interfaz de servicio
PO	Interface de serviço

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[BPMN Service Interface Diagram \(Service Interface Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [Interaction Definition Diagram \(Interaction Definition Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Service Interface Diagram \(Service Interface Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#).

Service Interface Component EndPoint

Translations

FR	Extrémité du composant d'interface de service
EN	Service Interface Component EndPoint
DE	Ende der Dienstschnittstellen-Komponente

IT	Estremità di componente di interfaccia di servizio
ES	Extremo del componente de interfaz de servicio
PO	Extremidade do componente de interface de serviço

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Service Interface Use

A Service Interface Use represents the usage of an exchange contract in another exchange contract.

Translations

FR	Interface de service utilisée
EN	Service Interface Use
DE	Verwendete Dienstschnittstelle
IT	Interfaccia di servizio utilizzata
ES	Interfaz de servicio utilizada
PO	Interface de serviço utilizada

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Service Interface Diagram \(Service Interface Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#).

Service Operation

Kind of Exchange Behavior that specifies an exchange of Work Products through message flows between an Invoker Participant.

Translations

FR	Opération de service
EN	Service Operation
DE	Dienstvorgang
IT	Operazione di servizio
ES	Operación de servicio
PO	Operação de serviço

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[BPMN Service Operation Diagram \(Service Operation Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Service Operation Diagram \(Service Operation Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#).

Service Operation Use

An exchange use represents the usage of an exchange in an exchange contract.

Translations

FR	Opération de service utilisée
EN	Service Operation Use
DE	Verwendeter Dienstvorgang
IT	Operazione di servizio utilizzata
ES	Operación de servicio utilizada
PO	Operação de serviço utilizada

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)).

Service Point

Point from which a system receives a request from another system and provides the requested service.

Translations

FR	Point de service
EN	Service Point
DE	Dienstpunkt
IT	Punto servizio
ES	Punto de Servicio
PO	Ponto de atendimento

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram), Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram), Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram), Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram), Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration).

Set of Constraining Properties

A Set of constraining properties defines the grouping of elementary Measurable properties that should be examined together in order to appreciate the actual performance of a KPIed item.

E.g. a delivery should be achieved in a defined target timeframe AND at a target cost.

Translations

FR	Ensemble de propriétés conditionnelles
EN	Set of Constraining Properties
DE	Alle bedingten Eigenschaften
IT	Insieme di proprietà condizionali
ES	Conjunto de propiedades condicionales
PO	Conjunto de propriedades condicionais

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Set of Constraint Values

A set of constraint values defines the grouping of elementary Qualifying values that should be examined together in order to appreciate the actual performance of a KPIed item.

E.g. a delivery should be achieved in less than 20 minutes AND cost less than 5 euros.

Translations

FR	Ensemble de valeurs contraintes
EN	Set of Constraint Values
DE	Set eingeschränkter Werte
IT	Insieme di valori vincolati
ES	Conjunto de valores de restricción
PO	Conjunto de valor de restrições

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Signal

A signal is a named event that can be explicitly invoked. Signals may have parameters. Signals may be sent to a single object or a set of objects. A signal may be invoked as part of the participation of an actor in a use case.

Translations

FR	Signal
EN	Signal
DE	Signal
IT	Signal
ES	Señal
PO	Sinal

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Site

A site is the geographical location of an organization. Examples: Boston subsidiary, Seattle plant, and more generally the headquarters, subsidiaries, plants, warehouses, etc.

Translations

FR	Site
EN	Site
DE	Standort
IT	Sito
ES	Sitio
PO	Unidade operacional

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Site - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site), Site - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site), Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)), General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart), IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram), Library Diagram (Library Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Overview of Sites (Overview of Sites), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture), Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Sketch

Rough draft of a model; unformal representation

Translations

FR	Ébauche
EN	Sketch
DE	Entwurf

IT	Abbozzo
ES	Esbozo
PO	Rascunho

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Sketching Item

Part of a sketch represented as a shape.

Translations

FR	Élément d'ébauche
EN	Sketching Item
DE	Entwurfselement
IT	Elemento di abbozzo
ES	Elemento de esbozo
PO	Item de rascunho

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Sketching Link

Link between the two sketching item, represented in the form of a stroke.

Translations

FR	Lien d'ébauche
EN	Sketching Link
DE	Entwurfsverbindung
IT	Collegamento di abbozzo
ES	Vínculo de esbozo
PO	Link de rascunho

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX UCF](#).

Skill

Skill of a person of a specific type.

Translations

FR	Compétence
EN	Skill
DE	Kompetenz
IT	Competenza
ES	Competencia
PO	Competência

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Skill Level Value

Possible value used to evaluate the skill level of a person for a given skill type.

Translations

FR	Valeur de niveau de compétence
EN	Skill Level Value
DE	Wert des Qualifikationslevels
IT	Valore del livello di competenza
ES	Valor del nivel de habilidad
PO	Valor de nível de competência

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Skill Type

Skill types allow classification of the skills of company employees.

Translations

FR	Type de compétence
EN	Skill Type
DE	Qualifikationstyp
IT	Tipo di competenza
ES	Tipo de habilidad
PO	Tipo de competência

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Software Communication Chain

A Software Communication Chain describes the mechanism by which a content is transferred from a sender system to a receiver system. This includes, routing, channeling and message translation.

Translations

FR	Chaîne de communication applicative
EN	Software Communication Chain
DE	Kette der Anwendungskommunikation
IT	Catena di comunicazione applicativa
ES	Cadena de comunicación aplicativa
PO	Cadeia de comunicação de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Software Installation

A Software installation on a site offers a set of functionalities to different populations of users.

Translations

FR	Installation de logiciel
EN	Software Installation
DE	Softwareinstallation
IT	Installazione di software
ES	Instalación de Software
PO	Instalação de software

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#).

Software Process Performance

Relationship between a Software Agent Type and a Process that it conducts.

Translations

FR	Exécution de processus logiciel
EN	Software Process Performance
DE	Softwareprozessausführung
IT	Esecuzione di processo software
ES	Ejecución de proceso software
PO	Execução de processo computacional

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Software Technology

A software technology is a basic component necessary for operation of business applications.

Software technologies include all basic software: application server, message server, software components for presentation, data entry, storage, business information sharing, operating systems, middleware, navigators, etc.

Translations

FR	Technologie logicielle
EN	Software Technology
DE	Softwaretechnologie

IT	Tecnologia software
ES	Tecnología software
PO	Tecnologia computacional

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Diagrams describing this object type

Technology - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Technology).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report), Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report).

Software Technology Host

A Software Technology Host helps to define which Software Technology is hosted on a IT Network Node Aspect

Translations

FR	Hébergement de technologie logicielle
EN	Software Technology Host
DE	Hosting der Softwaretechnologie
IT	Hosting di tecnologia software
ES	Alojamiento de tecnología software
PO	Hospedagem de tecnologia computacional

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture), Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram).

Software Technology Stack

A Software Technology Stack is a set of Software Technologies.

Translations

FR	Pile de technologies logicielles
EN	Software Technology Stack
DE	Softwaretechnologie-Stack
IT	Pila di tecnologia software
ES	Pila de tecnologías softwares
PO	Pilha de tecnologias computacionais

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report).

Software Technology Stack Part

A software technology stack part represents the use of a technology in a technology stack.

Translations

FR	Partie de pile de technologies logicielles
EN	Software Technology Stack Part
DE	Teil des Softwaretechnologie-Stacks

IT	Parte di pila di tecnologie software
ES	Parte de pila de tecnologías softwares
PO	Parte de pilha de tecnologias computacionais

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

SQL Clause

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

SQL Clause History

Subject to archive the physical parameters of a basic element of data.

Translations

FR	Historique de SQL Clauses
EN	SQL Clause History
DE	Verlauf der SQL-Klauseln
IT	Storico SQL Clauses
ES	Histórico de SQL Clauses
PO	Histórico de SQL Cláusulas

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

SQL Clause Type

Translations

FR	Type de clause SQL
EN	SQL Clause Type
DE	SQL-Klauseltyp
IT	Tipo di clausola SQL
ES	Tipo de cláusula SQL

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Standard

A standard is definition or format that has been approved by a recognized standards organization or is accepted as a de facto standard by the industry.

Translations

FR	Standard
EN	Standard
DE	Standard
IT	Standard
ES	Estándar
PO	Padrão

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Technology - City Planning Zoning Diagram \(Business Capability Map / Technology\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#).

Standard Component

A standard component represents the use of a standard within another one.

Translations

FR	Composant de standard
EN	Standard Component
DE	Standardkomponente
IT	Componente di standard
ES	Componente Estándar

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

State (UML)

A state is a condition or situation in the life of an object, during which it satisfies some condition, performs some activity, or waits for some event. A state represents an interval of time delimited by two events. It is a phase an object passes through during its life cycle.

Translations

FR	Etat (UML)
EN	State (UML)
DE	Zustand
IT	State (UML)
ES	Estado (UML)
PO	Status (UML)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)).

Diagrams containing this object type

State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram).

State Concept

An individual event represents an event occurring during the life of the individual. It is an instance of an event concept of the concept to which the individual is connected.

Translations

FR	Concept d'état
EN	State Concept
DE	Zustandskonzept
IT	Concetto di stato
ES	Concepto de Estado
PO	Conceito de status

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure).

Diagrams containing this object type

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure).

State Concept Specification

Directed Relationship which states that a State Concept is a state of a Business Information Concept.

Translations

FR	Spécification de concept d'état
EN	State Concept Specification
DE	Spezifikation des Zustandskonzepts
IT	Stato di componente
ES	Especificación de concepto de estado
PO	Especificação de conceito de status

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#).

State Invariant

A StateInvariant is a runtime constraint on the participants of the interaction. It may be used to specify a variety of different kinds of constraints, such as values of attributes or variables, internal or external states, and so on.

Translations

FR	Invariant d'état
EN	State Invariant

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Sequence Diagram \(Sequence Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

State Machine

Set of states and the transitions governing the state changes that can match any time-dependent object.

Translations

FR	Machine à état
EN	State Machine
DE	Zustandsmaschine
IT	Comportamento
ES	Comportamiento
PO	Máquina com status

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[State Diagram \(State Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [State Machine Diagram \(State Machine Diagram\)](#).

Steering Calendar

A steering calendar enables performing recurring actions at predefined due dates. It can be used for example for sending recurrent reminders to the person responsible for an action plan so that they can indicate progress of this element. We can also use a steering calendar to automatically trigger assessment sessions at regular intervals,...

Translations

FR	Calendrier de pilotage
EN	Steering Calendar
DE	Lenkungskalender
IT	Calendario di gestione
ES	Calendario de Seguimiento
PO	Calendário de pilotagem

Products

Steering Date

A steering date is a date defined in a steering calendar. It enables parameterization of the scheduler (e.g. specification of date repeat, start and end date). It also enables specification of a message to send (initial, remind or last date).

Translations

FR	Date de pilotage
EN	Steering Date
DE	Lenkungsdatum
IT	Data di gestione
ES	Fecha de seguimiento
PO	Data de pilotagem

Products

Stored Procedure

A stored procedure is a processing recorded in a database, which can be called up from a program or trigger.

Translations

FR	Procédure stockée
EN	Stored Procedure
DE	Stored Procedure
IT	Stored Procedure
ES	Procedimiento almacenado
PO	Procedimento armazenado

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Strategy

A Strategy is one component of the plan for the Mission. A Strategy represents the essential Course of Action to achieve Ends (Goals in particular). A Strategy usually channels efforts towards those Goals.

A Strategy is accepted by the enterprise as the right approach to achieve its Goals, given the environmental constraints and risks.

Translations

FR	Stratégie
EN	Strategy
DE	Strategie:
IT	Strategia
ES	Estrategia
PO	Estratégia

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Diagram \(Strategy On a Page Diagram\)](#), [Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Structured Activity Node

A structured activity node represents a structured portion of the activity that is not shared with any other structured node, except for nesting.

It may have control flows connected to it, and pins. The execution of any embedded actions may not begin until the structured activity node has received its object and control flows. The availability of output flows from the structured activity node does not occur until all embedded actions have completed execution.

Translations

FR	Noeud d'activité structuré
EN	Structured Activity Node

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Activity Diagram \(Activity Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Structured Project State Type

A Structured Project State Type defines a possible state in a project State Model which breakdowns into finer grained states.

Translations

FR	Type d'état de projet structuré
EN	Structured Project State Type
DE	Strukturierter Projektzustandstyp
IT	Tipo di stato di progetto strutturato
ES	Tipo de estado de proyecto estructurado
PO	Tipo de status de projeto estruturado

Products

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Sub Customer Journey

A customer sub-journey is a customer journey resulting from another customer journey. It is used to describe the hierarchy of journeys. Like any customer journey, it describes interactions between the enterprise and a persona for a given result.

Translations

FR	Sous-parcours client
EN	Sub Customer Journey
DE	Unter-Customer Journey
IT	Sotto-percorso cliente
ES	Sub-recorrido cliente
PO	Subpercurso de cliente

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Diagrams containing this object type

Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map).

Sub Operational Scenario specification

Translations

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Sub System Scenario specification

Translations

FR	Scénario du sous-système utilisé
EN	Sub System Scenario specification
DE	Szenario des verwendeten Untersystems
IT	Scenario del sotto-sistema utilizzato
ES	escenario del subsistema utilizado
PO	Cenário do subsistema utilizado

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Sub-Portfolio Configuration

Part of a scenario used to associate a sub-portfolio for presented a coherent set of Object Lives.

Translations

FR	Configuration de sous-portefeuilles
EN	Sub-Portfolio Configuration
DE	Konfiguration der Unterportfolios
IT	Configurazione di sotto-portafogli
ES	Configuración de la sub-cartera
PO	Configuração de subportfólios

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Sub-Property

Translations

FR	Sous-propriété
EN	Sub-Property
DE	Untereigenschaft
IT	Sotto-proprietà
ES	Subpropiedad
PO	Subpropriedade

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Concept Domain Diagram \(Concept Domain\)](#), [Concept Structure Diagram \(Concept Structure\)](#), [State Concept Structure Diagram \(State Concept Structure\)](#).

Subject Application Environment

An application environment mapping allows indication of the application environment associated to an application flow environment.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'application sujet
EN	Subject Application Environment

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Subject Application System

An application system scenario subject represents the application system of which the operation mode is illustrated by the scenario.

Translations

FR	Système applicatif sujet
EN	Subject Application System
DE	Betroffenes Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo argomento
ES	Sistema de aplicación sujeto
PO	Sistema de aplicativo tema

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Subject Application System Environment

An application system flow environment subject represents the application system whose environment is illustrated by the application system flow environment.

Translations

FR	Environnment de système applicatif sujet
EN	Subject Application System Environment
DE	Umgebung des betroffenen Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo argomento
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo sujeto
PO	Ambiente de sistema de aplicativo tema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Subject IT Service

Translations

FR	Service applicatif sujet
EN	Subject IT Service
DE	Betroffener IT-Service
IT	Servizio applicativo argomento
ES	Servicio aplicativo sujeto
PO	Serviço de aplicativo tema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Subject Logical Application System

Translations

FR	Système applicatif logique sujet
EN	Subject Logical Application System
DE	Betroffenes logisches Anwendungssystem
IT	Sistema applicativo logico argomento
ES	Sistema aplicativo lógico tema
PO	Sistema de aplicativo lógico tema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Subject Logical Application System Environment

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif logique sujet
EN	Subject Logical Application System Environment
DE	Umgebung des betroffenen logischen Anwendungssystems
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo logico argomento
ES	Ambiente de sistema aplicativo lógico sujeto
PO	Ambiente de sistema de aplicativo lógico tema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Subject Microservice

The subject of a microservice scenario represents the microservice of which the operation mode is illustrated by the scenario.

Translations

FR	Microservice sujet
EN	Subject Microservice
DE	Betroffener Microservice
IT	Microservizio argomento
ES	Microservicio sujeto
PO	Microserviço tema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Subject Organization

Translations

FR	Organisation sujet
EN	Subject Organization
DE	Betroffene Organisation
IT	Organizzazione argomento
ES	Organización sujeto

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Subject Organization Environment

Translations

FR	Environnement d'organisation sujet
EN	Subject Organization Environment
DE	Betroffene Organisationsumgebung
IT	Ambiente di organizzazione argomento
ES	Ambiente de organización sujeto

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Substitution

A substitution expresses what item can be used instead of another item or is actually replaced by an existing item in a given context (it can be a variation).

Unlike variation, substitution does not imply inheritance but functional compliance.

Translations

FR	Substitution
EN	Substitution
DE	Substitution
IT	Sostituzione
ES	Sustitución
PO	Substituição

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure), Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram), Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Substitution (Assessment)

Aggregation substitution replaces assessment context objects with other objects. Definition of substitution must specify the path that determines the new substituting objects from substituted objects and lists of aggregation rules to be applied.

Translations

FR	Substitution
EN	Substitution
DE	Substitution
IT	Sostituzione
ES	Sustitución
PO	Substituição

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Synonym

A synonym is a term interchangeable with another term in the context of a concept of this term that has the same or almost the same meaning.

Translations

FR	Synonyme
EN	Synonym
DE	Synonym
IT	Sinonimo
ES	Sinónimo
PO	Sinônimo

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Governance.

System Business Document

A System Business Document is a document which content does not depend on MEGA Repository. This document can be a Word file, a PowerPoint file or any other file.

They depend on objects from System Database.

Translations

FR	Document métier système
EN	System Business Document
DE	System-Geschäftsdokument
IT	Documento di business sistema
ES	Documentos de Negocio de Sistemas
PO	Documento de especialidade profissional de sistema

Products

System Business Document Version

A version of a system document contains the content of the system document itself.

The system document version allow to access and reference different valid versions for a same system document.

Translations

FR	Version de document métier système
EN	System Business Document Version
DE	Version des (statischen) Systemdokuments

IT	Versione di documento sistema (statico)
ES	Versión de Documento de Negocio de Sistema
PO	Versão de documento de especialidade profissional de sistema

Products

System Diagram

MetaClass for diagrams stored in the system repository.

Translations

FR	Diagramme système
EN	System Diagram
DE	Systemdiagramm
IT	Diagramma sistema
ES	Diagrama de sistema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

System Event Reception

A System Event Reception represents the handling of a message (Content) at the boundary of system scenario (System Triggering Event).

Translations

FR	Réception d'évènement système
EN	System Event Reception
DE	Eingang eines Systemereignisses
IT	Ricezione di evento di sistema
ES	Recepción de evento sistema
PO	Recepção de evento de sistema

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

System Event Trigger

A System Event Trigger represents the sending of a message (Content) at the boundary of system scenario (System Triggered Event).

Translations

FR	Déclenchement d'évènement système
EN	System Event Trigger
DE	Auslösen eines Systemereignisses

IT	Attivazione di un evento di sistema
ES	Activación de evento sistema
PO	Acionamento de evento de sistema

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

System External Reference

An external reference allows you to associate an object with a document outside the repository. For example, you can create references to regulations concerning safety or the environment, legal issues, etc. The location of this document can be indicated via its URL (Universal Resource Locator).

Translations

FR	Référence externe système
EN	System External Reference
DE	Externe Systemreferenz
IT	Riferimento esterno di sistema
ES	Referencia externa de sistema
PO	Referência externa de sistema

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram \(Workflow Definition Diagram\)](#).

System Interaction Role

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Scenario of System of Resource Systems \(Scenario of System of Resource Systems\)](#).

System Library

Library of items stored in the system repository.

Translations

FR	Bibliothèque système
EN	System Library
DE	Systembibliothek
IT	Libreria sistema
ES	Biblioteca de Sistema
PO	Biblioteca sistema

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

System Matrix

A matrix is a table consisting of rows and columns containing objects from the repository. Matrices show the relationships between two set of objects and allow you to create or delete links without having to open the diagrams themselves. For example, you can construct a matrix showing the Messages sent by the different Org-Units in a Project.

Translations

Products

System Note

A note is an annotation or remark providing a comment or an explanation on a text or a drawing. Notes can be of different types: Remark, Question, Documentation, Evolution, Correction, Anomaly, Technical Specification , ...

Translations

FR	Note Système
EN	System Note
DE	Systemhinweis
IT	Nota di sistema
ES	Nota de sistema
PO	Nota de Sistema

Products

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram \(Workflow Definition Diagram\).](#)

System of Resource Interaction

Translations

FR	Interaction de système de ressource
EN	System of Resource Interaction

DE	Interaktion Ressourcensystems	eines
IT	Interazione di sistema di risorse	
ES	Interacción de sistema de recurso	

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

System Of Resource Process Performance

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

System Predefined Address

A predefined address is a common address (URL or File) from which external reference addresses (URL or File) can be derived. Using predefined addresses avoids entering the whole address for each external reference, and facilitates external references administration.

Translations

FR	Adresse prédéfinie système
EN	System Predefined Address
DE	Vordefinierte Systemadresse
IT	Indirizzo predefinito sistema
ES	Dirección predefinida de sistema
PO	Endereço predefinido de sistema

Products

System Process

A system process is the executable representation of a process. A System Process is formally described by the workflow Events, the Tasks to be carried out during the processing, the sequence of the Tasks and the information exchanged between the participants.
In the BPMN notation, the system process represents a sub-process from the system point of view.

Translations

FR	Processus applicatif
EN	System Process
DE	Systemprozess
IT	Processo applicativo
ES	Proceso aplicativo
PO	Processo de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [System Process Tree Diagram \(System Process Tree Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Business Function Tree Diagram \(Business Function Tree Diagram\)](#), [Capability Tree Diagram \(Capability tree\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Objective and Requirement diagram \(Objective and Requirement diagram\)](#), [Objective Requirement Diagram \(Objective Requirement Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#), [Project Requirement Diagram \(Project Objective and Requirement Diagram\)](#), [System Impact diagram \(System Impact Diagram\)](#), [System Process Tree Diagram \(System Process Tree Diagram\)](#).

System Process Batch Realization

Translations

FR	Réalisation Batch de processus applicatif
EN	System Process Batch Realization
DE	Batch-Durchführung eines Systemprozesses
IT	Realizzazione batch di processo applicativo
ES	Realización batch de proceso aplicativo
PO	Realização batch de processo de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

System Rule

Translations

FR	Règle système
EN	System Rule
DE	Systemregel
IT	Regola di sistema
ES	Regla sistema
PO	Regra de sistema

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

System Rule Enforcement

Translations

FR	Exécution de la règle système
EN	System Rule Enforcement
DE	Ausführung der Systemregel
IT	Esecuzione della regola di sistema
ES	Ejecución de la regla sistema
PO	Execução da regra de sistema

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN System Process \(System Process Diagram\)](#).

System Rule Subject

Translations

FR	Objet de la règle système
EN	System Rule Subject
DE	Betreff der Systemregel
IT	Oggetto della regola di sistema
ES	Objeto de la regla sistema
PO	Objeto da regra de sistema

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

System Service Taxonomy

It is the metaclass on which can be created a system service taxonomy diagram.

Translations

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

System Triggered Event

A System Triggered Event represents the emission of a message at the boundary of a system scenario.

Translations

FR	Evènement déclenché système
EN	System Triggered Event
DE	Ausgelöstes Systemereignis
IT	Evento attivato di sistema
ES	Evento activado sistema
PO	Evento acionado de sistema

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

System Triggering Event

A System Triggering Event represents the reception of message that trigger a system scenario.

Translations

FR	Evènement déclencheur système
EN	System Triggering Event
DE	Systemauslöseereignis
IT	Evento attivatore di sistema
ES	Evento activador sistema
PO	Evento acionador de sistema

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows), Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence)), Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems), Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources).

System Used

A system used during the execution of a step of a process represents what is necessary to realize this step. It can be an application or an IT service, or any other non IT resource, or more generally a functionality.

Translations

FR	Système utilisé
EN	System Used
DE	Verwendetes System
IT	Sistema impiegato
ES	Sistema usado
PO	Sistema utilizado

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Process Diagram \(Process Diagram\)](#).

System User

A system user represents an organizational unit interacting with the boundaries of an application system environment or a logical application system environment.

Translations

FR	Utilisateur du système
EN	System User
DE	Systembenutzer
IT	Utente del sistema
ES	Usuario sistema
PO	Usuário do sistema

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Environment (External Interactions), Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions), Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions).

Table

Logical structure of data, used as the reference for the switch to production, the table is the central element of the database. A table is accessible by means of a primary key, and if necessary foreign keys; it is described by an ordered sequence of columns. A table is generally derived from a class or association.

Translations

FR	Table
EN	Table
DE	Tabelle
IT	Tabella
ES	Tabla
PO	Tabela

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table), Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram).

Table of a View

Translations

FR	Table de vue
EN	Table of a View
DE	Ansichtentabelle
IT	Tabella della Vista
ES	Tabla de vista
PO	Tabela de visualização

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Tactic

A Tactic is a Course of Action that implements part of a Strategy. Tactics generally channel efforts towards Objectives.

Translations

FR	Tactique
EN	Tactic
DE	Taktik
IT	Tattica
ES	Táctica
PO	Tática

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Diagram (Strategy On a Page Diagram), Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram).

Tag

A tag is a classifying description which permits characterization of objects. Tag is connected to all other objects.

Translations

FR	Tag
EN	Tag
DE	Tag
IT	Tag
ES	Tag
PO	Tag

Products

Task

A task is an elementary step that is included within a system process. A task is used when the work in the system process is not broken down to a finer level of the process. Generally, an end-user and/or an IT service are used to perform the task when it is executed.

Translations

FR	Tâche
EN	Task
DE	Task
IT	Task
ES	Tarea
PO	Tarefa

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram).

Technical Client Port

A technical output port is a point that allows asking to open a communication line from a technical architecture or an application technical area and that complies with a specified communication protocol (SMTP, HTTP, etc.).

Translations

FR	Port client technique
EN	Technical Client Port
DE	Technischer Port am Ausgang
IT	Porta tecnica in uscita
ES	Puerto técnico en salida
PO	Porta técnica de cliente

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture), Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture), Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture), Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture).

Technical Client Port Delegation

A communication line output port end is an endpoint of a technical communication line, which attaches the communication line to a technical output port.

Translations

FR	Délégation de port technique client
EN	Technical Client Port Delegation
DE	Ende der Kommunikationslinie am Ausgang (Port)
IT	Fine di linea di comunicazione in uscita (Porta)
ES	Fin de línea de comunicación en salida (puerto)
PO	Delegação de porta técnica cliente

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#),
[Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Technical Data Store

A technical data store represents the usage of a physical data area in a technical data area of the technical architecture of an application.

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données techniques
EN	Technical Data Store
DE	Data Store der technischen Daten RDB
IT	Data store di dati tecnici
ES	Depósito datos técnicos
PO	Inserção de dados técnicos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Technical Infrastructure

A technical infrastructure is defined by the set of equipment and hardware necessary to run applications and to enable communication between these applications according to their distribution on deployment sites. It is also characterized by its operating principles (wireless infrastructure, highly fault-tolerant, secured,...) and it can be used on several sites or by several applications.

A technical infrastructure is composed of one or several networks with the servers, workstations and other nodes of this network (printers, routers, etc.) that are distributed on the different sites connected by these networks. It can be completed by the applications and databases installed on the servers and workstations of these networks.

Translations

FR	Infrastructure technique
EN	Technical Infrastructure
DE	Technische Architektur
IT	Infrastruttura tecnica
ES	Infraestructura técnica

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram \(Technical Infrastructure Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Mapping Diagram \(Mapping Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Technical Measures Group

IT-related security measures to protect data subjects personal data, e.g . Anonymization, Antivirus, Logging.

Translations

FR	RGPD Mesure de sécurité informatique
EN	Technical Measures Group
DE	DSGVO Vorkehrung für Computersicherheit
IT	GDPR Misura di sicurezza informatica
ES	RGPD Medida de seguridad informática
PO	RGPD Medida de segurança de informática

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Technical Server Port

A technical input port is a point allowing opening a communication to a technical architecture or an application technical area that complies with a specified communication protocol (SMTP, HTTP, etc.).

Translations

FR	Port server technique
EN	Technical Server Port
DE	Technischer Port am Eingang
IT	Porta tecnica in entrata
ES	Puerto técnico en entrada
PO	Porta de servidor técnico

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#),
[Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Technical Server Port Delegation

A communication line input port end is an endpoint of a technical communication line, which attaches the communication line to a technical input port.

Translations

FR	Délégation de port technique server
EN	Technical Server Port Delegation
DE	Ende der Kommunikationslinie am Eingang (Port)
IT	Fine di linea di comunicazione in entrata (Porta)
ES	Fin de línea de comunicación en entrada (puerto)
PO	Delegação de porta técnica de servidor

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Application System Deployment Architecture \(Deployment Architecture\)](#),
[Deployable Application Package Diagram \(Internal Architecture\)](#),
[Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram \(Deployment Architecture\)](#).

Technology Capability

A Technology Capability is the ability to deliver a technology service which is required by a technology artifact in order to function. This technology capability is generally required within a technical process handle by the technology artifact.

Translations

FR	Capacité Technologique
EN	Technology Capability
DE	Technologische Fähigkeit
IT	Capacità tecnologica
ES	Capacidad tecnológica
PO	Capacidade tecnológica

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Technology Capability Diagram \(Technology Capability Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technology Capability Diagram \(Technology Capability Diagram\)](#).

Technology Capability Component

Composition of a sub- technology capability in a Technology Capability Map or a Technology Capability.

Translations

FR	Sous-capacité technologique
EN	Technology Capability Component
DE	Technologische Unterfähigkeit
IT	Sotto-capacità tecnologica
ES	Subcapacidad tecnológica
PO	Subcapacidade tecnológica

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram),
Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram).

Technology Capability Component Fulfillment

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de sous-capacité technologique
EN	Technology Capability Component Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer technologischen Unterfähigkeit
IT	Implementazione di sotto-capacità tecnologica
ES	Implementación de subcapacidad tecnológica
PO	Implementação de subcapacidade tecnológica

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Technology Capability Dependency

A technology capability dependency is a relationship which asserts that a technology capability is dependent on another (required technology capability), in the context of a Capability Building Block (owner), with respect to its desired effect.

Translations

FR	Dépendance de capacité technologique
EN	Technology Capability Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit einer technologischen Fähigkeit
IT	Dipendenza di capacità tecnologica
ES	Dependencia de capacidad tecnológica
PO	Dependência de capacidade tecnológica

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Technology Capability Diagram \(Technology Capability Diagram\)](#),
[Technology Capability Map Diagram \(Technology Capability Map Diagram\)](#).

Technology Capability Fulfillment

A technology capability fulfillment defines that a Technology Artifact fulfills a technology capability

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre de capacité technologique
EN	Technology Capability Fulfillment
DE	Umsetzung einer technologischen Fähigkeit
IT	Implementazione di capacità tecnologica
ES	Implementación de capacidad tecnológica
PO	Implementação de capacidade tecnológica

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Technology Capability Map

Assembly of technology capabilities and their dependencies that, together, defines the scope of a hardware or software architecture.

Translations

FR	Carte de capacités technologiques
EN	Technology Capability Map
DE	Technologische Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa di capacità tecnologiche
ES	Tarjeta de capacidades tecnológicas
PO	Mapa de capacidades tecnológicas

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Diagrams describing this object type

Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram).

Technology Service Catalog

The Technology Service Catalog provides a central source of information on the technology services delivered by the service provider organization. It contains a customer-facing view of the Technology services in use, how they are intended to be used, the process they enable, and the levels and quality of service the customer can expect from each service. The Technology Service Catalog provides the list of reference technology capabilities and their recommended implementation.

Translations

FR	Catalogue de services technologiques
EN	Technology Service Catalog
DE	Technologien-Dienstkatalog
IT	Catalogo di servizi tecnologici
ES	Catálogo de servicios tecnológicos
PO	Catálogo de serviços tecnológicos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Technology Service Catalog Item

A Technology Service Catalog Item defines which technology capability is part of the catalog and which technology artifacts are fulfilling the technology capability

Translations

FR	Élément de catalogue de services technologiques
EN	Technology Service Catalog Item
DE	Element eines Technologien-Dienstkatalogs
IT	Elemento di catalogo di servizi tecnologici
ES	Elemento de catálogo de servicios tecnológicos
PO	Item de catálogo de serviços tecnológicos

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Term

A term is a word or group of words that is used for a specific meaning in a specific context.

Translations

FR	Terme
EN	Term
DE	Begriff
IT	Termine
ES	Término
PO	Termo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Test

A test is a mission assigned to a team of internal controllers in a given entity in the context of a test plan.

Translations

FR	Mission de test
EN	Test
DE	Testauftrag
IT	Missione di test
ES	Prueba
PO	Missão de teste

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Test Activity

A test activity is the part of a test assigned to a controller to check a control in a specific process of an enterprise organizational unit.

Translations

FR	Activité de test
EN	Test Activity
DE	Testtätigkeit
IT	Attività di test
ES	Actividad de Prueba
PO	Atividade de teste

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Test Item

Test items are tested by auditors or controllers to fulfill the test sheet of an audit or test activity. They are automatically generated by the 'Generate Test Sheet' command of the work paper.

Translations

FR	Echantillon de test
EN	Test Item
DE	Teststichprobe
IT	Campione di test
ES	Artículo de Prueba
PO	Amostra de teste

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Test Theme

A test theme is a grouping of control test activities of a same process in an entity of the company. Test themes can be broken down into sub-test themes according to company process hierarchy.

Translations

FR	Thème de test
EN	Test Theme
DE	Testthema
IT	Tema di test
ES	Tema de Prueba
PO	Tema de teste

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Time Period

A Time Period is generally defined by constraints with other time periods. It can also be defined by an end date, a beginning date, a nominal, maximal or minimal length of time (in days).

Translations

FR	Période de temps
EN	Time Period
DE	Zeitperiode
IT	Periodo di tempo
ES	Periodo de tiempo
PO	Período de tempo

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Analysis Diagram \(Report Diagram\)](#).

Time Sheet

A time sheet is used to manage the time spent in a week by a person on a task or mission.

Translations

FR	Feuille de temps
EN	Time Sheet
DE	Zeitnachweis
IT	Scheda attività
ES	Hoja de Tiempo
PO	Planilha de controle de horas trabalhadas

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Timeline

Timeline of the organization, presents the key dates of the organisation

Translations

FR	Echéancier
EN	Timeline
DE	Zeitplan

IT	Scadenzario
ES	Línea de tiempo
PO	Cronograma de vencimientos

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Timeline Diagram \(Timeline Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Timeline Diagram \(Timeline Diagram\)](#).

Timer

A timer allows you to indicate the time and/or date when an operation must be triggered or a message sent.

Translations

FR	Temporisateur
EN	Timer
DE	Timer
IT	Temporizzatore
ES	Temporizador

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure \(Overview of Technical Infrastructure\)](#), [Service Architecture Diagram \(Service Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Architecture Diagram \(Technical Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram \(Technical Infrastructure Diagram\)](#).

TimeSpot

A timespot is a noticeable event represented by a fixed date or a limited time period.

Translations

FR	Echéance
EN	TimeSpot
DE	Termin
IT	Scadenza
ES	TimeSpot
PO	Vencimento

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Timeline Diagram \(Timeline Diagram\)](#).

Touchpoint

A touchpoint describes an interaction between a persona and an enterprise.

Translations

FR	Point de contact
EN	Touchpoint
DE	Kontaktpunkt
IT	Punto di contatto
ES	Punto de contacto
PO	Ponto de contato

Products

[HOPEX Customer Journey](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Customer Journey Map \(Customer Journey Map\)](#).

Transaction (Data)

Repository transaction

Translations

FR	Transaction (Données)
EN	Transaction (Data)
DE	Transaktion (Daten)
IT	Transazione (Dati)
ES	Transacción (Datos)
PO	Transação (Dados)

Products

Transaction (System)

System repository transaction

Translations

FR	Transaction (Système)
EN	Transaction (System)
DE	Transaktion (System)
IT	Transazione (Sistema)
ES	Transacción (Sistema)
PO	Transação (Sistema)

Products

Transfer

Translations

FR	Transfert
EN	Transfer
DE	Übertragung
IT	Trasferimento
ES	Transferencia

Products

Transfer SafeGuard

Transfer safeguards are measures taken to ensure the legitimacy of data flows.

Translations

FR	Garantie de transfert
EN	Transfer SafeGuard
DE	Übermittlungsgarantie
IT	Garanzia di trasferimento
ES	Garantía de transferencia
PO	Garantia de transferência

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Transfer Template

Translations

FR	Modèle de transfert
DE	Übertragungsvorlage
IT	Modello di trasferimento

Products

Transformation Scenario

A Scenario defines, within a Portfolio, a set of projects which can be selected for implementation. It allows generating what if analysis reports to assess the impact of a given portfolio.

Translations

FR	Scénario de transformation
EN	Transformation Scenario
DE	Szenario einer Transformation
IT	Scenario di trasformazione
ES	Escenario de transformación
PO	Cenário de transformação

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Transformation Scenario Line

A Scenario Line is defined when including a project within a scenario

It helps to record the decision regarding the project (validated, rejected) as part of the scenario analysis.

Translations

FR	Ligne de scénario
EN	Transformation Scenario Line
DE	Szenariolinie
IT	Linea di scenario
ES	Línea de escenario
PO	Linha de cenário

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Transformation Stage

A Business Transformation Stage is a kind of Enterprise Transformation Stage aiming at the alignment of the enterprise business operating model to its business strategy and corresponding exhibited business capabilities (business model).

Translations

FR	Phase de transformation
EN	Transformation Stage
DE	Transformationsphase
IT	Fase di trasformazione
ES	Fase de transformación
PO	Fase de transformação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

Enterprise Diagram (Strategy On a Page Diagram), Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram).

Transition (UML)

A transition indicates the change of an object from one state to another. A transition is a response of an object to an event it receives. When a specified event occurs and certain conditions are satisfied, the object will perform certain specified actions while it is still in the first state and then enter the second state.

Translations

FR	Transition (UML)
EN	Transition (UML)
DE	UML Transition
IT	Transition (UML)
ES	Transición (UML)
PO	Transição (UML)

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

State Diagram (State Diagram (UML)), State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram).

Transition Edge

Translations

FR	Transition de données
EN	Transition Edge
DE	Datentransition
IT	Transizione di dati
ES	Transición de datos
PO	Transição de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Data Lineage \(Business Data Lineage\)](#), [Logical Data Lineage \(Logical Data Lineage\)](#), [Physical Data Lineage \(Physical Data Lineage\)](#).

Trigger

Processing recorded in a database, which automatically fires on updating a table.

Translations

FR	Trigger
EN	Trigger
DE	Trigger
IT	Trigger
ES	Activador
PO	Trigger

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Relational Diagram \(Relational Diagram\)](#).

Trigger (UML)

A trigger specifies an event that may cause the execution of an associated behavior (e.g., the execution of the effect activity of a transition in a state machine).

Translations

FR	Trigger (UML)
EN	Trigger (UML)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Unique Value

Defines the answer, its type, display conditions,.... There can be only a single expected answer value for a given assessment context. When the answer type is an enumeration, it is possible to define a list of possible answers, and to specify their display in a combo box or in the form of radio buttons. When the answer is of MEGA Object type, it is necessary to specify the MetaClass of the object type to be returned as answer.

Translations

FR	Réponse unique
EN	Unique Value
DE	Einmalige Antwort
IT	Risposta unica
ES	Respuesta única
PO	Resposta única

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Unlocking Request

Translations

FR	Demande de déverrouillage
EN	Unlocking Request
DE	Anforderung einer Entsperrung
IT	Richiesta di sblocco
ES	Solicitud de Desbloqueo

Products

Usage context

A Usage context allows you to specify the list of features presented to each user populations for a given installation.

Translations

FR	Contexte d'utilisation
EN	Usage context
DE	Verwendungskontext
IT	Contesto di utilizzo
ES	Contexto de Uso

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Environment Report \(Application Environment Report\)](#).

Usage context of Instance of Application System

Usage context of Application System installation explains who are the users of the application system, what are the functionalities used and on what perrides of time.

Translations

FR	Contexte d'utilisation d'instance de système applicatif
EN	Usage context of Instance of Application System
DE	Verwendungskontext einer Instanz des Anwendungssystems
IT	Contesto di utilizzo di istanza di sistema applicativo
ES	Contexto de utilización de instancia de sistema aplicativo
PO	Contexto para utilização de instância em sistema de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Application Architecture Environment Report \(Application Architecture Environment Report\)](#).

Use Case

A use case is a sequence of actions that yields an observable result of value to a particular actor. Scenarios illustrate use cases.

Translations

FR	Cas d'utilisation
EN	Use Case
DE	Anwendungsfall

IT	Caso d'uso
ES	Caso de uso
PO	Caso de utilização

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[Class Diagram \(Class Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Business Function Tree Diagram \(Business Function Tree Diagram\)](#), [City planning diagram \(City planning diagram\)](#), [City Planning Zoning Diagram \(City Planning Zoning Diagram\)](#), [Flow Assessment Diagram \(City Plannings Areas\) \(Flow Assessment Diagram \(City Plannings Areas\)\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Object Diagram \(Object Diagram \(UML\)\)](#), [Overview of Process Categories \(Overview of Process Categories\)](#), [Use Case Diagram \(Use Case Diagram \(UML\)\)](#).

User Interface

A user interface enables definition of a man-machine interface.

Translations

FR	Interface Homme-Machine
EN	User Interface
DE	Mensch-Maschine-Interface
IT	Interfaccia utente
ES	Interfaz de usuario
PO	Interface Homem-Máquina

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams describing this object type

[User Interface Diagram \(User Interface Specification\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[User Interface Diagram \(User Interface Specification\)](#).

User Interface Element

A user interface is a button used in an interface diagram to define the man-machine interface. This can be of different types:

- Text field
- List
- Radio button
- Check box
- etc.

Translations

FR	Élément d'IHM
EN	User Interface Element
DE	MMI-Element
IT	Elemento di interfaccia utente
ES	Elemento de interfaz de usuario
PO	Elemento de IHM

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[User Interface Diagram \(User Interface Specification\)](#).

User Interface Event

An MMI event is an action executed by a user by means of a keyboard key or mouse click, defined by the specifications associated with this action.

Translations

FR	Événement d'IHM
EN	User Interface Event
DE	MMI-Ereignis
IT	Evento interfaccia utente
ES	Evento de interfaz de usuario
PO	Evento de IHM

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[User Interface Diagram \(User Interface Specification\).](#)

Vacation

Period of time where the person is unavailable for work. It can be because of holidays, training, etc.

Translations

FR	Congé
EN	Vacation
DE	Urlaub
IT	Assenza
ES	Vacación
PO	Folga

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Validation

Translations

FR	Validation
EN	Validation
DE	Bestätigung
IT	Convalida
ES	Validación

Products

Value Specification

A value specification is the specification of a (possibly empty) set of instances, including both objects and data values.

Translations

FR	Spécification de valeur
EN	Value Specification

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Value Stage

A distinct, identifiable phase or step within a value stream that has a unique entrance criteria, exit criteria, and identifiable participating business function or business functional area.

Translations

FR	Etape de création de valeur
EN	Value Stage
DE	Schritt einer Werteerstellung
IT	Tappa di creazione di valore
ES	Etapas de creación de valor
PO	Etapas de geração de valor

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams describing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram).

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram), Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram), Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram), BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram), Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), City planning diagram (City planning diagram), City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram), Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)), Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram), Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories), Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram).

Value Stream

An end-to-end collection of Value Stages that creates an outcome for a customer, who may be the ultimate customer or an internal end-user of the value stream.

Translations

FR	Chaîne de Valeur
EN	Value Stream
DE	Wertkette
IT	Catena di valore
ES	Cadena de valor
PO	Cadeia de Valor

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Functional Process Tree Diagram \(Functional Process Tree Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#), [Value Stream to Capability Diagram \(Value Stream to Capability Diagram\)](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#), [Capability Tree Diagram \(Capability tree\)](#), [Functional Process Tree Diagram \(Functional Process Tree Diagram\)](#), [Library Diagram \(Library Diagram\)](#), [Risk Diagram \(Risk Diagram\)](#).

Value Stream Fulfillment

The Value Stream Fulfillment follows the Class of Building Block Realization pattern and materializes the fulfillment of a Value Stream by a BPMN Process, for instance.

Translations

FR	Mise en oeuvre de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Fulfillment
DE	Implementierung der Wertkette

IT	Implementazione di catena del valore
ES	Implementación de la cadena de valor
PO	Implementação de cadeia de valor

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Business Process \(Business Process Diagram \(BPMN\)\)](#), [BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#).

Value Stream Store

Translations

FR	Dépôt de données de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Store
DE	Data Store der Wertkette
IT	Data store di catena del valore
ES	Depósito de datos de la cadena de valor
PO	Inserção de dados de cadeia de valor

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[BPMN Value Stream \(Value Stream Diagram\)](#).

Variable

A variable specifies data storage shared by the actions within a group. There are actions to write and read variables. These actions are treated as side

Translations

FR	Variable
EN	Variable

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Diagrams containing this object type

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML)).

Variation

A variation models how a concept can be varied to another one.
The variant is a quite similar object to the varied but some properties or relationships can differ.

Translations

FR	Variation
EN	Variation
DE	Variation
IT	Variazione
ES	Variación
PO	Variação

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Diagrams containing this object type

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram),
Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram),
Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture

Diagram), Application Tree (Application Tree), Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD)), Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram), Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram), Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree), Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain), Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure), Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure), Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram), Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram), Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart), Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram), Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications), Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure), Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram), Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram), Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram), State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure), System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram), System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram), Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram), Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram).

Vision

A Vision is the ultimate, possibly unattainable, state the enterprise would like to achieve. A Vision is often compound, rather than focused toward one particular aspect of the business problem.
A Vision is supported or made operative by Missions. It is amplified by Goals.

Translations

FR	Vision
EN	Vision
DE	Vision
IT	Visione
ES	Visión

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram \(Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram\).](#)

Web Site

A Web site is a set of HTML pages interconnected by hypertext links, enabling restoration of the content of all or part of the repository.

Translations

FR	Site Web
EN	Web Site
DE	Website
IT	Sito Web
ES	Sitio Web
PO	Website

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Web Site Template

The goal of the Web site template is to define a unified template for a set of object types.
 Once the Web site template has been defined, it is instantiated by specifying the objects which apply to this site.

Translations

FR	Site Web Type
EN	Web Site Template
DE	Website-Vorlage
IT	Modello di Sito Web
ES	Plantilla de sitio web

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

WET Profile Assignment

This concept enables to associate to a profile a working environment template and a desktop.
This is particularly useful if you want to use the same working environment template with different desktop layouts.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Widget

Widgets are used in HOPEX Web Front-End homepage.The homepage contains all widgets linked to the current profile and desktops/working environment templates as well as those defined for the current user.
Each widget displays an HTML formatter that can be the result of an analysis, a metalist, etc..

Translations

FR	Widget
EN	Widget
DE	Widget
IT	Widget
ES	Widget
PO	Widget

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Workflow Action

A Workflow Action enables association of a processing execution with triggering of a Workflow Transition.

Translations

FR	Action de workflow
EN	Workflow Action
DE	Workflowaktion
IT	Azione di workflow
ES	Acción de Flujo de Trabajo

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram \(Workflow Definition Diagram\).](#)

Workflow Condition

Translations

FR	Condition de workflow
EN	Workflow Condition
DE	Workflow-Bedingung
IT	Condizione di workflow
ES	Condición del Flujo de Trabajo

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Workflow Definition

A Workflow Definition enables definition of a sequence of operations performed by MEGA users. When executed, the workflow (Workflow Instance) assures management of the sequence of operations and notification of the Person (System) involved. The workflow can be applied to a repository object known as the Workflow Subject. In this case, expected operations are related to this object.

Formally, a Workflow Definition is represented in the form of a state machine comprising Workflow Status. The sequence of Workflow Status is expressed by linking these using Workflow Transition.

At any given moment of Workflow Instance progress, one of the Workflow Definition Workflow Status is the current Workflow Status. Output Workflow Transition of this Workflow Status correspond to the different possible operations expected of participant Person (System).

Person (System) participating in a Workflow Instance pass it from the current Workflow Status to the next by triggering the Workflow Transition corresponding to the operation performed by the Person (System).

Translations

FR	Définition de workflow
EN	Workflow Definition
DE	Workflowdefinition
IT	Definizione di workflow
ES	Definición de flujo de trabajo

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Diagrams describing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram \(Workflow Definition Diagram\)](#).

Workflow Instance

A Workflow Instance is the object created when a workflow is started. Its definition is given by the definition of the associated workflow. The Workflow Instance assures the sequence flow of operations enabling execution of the corresponding work by managing Workflow Status.

A current Workflow Status is determined for the Workflow Instance at a given moment in time and for a given Person (System). Output Workflow Transitions of the current Workflow Status can be triggered by this Person (System) to indicate that the expected corresponding operation has been performed.

Translations

FR	Instance de workflow
EN	Workflow Instance
DE	Workflowinstanz
IT	Istanza di workflow
ES	Reportes Disponibles Matriz de Canal de Comunicación
PO	Instância de workflow

Products

Workflow Instance Base

Translations

FR	Instance de workflow Référentiel
EN	Workflow Instance Base
DE	Repository-Workflowinstanz
IT	Istanza di workflow repository
ES	Base de Instancia de Flujo de Trabajo
PO	Instância de workflow Referencial

Products

Workflow Parallel Status System

Translations

Products

Workflow Participant

A Workflow Participant enables definition of the set of Person (System) that can be assigned to a Workflow Transition in the framework of execution of a Workflow Instance.

Person (System)s assigned to the Workflow Transition can trigger it.

When a Person (System) triggers a Workflow Transition, Person (System)s who can trigger the next Workflow Transitions must be assigned to it.

Depending on configuration of the Workflow Participant and next Workflow Transitions, Person (System) assigned to next the Workflow Transitions are either automatically computed or requested of the Person (System) triggering the current Workflow Transition.

Assigning a Person (System) to a Workflow Transition in the framework of execution of a Workflow Instance enables specification that an operation is expected and that this Person (System) can execute it. One of the assigned Person (System) can then trigger the Workflow Transition to indicate that he/she has performed the corresponding operation.

Translations

FR	Participant de workflow
EN	Workflow Participant
DE	Workflowteilnehmer
IT	Partecipante workflow
ES	Participante de flujo de trabajo

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram \(Workflow Definition Diagram\)](#).

Workflow Status

A Workflow Status corresponds to a step in progress of a workflow defined by a Workflow Definition.

Interconnected by Workflow Transition, Workflow Status express the sequence of operations expected by Person (System) participating in a Workflow Instance. A Person (System) taking part in a Workflow Instance can trigger one of the output Workflow Transition of the current Workflow Status to inform that the operation expected of them has been performed.

Translations

FR	Statut de workflow
EN	Workflow Status
DE	Workflowstatus
IT	Stato del workflow
ES	Estatus del flujo de trabajo

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Diagrams containing this object type

Workflow Definition Diagram (Workflow Definition Diagram).

Workflow Status Instance Base

Translations

Products

Workflow Status Instance System

Translations

FR	Instance workflow	système de statut de

Products

Workflow Transition

A Workflow Transition connects a source Workflow Status to a target Workflow Status. A Person (System) associated with a Workflow Transition

for a given Workflow Instance can trigger the Workflow Transition, passing the Workflow Instance from the current source Workflow Status to the target Workflow Status, which then becomes the current status. By this action, the Person (System) informs that the operation expected of him has been executed.

The set of Person (System) that can be assigned to the Workflow Transition in the framework of execution of a Workflow Instance is defined on Workflow Participant connected to the Workflow Transition.

Translations

FR	Transition de workflow
EN	Workflow Transition
DE	Workflowtransition
IT	Transizione del workflow
ES	Transición del flujo de trabajo

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Workflow Definition Diagram \(Workflow Definition Diagram\)](#).

Workflow Transition Attachment Motive

Translations

FR	Motif d'objet joint à la transition
EN	Workflow Transition Attachment Motive
DE	Motiv Objekt als Anlage zur Transition
IT	Motivo di oggetto allegato alla transizione
ES	Motivo de anexo de Transición de flujo de trabajo

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Workflow Transition Instance Base

Translations

FR	Instance de transition de workflow Référentiel
EN	Workflow Transition Instance Base
DE	Repository- Workflowtransitionsinstanz
IT	Istanza di transizione di workflow repository
ES	Base de Instancia de Transición Flujo de Trabajo
PO	Instância de transição de workflow Referencial

Products

Workflow Transition Instance System

Translations

FR	Instance système de transition de workflow

Products

Working Environment Group Template

The group shows topics matching a dedicated theme. Each topic gives access to specific views.

Translations

FR	Groupe d'environnement de travail type		
EN	Working Template	Environment	Group

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Working Environment Topic Template

A topic defines a dedicated theme. Each topic gives access to specific views.

Translations

FR	Thème d'environnement de travail type		
EN	Working Template	Environment	Topic

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Workpaper

A workpaper comprises points to be checked on a given subject in the course of an audit activity.

Translations

FR	Fiche de travail
EN	Workpaper
DE	Arbeitsblatt

IT	Documento di lavoro
ES	Papel de trabajo
PO	Ficha de trabalho

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Workstation

Standard Workstation that corresponds to a user profile.

Translations

FR	Poste de Travail
EN	Workstation
DE	Arbeitsplatz
IT	Posto di lavoro
ES	Puesto de trabajo

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Diagrams containing this object type

[Analysis Diagram \(Report Diagram\)](#), [Application Architecture Diagram \(Application Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Application Environment Diagram \(Application Environment Diagram\)](#), [Application Internal Architecture Diagram \(Application Internal Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Overview of Applications \(Overview of Applications\)](#), [Overview of Technical Infrastructure \(Overview of Technical Infrastructure\)](#), [Service Architecture Diagram \(Service Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Architecture Diagram \(Technical Architecture Diagram\)](#), [Technical Infrastructure Diagram \(Technical Infrastructure Diagram\)](#).

Writing access area

The writing access area enables to define an access level to mega data. You can create a writing access areas hierarchy. Let us have an example.

Let us say Administrator writing access area and Standard writing access area. The Standard writing access area depends on Administrator writing access area.

Users connected to Administrator writing access area will have more rights than users connected to Standard writing access area. Particularly, the objects created by the administrator users could not be modified by the Standard users.

Translations

FR	Zone d'accès en écriture
EN	Writing access area
DE	Zugriffsbereich im Schreibmodus
IT	Zona di accesso in scrittura
ES	Área de acceso de Escritura
PO	Zona de acesso em modo edição

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#).

_Collection

Translations

Products

_CollectionItem

Translations

Products

_CollectionItemLink

Translations

Products

_MappingType

Definition of correspondence between two modeling formalisms (Example: UML/Relational, UML/XML, etc.).

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

_MappingTypeltem

Element of correspondence between a concept (MetaClass) of a formalism and its equivalent concept in another formalism.

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

_MappingTypeItemProperty

Translations

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

UML Reserved Word

Translations

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

REPORT TEMPLATES

Report Templates	Products
(Deprecated) Data Models X Related Items Matrix	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
(Deprecated) Glossary Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
(Deprecated) Consistency and Right Reports	HOPEX Privacy Management.
(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Assessment Status	HOPEX Privacy Management.
(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Compliance Level	HOPEX Privacy Management.
(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Risk Scale	HOPEX Privacy Management.
(Deprecated) Third Parties	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Agent Dependencies	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Amount of information in Domains	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Instance of Application System Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application costs	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Obsolescence	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application System Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Total Cost of Ownership	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications by Age	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications Cost By Business Capability	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications Overall State	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Applications TIME Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Capabilities & Application Components	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

ArchiMate - Hopex Building Block - ArchiMate EA Elements - Diagrams	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources)	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services)	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Element Graph	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate Model	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Audit Report - Audit Costs	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Audited Operational Managers	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
BCBS 239 Dashboard	HOPEX Data Governance.
BCBS 239 Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
BCM System results and impacts	HOPEX Business Continuity Management.
BIA Impacts	HOPEX Business Continuity Management.

Business Line / Process Costs Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Capability Dependencies	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Container Dependencies Errors Analysis	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Contextualization	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Control Environment	HOPEX Internal Control.
Costs of applications, versions, deployments	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Data Catalog Report	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Categories Dendrogram	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Domain Dependencies	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Domain Tree Map	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Lineage Dashboard	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Data Map Breakdown	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Ownership Dashboard	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality by Dimension	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality Evolution	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality Indicator Evolution	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Quality Policies Report	HOPEX Data Governance.
Details of portfolio applications	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Information Domain Dashboard	HOPEX Data Governance.
Diagram Comparison	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Risk Heatmaps by year	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risks Overview	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Execution and Performance Heatmap	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Execution and Performance Heatmap (With Contexts)	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Exploded Diagram Report	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Extent of the Description of the Information	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Functionality Coverage	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Glossary Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Actions by Progress	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.
Aggregation Report	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
All Timesheets by Audit/Test	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Evaluation	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Work Mission Expenses	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Work Program	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Risks Heatmaps	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Supervision	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Bow-tie Analysis	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Compliance by Regulatory Framework	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Consolidated Execution Results Report	HOPEX Internal Control.
Consolidation Table by Entity	HOPEX Internal Control.
Consolidation Tree	HOPEX Internal Control.

Control Context	Dashboard by	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Control Implementation Regulatory Framework	Directives by	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Control (Dashboard)	Identification	HOPEX Internal Control.
Control Impacts		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Incidents X Risk level by Business Line (Back Testing)		HOPEX LDC.
Incidents X Risk level by Risk Type (Back Testing)		HOPEX LDC.
Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Issues by Impact		HOPEX Internal Control.
Issues by Remediation Status		HOPEX Internal Control.
Incidents Overview		HOPEX LDC.
Action Plans		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Heatmaps by year		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Controls Overview		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risks Overview		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Overall Level of Risk by Process Category		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Overall Risk Level by Entity		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Plan Allocated Resources		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Plan Gantt Report		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Plan Overview		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Plan Expenses		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Plan Resources Allocation		HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Incidents Overview		HOPEX LDC.
Action Plans		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Heatmaps by year		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Controls Overview		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risks Overview		HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Regulatory Compliance by Entity	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Regulatory Compliance Overview	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Regulatory Compliance Progress	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Residual Risk by Risk Type	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk And Control Coverage Matrix	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk and Incident Analysis	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX LDC.
Risk Assessment by Context	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Dashboard by Risk Type	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Impacts	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.
Risk Location Matrix	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Mitigation Coverage	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Ownership	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Profile Analysis by Context (Dashboard)	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risk Trend	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Incidents Overview	HOPEX LDC.
Controls Overview	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Risks by Objective & Risk type	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Testing results of a Plan	HOPEX Internal Control.
Risk Assurance Matrix	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
3. Process and Resource Load	HOPEX Process Simulation.
Software Data Lineage Impact Report	HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.
Information Map Usage	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Information Usage	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Information Usage and Processing Graph Report	HOPEX Data Governance.
All Timesheets by Auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit breakdown by category	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Audit evaluations	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audits by Auditor	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Recommendations and Actions by Recommendation Owner	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Recommendations by status and audit	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Recommendations Follow-up Report	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Controls Overview	HOPEX Internal Control.
Controls Overview	HOPEX Internal Control.
Graph of Flows between Agents	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Graph of Flows of an Agent	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Service Interactions between Agents	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Service Interactions of an Agent	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Gantt Chart with Conflicts	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application Environment Graph	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application System Environment Graph	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Application System Overview	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Capability Treemap	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Data manipulated by the applications	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Exchange Between Applications	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Gantt Chart	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Basic Indicator Approach (BIA)	HOPEX LDC.
Incidents Overview	HOPEX LDC.
Incident and loss Breakdown	HOPEX LDC.
Incident and loss evolution per month	HOPEX LDC.
Incident and loss evolution per risk type	HOPEX LDC.
Loss distribution matrix	HOPEX LDC.

Losses by risk (Back Testing)	HOPEX LDC.
The Standardised Approach (TSA)	HOPEX LDC.
Meta Dataset Dendrogram	HOPEX Data Governance.
Metadata Processing Graph	HOPEX Technical Data Lineage.
MetaModel System Library Control	HOPEX Power Studio.
NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping	HOPEX NAF.
NSV-5 - Systems Function to Operational Activity Traceability Matrix	HOPEX NAF.
Operational Resource Flow Matrix Report	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Org-Unit Overview Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Overview	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Physical data used by the application	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Indicator Comparator	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Multi-Indicator Graph	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Multi-Indicator Gauges	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Data Breaches by Status	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Category and Data Subject Compliance	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Subjects' Requests by Status	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Data Transfer Map	HOPEX Privacy Management.
DPO Organizational Chart	HOPEX Privacy Management.
IT Applications	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Legal Basis	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Notice	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Risk Scale/Compliance Level Heatmap	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Sensitives Activites	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Processing Activity Status	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Third-parties	HOPEX Privacy Management.

Portfolio Positioning	Application	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.			
Portfolio Standard Cost		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.			
Idea Portfolio Dashboard		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management,	HOPEX Ideation		
Ideation & Project Funnel		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management,	HOPEX Ideation		
Project Gantt Chart		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.			
Project Costs		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.			
Project KPIs		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.			
Project Dashboard		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.			
Project Portfolio HeatMap	Risk	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.			
Project RoadMap		HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.			
Process Description		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Contextualization		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
RACI		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process diagram comparison over time		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process Conformance	Diagrams	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process Impact Graph		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process Map Breakdown Report		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process Map Treemap		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process Message Flows Inconsistencies		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
2 - Process Mining / Simulation Scenario Comparison		HOPEX Process Simulation.			
1 - Process Mining Heatmap		HOPEX Process Simulation.			
RACI		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
Process Revisions Diagram Comparison		HOPEX Business Process Analysis.			
3 - Process Simulation Scenarios Comparison		HOPEX Process Simulation.			
Processes TIME Report		HOPEX IT Portfolio Management,	HOPEX Business Process		
Profile comparison Report	Permission	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.			

Profile Permission Report	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Projects Impact on Capability Map	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Realization Graph Report	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Realizations of an architecture building block and its components	HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Regulatory and Data Transformations	HOPEX Data Governance.
Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Regulatory Framework Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Report Style Parameters	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Report Templates Description	HOPEX Power Studio.
Risk Environment	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Rules Description Report Template	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Scenario Comparison	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Scenario Cost Comparison	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.
Scenario Flows	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
SvcV-3a - Service Catalogs Report	HOPEX DoDAF V2.
1. Overall Results	HOPEX Process Simulation.
2. Detailed Results and Heatmap	HOPEX Process Simulation.
Solvency II Dashboard	HOPEX Data Governance.
Solvency II Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Stage Capability Overview	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Process Description	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.
Technologies by Age	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies Overall Rationalization	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies Overall State	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies TIME Report	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technologies Total Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Compliance of Application IT Infrastructure vs Deployment Requirements	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.
Technology Conformity	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Overall Usage	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Overview	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology Standard Cost	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technology x Applications Matrix	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert	HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.
Term Definitions Dashboard	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.
Test Evaluation Report	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Top 10 most expensive applications	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Urgent Findings	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Use of information (dendrogram)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Use of information held by a container (dendrogram)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Use of information held by a container - Table	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Use of information in a domain (dendrogram)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Use of information in a domain - Table	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Use of information in an information map (dendrogram)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Use of Information in Data Domains	HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram)	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
ArchiMate synchronized elements	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
ArchiMate synchronized relationships	HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Value Stream Description	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Business Management.
Value Stream Map Synthesis	HOPEX IT Business Management.
Variable Object Hierarchy	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Variant Object Comparison	HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.
Vendor Dependency	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
View Report	HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.
Workflow Permissions	HOPEX Power Supervisor, HOPEX Power Studio.
Data Dendrogram	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

(Deprecated) Data Models X Related Items Matrix

This tool analyse all kind of objects that can be described by a Data Model

Translations

FR	Matrice Modèles de données X Éléments associés
EN	(Deprecated) Data Models X Related Items Matrix
DE	(Abgeraten) Von den Datenmodellen beschriebene Objekte
IT	(Sconsigliato) Oggetti descritti dai modelli di dati
ES	(No recomendado) Objetos descritos por los modelos de datos
PO	(Desaconselhado) Matriz Modelos de dados x Itens associados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Data Models	Data Model	Data Model
Related Items	Application Business Function Database IT Service Service Interface City Planning Area Value Stage Process Category System Process Operation Process Entity (DM)	Described Object

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
All Repository Data Models X Selected Items Matrix	In this section, all repository Data Model are crossed with the Analysed Data Model (see the list from the Described Object Parameter). All analysed data model of the repository will set on the report.
Data Models X All Repository Items Matrix	In this section, analysed data model will be crossed to described object of (see the list from the described object parameter). All data modelised by the analysed will set on the report.
Data Models X Related Items Matrix	In this section, all Analysed Data Model will be cross to all Analysed Described (see the list from the Described Object Parameter). All data modelised by the analysed will set on the report.

(Deprecated) Glossary Report

The glossary report is a list of Terms and their concepts. The Term list can be obtained from one or many Subject Areas or Libraries.

For a given set of Subject Areas, the list of terms in scope is defined as all terms associated dictionary concepts (Concept, State Concept, Event Concept, Concept Type) owned by the subject areas in the set.

For each term, the glossary displays a list of associated Definitions with their Text, synonyms, the list of components (structural components, temporal components)..

The user can specify whether translation shall be part of the glossary.

All concept characteristics can be displayed in the glossary tree as below.

Translations

FR	(Déconseillé) Rapport de glossaire
EN	(Deprecated) Glossary Report
DE	(Abgeraten) Glossarbericht
IT	(Sconsigliato) Rapporto di glossario
ES	(No recomendado) Reporte de Glosario
PO	(Desaconselhado) Relatório de glossário

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Display examples of business information		
List of Business Dictionaries	Business Dictionary	
List of Libraries	Library	
Show component type icon		

(Deprecated) Consistency and Right Reports

This report displays three chapters:

- a Table with the analysis of inconsistencies between Processing Activities and their Sub-Processings
- a Table with the Data Subjects' Rights
- a Radio chart showing the inconsistencies

Translations

FR	(Déconseillé) Rapports de cohérence et des droits
EN	(Deprecated) Consistency and Right Reports
DE	(Abgeraten) Kohärenz- und Rechteberichte
IT	(Sconsigliato) Rapporti di coerenza e dei diritti
ES	(No recomendado) Informes de coherencia y derechos
PO	(Desaconselhado) Relatórios de coerência e direitos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Processing Activity	Processing Activity	

(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Assessment Status

This pie chart illustrates the number of processing activities that have been assessed. The different statuses are: DPIA done, Pre-Assessment done.

Translations

FR	(Déconseillé) Traitements par statut d'évaluation
EN	(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Assessment Status
DE	(Abgeraten) Verarbeitungen nach Bewertungsstatus
IT	(Sconsigliato) Trattamenti per stato di valutazione
ES	(No recomendado) Privacidad - Tratamientos por estado de la evaluación
PO	(Desaconselhado) Processamentos por status de avaliação

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Compliance Level

This pie chart enables you to view the processing activities compliance level (strongly compliant, compliant, almost compliant, poorly compliant, not compliant).

Translations

FR	(Déconseillé) - Traitements par niveau de conformité
EN	(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Compliance Level
DE	(Abgeraten) - Verarbeitungen nach Compliance-Ebene
IT	(Sconsigliato) - Trattamenti per livello di conformità
ES	(No recomendado) Privacidad - Tratamientos por nivel de cumplimiento
PO	(Desaconselhado) - Processamentos por nível de conformidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Risk Scale

This pie chart shows the processing activities risk level (very low, low, medium, high, very high).

Translations

FR	(Déconseillé) Traitements par échelle de risque
EN	(Deprecated) Processing Activities by Risk Scale
DE	(Abgeraten) Verarbeitungen nach Risikoskala
IT	(Sconsigliato) Trattamenti per scala di rischio
ES	(No recomendado) Tratamientos por escala de riesgo
PO	(Desaconselhado) Processamentos por escala de risco

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

(Deprecated) Third Parties

Translations

FR	(Déconseillé) Tierces parties
EN	(Deprecated) Third Parties
DE	(Abgeraten) Drittparteien
IT	(Sconsigliato) Terzi
ES	(No recomendado) Terceros
PO	(Desaconselhado) Terceiras partes

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Agent Dependencies

This report highlights the dependencies between agents through the application flows exchanged between them or their components. An option allows to filter the analysis to deal only with the flows between agents, the flows between their components or the totality (union of both).

The size of the end of a chord is proportional to the number of flows/contents received from the agent concerned by the other end of the chord: the wider a chord is at one end, the more the agent represented by this end is dependent on the other end agent.

Translations

FR	Dépendances entre les agents
EN	Agent Dependencies
DE	Abhängigkeiten zwischen Agenten

IT	Dipendenze tra gli agenti
ES	Dependencias entre les agentes
PO	Dependências entre agentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Agents	Application Application System	

Amount of information in Domains

This report displays areas of an information container according to the amount of information that compose them.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'informations des domaines
EN	Amount of information in Domains
DE	Anzahl der Informationen der Bereiche
IT	Numero di informazioni dei domini
ES	Cantidad de informaciones de los campos
PO	Número de informações dos domínios

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Instance of Application System Standard Cost

Translations

FR	Coût standard d'une instance de système applicatif
EN	Instance of Application System Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten einer Anwendungssysteminstanz
IT	Costo standard di un'istanza di sistema applicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Costed Object	Application System Installation	

Application costs

This report shows the costs of an application

Translations

FR	Coûts des applications
EN	Application costs
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen
IT	Costi delle applicazioni
ES	Costos de Aplicación
PO	Custos dos aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Filter	Business Function Org-Unit City Planning Area Process Category Standard	
Group by		
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Application Obsolescence

This report displays applications that will go in "retirement" phase in next floating year and applications using a technology that will go in "obsolete" phase in next floating year.

Translations

FR	Obsolescence des applications
EN	Application Obsolescence
DE	Veraltete Anwendungen
IT	Obsolescenza delle applicazioni
ES	Obsolescencia de Aplicación
PO	Obsolescência dos aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Application Standard Cost

The standard cost report calculates and displays the annual cost of an application from the current year to the end of the application's life. It also includes the cost of all deployments. It does not include the cost of the version/variation of the application.

Translations

FR	Coût standard de l'application
EN	Application Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten der Anwendung
IT	Costo standard dell'applicazione
ES	Costo Estándar de Aplicación
PO	Custo padrão do aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Costed Object Parameter	Application	

Application System Standard Cost

The Application System Standard Cost report calculates and displays the annual cost of an application system from the current year to the end of the application system's life. It also includes the cost of all deployments. It does not include the cost of the version/variation of the application system.

Translations

FR	Coût standard d'un système applicatif
EN	Application System Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten eines Anwendungssystems
IT	Costo standard di un sistema applicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Costed Object	Application System	

Application Total Cost of Ownership

This report displays the total cost of applications and their deployments in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût total des applications
EN	Application Total Cost of Ownership
DE	Gesamtkosten der Anwendungen
IT	Costo totale delle applicazioni
ES	Costo Total de Aplicación
PO	Custo total dos aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Applications by Age

Barchart and piechart showing applications by age

Translations

FR	Applications par age
EN	Applications by Age
DE	Anwendungen nach Alter
IT	Applicazioni per data
ES	Aplicaciones por Edad
PO	Aplicativos por idade

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Portfolio	Portfolio	

Applications Cost By Business Capability

This report gives an overview of total cost by year of applications related to business capability and their sub business capability in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût des applications par capacités métier
EN	Applications Cost By Business Capability
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen nach Geschäftsfähigkeit

IT	Costo delle applicazioni per capacità di business
ES	Costo de Aplicaciones por Capacidad de Negocio
PO	Custo dos aplicativos por capacidades empresariais

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Capability	Business Capability Business Capability Map	

Applications Overall State

Barchart showing on next five years the state (Lifecycle) of All Applications.

Translations

FR	Etat général des applications
EN	Applications Overall State
DE	Allgemeinzustand der Anwendungen
IT	Stato generale delle applicazioni
ES	Estado General de Aplicaciones
PO	Estado geral dos aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Portfolio	Portfolio	

Applications TIME Report

This report uses a TIME (Tolerate, Invest, Migrate and Eliminate) model to analyze the business value of applications in a portfolio.

Translations

FR	Rapport TIME d'application
EN	Applications TIME Report
DE	TIME-Bericht der Anwendung
IT	Rapporto TIME di applicazione
ES	Reporte de Tiempo de Aplicaciones
PO	Relatório TIME de aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Portfolio	Portfolio	
Assessed Characteristics		
Date		

Capabilities & Application Components

Translations

FR	Capacités & Composants applicatifs
EN	Capabilities & Application Components
DE	Fähigkeiten und Anwendungskomponenten
IT	Capacità e componenti applicativi
ES	Capacidades y componentes de aplicación
PO	Capacidades e componentes de aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - Hopex Building Block - ArchiMate EA Elements - Diagrams

Translations

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogue des Composants Applicatifs
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components Catalog

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Matrice Composants Applicatifs x Noeuds Technologiques
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Application Components x Technology Nodes Matrix

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Carte des parties prenantes - Matrice Parties Prenantes x Élément de Motivation
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / ArchiMate Stakeholder Map - Stakeholder x Associated Motivation Element Matrix

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources)

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Matrice Capacités x Structures Actives (via Ressources)
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Resources)

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services)

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Matrice Capacités x Structures Actives (via Services)
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Capability x Active Structure Matrix (via Services)

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Structure Active Interne x Structure Passive Accédée
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Internal Active Structure x Accessed Passive Structure
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Interne Aktive Struktur x Aufgerufene Passive Struktur
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Struttura attiva interna x Struttura passiva acceduta
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Estructura Activa Interna x Estructura Pasiva Accedida

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogue des exigences
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Requirements Catalog
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Katalog der Anforderungen
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogo dei requisiti
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catálogo de las exigencias

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information
DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Service x Information
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Servizio x informazione
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Servicio x Información

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogue des Moteurs des parties prenantes / Buts / Exigences
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Driver / Goal / Requirement Catalog

DE	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Katalog der Motoren der Interessengruppen/ Ziele/Anforderungen
IT	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catalogo dei motori delle parti interessate/ scopi/requisiti
ES	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Catálogo de los Motores de las partes implicadas / Objetivos / Exigencias

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix

Translations

FR	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Carte des parties prenantes - Matrice d'influence des parties prenantes
EN	ArchiMate - TOGAF / Stakeholder Map - Stakeholders Influence Matrix

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

ArchiMate Element Graph

This graph report shows the elements around an other element of the model and their relationships.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

5555

Translations

Products

Audit Report - Audit Costs

Translations

Products

Audited Operational Managers

Translations

Products

836

BCBS 239 Dashboard

This report presents the percentage of the articles of the BCBS 239 framework that constrain data assets.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord BCBS 239
EN	BCBS 239 Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

BCBS 239 Report

This report presents the content of the BCBS 239 regulation and indicates the articles that constrain data assets.

Translations

EN	BCBS 239 Report

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

BCM System results and impacts

BCM System results and impacts

Translations

FR	Résultats et impacts d'un système de MCA
EN	BCM System results and impacts
DE	Ergebnisse und Auswirkungen eines BCM-Systems

IT	Risultati e impatti di un BCMS
ES	Resultados e impactos de un sistema de GCN
PO	Resultados e impactos de um sistema de MCA

Products

[HOPEX Business Continuity Management.](#)

BIA Impacts

The BIA Impacts report displays the assessed element along with all the impacted elements.

Translations

FR	Impacts de BIA
EN	BIA Impacts
DE	Auswirkungen der BIA
IT	Impatto dell'analisi di impatto operativo (BIA)
ES	Impactos de BIA
PO	Impactos de BIA

Products

[HOPEX Business Continuity Management.](#)

Business Line / Process Costs Report

This report calculates standard costs of costed objects.

Translations

FR	Coûts d'une ligne métier / Processus
EN	Business Line / Process Costs Report
DE	Kosten einer Geschäftssparte/ Prozess
IT	Costi di una linea di business/ processo
ES	Reporte de Costos de Línea de Negocio / Procesos
PO	Custos de uma linha de função de trabalho / processo

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Line	Process Category Business Line	

Capability Dependencies

This report highlights the dependencies between business capabilities through the agents who fulfill them. The dependencies are calculated through the application flows exchanged between these agents or their components. An option is available to filter the analysis to process only the flows between agents, the flows between their components or the totality (union of the two).

The size of the end of a chord is proportional to the number of flows/contents received by the agents fulfilling the concerned business capability from the agents fulfilling the other end business capability: the wider a chord is at one end, the more the business capability represented by this end is dependent on the other end business capability.

Translations

FR	Dépendances entre capacités
EN	Capability Dependencies
DE	Abhängigkeit zwischen Fähigkeiten
IT	Dipendenze tra capacità
ES	Dependencias entre capacidades
PO	Dependências entre capacidades

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capabilities	Functionality Business Capability	
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Container Dependencies Errors Analysis

This report lists the dependencies errors for a given container (Enterprise Plan or Library)

It helps identifying the items used within the container's Building Blocks which are not duly imported by the container (as referenced library, for instance), so that the dependencies can be fixed by reassigning the faulty items to a more appropriate container or by importing their current container from the root container perspective.

Translations

FR	Analyse des erreurs de dépendances de conteneurs
EN	Container Dependencies Errors Analysis
DE	Analyse der Container-Abhängigkeitsfehler
IT	Analisi degli errori di dipendenza dei container
ES	Análisis de los errores de dependencias de contenedores
PO	Análise dos erros de dependências de contentores

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Containers List		

Contextualization

This report displays Value Streams / Value Stages as columns, Processes as lines and the value of the RACI attribute in each cell.

This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with contextualization objects connected to the objects given as parameter.

Translations

FR	Contextualisation
EN	Contextualization
DE	Kontextualisierung
IT	Contestualizzazione
ES	Contextualización
PO	Contextualização

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process	
Value Stream / Value Stage	Value Stage Value Stream	

Control Environment

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Action Plans		
Control	Control	

Control context
(Process
Categories,
Processes,
Applications,
Entities,
Business Lines)

Issues

Mitigated Risks

Report Display

Risk context
(Process
Categories,
Processes,
Applications,
Entities,
Business Lines)

Costs of applications, versions, deployments

This report gives the reference cost of the applications in the portfolio, by aggregating the cost of its versions, and of the entire deployments of these applications.

Translations

FR	Coûts des applications, versions, déploiements
EN	Costs of applications, versions, deployments
DE	Kosten der Anwendungen, Versionen, Implementierungen
IT	Costi delle applicazioni, versioni, distribuzioni
ES	Costos de las aplicaciones, versiones, despliegues
PO	Custos dos aplicativos, versões, operacionalizações

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application(s)	Application	
Cost criteria		
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Data Catalog Report

This Report displays the content Report of Data Assurance Domains.

Translations

FR	Rapport des catalogues de données
EN	Data Catalog Report
DE	Bericht der Datenkataloge
IT	Rapporto dei cataloghi di dati
ES	Reporte de los catálogos de datos
PO	Relatórios de catálogos de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Categories Dendrogram

This report displays a dendrogram on the use of application data by category

Translations

FR	Dendrogramme des catégories de données
EN	Data Categories Dendrogram
DE	Dendrogramm der Datenkategorien
IT	Dendrogramma delle categorie di dati
ES	Dendrograma de las categorías de datos
PO	Dendrograma das categorias de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Domain Dependencies

Based on a data map, this report presents the structural dependencies of the data used between data areas in the form of a string graph.

Translations

FR	Dépendances entre domaines de données
EN	Data Domain Dependencies
DE	Abhängigkeiten zwischen Datenbereichen
IT	Dipendenze tra domini di dati
ES	Dependencias entre campos de datos
PO	Dependências entre domínios de dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Information Domain		
Information Map		

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Data Domain Dependencies	This report displays, in the form of a chord diagram, the dependencies between data domains.

Data Domain Tree Map

This report shows the hierarchy of a data domain map.

Translations

FR	Carte proportionnelle des domaines des données
EN	Data Domain Tree Map
DE	Proportionale Karte der Datenbereiche
IT	Mappa proporzionale dei domini dei dati
ES	Tarjeta proporcional de los campos de datos
PO	Mapa proporcional das áreas dos dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Lineage Dashboard

This report displays a pie chart of data lineages (Business, logical or Physical) grouped by workflow status.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des lignages de données
EN	Data Lineage Dashboard
DE	Dashboard der Data Lineages
IT	Cruscotto delle derivazioni di dati
ES	Tablero de mando de las relaciones de datos
PO	Painel de controle das linhagens de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#), [HOPEX Functional Data Lineage](#).

Data Map Breakdown

This report displays the hierarchy of a Data Map and its Data Domains.

Translations

FR	Décomposition de carte de données
EN	Data Map Breakdown
DE	Zusammensetzung einer Datenkarte
IT	Scomposizione di mappa di dati
ES	Descomposición de mapa de datos
PO	Decomposição de mapa de dados

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Information Map		

Data Ownership Dashboard

This report displays the number of objects assigned to given role.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord propriété des données
EN	Data Ownership Dashboard

Products

HOPEX Data Governance.

Data Quality by Dimension

This report displays the data quality of an Information Area.

Translations

FR	Qualité de données par dimension
EN	Data Quality by Dimension

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Data Quality Evolution

This report displays evolution of data quality

Translations

FR	Evolution de la qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Evolution
DE	Entwicklung der Datenqualität
IT	Evoluzione della qualità dei dati
ES	Evaluación de la calidad de los datos
PO	Evolução da qualidade dos dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Data Quality Indicator Evolution

Translations

FR	Evolution de l'indicateur de qualité des données
EN	Data Quality Indicator Evolution
DE	Entwicklung des Indikators der Datenqualität
IT	Evoluzione dell'indicatore di qualità dei dati
ES	Evolución del indicador de calidad de los datos
PO	Evolução do indicador de qualidade dos dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Translations

EN Data Quality Policies Report

Products

HOPEX Data Governance.

Details of portfolio applications

Matrix for the assessment of Applications of a Portfolio following their: Process Categories, Technologies, Business lines, Business Capacity, Deployment Sites.

Translations

FR	Détails des applications du portefeuille
EN	Details of portfolio applications
DE	Details der Portfolio-Anwendungen
IT	Dettagli delle applicazioni del portafoglio
ES	Detalles de las aplicaciones de la cartera
PO	Detalhes dos aplicativos do portfólio

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Source diagram	Diagram	
Source object		
Target diagram	Diagram	
Target object		
Type		

Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis

This report has two chapters:

Chapter 1: displays the icons of the objects presented in the second chapter.

Chapter 2: gives the tree structure of the objects of the analyzed Enterprise.

Translations

FR	Synthèse de la carte stratégique d'une entreprise
EN	Enterprise Strategic Map Synthesis
DE	Synthese der strategischen Karte eines Unternehmens
IT	Sintesi della mappa strategica di un'azienda
ES	Síntesis de la tarjeta estratégica de una empresa
PO	Síntese do mapa estratégico de uma empresa

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Risk Heatmaps by year

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen risk type as a property page (Reports page). It shows two yearly heatmaps for the last three years:

inherent risk and residual risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

FR	Cartographies de risques par année
EN	Risk Heatmaps by year
DE	Risikokartografie nach Jahr
IT	Mappature di rischi per anno
ES	Mapas de riesgo por año
PO	Mapeamento de riscos anual

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk Type	Risk Type	

Risks Overview

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen risk type as a property page (Reports page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current risk type regarding risks: evaluation of risks connected to this risk type.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des risques
EN	Risks Overview
DE	Gesamtansicht der Risiken

IT	Panoramica dei rischi
ES	Resumen de los riesgos
PO	Visão do conjunto dos riscos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk type	Risk Type	

Execution and Performance Heatmap

This report displays Execution and Performance Assessment Heatmaps

Translations

FR	Heatmap d'exécution et de performance
EN	Execution and Performance Heatmap
DE	Heatmap der Ausführung und der Leistung
IT	Heatmap di esecuzione e di performance
ES	Heatmap de ejecución y de rendimiento
PO	Heatmap de execução e desempenho

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Execution and Performance Heatmap (With Contexts)

This report is similar to the Execution and Performance Heatmap report, adding the context filter, e.g. to display only the assessments specific to a given organization unit.

Translations

FR	Heatmap d'exécution et de performance (avec contextes)
EN	Execution and Performance Heatmap (With Contexts)
DE	Heatmaps der Ausführung und der Leistung (mit Kontexten)
IT	Heatmap di esecuzione e di performance (con contesti)
ES	Heatmap de ejecución y de rendimiento (con contextos)
PO	Heatmap de execução e desempenho (com contextos)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Exploded Diagram Report

This report enables the building of a summary view of a complex object architecture into one single diagram ; it consists in the generation of an exploded diagram view of a complex object by inclusion in a diagram describing the root object, of some of the diagrams describing the objects mentioned in the source diagram, recursively, so that several diagramming levels can appear in one picture.

Translations

FR	Rapport de diagramme éclaté
EN	Exploded Diagram Report
DE	Bericht eines gesplitteten Diagramms

IT	Rapporto di diagramma esploso
ES	Reporte de diagrama detallado
PO	Relatório de diagrama de setor explodido

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework, HOPEX Data Governance.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Diagrams open to open	Diagram	The list of diagrams to draw in the root diagram.
Insert Border		This parameter allows insertion of a border around the opened object's diagram; this can be useful when the sub-diagram does not already include an example.
Ratio		Allows to choose the ratio with which the sub-diagrams open. 1.0: all opened diagrams have their original size. 2.0: all opened diagrams are twice bigger than their original size.
Recompute Links		If set, this option enables to reroute all links which go to or from an opened object to an appropriate target in the sub-diagram (e.g. an interaction to or from the object, a service point or be triggered by a request point in the sub-diagram); otherwise, links from the top diagram remain at the same position as drawn initially.
Root Diagram	Diagram	The starting point of our exploded view.
Root Object		
Set the ratio relative to the opened object		If this option is selected, the ratio is relative to the size of the object in the opened diagram. For example, for a ratio of 1.0, the object and its sub-diagram are the same size. If this option is not selected, the ratio applies to the diagram to be included. For example, a ratio of 0.5 means the diagram included is twice smaller than the source diagram.

Extent of the Description of the Information

Displays a Cloud Report that presents the characteristics of containers.

Translations

FR	Etendue de la description de l'information
EN	Extent of the Description of the Information
DE	Umfang der Informationsbeschreibung
IT	Dimensioni della descrizione dell'informazione
ES	Extensión de la descripción de la información
PO	Extensão da descrição da informação

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Functionality Coverage

This report template allows to analyze how some business capabilities are fulfilled by applications via their functionalities

Translations

FR	Couverture des fonctionnalités
EN	Functionality Coverage
DE	Abdeckung der Funktionalitäten
IT	Copertura delle funzionalità
ES	Cobertura de las funciones
PO	Cobertura das funcionalidades

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capabilty building block	Business Capability Business Capability Map	
Physical Agent Type		

Glossary Report

This report builds the Business Glossary of terms, with their definitions, characteristics and components.

Translations

FR	Rapport de glossaire
EN	Glossary Report
DE	Glossarbericht
IT	Rapporto di glossario
ES	Reporte de Glosario
PO	Relatório de glossário

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations

Translations

FR	Graphe des flux, des règles de calcul et des réalisations des données
EN	Graph of Data Flows, Computation Rules and Realizations
DE	Flussgraph, Rechenregeln und Regeln der Datenrealisierungen
IT	Grafo dei flussi, delle regole di calcolo e delle realizzazioni dei dati
ES	Gráfico de los flujos, de las reglas de cálculo y de las realizaciones de datos
PO	Gráfico dos fluxos, das regras de cálculo e das realizações dos dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Actions by Progress

This report displays a pie chart of open Actions under the user's responsibility by timing.

Translations

FR	Actions par avancement
EN	Actions by Progress
DE	Aktionen nach Fortschritt
IT	Azioni per avanzamento
ES	Acciones por avance
PO	Ações por progresso

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC.

Aggregation Report

This report displays the aggregation result of the chosen context.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'agrégation
EN	Aggregation Report
DE	Aggregationsbericht
IT	Rapporto di aggregazione
ES	Informe de agregación
PO	Relatório de agregação

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Aggregation Schema	Aggregation Schema	
Assessed Characteristics	Assessed Characteristics	
Begin Date		
Context Root	Org-Unit Risk Type Process Category Process	
End Date		

All Timesheets by Audit/Test

This report displays all Timesheets by audit/test according to the given parameters.

Translations

FR	Toutes les feuilles de temps par mission d'audit/test
EN	All Timesheets by Audit/Test
DE	Alle Zeitnachweise nach Audit-/Testauftrag
IT	Tutte le schede attività per missione di audit/test
ES	Todas las hojas de tiempo por misión de auditoría/prueba
PO	Todas as planilhas de controle por missão de auditoria/teste

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audits		
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Plan	Plan	

Audit Evaluation

This report helps the lead auditor evaluate the audit.

Translations

FR	Évaluation de la mission
EN	Audit Evaluation
DE	Bewertung des Auftrags
IT	Valutazione della missione
ES	Evaluación de la misión
PO	Avaliação da missão

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit	

Audit Work Mission Expenses

This report display total expense amount of the mission, expenses by auditors and expenses by expense category.

Translations

FR	Dépenses des missions
EN	Audit Work Mission Expenses
DE	Ausgaben der Aufträge
IT	Spese delle missioni
ES	Gastos de las misiones
PO	Despesas das missões

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Mission		

Audit Work Program

The Lead auditor can review his work program. This report helps him see if task allocation is correctly done.

Translations

FR	Programme de travail de la mission d'audit
EN	Audit Work Program
DE	Arbeitsprogramm des Audit-Auftrags
IT	Programma di lavoro della missione di audit
ES	Programa de trabajo de la misión de auditoria
PO	Programa de trabalho da missão de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Mission	Audit Test	

Audit Risks Heatmaps

A heat map appears in the audit page reports:
Report:

- Heat map 1 : impact and likelihood
- Heatmap 2 : inherent risk and control level
- Filter:
 - The heat map is filtered on the audit
 - The evaluation is contextualized for this audit entities and processes.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit	

Audit Supervision

This report helps the lead auditor supervise the audit during execution of work.

Translations

FR	Supervision d'une mission
EN	Audit Supervision
DE	Supervision eines Auftrags
IT	Supervisione di una missione
ES	Supervisión de una misión.
PO	Supervisão de uma missão

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit Test	

Bow-tie Analysis

The bow tie analysis enables to graphically view the causes and consequences of a risk.

Translations

FR	Analyse nœud papillon
EN	Bow-tie Analysis
DE	Bow-Tie-Analyse
IT	Analisi bow-tie
ES	Análisis corbatín (bow tie)
PO	Análise de nó borboleta

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk	Risk	

Compliance by Regulatory Framework

This report is a stacked bar chart, which shows the overall compliance level with respect to a given list of Regulatory Frameworks.

For every Regulatory Framework the report shows the percentage of Controls, divided in three groups:

- Those which have not been assessed (Control Level empty)

- Those which did not successfully pass the assessment (Control Level < 100%)
- Those which successfully passed the assessment (Control Level = 100%)

Translations

FR	Conformité par texte de référence
EN	Compliance by Regulatory Framework
DE	Compliance nach Regulierungs-Framework
IT	Conformità per testo di riferimento
ES	Conformidad por texto de referencia
PO	Conformidade por texto de referência

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Consolidated Execution Results Report

Consolidated Execution Result Report

Translations

FR	Rapport des résultats d'exécution consolidés
EN	Consolidated Execution Results Report

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Calendar	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Entity type		

Consolidation Table by Entity

Parameter: a diagram selected from a tree of entities/processes with nodes of describing diagrams. The report shows the selected diagram recolored according to the assessment values of displayed objects (entities, processes, controls).

Translations

FR	Tableau de consolidation par entité
EN	Consolidation Table by Entity

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
Entities	Org-Unit	
Entity type		

Consolidation Tree

This report displays the result of value consolidation by an aggregation schema.

Translations

FR	Arbre de consolidation
EN	Consolidation Tree

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessment template	Assessment Template	
Campaign	Assessment Campaign	
session	Assessment Session	

Control Dashboard by Context

This report, which consists of multiple charts, gives an overview of newly created controls and their respective status.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des contrôles par contexte
EN	Control Dashboard by Context
DE	Dashboard der Kontrollen nach Kontext

IT	Cruscotto dei controlli per contesto
ES	Tabla de control de los controles por contexto
PO	Painel de controle dos controles por contexto

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Control Type	Control Type	
Context Objective	Objective	
Context Org-Unit	Org-Unit	
Context Process	Process Category Process	
End Date		

Control Directives Implementation by Regulatory Framework

This report is a a stacked bar chart, which shows the overall coverage of a given list of Regulatory Frameworks.

For every Regulatory Framework the report shows the percentage of Control Directives which are implemented by a Control and those which are not.

Translations

FR	Mise en œuvre des obligations par texte de référence
EN	Control Directives Implementation by Regulatory Framework
DE	Umsetzung der Verpflichtungen nach Regulierungs-Framework

IT	Implementazione delle direttive per testo di riferimento
ES	Implementación de obligaciones por texto de referencia
PO	Implementação das obrigações por texto de referência

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Control Identification (Dashboard)

This report, which consists of multiple charts, gives an overview of newly created controls and their respective status.

Translations

FR	Identification des contrôles (tableau de bord)
EN	Control Identification (Dashboard)
DE	Identifizierung der Kontrollen (Dashboard)
IT	Identificazione dei controlli (cruscotto)
ES	Identificación de controles (tablero de control)
PO	Identificação dos controles (painel de controle)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Accounts	Account	

Context Control Types [Control Type](#)

Context Entities [Org-Unit](#)

Context Processes [Process Category](#)
[Process](#)

End Date

Control Impacts

This report is a dendrogram showing all the impacted elements of a Control.

Translations

FR	Impacts de contrôle
EN	Control Impacts
DE	Kontrollauswirkungen
IT	Impatti di controllo
ES	Impactos de control
PO	Impactos de controle

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Incidents X Risk level by Business Line (Back Testing)

Incidents and net loss by sub-business line

Total number of incidents: number of incidents connected to the business line or to its sub-business lines (counted only once)

Declared incidents and net loss per month

- Number of incidents: all incidents linked to the business line or its sub-business lines, per month, over the last 12 months
- Net loss: same links as for incidents

Translations

FR	Incidents X Niveau de risque par ligne métier (Back-testing)
EN	Incidents X Risk level by Business Line (Back Testing)
DE	Vorfälle X Risikostufe nach Geschäftssparte (Back-Testing)
IT	Incidenti x livello di rischio per linea di business (backtesting)
ES	Incidentes X Nivel de riesgo por línea de oficio (prueba retrospectiva)
PO	Incidentes x Nível de risco por linha de função de trabalho (Back-testing)

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Lines	Business Line	
Currency		
End Date		
Incident net loss Threshold		

Incidents X Risk level by Risk Type (Back Testing)

Total number of incidents: number of incidents connected to the risk type or to its sub-risk types (counted only once)

Declared incidents and net loss per month

- Number of incidents: all incidents linked to the risk type or its sub-risk types, per month, over the last 12 months
- Net loss: same links as for incidents

Translations

FR	Incidents X Niveau de risque par type de risque (back-testing)
EN	Incidents X Risk level by Risk Type (Back Testing)
DE	Vorfälle X Risikostufe nach Risikotyp (Back-Testing)
IT	Incidenti x livello di rischio per tipo di rischio (backtesting)
ES	Incidentes X Nivel de riesgo por tipo de riesgo (prueba retrospectiva)
PO	Incidentes x Nível de risco por tipo de risco (Back-testing)

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Currency		
End Date		
Incident net loss Threshold		
Risk Types	Risk Type	

Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap

This report enables you to view the impact and likelihood of the risks given as a parameter.

The aim is to know which risks require your attention first, without any seeming duplication of the risks.

Translations

FR	Cartographie de risque inhérent et résiduel
EN	Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap
DE	Heatmap des inhärenten und des Restrisikos
IT	Heatmap di rischio inerente e residuo
ES	Mapa de riesgo inherente y residual
PO	Heatmap de risco inerente e residual

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context

This report enables you to view the impact, likelihood and Control Level of the risks related to the elements at risk given as a parameter.

Translations

FR	Cartographie de risque inhérent et résiduel par contexte
EN	Inherent and Residual Risk Heatmap by Context

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Issues by Impact

This report is a pie chart which groups existing issues by their impact. It is possible to filter this report by issue status and control type impacted by the issue.

Translations

FR	Défaillances par impact
EN	Issues by Impact
DE	Ausfälle nach Auswirkung
IT	Carenze per impatto
ES	Fallos por impacto
PO	Falhas por impacto

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Issues by Remediation Status

The report chapter is a pie chart presenting an overview of the Issue status.

Translations

FR	Défaillances par statut de traitement
EN	Issues by Remediation Status
DE	Fehler nach Verarbeitungsstatus
IT	Carenze per stato del trattamento
ES	Fallos por estatuto de tratamiento
PO	Falhas por status de processamento

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Entity	Org-Unit	
Process	Process Category Process	

Incidents Overview

This report is launched as a property page (Reporting page) for the current entity. It consists of different charts (bar and line) and displays information about the current entity regarding incidents.

Translations

Products

HOPEX LDC.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entity	Org-Unit	

Action Plans

This Report shows the characteristics of the actions plans of the selected org-unit in the past three years.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Context Unit	Org-	Org-Unit

Risk Heatmaps by year

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as a property page (Reporting page). It shows two yearly heatmaps for the last three years: Inherent risk and net risk. Both are placed in a different fieldset each year.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit		Org-Unit

Controls Overview

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as a property page (Reporting page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current org-unit regarding controls linked to this org-unit.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	

Risks Overview

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen org-unit as a property page (Reporting page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current org-unit regarding risks: evaluation of risks linked to this org-unit.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	

Overall Level of Risk by Process Category

This report displays a table of risks linked to the objectives of the process categories given as parameters.
The report shows residual risk values for each risk in each process category.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque global par catégorie de processus
EN	Overall Level of Risk by Process Category

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Overall Risk Level by Entity

This report displays a table of risks linked to the objectives of the entities given as parameters.
The report shows residual risk values for each risk in each entity.

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque global par entité
EN	Overall Risk Level by Entity

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Plan Allocated Resources

This report displays the distribution of planned and effective resources allocated to a plan by nature: Compliance, Efficiency, ...

Translations

FR	Ressources allouées du plan
EN	Plan Allocated Resources
DE	Zugewiesene Ressourcen des Plans
IT	Risorse allocate del piano
ES	Recursos asignados del plan
PO	Recursos alocados do plano

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	

Plan Gantt Report

This report display all the audit missions with their planned dates and effective dates.

The second part of the report displays the list of auditors and lead auditors with for each of them the assigned missions with planned dates and effective dates.

Translations

FR	Rapport de Gantt du plan d'audit
EN	Plan Gantt Report
DE	Gantt-Bericht des Audit-Plans
IT	Rapporto di Gantt del piano di audit
ES	Informe de Gantt del plan de auditoría
PO	Relatório de Gantt do plano de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Filter		

Plan Overview

This report presents an overview of indicators on a single audit plan with four pie charts and a bar chart:

- Audits by origin (Pie)
- Audits by category (Pie)
- Audits by score (Pie)
- Audits by status (Bar)

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble du plan d'audit
EN	Plan Overview
DE	Gesamtansicht der Audit-Plans
IT	Panoramica del piano di audit
ES	Resumen del plan de auditoría
PO	Visão do conjunto do plano de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Plan	Plan	

Plan Expenses

This report displays expenses of a plan: expenses by auditor and expenses by expense category.

Translations

FR	Dépenses des plans
EN	Plan Expenses
DE	Ausgaben der Pläne
IT	Spese dei piani
ES	Gastos de los planes
PO	Despesas dos planos

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Auditor/ Controller/ Tester	Person (System)	
Category		
Plan	Plan	
Work Mission		

Plan Resources Allocation

This report displays:

- the audit team
- required auditors (for these audits)
- staffed auditors (for these audits)

Translations

FR	Affectation des ressources du plan
EN	Plan Resources Allocation
DE	Zuweisung der Ressourcen des Plans

IT	Assegnazione delle risorse per piano
ES	Asignación de recursos del plan
PO	Atribuição dos recursos do plano

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plan	Plan	
Begin Date		
Calendar period	Calendar Period	
End Date		

Incidents Overview

This report is launched as a property page (Reporting page) for the chosen process. It consists of different charts (bar and line) and displays information about incidents regarding the process.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process Category Process	

505

Translations

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process Category Process	

Translations

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process Category Process	

Controls Overview

This report is launched in a property page for the chosen process (Reports page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current process regarding controls connected to this process.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process Category Process	

Risks Overview

This report is launched in a property page for the chosen process (Reports page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current process regarding risks: evaluation of risks connected to this process.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process Category Process	

Regulatory Compliance by Entity

This report shows the aggregated compliance level of a given entity, with a breakdown by regulatory framework, control, and impacted applications and processes.

The report has three parameters:

- Entity (mandatory) is the entity whose compliance level will be computed.
- Begin and End Date (optional) define the time interval to consider when aggregating existing assessment results. If no date is provided, all available assessment data will be considered to compute the compliance level.

Translations

FR	Conformité réglementaire par entité
EN	Regulatory Compliance by Entity

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		
Entity	Org-Unit	

Regulatory Compliance Overview

This report provides an overview of the existing compliance and implementation level of a given regulatory framework.

The following information is provided:

- Compliance %
- Implementation %
- Implementing controls, their control level and last assessment date
- Existing issues
- Existing action plans

Translations

FR	Vue générale de la conformité réglementaire
EN	Regulatory Compliance Overview
DE	Allgemeine Ansicht der regulatorischen Compliance
IT	Vista generale della conformità normativa
ES	Vista general de la conformidad reglamentaria
PO	Visão geral da conformidade regulamentar

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Regulatory Compliance Progress

This report is a radar chart showing the evolution over time of the compliance level of one entity with respect to a given set of regulations.

The report has three mandatory parameters:

- Entity defines the organization whose compliance level will be computed
- Regulatory Frameworks are the regulations to include in the chart
- Calendars are the time intervals that will be used to observe the evolution of the compliance level over time.

Translations

FR	Avancement de la mise en conformité réglementaire
EN	Regulatory Compliance Progress

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Calendars	Campaign Calendar	
Entity	Org-Unit	
Regulatory Frameworks	Regulatory Framework	

Residual Risk by Risk Type

This report displays the results of risk assessment by risk type in a bar chart.

Translations

FR	Risque résiduel par type de risque
EN	Residual Risk by Risk Type
DE	Restrisiko nach Risikotyp
IT	Rischio residuo per tipo di rischio
ES	Riesgo residual por tipo de riesgo
PO	Risco residual por tipo de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
End Date		

Risk And Control Coverage Matrix

As a Risk Manager, you must ensure the risks in your scope have associated mitigating controls. This will allow you to prioritize your control design efforts.

Translations

FR	Matrice de couverture des risques et des contrôles
EN	Risk And Control Coverage Matrix
DE	Matrix der Abdeckung von Risiken und Kontrollen
IT	Matrice di copertura dei rischi e controlli
ES	Matriz de cobertura de los riesgos y controles
PO	Matriz de cobertura dos riscos e controles

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Risk and Incident Analysis

This report displays an analysis of Incidents related to Elements at risk, Risks assessment and Action Plans status.

Translations

FR	Analyse des risques et des incidents
EN	Risk and Incident Analysis
DE	Analyse der Risiken und Vorfälle
IT	Analisi dei rischi e degli incidenti
ES	Análisis de los riesgos y de los incidentes
PO	Análise dos riscos e incidentes

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX LDC](#).

Risk Assessment by Context

This report displays a distribution of risks by context object, along with a breakdown by residual risk values for each bar.

The context type along with begin and end dates need to be parameterized (risks created between these dates are included).

Translations

FR	Evaluation des risques par contexte
EN	Risk Assessment by Context
DE	Risikobewertung nach Kontext
IT	Valutazione dei rischi per contesto
ES	Evaluación de riesgos por contexto
PO	Avaliação dos riscos por contexto

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Type		
End Date		

Risk Dashboard by Risk Type

This report displays a Dashboard summarizing Risks, Controls and Incidents related to a parameter Risk Type.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord des risques par type de risque
EN	Risk Dashboard by Risk Type
DE	Dashboard der Risiken nach Risikotyp
IT	Cruscotto dei rischi per tipo di rischio
ES	Tabla de control de los riesgos por tipo de riesgo
PO	Painel de controle dos riscos por tipo de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Risk Impacts

This report is a dendrogram showing all the impacted elements of a Risk.

Translations

FR	Impacts de risque
EN	Risk Impacts
DE	Risikoauswirkungen
IT	Impatti di rischio
ES	Impactos de riesgo
PO	Impactos de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Risk Location Matrix

This matrix is used to display the contextualization of different risks. It displays the chosen risks as rows, and the context instances (entities, processes, risk types, or objectives) as columns.

Translations

FR	Matrice de répartition des risques
EN	Risk Location Matrix
DE	Matrix über die Verteilung der Risiken
IT	Matrice di ripartizione dei rischi
ES	Matriz de repartición de riesgos
PO	Matriz de repartição dos riscos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Parent		
End Date		
Localized risks	Risk	

Risk Mitigation Coverage

This report displays a pie chart of risks classified according to the presence of a control.

Translations

FR	Couverture de l'atténuation des risques
EN	Risk Mitigation Coverage

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Risk Ownership

This pie chart shows risks with vs without owner or responsible user

Translations

FR	Responsabilités des risques
EN	Risk Ownership

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk List	Risk	

Risk Profile Analysis by Context (Dashboard)

This report, which consists of multiple charts, gives an overview of newly created risks and their respective status.

Translations

FR	Analyse du profil de risque par contexte (tableau de bord)
EN	Risk Profile Analysis by Context (Dashboard)
DE	Analyse des Risikoprofils nach Kontext (Dashboard)
IT	Analisi del profilo di rischio per contesto (cruscotto)
ES	Análisis del perfil de riesgo por contexto (tabla de control)
PO	Análise do perfil de risco por contexto (painel de controle)

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Context Objective	Objective	
Context Org-Unit	Org-Unit	
Context Process	Process Category Process	
Context Risk Type	Risk Type	
End Date		

Risk Trend

Risk evolution table for the last 3 years

Translations

FR	Tendance des risques
EN	Risk Trend
DE	Trend der Risiken
IT	Tendenza dei rischi
ES	Tendencia de riesgos
PO	Tendência dos riscos

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Only risks that are evaluated in this context		
Report Context	Org-Unit Objective Risk Type Process Category Process	

Incidents Overview

This analysis report is launched in the property page (Reporting tab) of the chosen risk type. It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current risk type regarding incidents: evaluation of incidents linked to this risk type.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk Type	Risk Type	

Controls Overview

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen risk type as a property page (Reports page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current risk type regarding controls connected to this risk type.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des contrôles
EN	Controls Overview
DE	Gesamtansicht der Kontrollen
IT	Panoramica dei controlli
ES	Resumen de los controles
PO	Visão do conjunto dos controles

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Risk Type	Risk Type	

Risks by Objective & Risk type

This report displays the percentage of risks by risk type and business objective in a bar chart.

Translations

FR	Risques par objectif & type de risque
EN	Risks by Objective & Risk type
DE	Risiken nach Ziel & Risikotyp
IT	Rischi per obiettivo e tipo di rischio
ES	Riesgos por objetivo y tipo de riesgo
PO	Riscos por objetivo e tipo de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Entities	Org-Unit	
Processes	Process Category Process	

Testing results of a Plan

This report displays the number of completed tests by test plan and test score in a bar chart.

Translations

FR	Résultats de testing d'un plan
EN	Testing results of a Plan

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Evolution of Test Scores	Show the evolution of test score breakdown per test or mixed plan

Risk Assurance Matrix

The following report gives the audit director and risk managers the possibility to easily detect possible inconsistencies between risk ratings, effectiveness of mitigating controls and materializing incidents.

- 1) Check risk management's ability to reduce risk ratings by comparing residual risk with risk appetite.
- 2) Check effectiveness of controls in mitigating risks.
- 3) Compare risks and controls against incidents.

Example: If risk management assesses residual risk as satisfactory but the mitigating controls are deemed inadequate and incidents keep on materializing, these risks and their mitigating controls may be worth including in the next risk-based internal audit.

Translations

FR	Matrice d'assurance risque
EN	Risk Assurance Matrix
DE	Matrix Risikoversicherung
IT	Matrice di assicurazione dei rischi
ES	Matriz de seguro de riesgo
PO	Matriz de segurança de risco

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

3. Process and Resource Load

This report displays detailed load analysis of the process simulation, over the simulation duration

- For the process as a whole
- For each resource

This report is computed based on a re processing of the simulation resulting logfile (.mxml file) ; it requires the corresponding option to be activated for the simulation engine to generate this logfile.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Process Simulation.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Number of Period Scenario		

Software Data Lineage Impact Report

Translations

Products

HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

Information Map Usage

This report displays a table on the use of information in an information map.

Translations

FR	Utilisation d'une carte d'information
EN	Information Map Usage
DE	Verwendung einer Informationskarte

IT	Uso di una mappa di informazioni
ES	Utilización de una tarjeta de información
PO	Utilização de um mapa de informações

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Information Usage

This report displays a table on the use of Information (business, logical or physical).

Translations

FR	Utilisation de l'information
EN	Information Usage
DE	Verwendung der Information
IT	Uso di informazione
ES	Utilización de información
PO	Utilização da informação

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Information Usage and Processing Graph Report

Translations

EN	Information Usage and Processing Graph Report

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

All Timesheets by Auditor

This report displays all Timesheets by auditor according to the given parameters.

Translations

FR	Toutes les feuilles de temps par auditeur
EN	All Timesheets by Auditor
DE	Alle Zeitrachweise nach Auditor
IT	Tutte le schede attività per auditor
ES	Todas las hojas de tiempo por auditor
PO	Todas as planilhas de controle de horas trabalhadas por auditor

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Auditors	Person (System)	
Begin Date		
Calendar Period	Calendar Period	
End Date		
Plan	Plan	

Audit breakdown by category

This report shows the evolution of audit category breakdown by plan.

Translations

FR	Répartition des missions d'audit par catégorie
EN	Audit breakdown by category
DE	Aufteilung von Auditaufträgen nach Kategorien
IT	Ripartizione delle missioni di audit per categoria
ES	Repartición de las misiones de auditoría por categoría
PO	Repartição das missões de auditoria por categoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Audit breakdown by category	Show the evolution of audit category breakdown per audit plan

Audit evaluations

This report shows the evolution of audit evaluation breakdown by plan.

Translations

FR	Evaluations des missions d'audit
EN	Audit evaluations
DE	Bewertungen der Auditaufträge
IT	Valutazioni delle missioni di audit
ES	Evaluaciones de las misiones de auditoría
PO	Avaliações das missões de auditoria

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Audit evaluations	Evolution of audit evaluations

Audits by Auditor

This report displays a detailed list of audits executed by auditor for a specific plan.

Translations

FR	Missions d'audit par auditeur
EN	Audits by Auditor
DE	Audit nach Auditor
IT	Missioni di audit per auditor
ES	Auditorías por auditor
PO	Missões de auditoria por auditor

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit plan	Plan	
Auditor	Person (System)	
Display Tests		

Recommendations and Actions by Recommendation Owner

This report generates a table of recommendations and children actions for a given recommendation owner.

Translations

FR	Recommandations et Actions par propriétaire de recommandation
EN	Recommendations and Actions by Recommendation Owner
DE	Empfehlungen und Aktionen nach Eigentümer der Empfehlung
IT	Raccomandazioni e azioni per proprietario di raccomandazione
ES	Auditoría interna y acciones por propietario de recomendación
PO	Recomendações e ações por proprietário de recomendação

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Recommendations by status and audit

Shows recommendations by status and audit

Translations

FR	Recommandations par statut et mission
EN	Recommendations by status and audit
DE	Empfehlungen nach Status und Audit

IT	Raccomandazioni per stato e missione di audit
ES	Recomendaciones por Estatus y Auditoría
PO	Recomendações por status e missão

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit	Audit	
Audit plan	Plan	

Recommendations Follow-up Report

Provides a single report giving all the necessary information on recommendation follow-up.

Translations

FR	Rapport de suivi des recommandations
EN	Recommendations Follow-up Report
DE	Bericht über die Folgemaßnahmen der Empfehlungen
IT	Rapporto di follow-up delle raccomandazioni
ES	Informe de seguimiento de las recomendaciones
PO	Relatório de acompanhamento das recomendações

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

505

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Audit Plans	Plan	
Audits	Audit	
Entities	Org-Unit	
Processes	Process Category Process	
Risks	Risk	

Controls Overview

This report is launched for the chosen Account as a property page (Controls page). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information regarding controls linked to this Account.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Account	Account	

Controls Overview

This report is launched for the chosen Control Type as a property page (Reports tab). It consists of different charts (bar and pie) and displays information about the current Control Type regarding controls linked to this Control Type.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Control Type	Control Type	

Graph of Flows between Agents

This graph report displays a synthesis of all application flows exchanged between some agents (Application System, Application, IT Service, Microservice etc.) selected by user.

Filters can be applied on display by selecting some exchanged contents and/or flows contexts.

Report can be visualized in 2D or 3D.

Translations

FR	Graphe des flux entre des Agents
EN	Graph of Flows between Agents
DE	Graph der Flüsse zwischen Agenten
IT	Grafo dei flussi tra agenti
ES	Gráfico de los flujos entre los Agentes
PO	Gráfico dos fluxos entre agentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Graph of Flows of an Agent

This graph report displays a synthesis of all application flows exchanged by an agent (Application System, Application, IT Service, Microservice etc.).

Filters can be applied on display by selecting some exchanged contents and/or flow contexts.

This report can be visualized in 2D or 3D and displayed in the property page of an agent.

Translations

FR	Graphe des flux d'un agent
EN	Graph of Flows of an Agent
DE	Graph der Flüsse eines Agenten
IT	Grafo dei flussi di un agente
ES	Gráfico de los flujos de un agente
PO	Gráfico dos fluxos de um agente

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Service Interactions between Agents

This graph report displays a synthesis of all service interactions between some agents (Application System, Application, IT Service, Microservice etc.) selected by user.

Filters can be applied on display by selecting some service interfaces and/or service interactions contexts.

Report can be visualized in 2D or 3D.

Translations

FR	Interactions de services entre des agents
EN	Service Interactions between Agents
DE	Dienstinteraktionen zwischen Agenten
IT	Interazioni di servizio tra agenti
ES	Interacciones de servicios entre agentes
PO	Interações de serviços entre dois agentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Service Interactions of an Agent

This graph report displays a synthesis of all service interactions involving an agent (Application System, Application, IT Service, Microservice etc.).

Filters can be applied on display by selecting some service interfaces and/or service interactions contexts.

This report can be visualized in 2D or 3D and displayed in the property page of an agent.

Translations

FR	Graphe des interactions de services d'un agent
EN	Service Interactions of an Agent
DE	Graph der Dienstinteraktionen eines Agenten
IT	Grafo delle interazioni di servizio di un agente
ES	Gráfico de interacciones de servicios de un agente
PO	Gráfico das interações de serviços de um agente

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Gantt Chart with Conflicts

This report is a Gantt chart build with the object live of the objects. It also includes: Conflict Detection as in the 'Advanced analysis'; with the same behavior in the conflict detection.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de Gantt avec les conflits
EN	Gantt Chart with Conflicts
DE	Gantt-Diagramm mit Konflikten

IT	Diagramma di Gantt con i conflitti
ES	Gráfico de Gantt con los conflictos
PO	Diagrama de Gantt com os conflitos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Application Application System Software Installation Software Technology Application System Installation Software Technology Stack	

Application Environment Graph

Report showing all of the objects around an application, it brings together the exchanges, the functional view, as well as the software installations and users.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application System Environment Graph

Report which shows a bunch of application systems and all flows they have among them.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Application System Overview

This report displays the components of an Application System which are the first level of sub-Application Systems and the Applications connected to the current Application System.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Capability Treemap

This report breaks down a capability hierarchy into a tree map according to three possible criteria:

- "Number of components" (the surface area is proportional to the number of descendants in the tree)
- "Number of applications" (the surface area is proportional to the number of realizing applications of current and descendant capabilities in the tree)
- "Cost of the applications" (the surface area is proportional to the cost of applications realizing current and descendant capabilities in the tree)

Notes:

1. Since an application can realize several capabilities, the "Cost Contribution Key" ratio is applied for the criteria "Number of applications" and "Cost of Application".
2. As a result of the application of this distribution coefficient, the number of applications may not be an integer (it represents an application coverage ratio).
3. An application realizing an "intermediate" capability (i.e. not a leaf of the tree) is considered to realize all its sub-capabilities in a uniform way (strict pro rata between all sub-capabilities).

Translations

FR	Carte proportionnelle de capacité
EN	Capability Treemap
DE	Proportionale Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Mappa proporzionale di capacità
ES	Mapa proporcional de capacidad
PO	Mapa proporcional de capacidade

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	
Subject		

Data manipulated by the applications

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Exchange Between Applications

The report shows the exchanges between the selected applications.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Exchanges Between Applications	Shows the exchanges between the selected applications.

Gantt Chart

This report presents in a Gantt chart the life cycle of the selected objects.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Object Object Parameter	With	Application
	Life	Org-Unit
		Standard
		Portfolio
		Application
		System
		Scenario
		Software
		Installation
		Software
		Technology
		Application
		System
		Installation
		Software
		Technology
		Stack

Basic Indicator Approach (BIA)

BIA Approach is a matrix of :

- Gross income: sum of gross incomes, per year, in the selected business line.
- Average gross income: average gross income for the number of years specified as a parameter
- BIA%: Basic Indicator Approach, defined as a parameter
- Capital allocation: average gross income * BIA%

Translations

FR	Approche de l'indicateur de base (BIA)
EN	Basic Indicator Approach (BIA)
DE	Basic Indicator Approach (BIA)
IT	Approccio dell'indicatore di base (BIA)
ES	Enfoque del indicador de base (BIA)
PO	Abordagem do indicador de base (BIA)

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Average period		
Begin date		
BIA%		
Business line	Business Line	
Currency		
End date		
Gross Income		
Revenue		
Threshold		

Incidents Overview

This is an analysis, launched for the chosen Business Line as property page (tab Reports). It composed with a different charts (bar and pie) and display the information about the current business line regarding incidents: evaluation of incidents linked to this business line.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Business Lines	Business Line	

Incident and loss Breakdown

This report displays the distribution of incidents and losses according to different perspectives: by entity, by business line, by risk type or by process.

Translations

FR	Répartition des incidents et des pertes
EN	Incident and loss Breakdown
DE	Aufteilung der Vorfälle und Verluste
IT	Ripartizione degli incidenti e delle perdite
ES	Repartición de incidentes y pérdidas
PO	Repartição dos incidentes e dos prejuízos

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Lines	Business Line	
Currency		
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Incident net loss Threshold		
Process Categories	Process Category	
Processes	Process	
Risk Types	Risk Type	

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Incident and loss Breakdown	The objective of this report is to display the number of incidents and the a their net losses per entities, processes, risk types and business lines. The incidents taken into account are those having a net loss higher than "Threshold" given as a parameter.

Incident and loss evolution per month

This report displays the number of incidents and the corresponding net loss (sum of losses - sum of recoveries) per month between two dates.

If no parameter is defined, all incidents are taken into account. Otherwise, only the incidents connected to the objects specified as a parameter and their children (risk types, process categories, processes, entities and business lines) are displayed.

Translations

FR	Evolution des incidents et des pertes par mois
EN	Incident and loss evolution per month
DE	Entwicklung der Vorfälle und Verluste pro Monat
IT	Evoluzione degli incidenti e delle perdite per mese
ES	Evolución de los incidentes y de las pérdidas por mes
PO	Evolução dos incidentes e dos prejuízos mensais

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Business lines	Business Line	
Currency		
End date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Incident net loss Threshold		
Process Categories	Process Category	
Processes	Process	
Risk Types	Risk Type	

Incident and loss evolution per risk type

1 - Incident evolution per risk type

This report chapter displays the number of incidents declared per month between a defined start date and end date, and spread by risk type.

If no risk type is defined as a parameter, all incidents are taken into account. Otherwise, only those connected to the selected risk types and their children are displayed.

2 - Loss evolution per month and risk type

This report chapter displays the net loss (sum of losses - sum of recoveries) of a set of incidents.

All incidents are taken into account if no risk type is defined as a parameter. Otherwise, only those connected to the selected risk types and their children are displayed.

Parameters

- Currency: the user's currency (by default)
- Incident Net Loss Threshold: takes into account the incidents whose losses are higher than...
- Begin Date: today -1 year (by default)
- End Date: today (by default)
- Risk Types: N

Translations

FR	Evolution des incidents et des pertes par type de risque
EN	Incident and loss evolution per risk type
DE	Entwicklung der Vorfälle und Verluste nach Risikotyp
IT	Evoluzione degli incidenti e delle perdite per tipo di rischio
ES	Evolución de los incidentes y pérdidas por tipo de riesgo
PO	Evolução dos incidentes e dos prejuízos por tipo de risco

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Currency		

End date

Incident net
loss Threshold

Risk Types [Risk Type](#)

Loss distribution matrix

Report: Matrix of losses by event type (risk type) and business line

Parameters:

- Year of analysis (calendar) - 1
- Currency: the user's currency by default (can be modified)
- Incident net loss Threshold: (take into account only the incidents higher than... in the parameter currency) Number
- Risk Types: N (the report can only display risk types included in the selected ones or their children)

Translations

FR	Matrice de distribution des pertes
EN	Loss distribution matrix
DE	Matrix einer Aufteilung der Verluste
IT	Matrice di distribuzione delle perdite
ES	Matriz de distribución de las pérdidas
PO	Matriz de distribuição dos prejuízos

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin date		
Currency		

End date

Incident net
loss Threshold

Risk Types [Risk Type](#)

Losses by risk (Back Testing)

The report is about risks and incidents. The loss amounts are those defined on the Incident metaclass.

The reports displays:

- the risks connected to the parameters and their children.
- the incidents connected to the displayed risks

Parameters

Currency: the user's currency by default (can be modified)

Incident net loss threshold (takes into account only the incidents higher than... in the parameter currency): Number

Begin date: today -1 year by default

End date: today by default

Process categories: N

Processes: N

Entities: N

Business lines: N

Translations

FR	Pertes par risque (back-testing)
EN	Losses by risk (Back Testing)
DE	Verluste nach Risiko (Back-Testing)
IT	Perdite per rischio (backtesting)
ES	LDC - Pérdidas por riesgo (prueba retrospectiva)
PO	Prejuízos por risco (back-testing)

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
Business Lines	Business Line	
Currency		
End Date		
Entities	Org-Unit	
Incident net loss Threshold		
Process Categories	Process Category	
Processes	Process	
Risk Types	Risk Type	

The Standardised Approach (TSA)

This report presents, for each business line:

- Gross income: sum of gross incomes, per year.
- Average gross income: average gross income for the number of years specified as a parameter
- TSA%: The Standard Approach, defined on the business line object type
- Capital allocation: average gross income * TSA%

Translations

FR	L'approche standard (TSA)
EN	The Standardised Approach (TSA)
DE	Standardansatz (TSA)
IT	Approccio standard (TSA)
ES	El enfoque estándar (TSA)
PO	A abordagem padrão (TSA)

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Average period		
Begin date		
Business line	Business Line	
Currency		
End date		
Gross Income		
Revenue		
Threshold		

Meta Dataset Dendrogram

Translations

FR	Dendrogramme de métadonnée physique
EN	Meta Dataset Dendrogram
DE	Dendrogramm der physischen Metadaten
IT	Dendrogramma di metadato fisico
ES	Dendrograma de metadato físico
PO	Dendrograma de metadado físico

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance](#).

555

Translations

FR	Graphe de traitements de métadonnée
EN	Metadata Processing Graph

Products

HOPEX Technical Data Lineage.

MetaModel System Library Control

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
System Library	System Library	

NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping

Translations

EN NCV-6 - Capability To Operational Activities Mapping

Products

HOPEX NAF.

IT	Rapporto di insieme delle unità organizzative
ES	Reporte de Vista General de Unidad Organizacional
PO	Relatório de conjunto das entidades

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	

Overview

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble
EN	Overview
DE	Gesamtansicht
IT	Vista di insieme
ES	Vista de conjunto
PO	Visão de conjunto

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Software Technology Stack	Software Technology Stack	

Physical data used by the application

Translations

FR	Données physiques utilisées par l'application
EN	Physical data used by the application
DE	Physische von der Anwendung genutzte Daten
IT	Dati fisici utilizzati dall'applicazione
ES	Datos físicos utilizados por la aplicación
PO	Dados físicos utilizados pelo aplicativo

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Indicator Comparator

This report enables you to compare two Indicators on the same line chart.

Translations

FR	Comparateur d'indicateur
EN	Indicator Comparator
DE	Indikatorvergleich

IT	Comparatore di indicatori
ES	Comparador de indicador
PO	Comparador de indicador

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Aggregation Method		Aggregation Method	
Aggregation Period		Aggregation Period	
Primary Indicator	Key	Key Indicator	
Secondary Indicator	Key	Key Indicator	
Value End Date			
Value Date	Start		

Multi-Indicator Graph

This report enables you to display several key indicators on several line charts.

Translations

FR	Graphe multi-indicateurs
EN	Multi-Indicator Graph
DE	Graph Multi-Indikatoren

IT	Grafo multi-indicatori
ES	Gráfico de multiindicadores
PO	Gráficos de vários indicadores

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Key Indicators	Key Indicator	
Number of columns		
Value End Date		
Value Start Date		

Multi-Indicator Gauges

This report enables you to display several key Indicators through the display of several gauges.

Translations

FR	Jauges multi-indicateurs
EN	Multi-Indicator Gauges
DE	Tachometer Multi-Indikatoren
IT	Misuratori multi-indicatori
ES	Indicadores de multiindicadores
PO	Medidos de vários indicadores

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Key Indicators	Key Indicator	
Number of columns		

Data Breaches by Status

This report displays all data breaches, grouped by status, in order to quickly identify those requiring immediate action.

Translations

FR	Violations de données par statut
EN	Data Breaches by Status
DE	Datenverletzungen nach Status
IT	Violazioni di dati per stato
ES	Vulneraciones de datos por estado
PO	Violações de dados por status

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Data Category and Data Subject Compliance

This report displays compliance and risk level of the processing activities based on data and data subjects categories.

Translations

FR	Conformité de catégories de données et de personnes concernées
EN	Data Category and Data Subject Compliance
DE	Compliance der Datenkategorien und Kategorien der betroffenen Personen
IT	Conformità delle categorie di dati e degli interessati
ES	Cumplimiento de las categorías de los datos y de los titulares
PO	Conformidade de categorias de dados e pessoas envolvidas

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Subjects' Requests by Status

This report displays all data subjects' requests, grouped by status, in order to quickly identify those requiring immediate intervention.

Translations

FR	Demandes de personnes concernées par statut
EN	Data Subjects' Requests by Status
DE	Anträge von betroffenen Personen nach Status
IT	Domande degli interessati per stato
ES	Solicitudes de los titulares por estado
PO	Solicitações de pessoas envolvidas por status

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Data Transfer Map

The data transfer map displays selected data transfers on a world map. The country of the recipient determines whether the transfer is adequate or not.

Translations

FR	Carte des transferts de données
EN	Data Transfer Map
DE	Karte der Datenübermittlungen
IT	Mappa dei trasferimenti di dati
ES	Mapa de las transferencias de los datos
PO	Mapa das transferências de dados

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
List Data Transfers	Data Transfer	
List Processing Activities	Processing Activity	

DPO Organizational Chart

The DPOs diagram shows the DPOs hierarchy of the organization and defines who is reporting to whom in the organization.

This helps escalating problems and quickly identify the responsible person when dealing with compliance matters.

Translations

FR	Organigramme des DPO
EN	DPO Organizational Chart
DE	Organigramm Datenschutzbeauftragter
IT	Organigramma dei DPO
ES	Organigrama de los DPO
PO	Organograma dos DPO

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

IT Applications

This report contains a list of all IT applications involved in the existing processing activities.

Translations

FR	Applications informatiques
EN	IT Applications
DE	IT-Anwendungen
IT	Applicazioni informatiche
ES	Aplicaciones informáticas
PO	Aplicativos de informática

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Legal Basis

This report displays the processing activities grouped by legal basis. It also helps identifying those that don't have one yet.

Translations

FR	Fondement juridique
EN	Legal Basis
DE	Rechtsgrundlage
IT	Fondamento giuridico
ES	Base jurídica
PO	Fundamentação jurídica

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Notice

This report helps identify the processing activities without an existing notice.

Translations

FR	Informations
EN	Notice
DE	Informationen
IT	Informazioni
ES	Información
PO	Informações

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Risk Scale/Compliance Level Heatmap

This report classifies all the Processing Activities on a Risk Scale/Compliance Level Heatmap based on the latest Pre-Assessment or BIA

Translations

FR	Cartographie d'échelle de risque / niveau de conformité
EN	Risk Scale/Compliance Level Heatmap
DE	Kartografie einer Risikoskala/ Compliance-Ebene
IT	Mappatura di scala di rischio/livello di conformità
ES	Mapa de la escala de riesgo / nivel de cumplimiento
PO	Mapeamento de escala de risco / nível de conformidade

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Sensitives Activites

This report helps identify which processing activities are impacted by existing sensitive operations.

Translations

FR	Activités sensibles
EN	Sensitives Activites
DE	Sensible Tätigkeiten
IT	Attività sensibili
ES	Actividades sensibles
PO	Atividades sensíveis

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Processing Activity Status

This report displays all processing activities, grouped by their status, to quickly identify those requiring validation.

Translations

FR	Statut des traitements
EN	Processing Activity Status
DE	Status der Verarbeitungen
IT	Stato dei trattamenti
ES	Estado de los tratamientos
PO	Status dos processamentos

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Third-parties

This report contains a list of all third parties involved in the existing processing activities.

Translations

FR	Tierces parties
EN	Third-parties
DE	Drittparteien
IT	Terzi
ES	Terceras partes
PO	Terceiras partes

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

Portfolio Application Positioning

This report positions applications in the portfolio according to 3 axes: the business value, the functional support and the technology.

Translations

FR	Positionnement des applications du portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Application Positioning
DE	Positionierung der Anwendungen des Portfolios
IT	Posizionamento delle applicazioni del portafoglio
ES	Posicionamiento de las aplicaciones de la cartera
PO	Posicionamento dos aplicativos do portfólio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Filter	Business Function Org-Unit City Planning Area Process Category Software Technology	
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Portfolio Standard Cost

This report calculates standard costs of costed objects.

Translations

FR	Coût standard d'un portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten eines Portfolios
IT	Costo standard di un portafoglio
ES	Costo Estándar de Cartera
PO	Custo padrão de um portfólio

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Idea Portfolio Dashboard

This report template provides the means to easily compare ideas within a portfolio using standard reports (e.g. bubble chart).
Points of comparison are defined in the report parameters.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord de portefeuille d'idées
EN	Idea Portfolio Dashboard
DE	Dashboard des Ideenportfolios
IT	Cruscotto di portafoglio di progetti
ES	Tablero de control de cartera de ideas
PO	Painel de controle de portfólio de ideias

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Begin Date		
EA Organizations	EA Organization	
End date		
Idea Category	Idea Category	
Idea Portfolio	Idea Portfolio	
Idea Status		
Ideation Campaign	Ideation Campaign	

Ideation & Project Funnel

This report template summarizes the Ideation & Project funnel, identifying how many ideas give birth to projects in their various states. The report is available on idea portfolios but also allows to select ideation campaigns as input data.

Translations

FR	Entonnoir des idées et projets
EN	Ideation & Project Funnel
DE	Ideen- & Projekttrichter
IT	Imbuto idee e progetti
ES	Embudo de ideas y proyectos
PO	Funil das ideias e projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Ideas Portfolio	Idea Portfolio	
Ideation Campaign	Ideation Campaign	

Project Gantt Chart

This report template summarizes lifecycles of the project deliverables & delivered solution building blocks, as well as the realization progress.

It also contains project milestones and their completion progress.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de Gantt du projet
EN	Project Gantt Chart
DE	Gantt-Diagramm des Lebenszyklus der Projekt-Deliverables
IT	Diagramma di Gantt di ciclo di vita dei deliverable di progetto
ES	Diagrama de Gantt de ciclo de vida de los entregables del proyecto
PO	Diagrama de Gantt do projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project	Project	Current Project

Project Costs

This report summarizes the project costs per nature per timeframe.

Translations

FR	Coûts projet
EN	Project Costs
DE	Projektkosten
IT	Costi di progetto
ES	Costes de proyecto
PO	Custos de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project for Cost report	Project	
Time Period		

Project KPIs

This report template provides some basic indicators about the project (financial, delay, risk)

Translations

FR	Indicateurs projet
EN	Project KPIs
DE	Projektindikatoren

IT	Indicatori di progetto
ES	Indicadores de proyecto
PO	Indicadores de projeto

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Current Project for KPI	Project Projects Portfolio	Current project

Project Dashboard

This report template provides the means to easily compare projects within a portfolio using standard reports (e.g. bubble chart, matrix)

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord projets
EN	Project Dashboard
DE	Dashboard der Projekte
IT	Cruscotto dei progetti
ES	Tablero de control proyectos
PO	Painel de controle de projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Bubble Size		
Project Portfolio	Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
X Axis		
Y Axis		

Project Portfolio Risk HeatMap

This report template provides an overview of the risk levels for all projects in the portfolio, in the form of a risk heatmap.

Translations

FR	Carte de chaleur des risques projet du portefeuille
EN	Project Portfolio Risk HeatMap
DE	Heatmap der Projektrisiken des Portfolios
IT	Heatmap dei rischi di progetto del portafoglio
ES	Mapa de calor de los riesgos proyectos de la cartera
PO	Mapa de calor dos riscos dos projetos do portfólio

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters		Object type	Details
Portfolio		Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
Project Types	Risk	Project Type	Risk
Project Categories		Project Category	

Project RoadMap

This report template provides an overview :

- of the project timeframes (begin / end dates & progress) and dependencies, as a gantt chart
- of the project deliverable delivery roadmap and realization summary

Translations

FR	Feuille de route projets
EN	Project RoadMap
DE	Roadmap der Projekte
IT	Roadmap di progetto
ES	Hoja de ruta proyectos
PO	Planilha de rota de projetos

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio/Project Domain	Project Domain Projects Portfolio	
Time		

Process Description

This analysis describes a Process, its model, the participant of the process and the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges, the system used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the Process.

Translations

FR	Description du processus
EN	Process Description
DE	Beschreibung des Prozesses
IT	Descrizione del processo
ES	Descripción del proceso
PO	Descrição do processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described Process	Process	The Process to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of a Process (BPMN)	This section describes a process, its model, the participant of the process and in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the process.

Contextualization

This matrix presents value streams of the process category in columns and processes of the process category in rows.
When a process is the implementation of a value stream in a specific context, it is displayed in the cell.

Translations

FR	Contextualisation
EN	Contextualization
DE	Kontextualisierung
IT	Contestualizzazione
ES	Contextualización
PO	Contextualização

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process Category	Process Category	

RACI

This report describes a Process Category.
This report displays Org-Units as columns, Operations and/or Processes as lines and the value of the RACI attribute in each cell.

This reports automatically fills the lines and columns of the matrix with objects connected to the object given as parameter.

Translations

FR	RACI
EN	RACI
DE	RACI
IT	RACI
ES	RACI
PO	RACI

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process Category	Process Category	

Process diagram comparison over time

This report allows to compare the diagram of a process over time by selecting two snapshots of the repository

Translations

FR	Comparaison dans le temps de diagrammes de processus
EN	Process diagram comparison over time
DE	Zeitvergleich von Prozessdiagrammen

IT	Confronto nel tempo di diagrammi di processo
ES	Comparación de diagramas de procesos a lo largo del tiempo
PO	Comparação no tempo de diagramas de processos

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process	Process	
Source	Repository Snapshot	
Target		

Process Diagrams Conformance

This report compare two processes and highlight the differences.

It derives from the generic comparison report (based on duplication links) but it based on names so that no specific links prerequisites are required; this typically enables the comparison of a discovered process (through process mining or import from any other third party application) with an existing repository process.

Summary KPIs are also proposed

- % of common tasks within the process
- % of common transitions within the process

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Object Type		
Source diagram	Diagram	
Source object		
Target diagram	Diagram	
Target object		

Process Impact Graph

This report shows the impact on a given process upon its surrounding objects, eg. covered capabilities, used applications and data, risks & controls, etc.

Translations

FR	Graphe d'impact du processus
EN	Process Impact Graph
DE	Impact-Graph des Prozesses
IT	Grafo di impatto del processo
ES	Gráfico de impacto del proceso
PO	Gráfico de impacto do processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Map Breakdown Report

This report aims at detailing the breakdown of a root Process Map object into its components Process Categories and/or Processes.

KPIs can be used to color code process items or as visual indicators.

Translations

FR	Rapport de décomposition de carte de processus
EN	Process Map Breakdown Report
DE	Bericht zur Aufteilung der Prozesskarte
IT	Rapporto di scomposizione di mappa di processo
ES	Informe de desglose del mapa de procesos
PO	Relatório de decomposição de mapa de processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Map Treemap

This report aims at detailing the breakdown of a root Process Map object into its components Process Categories and/or Processes while visually representing the weight of each item according to a defined parameter (e.g. number of component processes, number of applications)

Translations

FR	Carte proportionnelle d'une carte de processus
EN	Process Map Treemap
DE	Proportionalkarte einer Prozesskarte
IT	Mappa proporzionale di una mappa di processo
ES	Tarjeta proporcional de una tarjeta de proceso
PO	Mapa proporcional de um mapa de processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Process Message Flows Inconsistencies

This report emphasizes processes message flows input / output which are not consistent with the source / target process step (called process or subprocess) description defined interface.

Translations

FR	Incohérences des flux de messages d'un processus
EN	Process Message Flows Inconsistencies
DE	Inkohärenzen der Nachrichtenflüsse eines Prozesses
IT	Incoerenze dei flussi di messaggi di un processo
ES	Incoherencias de los flujos de mensajes de un proceso
PO	Incoerências dos fluxos de mensagens de um processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter			Details
Inbound Check	Contents	Consistency	This chapter shows inconsistent inbound message flows for the processes (tasks or subprocesses)
Outbound Check	Contents	Consistency	This chapter shows inconsistent outbound message flows for the processes (tasks or subprocesses)

2 - Process Mining / Simulation Scenario Comparison

This report allows comparing the imported process mining metrics (e.g., average performing time of an operation) with a simulation scenario results or another mining iteration

The heatmap report section emphasizes the gaps between mining iterations or mining & simulation.

The tables and heatmap emphasize the variation between the scenarios / mining iterations (computed percentage)

Translations

FR	2 - Comparaison du process mining / Scénario de simulation
EN	2 - Process Mining / Simulation Scenario Comparison
DE	2 - Vergleich von Process Mining
IT	2 - Confronto del process mining/ scenario di simulazione
ES	2 - Comparación del proceso mining / Escenario de simulación
PO	2 - Comparação do process mining / Cenário de simulação

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Indicator		
Process		
Process Mining Map Reference		
Scenario or Process Mining Map to compare		

1 - Process Mining Heatmap

This report displays the process mining imported metrics as tables and as heatmap report based on the process description.

- Tables with imported metrics for each process task
- Heatmap for a given indicator

Translations

FR	1 - Heatmap du process mining
EN	1 - Process Mining Heatmap
DE	1 - Process Mining-Heatmap
IT	1 - Heatmap del process mining
ES	1 - Heatmap del proceso mining
PO	1 - Heatmap do process mining

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Process		
Process Mining Indicator		
Process Mining Map		

RACI

This report describes a Process.
It looks at one level for operations and sub-Processes (and Processes called by the operations).
This report presents operation or Processes found as lines and org-units connected to them as columns and RACI values in the cells.

Translations

FR	RACI
EN	RACI
DE	RACI

IT	RACI
ES	RACI
PO	RACI

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Processes Operations Lines	/ in	Operation Process

Process Revisions Diagram Comparison

This report allows to compare the diagram of a process over time by selecting two revisions of the process.

Translations

FR	Comparaison des diagrammes des révisions de processus
EN	Process Revisions Diagram Comparison
DE	Vergleich der Diagramme der Prozessüberarbeitungen
IT	Confronto dei diagrammi delle revisioni di processo
ES	Comparación de los diagramas de revisiones del proceso
PO	Comparação dos diagramas das revisões de processos

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Diagram	Diagram	
Process	Process	
Source Revision		
Target Revision		

3 - Process Simulation Scenarios Comparison

This report allows comparing two simulation scenarios results, for a given process.

The tables and heatmap emphasize the variation between the scenarios (computed percentage).

Translations

FR	3 - Comparaison de scénarios de simulation de processus
EN	3 - Process Simulation Scenarios Comparison
DE	3 - Vergleich der Simulationsszenarios von Prozessen
IT	3 - Confronto di scenari di simulazione di processi
ES	3 - Comparación de los escenarios de simulación de proceso
PO	3 - Comparação de cenários de simulação de processo

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Heatmap Indicator		
Process	System Process Process Value Stream	
Scenario A		
Scenario B		

Processes TIME Report

This report represents a bubble chart showing evaluation done on processes or process categories.

Translations

FR	Rapport TIME sur les processus
EN	Processes TIME Report
DE	TIME-Bericht über Prozesse
IT	Rapporto TIME sui processi
ES	Informe TIME en los procesos
PO	Relatório TIME sobre os processos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Context	Org-Unit	
End date		

Horizontal

Include
assessment
without context

Process [Portfolio](#)
Portfolio

Start date

Vertical

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter

Details

Processes Time Report

This report chapter represents a bubble chart showing evaluation done on process categories.

Profile Permission comparison Report

The "Profile Permission comparison Report" is based on two parameters: Profile and MetaModel.

All MetaClasses of the selected metamodel appear in the report.

The report details (in table format), for each MetaClass:

- in rows: all MetaAttributes, Tools, MetaAssociations (and MetaAttributes of MetaAssociations) of the MetaClass.
- in columns: the permissions (CRUD) for all selected profiles.

Translations

FR	Rapport de comparaison des permissions des profils
EN	Profile Permission comparison Report
DE	Bericht über Vergleich der Profilberechtigungen
IT	Rapporto di confronto delle autorizzazioni dei profili
ES	Reporte de comparación de las autorizaciones de perfiles

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Profile Permission Report

The "Profile Permission Report" is based on two parameters: Profile and MetaModel.

All MetaClasses of the selected metamodel appear in the report.

The report details (in table format), for each MetaClass:

- in rows: all MetaAttributes, Tools, MetaAssociations (and MetaAttributes of MetaAssociations) of the MetaClass.
- in columns: the permissions (CRUD) for the selected profile.

Translations

FR	Rapport des permissions des profils
EN	Profile Permission Report
DE	Bericht der Profilberechtigungen
IT	Rapporto delle autorizzazioni dei profili
ES	Reporte de las autorizaciones de perfiles

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario

This report template emphasizes the projected deliverables status, for the project deliverables concerned by the selected scenario, according to the project acceptance or rejection within a scenario :

- New solutions [Green]: these solutions are delivered within this scenario
- Abandoned solutions [Grey]: these solutions will NOT be delivered within this scenario
- Updated solutions [Light Green]: these solutions will be updated within this scenario
- Aging solutions [Yellow]: these solutions will NOT be updated within this scenario, so their obsolescence level will increase
- Decommissioned solutions [Red] : these solutions will be decommissioned within this scenario
- Debt [Orange] : these solutions will NOT be decommissioned within this scenario, so their obsolescence level will increase and might reach a critical level

A 'box in box' rendering is also proposed to emphasize the projection of the scenario impact on deliverables supported capabilities

Translations

FR	Livrables projet par scénario
EN	Project Deliverables per Portfolio Scenario
DE	Projekt-Deliverables nach Szenarios
IT	Deliverable di progetto per scenari
ES	Entregables proyecto por escenarios
PO	Entregáveis de projeto por cenário

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map	Business Capability Map	
Display rejected project deliverables		
Display validated project deliverables		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio Projects Analysis Portfolio	
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	

Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap

This report enables the user to have a clear and synthetic vision of the transformation stages of his enterprise, link to each goal and objective.

Translations

FR	Impact du projet sur la feuille de route de la transformation
EN	Project Impact on Transformation Roadmap
DE	Auswirkung des Projekts auf die Roadmap der Transformation
IT	Impatto del progetto sulla roadmap della trasformazione
ES	Impacto del proyecto en la hoja de ruta de la transformación
PO	Impacto do projeto sobre a planilha de rota da transformação

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Enterprise	Enterprise	
Hide Business Capability		
Project Portfolios	Projects Portfolio	

Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map

This report template helps to assess the impact of projects upon a Capability map, based

- on the project deliverables and their type (new/updated/deleted)
- on the project deliverables delivered solution building blocks realized capabilities

Translations

FR	Impact des livrables projets sur la carte des capacités
EN	Projects Deliverables Impact on Capability Map
DE	Auswirkung der Projekt-Deliverables auf die Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Impatto dei deliverable di progetto sulla mappa delle capacità
ES	Impacto de entregables proyectos sobre el mapa de capacidades
PO	Impacto dos entregáveis de projetos no mapa das capacidades

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map		
Max Depth		
My Assigned Projects		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	
Projects whose deliverables are defined as part of the target enterprise stage		
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	

Projects Impact on Capability Map

This report aims at identifying, for a given Capability Map (e.g. Business Capability Map, Functionality Map) and projects portfolio, the impact of the

projects upon Capabilities, based on the projects defined transformation purpose and impact type.

Translations

FR	Impact des projets sur la carte des capacités
EN	Projects Impact on Capability Map
DE	Auswirkung der Projekte auf die Fähigkeitskarte
IT	Impatto dei progetti sulla mappa delle capacità
ES	Impacto de los proyectos sobre el mapa de capacidades
PO	Impacto dos projetos no mapa das capacidades

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Capability Map		
Max Depth		
My Assigned Projects		
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	
Projects whose deliverables are defined as part of the target enterprise stage		
Scenario	Transformation Scenario	

Realization Graph Report

Shows which architecture elements are used to implement dictionary elements.

Translations

FR	Graphe de réalisation
EN	Realization Graph Report
DE	Realisierungsgraph
IT	Grafico di realizzazione
ES	Gráfico de realización
PO	Gráfico de realização

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Realizations of an architecture building block and its components

Translations

FR	Réalisations d'une brique d'architecture et de ses composants
EN	Realizations of an architecture building block and its components
DE	Realisierung eines Architektur-Building Blocks und seiner Komponenten
IT	IT Realizzazioni di un building block di architettura e dei suoi componenti
ES	Realización de un bloque de arquitectura y de sus componentes
PO	Realizações de um bloco de arquitetura e seus componentes

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Regulatory and Data Transformations

Translations

FR	Transformations des règlements et des données
EN	Regulatory and Data Transformations
DE	Transformationen der Vorschriften und Daten
IT	Trasformazioni dei regolamenti e dei dati
ES	Transformación de las normas y los datos
PO	Transformação dos regulamentos e dos dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations

Translations

FR	Conformité réglementaire et transformation des données
EN	Regulatory Compliance and Data Transformations
DE	Regulatorische Compliance und Transformation der Daten

IT	Conformità normativa e trasformazione dei dati
ES	Cumplimiento de las normas y transformación de los datos
PO	Conformidade regulatória e transformação dos dados

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Regulatory Framework Report

This report shows the list of Information that is constrained by regulatory frameworks.

Translations

FR	Rapport des cadres réglementaires
EN	Regulatory Framework Report
DE	Bericht der Regelwerke
IT	Rapporto dei quadri normativi
ES	Reporte de los marcos regulatorios

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Style Parameters

Translations

EN	Report Style Parameters

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Report Templates Description

This report template represents a detailed description of all the elements needed (render type, GuiName...) for a report template to be shown correctly on the report discovery.

Translations

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

Risk Environment

This report is used to view, at a glance, the objects that make up a risk environment.

Translations

FR	Environnement d'un risque
EN	Risk Environment
DE	Umgebung eines Risikos
IT	Ambiente di un rischio
ES	Entorno de un riesgo
PO	Ambiente de um risco

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Action Plans		
Actions		

Controls

Findings

Incidents

Objectives

Related Risks

Report Display

Risk [Risk](#)

Risk context
(Process
Categories,
Processes,
Applications,
Entities,
Business Lines)

Rules Description Report Template

Translations

EN	Rules Description Report Template

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Scenario Comparison

This report allows you to compare the costs associated with different scenarios of the portfolio. It shows the scenarios depending on their natures and their type of costs.

Translations

FR	Comparaison des scénarios
EN	Scenario Comparison
DE	Vergleich von Szenarien

IT	Confronto degli scenari
ES	Comparación de Escenario
PO	Comparação dos cenários

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Portfolio	

Scenario Cost Comparison

This report template allows you to compare the costs of the portfolio scenarios.

Translations

FR	Comparaison des coûts des scénarios
EN	Scenario Cost Comparison
DE	Vergleich der Szenariokosten
IT	Confronto dei costi degli scenari
ES	Comparación de los costes de escenarios
PO	Comparação dos custos dos cenários

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Portfolio	Projects Portfolio	

Scenario Flows

Translations

FR	Flux des scénarios
EN	Scenario Flows
DE	Flüsse der Szenarios
IT	Flussi degli scenari
ES	Flujos de los escenarios

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation

This report allows you to compare the cost associated with a scenario and the cost of references of the portfolio. It shows the difference in terms of natures and types of costs.

Translations

FR	Evaluation des économies/coûts d'un scénario
EN	Scenario Saving/Cost Evaluation
DE	Bewertung der Einsparungen/Kosten eines Szenarios

IT	Valutazione delle economie/costi di uno scenario
ES	Evaluación de las economías/ costos de un escenario
PO	Avaliação das economias / custos de um cenário

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Scenario	Scenario	

SvcV-3a - Service Catalogs Report

This report describes the Catalog Services and their realizer, the service point where they are available and in which context they are used.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

1. Overall Results

This report displays the overall simulation scenario results as bar charts

- For processes tasks and sub / called processes (performing time, waiting time & costs)
- For resources (utilization)

Translations

FR	1. Résultats globaux
EN	1. Overall Results
DE	1. Globale Ergebnisse

IT	1. Risultati globali
ES	1. Resultados globales
PO	1 Resultados globais

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Simulation scenario		

2. Detailed Results and Heatmap

This report displays detailed results for the process simulation as tables and process heatmap with color coding.

Translations

FR	2. Résultats détaillés et heatmap
EN	2. Detailed Results and Heatmap
DE	2. Detaillierte Ergebnisse und Heatmap
IT	2. Risultati dettagliati e heatmap
ES	2. Resultados detallados y heatmap
PO	2 Resultados detalhados e heatmap

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Indicator		
Scenario		

Solvency II Dashboard

Translations

EN	Solvency II Dashboard

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

Solvency II Report

Displays the Solvency II Follow-up Report.

Translations

FR	Rapport Solvency II
EN	Solvency II Report
DE	Bericht Solvency II
IT	Rapporto Solvency II
ES	Reporte Solvency II
PO	Relatório Solvency II

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

Stage Capability Overview

Translations

FR	Synthèse des capacités des phases
EN	Stage Capability Overview
DE	Synthese der Fähigkeiten von Phasen
IT	Sintesi delle capacità delle fasi
ES	Síntesis de las capacidades de las fases
PO	Síntese das capacidades das fases

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Application Layer		
Business Layer		
Business Stage	Transformation Stage	
Hardware Layer		
Organizational Layer		

Process Description

This analysis describes a system process, its model, the participant of the process and the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges, the system used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the system process.

Translations

FR	Description du processus
EN	Process Description
DE	Beschreibung des Prozesses
IT	Descrizione del processo
ES	Descripción del proceso
PO	Descrição do processo

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described System Process	System Process	The system process to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of a System Process (BPMN)	This section describes a system process, its model, the participant of the process, the activities in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the system used to support activities, and the risks that impact on the system.

Technologies by Age

Barchart and piechart showing age of technologies used by an application.

Translations

FR	Technologies par âge
EN	Technologies by Age
DE	Technologien nach Alter
IT	Tecnologie per data
ES	Tecnologías por Edad
PO	Tecnologias por idade

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technologies Overall Rationalization

Stacked barchart showing number of different used technologies by Type.

Translations

FR	Rationalisation des technologies		
EN	Technologies Rationalization	Overall	
DE	Rationalisierung der Technologien		
IT	Razionalizzazione delle tecnologie		
ES	Racionalización Tecnologías	General	de
PO	Racionalização das tecnologias		

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Date		
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technologies Overall State

Barchart showing on next five years the state (Lifecycle) of All used technologies

Translations

FR	Etat des technologies
EN	Technologies Overall State
DE	Zustand der Technologien
IT	Stato delle tecnologie
ES	Estado General de Tecnologías
PO	Estado das tecnologias

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technologies TIME Report

This report on technologies of a portfolio shows evaluation done on applications connected to technologies.

Translations

FR	Rapport TIME de technologies
EN	Technologies TIME Report
DE	TIME-Bericht der Technologien
IT	Rapporto TIME delle tecnologie
ES	Reporte de Tiempo de Tecnologías
PO	Relatório TIME de tecnologias

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Assessed Characteristics		

Date

Parent Object [Portfolio](#)

Technology [Portfolio](#) Portfolio that contains the technologies to analyze.
Portfolio

Technologies Total Cost

This report displays the total cost of technologies in the next five years.

Translations

FR	Coût total des technologies
EN	Technologies Total Cost
DE	Gesamtkosten der Technologien
IT	Costo totale delle tecnologie
ES	Costo Total de Tecnologías
PO	Custo total das tecnologias

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Technology Compliance of Application IT Infrastructure vs Deployment Requirements

This report compares Technology requirements from Technical Architecture of an Application and Technology provided by IT Infrastructure of same Application.

- Green color indicates a compliance between requirement and a hosting device.
- Red color indicates a non-covered requirement by the device.
- Orange color indicates device capability that is not required.

Translations

FR	Conformité technologique de l'infrastructure informatique des applications par rapport aux exigences de déploiement
EN	Technology Compliance of Application IT Infrastructure vs Deployment Requirements
DE	Technologische Übereinstimmung der IT-Infrastruktur der Anwendungen im Vergleich zu den Bereitstellungsanforderungen
IT	Conformità tecnologica dell'infrastruttura informatica delle applicazioni rispetto alle esigenze di implementazione
ES	Cumplimiento de la tecnología de la infraestructura informática de las aplicaciones con las exigencias de despliegue
PO	Conformidade tecnológica da infraestrutura de informática dos aplicativos em relação às exigências de implementação

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Applications	Application Portfolio	

Technology Conformity

Barchart showing on studied years of Portfolio, the conformity (Technology standard) of used technologies of a Portfolio.

Translations

FR	Conformité de technologie
EN	Technology Conformity
DE	Technologische Compliance
IT	Conformità di tecnologia
ES	Conformidad de Tecnología
PO	Conformidade de tecnologia

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technology Overall Usage

The Report is a Piechart showing number of applications in production using technologies

Translations

FR	Utilisation des technologies
EN	Technology Overall Usage
DE	Verwendung der Technologien

IT	Utilizzo delle tecnologie
ES	Uso General de Tecnología
PO	Utilização das tecnologias

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

Technology Overview

This report gives information about the selected technology.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des technologies
EN	Technology Overview
DE	Gesamtansichten der Technologien
IT	Vista d'insieme delle tecnologie
ES	Vista General de Tecnología
PO	Visão de conjunto das tecnologias

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology	Software Technology	

Technology Standard Cost

The Technology Standard Cost report computes and displays the annual cost of a technology from the current year to the end of life of the application. It also includes the cost of all the deployments. It does not include the cost of the version/variation of the technology.

Translations

FR	Coût standard des technologies
EN	Technology Standard Cost
DE	Standardkosten der Technologien
IT	Costo standard delle tecnologie
ES	Costo Estándar de Tecnología
PO	Custo padrão das tecnologias

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
CostedObject	Standard Software Technology	

Technology x Applications Matrix

Matrix showing technologies by applications using them.

Translations

FR	Matrice des technologies x Applications
EN	Technology x Applications Matrix
DE	Matrix Technologien x Anwendungen
IT	Matrice tecnologie x applicazioni
ES	Matriz de Tecnologías x Aplicaciones
PO	Matriz das tecnologias x aplicativos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Parent Object	Org-Unit Portfolio	
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		
Vendor	Org-Unit	

Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert

This report displays a pie chart of Software Technologies by each 'Support Alert' value.

Translations

FR	Technopedia - Alerte support de technologie
EN	Technopedia - Software Technology Support Alert
DE	Technopedia - Alarmmeldung Technologie-Support
IT	Technopedia - Avviso supporto di tecnologia
ES	Technopedia - Alerta soporte de tecnología
PO	Tecnopédia - Alerta de suporte de tecnologia

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
All Software Technologies		
Portfolio	Portfolio	
Technology type		

Term Definitions Dashboard

This report displays a dashboard of Terms that have definition in current language.

Translations

FR	Tableau de bord de définition des termes
EN	Term Definitions Dashboard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

Test Evaluation Report

This report helps the lead auditor evaluate the test.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'évaluation d'une mission de test
EN	Test Evaluation Report

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Test	Test	

Top 10 most expensive applications

Displays the top 10 of the most expensive applications.

Translations

FR	Top 10 des applications les plus coûteuses
EN	Top 10 most expensive applications
DE	Top 10 der Anwendungen mit den höchsten Kosten

IT	Top 10 delle applicazioni più costose
ES	Top 10 Aplicaciones más costosas
PO	Top 10 dos aplicativos mais dispendiosos

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Cost Nature		
Date		

Urgent Findings

This analysis is designed to display findings where Impact is High or Very High of the Audit given in parameter.

Translations

EN	Urgent Findings

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Use of information (dendrogram)

This report presents in the form of a dendrogram the use of information (business, logical or physical)

Translations

FR	Utilisation de l'information (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Information (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso dell'informazione (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de la información (dendrograma)
PO	Utilização da informação (dendrograma)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		

Hierarchy

Number of
displayed levels

Subject Table
 Class
 Physical View
 Entity (DM)
 Data type
 Concept
 Concept Type
 State Concept
 Concept View
 Data View
 Event Concept
 Concept
 Property
 Period Type

Use of information held by a container (dendrogram)

This report displays a dendrogram on the use of information held by an information container

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations détenues par un conteneur (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information held by a container (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen, die von einem Container gehalten werden (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni detenute da un container (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones poseídas por un contenedor (dendrograma)
PO	Utilização das informações detidas por um contentor (dendrograma)

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject	Database Package DataType Package Business Dictionary	

Use of information held by a container - Table

This report displays a table on the use of information held by an information container.

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations détenues par un conteneur - Tableau
EN	Use of information held by a container - Table
DE	Verwendung von Informationen, die von einem Container gehalten werden - Tabelle
IT	Uso delle informazioni detenute da un container - Tabella
ES	Utilización de las informaciones poseídas por un contenedor - Tabla
PO	Utilização das informações detidas por um contentor - Tabela

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

Use of information in a domain (dendrogram)

This report presents in the form of a dendrogram the use of information of a domain (business, logical or physical)

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations d'un domaine (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information in a domain (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen eines Bereichs (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni di un dominio (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de un campo (dendrograma)
PO	Utilização das informações de um domínio (dendrograma)

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		

Hierarchy

Number of
displayed levels

Subject [Concept Domain](#)
 [Logical Domain](#) [Data Domain](#)
 [Data Domain](#)
 [Relational Schema](#)

Use of information in a domain - Table

This report displays a table on the use of information of an information area (business, logical or physical)

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations d'un domaine - Tableau
EN	Use of information in a domain - Table
DE	Verwendung der Informationen eines Bereichs - Tabelle
IT	Uso delle informazioni di un dominio - Tabella
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de un campo - Tabla
PO	Utilização das informações de um domínio - Tabela

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Use of information in an information map (dendrogram)

This report presents in the form of a dendrogram the use of information of an information map

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations d'une carte d'information (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information in an information map (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen einer Informationskarte (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni di una mappa di informazioni (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de una tarjeta de informaciones (dendrograma)
PO	Utilização das informações de um mapa de informações (dendrograma)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject		

Use of Information in Data Domains

This report displays information held by a container according to their use in data areas.

Translations

FR	Utilisation des données dans les domaines de données
EN	Use of Information in Data Domains
DE	Datenverwendung in den Datenbereichen
IT	Uso dei dati nei domini di dati
ES	Utilización de los datos en los campos de datos
PO	Utilização dos dados nos domínios de dados

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram)

This report displays a dendrogram report on the use of information held by an information container (business dictionary, data dictionary or database).

Translations

FR	Utilisation des informations des domaines d'un conteneur (dendrogramme)
EN	Use of information of the domains in a container (dendrogram)
DE	Verwendung der Informationen der Bereiche eines Containers (Dendrogramm)
IT	Uso delle informazioni dei domini di un container (dendrogramma)
ES	Utilización de las informaciones de los campos de un contenedor (dendrograma)
PO	Utilização das informações dos domínios de um contentor (dendrograma)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Add more		
Deepness		
Display		
Hierarchy		
Number of displayed levels		
Subject	Database Package DataType Package Business Dictionary NoSQL Dictionary	

ArchiMate synchronized elements

Translations

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
From		
Object type		
To		

ArchiMate synchronized relationships

Translations

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
From		
Object type		
To		

Value Stream Description

This analysis describes a value stream, its model, the participant of the value stream and the stages in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the exchanges, the system used to support stages, and the risks that impact on the value stream.

Translations

FR	Description de la chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Description
DE	Beschreibung der Wertkette
IT	Descrizione della catena di valore
ES	Descripción de la cadena de valor
PO	Descrição da cadeia de valor

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
The described value stream	Value Stream	The value stream to be described.

Available Report Chapters

Report Chapter	Details
Description of a Value Stream (BPMN)	This section describes a value stream, its model, the participant of the value stream, the stages in charge for each participant. Inside this analysis are also shown the system used to support stages, and the risks that impact on the value stream.

Value Stream Map Synthesis

Translations

FR	Modèle de TreeSet de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Map Synthesis
DE	TreeSet-Modell der Wertkette
IT	Modello di TreeSet di catena del valore
ES	Modelo de TreeSet de cadena de valor
PO	Modelo de TreeSet de cadeia de valor

Products

[HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Variable Object Hierarchy

This analysis template provides two reports that show the specialization hierarchy of the variable objects and the generalization one.

Translations

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Variable Objects		
Write Mode		This parameter enables to dive in the hierarchical tree with different ways. By default, we only dive if the sub-object is in the same library or an access The possible values are the following: - Dive anyway = 0 - Dive if same library only = 1 - Dive if same library or accessed one = 2 - Dive if same library or accessing one = 3

Variant Object Comparison

Translations

FR	Comparaison des objets variants
EN	Variant Object Comparison
DE	Vergleich der variierenden Objekte
IT	Confronto degli oggetti varianti
ES	Comparación de objetos variantes
PO	Comparação dos objetos variantes

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio](#)

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Compared Object		
Reference		

Vendor Dependency

Piechart showing number of applications in production using a technology of a vendor.

Translations

FR	Dependance fournisseur
EN	Vendor Dependency
DE	Abhängigkeit Anbieter
IT	Dipendenza fornitore
ES	Dependencia proveedor
PO	Dependência de fornecedor

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Technology Portfolio	Portfolio	
Type		

View Report

The report explains how the view, provided by view editor, is defined and lists all view components.

Translations

FR	Rapport de vues
EN	View Report
DE	Bericht über die Ansichten
IT	Rapporto di viste

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

Report Parameters

Report Parameters	Object type	Details
Depth Level		
Justification		
Sub View		
View	Concept View Data View	

Workflow Permissions

The "Workflow Permissions" report template is based on two parameters: Workflow and Profile. The report displays (in table format) the permissions (CRUD) according to the selected workflow definition and profile.

Translations

FR	Permissions du workflow
EN	Workflow Permissions
DE	Berechtigungen des Workflows
IT	Autorizzazioni del worflow
ES	Permisos del workflow

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

Data Dendrogram

Translations

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

DIAGRAM TYPES

Diagram Types	Described MetaClass
Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML))	Activity (UML).
Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram)	Report.
Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram)	Application, Business Function, IT Service, Org-Unit, Site, Value Stage, Process Category, Operation.
Application Environment Architecture Report (Application Environment Report)	Application System.
Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture)	Application Deployment Architecture.
Application Environment (External Interactions)	Application Environment.
Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram)	Application.
Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report)	Application.
Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence))	Scenario of Application Environment Flows.
Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram)	Application.
Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence))	Scenario of Application Flows.
Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Application.
Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture)	Application System Deployment Architecture.

Application Environment Diagram (External Interactions)	System Diagram	Application System Environment.
Application Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows)	System Diagram	Scenario of Application System Environment Flows.
Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)	System Diagram	Application System.
Application Tree (Application Tree)		Application, Business Function, Site.
Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD))		Application.
Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram)		Artifact.
Batch Planning Structure Diagram (Batch Sequence)		Batch Planning.
Batch Program Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)		Program.
BPMN Business Process Diagram (Business Process Diagram (BPMN))		Library, Process Category.
BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN))		Service Interface.
BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN))		Service Operation.
BPMN System Process Diagram (System Process Diagram)		System Process.
BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram)		Value Stream.
Business Environment Diagram (Business Environment Diagram)	Architecture Diagram	Business Architecture Environment.
Business Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition)	Capability Diagram	Business Capability, Business Capability Map.
Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure)	Capability Map	Business Capability Map.

Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Process Category)	Process Category.
Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage)	Business Data Lineage.
Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram)	Business Function.
Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram)	Business Function.
Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram)	Business Function.
Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram)	Business Functional Area.
Business Process - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Business Process)	Process Category.
Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram)	Business Service.
Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram)	Business Service.
Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure)	Business Capability.
Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree)	Business Capability.
Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram)	Issue.
City planning diagram (City planning diagram)	City Planning Area, City Plan.
City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram)	City Planning Area, City Plan.
Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML))	Instance, Package, Use Case, Class.
Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML))	Interaction (UML).

Component Diagram (Component Diagram (UML))	Diagram	Package, Component.
Composite Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML))	Structure	Class, Component, Collaboration (UML).
Computing Device Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Assembly (Internal Architecture)	Computer Device, IT Server.
Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain)	Diagram	Business Dictionary, Concept Domain.
Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map)	Map	Concept Domain Map.
Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure)	Structure	Concept Domain.
Concept Life Cycle Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure)	Structure	Concept Life Cycle.
Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure)	Diagram	Concept.
Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure)	Structure	Concept Type.
Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map)	Map	Customer Journey.
Data Diagram (Data Structure)	(Data Structure)	Data Model.
Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E))	(Data Diagram (I.E))	Data Model.
Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X))	(Data Diagram (IDEF1X))	Data Model.
Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise))	(Data Diagram (Merise))	Data Model.
Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity)	Diagram	Package, Logical Data Domain, Data Domain.
Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure)	Structure	Data Domain.
Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map)	Diagram	Data Domain Map.

Deployable Package Diagram - Application Functional Diagram (Functional Diagram)	Deployable Application Package.
Deployable Package Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Deployable Application Package.
Enterprise Diagram (Strategy On a Page Diagram)	Enterprise.
Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram)	Enterprise Phase.
Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram)	Transformation Stage, Enterprise, IT Transformation Stage.
Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas))	City Planning Area, City Plan.
Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites))	Site.
Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram)	Value Stream.
Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure)	Functionality.
Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure)	Functionality Map.
Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree)	Functionality, Functionality Map.
General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart)	Library.
Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map)	Global Application Flow Map.
Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Hardware.
Hardware Capability Diagram (Hardware Capability Diagram)	Hardware Capability.
Hardware Capability Map Diagram (Hardware Capability Map Diagram)	Hardware Capability Map.

IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram)	Package, Logical Data Domain, Data Domain.
Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure)	Individual.
Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram)	Service Interface.
Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML))	Interaction (UML).
IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)	IoT Device.
IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram)	IT Infrastructure, Computer Network.
IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence))	Scenario of IT Service Flows.
IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)	IT Service.
Library Diagram (Library Diagram)	Library.
Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions)	Logical Application System Environment.
Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows)	Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows.
Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows)	Scenario of Logical Application System Flows.
Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Logical Application System.
Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure)	Logical Data Domain.
Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage)	Logical Data Lineage.
Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram)	Mapping.

Microservice Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Structure (Internal Architecture)	Microservice.
Microservice Architecture (Deployment Architecture)	Deployment Diagram (Deployment Architecture)	Microservice.
Network Device Diagram (Network Device diagram)	Assembly (Network Device diagram)	Network Device (Generic).
Object Diagram (UML)	(Object Diagram (UML))	Package, Use Case, Class, Component.
Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram)	Requirement (Objective and Requirement diagram)	EA Project, Objective.
Objective Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram)	Requirement (Objective Requirement Diagram)	Objective.
Operational (Operational Diagram)	Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram)	Scenario of Operational Flows.
Operational Environment (Operational Scenario Environment)	Scenario (Operational Scenario Environment)	Scenario of Operational Environment Flows.
Operational Sequence (Operational Sequence Diagram)	Scenario Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram)	Scenario of Operational Flows.
Organization (Organization Diagram)	Environment (Organization Environment Diagram)	Organization Environment.
Organizational (Organizational Chart)	Chart (Organizational Chart)	Business Function, Org-Unit, Site.
Organizational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram)	Interaction Diagram (Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram)	Interaction Scenario.
Organizational-Unit Structure (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram)	Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram)	Org-Unit.
Organizational-Unit Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram)	Tree (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram)	Org-Unit.
Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications)		Library.

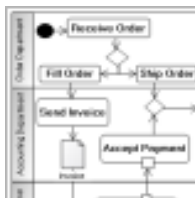
Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories)	Org-Unit, Library.
Overview of Sites (Overview of Sites)	Library.
Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure)	Library.
Package Diagram (Package Diagram (UML))	Package, Library.
Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage)	Physical Data Lineage.
Portfolio - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio)	Portfolio.
Portfolio - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio)	Portfolio.
Portfolio Diagram (Portfolio Diagram)	Portfolio, Initiative Group.
Process Diagram (Process Diagram)	Process.
Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram)	Process.
Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram)	EA Project.
Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram)	EA Project.
Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table)	Relational Schema.
Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map)	Relational Schema Map.
Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram)	Database.
Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure)	Relational Schema.
Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Resource Architecture.

Resource Environment Diagram (External Interactions)	Architecture Diagram	Resource Architecture Environment.
Resource Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)	Architecture Diagram	Resource Architecture.
Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram)	Architecture Tree Diagram	Resource Architecture.
Resource Diagram (Configuration)	Configuration Diagram	Facility, Resource Configuration.
Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram)		Application, Database, Org-Unit, Site, Risk, Value Stage, Process Category, Operation, Process, Technical Infrastructure, Control System, Control, Regulation Framework, Value Stream.
Risk Map (Geographical Risk Map)	Geographical Risk Map	Control System.
Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows)		Scenario of Application Environment Flows.
Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)		Scenario of Application Flows.
Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)		Scenario of Application System Flows.
Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence))		Scenario of Application System Flows.
Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)		Scenario of IT Service Flows.
Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)		Scenario of Microservice Flows.
Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence))		Scenario of Microservice Flows.
Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems)		Scenario of System of Resource Systems.
Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources)		Scenario of System of Resources.

Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram)	EA Project.
Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML))	Interaction (UML).
Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram)	IT Service.
Service Interaction Scenario Diagram (Service Interaction Scenario Diagram)	Interaction Scenario.
Site - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site)	Site.
Site - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site)	Site.
Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram)	Site.
Skill Diagram (Skill Diagram)	Business Skill.
Skill map Diagram (Skill Map Diagram)	Business Skill Map.
State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure)	State Concept.
State Diagram (State Diagram (UML))	Class, State (UML), Entity (DM), State Machine.
State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram)	State Machine, Protocol State Machine.
System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram)	Package.
System Interaction Scenario Diagram (System Interaction Scenario Diagram)	Interaction Scenario.
System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram)	System Process.
Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram)	Application, Business Function, Org-Unit, Site, Library.
Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram)	Technical Infrastructure.

Technology - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Technology)	Standard, Software Technology.
Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram)	Technology Capability.
Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram)	Technology Capability Map.
Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram)	Timeline.
Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML))	Application, IT Service, Package, Use Case.
User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification)	User Interface.
Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram)	Value Stream.
Workflow Definition Diagram (Workflow Definition Diagram)	Workflow Definition.

Activity Diagram (Activity Diagram (UML))



An activity diagram describes the sequence and conditions coordinating actions as well as the object flows exchanged during processing.

These actions can be initiated because other actions finish executing, because objects and data become available, or because events occur external to the flow.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'Activités	Diagramme d'Activités (UML)
EN	Activity Diagram	Activity Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

Activity (UML).

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

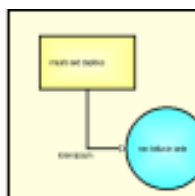
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Actions		Action.	
Activities		Activity (UML).	
Central Node		Central Node.	
Buffer		Buffer	
Constraints		Constraint.	Local Post-Condition between Constraint and Action Local Pre-Condition between Constraint and Action
Control Flows		Control Flow.	
Control Nodes		Control Node.	
Data Store		Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Object Flows		Object Flow.	Decision Input Flow between Object Flow and Control Node
Parameter Nodes		Parameter Node.	
Partitions		Activity Partition.	
Pins		Output Pin, Input Pin, Exchange Pin.	

Conditional Nodes	Conditional Node.	Result between Output Pin and Conditional Node
Exception Handlers	Exception Handler.	
Expansion Nodes	Expansion Node, Expansion Region.	Expansion Node between Expansion Node and Expansion Region
Interruptible Regions	Interruptible Activity Region.	
Loop Nodes	Loop Node.	Body Output between Output Pin and Loop Node Result between Output Pin and Loop Node Loop Variable between Output Pin and Loop Node
Sequence Nodes	Sequence Node.	
Structured Nodes	Structured Activity Node.	
Variables	Variable.	Variable between Variable and Action

Analysis Diagram (Report Diagram)



This diagram is used to implement diagrams built dynamically during the execution of an analysis, especially bubble charts.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'analyse	Diagramme d'analyse
EN	Analysis Diagram	Report Diagram
DE	Analysediagramm	Analysediagramm
IT	Diagramma d'analisi	Diagramma d'analisi
ES	Diagrama de análisis	Diagrama de Reporte
PO	Diagrama de análise	Diagrama de análise

Described MetaClass

[Report.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links

Bubbles	✓	Node, Application, Diagram, EA Project, Network, Server, Workstation, Time Period, Master Plan.
External References	✓	External reference.
Notes	✓	Note.

Application Architecture Diagram (Application Architecture Diagram)



An Application Architecture Diagram describes the software environment of an application, a site, an org-unit, or for the entire company

Translations

FR	Diagramme applicative	d'architecture	Diagramme applicative	d'architecture
EN	Application Architecture Diagram		Application Architecture Diagram	
DE	Anwendungsarchitekturdiagramm		Anwendungsarchitekturdiagramm	
IT	Diagramma applicativa	di architettura	Diagramma applicativa	di architettura
ES	Diagrama aplicativa	de arquitectura	Diagrama aplicativa	de arquitectura
PO	Diagrama aplicativo	de arquitetura	Diagrama aplicativo	de arquitetura

Described MetaClass

Application, Business Function, IT Service, Org-Unit, Site, Value Stage, Process Category, Operation.

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Applications		Application , Variation , Substitution .	Timer between Timer and Application Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Application Process between Process and Application Application between Application and Server Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Message Sent between Message and Application Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Application and Application Defined-Service between IT Service and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application Updated-Database between Database and Application Virtual Server between Server and Application Virtual Workstation between Workstation and Application

IT Services		IT Service, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Component between IT Service and IT Service Message Sent between Message and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Update-Database between Database and IT Service
Messages		Message, Message Flow.	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Diagram between Diagram and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Notes		Note.	Drawing Note between Note and Diagram

Sites		Site.	Application between Application and Site Message Sent between Message and Site Component between Site and Site
Timers		Timer.	
Business Functions, Activities, Functionality		Functionality, Business Function, Value Stage.	Application between Application and Business Function Functional Activity between Value Stage and Functionality IT Service between IT Service and Functionality Application between Application and Value Stage
Business Processes		Process Category.	Process Category between Process Category and Application
City Planning		City Planning Area.	
Constraints		Constraint.	Constrained Functionality between Functionality and Constraint
InterSite Analysis			Connected-Site between Site and Site
Models		Diagram.	Message Sent between Message and Diagram
Networks		Network, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network

Operations	Operation.	Application between Application and Operation
Org-Units	Org-Unit.	Workstation between Workstation and Org-Unit Site between Site and Org-Unit Message Sent between Message and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Organizational Processes	Process.	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Site of Execution between Site and Application
Risks, Indicators	Indicator, Risk.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Roles	Role.	

Servers

[Server](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

IT Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Server](#)

Database between
[Database](#) and
[Server](#)

Site between
[Site](#) and
[Server](#)

Network between
[Network](#) and
[Server](#)

Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)

Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)

Specializations

Super-Type between
[Message](#) and
[Message](#)

Super-Type between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Org-Unit](#)

Super-Type between
[Process](#) and
[Process](#)

Super-Type between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

WorkStations

[Workstation](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

Database between
[Database](#) and
[Workstation](#)

Site between
[Site](#) and
[Workstation](#)

Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)

Application between
[Application](#) and
[Workstation](#)

Network between
[Network](#) and
[Workstation](#)

Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)

Application Architecture Environment Report (Application Architecture Environment Report)



Translations

FR	Rapport d'environnement d'architecture applicative	Rapport d'environnement d'architecture applicative
EN	Application Architecture Environment Report	Application Architecture Environment Report
DE	Bericht über die Umgebung einer Architekturanwendung	Bericht über die Umgebung einer Architekturanwendung
IT	Rapporto di ambiente di architettura applicativa	Rapporto di ambiente di architettura applicativa
ES	Reporte de ambiente de arquitectura aplicativa	Reporte de ambiente de arquitectura aplicativa
PO	Relatório de ambiente de arquitetura de aplicativo	Relatório de ambiente de arquitetura de aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[Application System.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application	✓	Application.	
Application Architecture	✓	Application System.	

Application Architecture Use		Application System Use.	Application System involved between Application System and Application System Use Owned Application Architecture Use between Application System Use and Application System
Application Component		Component Application.	Application Subject between Application and Component Application
Business Capability		Business Capability, Business Capability Fulfillment.	
Business Line		Business Line.	Business Line between Business Line and Application System
City Planning Area		City Planning Area.	
Instance of Application System		Application System Installation.	
Org-Unit		Org-Unit.	
Process Category		Process Category.	Process Category between Process Category and Application System
Technology		Software Technology, Software Technology Stack.	Used Technology between Software Technology and Application
Usage Context of Instance of Application		Usage context of Instance of Application System.	

Application Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture)



Diagram describing deployment architecture of an application. It represents the deployable application packages, the microservices and the deployable data packages used as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture de déploiement d'une application	Architecture de déploiement
EN	Application Deployment Architecture Diagram	Deployment Architecture
DE	Diagramm Bereitstellungsarchitektur einer Anwendung	Bereitstellungsarchitektur
IT	Diagramma di architettura di implementazione un'applicazione	Architettura di implementazione di
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de despliegue de una aplicación	Arquitectura de despliegue
PO	Diagrama de arquitetura de implementação de um aplicativo	Arquitetura de implementação

Described MetaClass

[Application Deployment Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Deployable Application Component	✓	Deployable Application Component.	
Deployable Data Component	✓	Deployable Data Component.	
Deployment Architecture	✓	Application Deployment Architecture.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Technical Ports	✓	Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Server Port, Technical Client Port.	Technical Client Port Delegation between Technical Client Port Delegation and Technical Client Port Technical Server Port Delegation between Technical Server Port Delegation and Technical Server Port
Technical Communication Lines	✓	Package Connection, Connection Client Endpoint, Connection Server Endpoint.	Owned Communication Client End between Connection Client Endpoint and Package Connection Owned Communication Server End between Connection Server Endpoint and Package Connection
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Application Environment (External Interactions)



Diagram describing external service interactions of an application in a given environment. It contains the subject application and its service

interactions with partners (other application systems, applications, microservices, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Environnement d'application	Interactions externes
EN	Application Environment	External Interactions
DE	Umgebung einer Anwendung	Externe Interaktionen
IT	Ambiente di applicazione	Interazioni esterne
ES	Entorno aplicativo	Interacciones externas
PO	Ambiente de aplicativo	Interações internas

Described MetaClass

[Application Environment.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

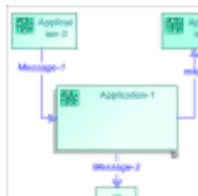
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Component		Component Application.	
Application Environment		Application Environment.	
Application System Partner		Partner Application System (Structure).	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	

IT Partner	Service	✓	Partner Service (Structure).	IT
Microservice Component		✓	Partner Microservice.	
Notes		✓	Note.	
Partner Application		✓	Partner Application.	
System User		✓	System User.	
Display links to diagram in object shape			Diagram.	

Application Environment Diagram (Application Environment Diagram)



This diagram presents the exchanges between the application being studied and the main application that use it.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'application	d'environnement	Diagramme d'application	d'environnement
EN	Application Environment Diagram		Application Environment Diagram	
DE	Diagramm Anwendungsumgebung	einer	Diagramm Anwendungsumgebung	der
IT	Diagramma di applicazione	di ambiente di	Diagramma d'applicazione	di contesto
ES	Diagrama de entorno de aplicación		Diagrama de aplicación	de ambiente de
PO	Diagrama de aplicativo	de ambiente de	Diagrama de aplicativo	de ambiente de

Described MetaClass

Application.

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Interactions



Service
Interaction.

Triggered Interaction between
Service Interaction and
Application

Triggered Application between
Application and
Service Interaction

Triggered Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Service Interaction

Triggered Service between
IT Service and
Service Interaction

Associated Interaction between
Service Interaction and
Message

Triggered Interaction between
Service Interaction and
Org-Unit

Triggered Interaction between
Service Interaction and
IT Service

Implemented Interaction between
Service Interaction and
IT Service

Messages		Message, Message Flow.	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Diagram between Diagram and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Notes		Note.	Drawing Note between Note and Diagram
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Workstation between Workstation and Org-Unit Site between Site and Org-Unit Message Sent between Message and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Timers		Timer.	

Business
Functions,
Activities,
Function

Functionality,
Business
Function,
Value Stage.

Application between
Application and
Business Function
Functional Activity between
Value Stage and
Functionality
IT Service between
IT Service and
Functionality
Application between
Application and
Value Stage

Business
Processes

Process
Category.

Process Category between
Process Category and
Application

City Planning

City Planning
Area.

Constraints

Constraint.

Constrained Functionality between
Functionality and
Constraint

Databases

Database.

Site between
Site and
Database
Consulting-Application between
Application and
Database
Consulting-Service between
IT Service and
Database
Message Sent between
Message and
Database

InterSite
Analysis

Connected-Site between
Site and
Site

IT Services	IT Service, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Component between IT Service and IT Service Message Sent between Message and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Update-Database between Database and IT Service
Models	Diagram.	Message Sent between Message and Diagram
Networks	Network, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network
Operations	Operation.	Application between Application and Operation
Organizational Processes	Process.	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Site of Execution between Site and Application

Risks,
Indicators,
Requirements

Indicator,
Requirement,
Risk.

Implementing Application between
Application and
Indicator
Implementing Service between
IT Service and
Indicator
Sub-Indicator between
Indicator and
Indicator
Risk between
Risk and
Indicator

Roles

Role.

Servers

Server,
Variation,
Substitution.

IT Service between
IT Service and
Server
Database between
Database and
Server
Site between
Site and
Server
Network between
Network and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation

Sites	Site.	Application between Application and Site Message Sent between Message and Site Component between Site and Site
Specializations		Super-Type between Message and Message Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Process and Process Super-Type between Site and Site
WorkStations	Workstation, Variation, Substitution.	Database between Database and Workstation Site between Site and Workstation Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Application between Application and Workstation Network between Network and Workstation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Application Environment Report (Application Environment Report)



Report describing all the environment of an application.

Translations

FR	Rapport d'application d'environnement	Rapport d'application d'environnement
EN	Application Environment Report	Application Environment Report
DE	Bericht über die Anwendungsumgebung	Bericht über die Anwendungsumgebung
IT	Rapporto d'applicazione d'ambiente	Rapporto d'applicazione d'ambiente
ES	Reporte de la Aplicación de Ambiente	Reporte de la Aplicación de Ambiente
PO	Relatório de ambiente de aplicativo	Relatório de ambiente de aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[Application.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application.	
Application Architecture		Application System.	

Business Capability		Business Capability, Business Capability Fulfillment.	
Business Line		Business Line.	Business Line between Business Line and Application
City Planning Area		City Planning Area.	
Consumption		Usage context.	
External References		External reference.	
Message Flow		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Unit		Org-Unit.	
Process Category		Process Category.	Process Category between Process Category and Application
Resource Flow		Application Flow, Intervening Application System, Contributing Application.	Intervening Application System between Intervening Application System and Application System Contributing Application between Contributing Application and Application
Server		Server (Deployed).	
Site		Site.	
Software installation		Software Installation.	
Technology		Software Technology, Software Technology Stack.	Used Technology between Software Technology and Application Software Technology Stack between Software Technology Stack and Application

Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram (External Data Flows (UML Sequence))



Diagram describing sequences of external data flows of an Application in a given environment . It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (applications, IT services, microservices, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scenario de séquence d'environnement d'application	Flux externes de données (Séquence UML)
EN	Application Environment Scenario Sequence Diagram	External Data Flows (UML Sequence)
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer Anwendungsumgebungssequenz	Externe Datenflüsse (UML-Sequenz)
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di ambiente di applicazione	Flussi esterni di dati (sequenza UML)
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de entorno aplicación	Flujos externos de datos (Secuencia UML)
PO	Diagrama de cenário de sequência de ambiente de aplicativo	Fluxos externos de dados (Sequência UML)

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application Environment Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Scenario Environment		Scenario of Application Environment Flows.	
Application Scenario Environment Application		Participant Application.	
Application Scenario Environment Partner		Partner Application (App Scenario).	
Application System Environment Partner		Partner Application System (App Scenario).	
End User Participant		Participant End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice Participant		Participant Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	
Partner Service		Partner Service (Scenario).	IT
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Application Internal Architecture Diagram (Application Internal Architecture Diagram)



This diagram details the exchanges between the components (applications and services) involved in the behavior of the application being studied.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture applicative interne	Diagramme d'architecture applicative interne
EN	Application Internal Architecture Diagram	Application Internal Architecture Diagram
DE	Internes Anwendungsarchitekturdiagramm	Internes Anwendungsarchitekturdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di architettura applicativa interna	Diagramma di architettura interna dell'applicazione
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura aplicativa de la aplicación	Diagrama de arquitectura aplicativa interna
PO	Diagrama de arquitetura do aplicativo interno	Diagrama de arquitetura do aplicativo interno

Described MetaClass

[Application.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Databases		Database.	Site between Site and Database Consulting-Application between Application and Database Consulting-Service between IT Service and Database Message Sent between Message and Database
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction.	Triggered Interaction between Service Interaction and Application Triggered Application between Application and Service Interaction Triggered Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Service Interaction Triggered Service between IT Service and Service Interaction Associated Interaction between Service Interaction and Message Triggered Interaction between Service Interaction and Org-Unit Triggered Interaction between Service Interaction and IT Service Implemented Interaction between Service Interaction and IT Service

IT Services		IT Service, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Component between IT Service and IT Service Message Sent between Message and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Update-Database between Database and IT Service
Messages		Message, Message Flow.	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Diagram between Diagram and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Notes		Note.	Drawing Note between Note and Diagram

Roles		Role.	
Business Functions, Activities, Function		Functionality, Business Function, Value Stage.	Application between Application and Business Function Functional Activity between Value Stage and Functionality IT Service between IT Service and Functionality Application between Application and Value Stage
Business Processes		Process Category.	Process Category between Process Category and Application
City Planning		City Planning Area.	
Constraints		Constraint.	Constrained Functionality between Functionality and Constraint
InterSite Analysis			Connected-Site between Site and Site
Models		Diagram.	Message Sent between Message and Diagram
Networks		Network, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network
Operations		Operation.	Application between Application and Operation

Org-Units

Org-Unit.

Workstation between
Workstation and
Org-Unit
Site between
Site and
Org-Unit
Message Sent between
Message and
Org-Unit
Component between
Org-Unit and
Org-Unit

Organizational
Processes

Process.

Processing
distribution

Server Application between
Application and
Application
Site of Execution between
Site and
Application

Risks,
Indicators

Indicator,
Risk.

Implementing Application between
Application and
Indicator
Implementing Service between
IT Service and
Indicator
Sub-Indicator between
Indicator and
Indicator
Risk between
Risk and
Indicator



Servers

Server,
Variation,
Substitution.

IT Service between
IT Service and
Server
Database between
Database and
Server
Site between
Site and
Server
Network between
Network and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation

Sites

Site.

Application between
Application and
Site
Message Sent between
Message and
Site
Component between
Site and
Site

Specializations

Super-Type between
[Message](#) and
[Message](#)
Super-Type between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Org-Unit](#)
Super-Type between
[Process](#) and
[Process](#)
Super-Type between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

Timers

[Timer](#).

WorkStations

[Workstation](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

Database between
[Database](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Site between
[Site](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)
Application between
[Application](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Network between
[Network](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)

Application Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence))

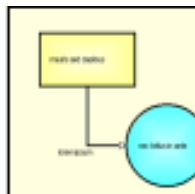


Diagram describing internal sequences of data flows of an application. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, microservices, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence d'application	Flux internes de données (Séquence UML)
EN	Application Scenario Sequence Diagram	Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer Anwendungssequenz	Interne Datenflüsse (UML-Sequenz)
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di applicazione	Flussi interni di dati (sequenza UML)
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de aplicación	Flujos internos de datos (Secuencia UML)
PO	Diagrama de cenário de sequência de aplicativo	Fluxos internos de dados (Sequência UML)

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Application Flows.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	

IT Service Resource	✓	Participant Service.	IT
Local Application Data Stores	✓	Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice Participant	✓	Participant Microservice.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	

Application Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)

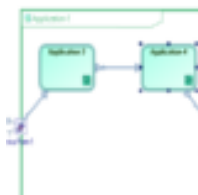


Diagram displaying the first level components of an Application, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'application	Architecture interne
EN	Application Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm Anwendungsstruktur	über Interne Architektur

IT	Diagramma di struttura di Architettura interna applicazione
ES	Diagrama de estructura de la Arquitectura interna aplicación
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de Arquitetura interna aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[Application.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
Microservice Component		Component Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Service Component		Component IT Service.	

Software Data Stores



Data Store Read Access,
Data Store Write Access,
Local Logical Data Store,
External Logical Data Store,
Physical Local Data Store,
Physical External Data Store.

Communications

Communication Port,
Communicating Element Endpoint,
Network Channel.

Display links to diagram in object shape

Diagram.

ER Data Stores Compatibility

Application Local Data Store,
Application External Data Store.

Sub-Applications

Component Application.

Application System Deployment Architecture (Deployment Architecture)

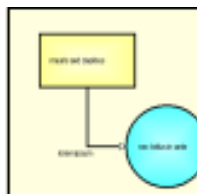


Diagram describing deployment architecture of an application system. It represents the application deployment architectures, the system application deployment architectures, the microservices and the deployable data packages used as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Architecture de déploiement d'un système applicatif	Architecture de déploiement
EN	Application System Deployment Architecture	Deployment Architecture
DE	Bereitstellungsarchitektur eines Anwendungssystems	Bereitstellungsarchitektur
IT	Architettura di implementazione di un sistema applicativo	Architettura di implementazione
ES	Arquitectura de despliegue de un sistema aplicativo	Arquitectura de despliegue
PO	Arquitetura de implementação de um sistema de aplicativo	Arquitetura de implementação

Described MetaClass

[Application System Deployment Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Deployment Component		Application Deployment Component.	
Application System Deployment Architecture		Application System Deployment Architecture.	
Deployable Data Component		Deployable Data Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Software Technical Ports	✓	Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Server Port, Technical Client Port.	Technical Client Port Delegation between Technical Client Port Delegation and Technical Client Port Technical Server Port Delegation between Technical Server Port Delegation and Technical Server Port
Technical Communication Lines	✓	Package Connection, Connection Client Endpoint, Connection Server Endpoint. Diagram.	Owned Communication Client End between Connection Client Endpoint and Package Connection Owned Communication Server End between Connection Server Endpoint and Package Connection
Display links to diagram in object shape			

Application System Environment Diagram (External Interactions)

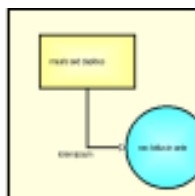


Diagram describing external service interactions of an application system in a given environment. It contains the subject application system and its interactions with partners (other application systems, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement de système applicatif	Interactions externes
EN	Application System Environment Diagram	External Interactions
DE	Diagramm der Umgebung eines Anwendungssystems	Externe Interaktionen

IT	Diagramma di ambiente di sistema applicativo	Interazioni esterne
ES	Diagrama de entorno de sistema aplicativo	Interacciones externas
PO	Diagrama de ambiente de sistema de aplicativo	Interações internas

Described MetaClass

[Application System Environment.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Architecture Use		Application System Use.	
Application System Environment		Application System Environment.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Partner Application System		Partner Application System.	
System User		System User.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows)



Diagram describing external data flows of an application system in a given environment. It contains the subject application system and application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de flux d'un environnement de système applicatif	Flux externes de données
EN	Application System Environment Flow Diagram	External Data Flows
DE	Flussdiagramm einer Anwendungsumgebung	Externe Datenflüsse
IT	Diagramma di flusso di un ambiente di sistema applicativo	Flussi esterni di dati
ES	Diagrama de flujo de un entorno de sistema aplicativo	Flujos externos de datos
PO	Diagrama de fluxo de um ambiente de sistema de aplicativo	Fluxos externos de dados

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application System Environment Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Partner		Partner Application (App Syst Scenario).	
Application System Environment Scenario		Scenario of Application System Environment Flows.	
Application System Partner		Partner Application System (App Syst Scenario).	
End User Participant		Participant End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	

Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Participants	✓	Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario), Application System Participant, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant Microservice, Participant Microservice (App Syst Scenario).	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Diagram displaying the first level components of an application system, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de	Architecture interne système applicatif
EN	Application System Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Strukturdiagramm eines Anwendungssystems	Interne Architektur

IT	Diagramma di struttura di sistema applicativo	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de estructura del sistema aplicativo	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de sistema de aplicativo	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[Application System.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Architecture		Application System.	
Application Architecture Use		Application System Use.	Owned Application Architecture Use between Application System Use and Application System
Application Components		Component Application.	
End Users		End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Microservice Component		Component Microservice (App Syst).	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	

Service and
Request Points



Service Point,
Request Point.

Software Data
Stores



Data Store Read
Access,
Data Store
Write Access,
Local Logical
Data Store,
External Logical
Data Store,
Physical Local
Data Store,
Physical
External Data
Store.

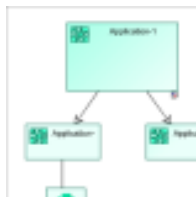
Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

ER Data Stores
Compatibility

Application
Local Data
Store,
Application
External Data
Store.

Application Tree (Application Tree)



This diagram describes an application through a tree diagram of its components (sub-applications and services).

Translations

FR	Arbre applicatif	Arbre applicatif
EN	Application Tree	Application Tree
DE	Anwendungsbaumstruktur	Anwendungsbaumstruktur

IT	Albero applicativo	Albero applicativo
ES	Árbol aplicativo	Árbol de aplicaciones
PO	Árvore do aplicativo	Árvore do aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[Application](#), [Business Function](#), [Site](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

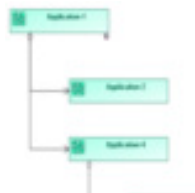
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application , Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Application and Application
External References		External reference .	
Functionality		Functionality .	IT Service between IT Service and Functionality
IT Services		IT Service , Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Component between IT Service and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Defined-Service between IT Service and Application

Notes	✓	Note.	
Responsibility	✓	Org-Unit.	Responsible Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Application
Performance			Application within Internal Architecture between Application and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and IT Service
Processing			Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Server Application between Application and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application

Application Tree Diagram (Application Tree Diagram (ATD))



An Application Tree Diagram (ATD) is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Application.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Application.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application		Application, Component Application.	Application Subject between Application and Component Application
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Artifact Assembly Diagram (Artifact Assembly Diagram)



An Artifact Assembly Diagram displays graphically the first level components of an Artifact, the access points (service/request points, communication ports) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'assemblage d'objets manufacturés	Diagramme d'assemblage d'objets manufacturés
EN	Artifact Assembly Diagram	Artifact Assembly Diagram
DE	Diagramm über die Montage von Artefakten	Diagramm über Artefaktmontage

IT	Diagramma di assemblaggio di oggetti artefatti	Diagramma di assemblaggio di artefatti
ES	Diagrama de ensamblaje de objetos fabricados	Artifact Assembly Diagram
PO	Diagrama de montagem de objetos manufaturados	Diagrama de montagem de objetos manufaturados

Described MetaClass

[Artifact.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Host		Application Host.	
Artifact Components		Artifact Component.	
Artifacts		Artifact.	Owned Application Host between Application Host and Artifact Owned Artifact Component between Artifact Component and Artifact
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
Databases		Database Host.	Owned Database Host between Database Host and Artifact
External References		External reference.	

Interactions	✓	Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications	✓		Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
Notes	✓	Note.	
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.	

Batch Planning Structure Diagram (Batch Sequence)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de chaîne de traitement de lot	Séquencement batch
EN	Batch Planning Structure Diagram	Batch Sequence
DE	Strukturdiagramm über die Batch-Verarbeitungskette	Batch-Sequenzierung
IT	Diagramma di struttura di stringa di trattamento batch	Sequenziamento batch
ES	Diagrama de estructura de cadena de tratamiento de lote	Secuencia batch
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de cadeia de processamento de lote	Sequência batch

Described MetaClass

Batch Planning.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Batch Planning		Batch Planning.	
External References		External reference.	
Job Calls		Job Call.	
Notes		Note.	
Sequencing		Batch Sequence.	

Batch Program Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de programme batch	Architecture interne
EN	Batch Program Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Strukturdiagramm über Batch-Programm	Interne Architektur

IT	Diagramma di struttura di programma batch	di	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de estructura del programa batch	del	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de programa batch	de	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[Program.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Components		Program Call.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Program		Program.	
Sequencing		Batch Sequence.	

BPMN Business Process (Business Process Diagram (BPMN))



This diagram is used to describe a structure of the business of the company.

It presents product or service offerings, the composition of business processes that produce them and their implementation by organizational, system processes or value streams.

This diagram uses a subset of the BPMN notation.

Translations

FR	Processus métier BPMN	Diagramme de processus métier (BPMN)
EN	BPMN Business Process	Business Process Diagram (BPMN)
DE	Geschäftsprozess BPMN	Diagramm eines Geschäftsprozesses (BPMN)
IT	Processo aziendale BPMN	Diagramma di processo aziendale (BPMN)
ES	Proceso de negocio BPMN	Diagrama de proceso oficio (BPMN)
PO	Processo de negócio BPMN	Diagrama de processo de negócio (BPMN)

Described MetaClass

[Library](#), [Process Category](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Processes		Process Category .	Sub Process Category between Process Category and Process Category
Data Objects		Data Object .	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event .	
External References		External reference .	
Gateways		Gateway .	
Message Flows		Message Flow .	
Notes		Note .	
Organizational processes		Process , Sequence Flow .	Process between Process and Process Category
Participants		Participant .	
Products Offering		Offering .	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation , Conversation Link .	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint .	
Conversation		Conversation , Conversation Link .	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Data Stores		Data Store .	
Explicit links			Contained Participant between Participant and Participant

Implementation context	Contextualization, Value Stream Fulfillment.	Implementing Process between Process and Contextualization Implementing System Process between System Process and Contextualization Contextualization between Contextualization and Value Stream Contextualization between Contextualization and Process
Indicators	Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Risks & Controls	Risk, Control.	Controlled Risk between Risk and Control
System processes	System Process, Sequence Flow.	System Process between System Process and Process Category
System Used	System Used.	
Value Streams	Sequence Flow, Value Stream.	Value Stream between Value Stream and Process Category

BPMN Service Interface Diagram (Service Interface Diagram (BPMN))



The Service Interface Diagram (BPMN) describes joint actions between a consumer participant and one or more provider participants
It is based on the BPMN-2 Choreography Diagram.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'interface de service BPMN	Diagramme d'interface de service (BPMN)
EN	BPMN Service Interface Diagram	Service Interface Diagram (BPMN)
DE	Diagramm einer Dienstschnittelle BPMN	Diagramm einer Dienstschnittelle (BPMN)
IT	Diagramma di interfaccia di servizio BPMN	Diagramma di interfaccia di servizio (BPMN)
ES	Diagrama de interfaz de servicio BPMN	Diagrama de interfaz de servicio (BPMN)
PO	Diagrama de interface de serviço BPMN	Diagrama de interface de serviço (BPMN)

Described MetaClass

[Service Interface.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Events		Event.	
External References		External reference.	
Gateways		Gateway.	
Interchange Uses		Service Operation Use, Service Interface Use.	

Notes	✓	Note.
Sequence Flows	✓	Sequence Flow.
Service Interface Definition	✓	Service Interface.

BPMN Service Operation Diagram (Service Operation Diagram (BPMN))



The Exchange Diagram (BPMN) describes the request and response message flows between the invoker and the invoked participant of the service operation.

It is based on the BPMN-2 Choreography Diagram.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'opération de service BPMN	Diagramme d'opération de service (BPMN)
EN	BPMN Service Operation Diagram	Service Operation Diagram (BPMN)
DE	Diagramm eines Dienstvorgangs BPMN	Diagramm eines Dienstvorgangs (BPMN)
IT	Diagramma di operazione di servizio BPMN	Diagramma di operazione di servizio (BPMN)
ES	Diagrama de operación de servicio BPMN	Diagrama de operación de servicio (BPMN)
PO	Diagrama de operação de serviço BPMN	Diagrama de operação de serviço (BPMN)

Described MetaClass

Service Operation.

Products

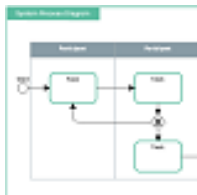
HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Events		Event.	
External References		External reference.	
Gateways		Gateway.	
Invoked Participant		Invoked Participant.	
Invoker Participant		Invoker Participant.	
Message Flows		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow.	
Service Operation		Service Operation.	

BPMN System Process (System Process Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe a system process using the BPMN notation. You can show the sequences of tasks, the conditioning and the events. Tasks can be assigned to participants that represent applications, IT services or org-units (for interactive tasks).

This representation of a process is used to answer the question: how does my system work?

Translations

FR	Processus applicatif BPMN	Diagramme de processus applicatif
EN	BPMN System Process	System Process Diagram
DE	Anwendungsprozess (BPMN)	Diagramm über eines Systemprozesses
IT	Processo applicativo BPMN	Diagramma di processo applicativo
ES	Proceso aplicativo BPMN	Diagrama de Proceso de Sistema
PO	Processo de aplicativo BPMN	Diagrama de processo de aplicativo

Described MetaClass

[System Process](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Objects		Data Object .	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event .	
External References		External reference .	
Gateways		Gateway .	
Message Flows		Message Flow .	
Notes		Note .	
Participants		Participant .	
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow .	

System Processes		System Process.	
System Rule		System Rule Enforcement.	Owned System Rule Enforcement between System Rule Enforcement and System Process Task between Task and System Rule Enforcement
Tasks		Task.	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint.	
Conversation		Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Data Stores		Data Store.	
Explicit links			Owner System Process between System Process and Task Contained Participant between Participant and Participant
Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator

Logical Store	Data	Process Logical Data Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association.	
Physical Store	Data	Process Physical Data Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association.	
Risks & Controls		Risk, Control.	Controlled Risk between Risk and Control

BPMN Value Stream (Value Stream Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe a Value Stream, using the BPMN notation.

You can show the sequences of Value Stages, the conditioning and the events.

Value Stages can be assigned to participants that represent the skills needed to perform them.

This representation of a Value Stream is used to respond to the question: which skill do I need?

Translations

FR	Chaîne de valeur BPMN	Diagramme de chaîne de valeur
EN	BPMN Value Stream	Value Stream Diagram
DE	Wertkette BPMN	Diagramm über die Wertekette

IT	Catena del valore BPMN	Diagramma di catena del valore
ES	Cadena de valor BPMN	Diagrama de cadena de valor
PO	Cadeia de valor BPMN	Diagrama de cadeia de valor

Described MetaClass

[Value Stream.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

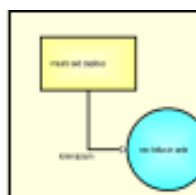
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Objects		Data Object.	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event.	
External References		External reference.	
Gateways		Gateway.	
Message Flows		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Participants		Participant.	
Required Capability		Capability Requirement.	Capability Requirement between Capability Requirement and Value Stage
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow.	
System Used		System Used.	
Value Stages		Value Stage.	

Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator
			Risk between Risk and Indicator
Process Store	Data	Value Store, BPMN Store Association, BPMN Store Association, Process Store.	Stream Data Read Data Update Data
Risks & Controls		Risk, Control.	Controlled Risk between Risk and Control

Business Architecture Environment Diagram (Business Architecture Environment Diagram)



A business architecture environment diagram describes the interactions between the main internal components of the environment described and the external components. It thus describes: the internal and external business functional areas as well as the business partners.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement d'architecture métier	Diagramme d'environnement d'architecture métier
EN	Business Architecture Environment Diagram	Business Architecture Environment Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur	Diagramm der Umgebung einer Geschäftsarchitektur

IT	Diagramma di ambiente di architettura di business	Diagramma di ambiente di architettura di business
ES	Diagrama de entorno de arquitectura de negocio	Diagrama de ambiente de arquitectura negocio
PO	Diagrama de ambiente de arquitetura de função de trabalho	Diagrama de ambiente de arquitetura de especialidade profissional

Described MetaClass

[Business Architecture Environment.](#)

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Architecture Environment		Business Architecture Environment.	
Business Function Architecture use		Business Functional Area Use.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Partner Business Function Architecture Use		Partner Business Functional Area Use.	
Partner Type component		Business Partner Component.	

Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram (Capability Decomposition)



The Business Capability Decomposition Tree is a diagram that describes the tree structure of a business capability (or a business capability map). It provides a synthetic view of its decomposition into sub-capabilities.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'arbre de décomposition de capacité métier	Décomposition de capacité
EN	Business Capability Decomposition Tree Diagram	Capability Decomposition
DE	Diagramm der Baumstruktur der Zusammensetzung einer Geschäftsfähigkeit	Zusammensetzung der Fähigkeit
IT	Diagramma di albero di scomposizione delle capacità di business	Scomposizione di capacità
ES	Diagrama de árbol de descomposición de capacidad de negocio	Descomposición de capacidad
PO	Diagrama de árvore de decomposição de capacidade empresarial	Decomposição de capacidade

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability](#), [Business Capability Map](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Capability	✓	Business Capability, Capability Composition.	
Capability Map	✓	Business Capability Map.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Business Capability Map diagram (Capability Structure)



A Business Capability Map Diagram is used to represent the main business capabilities that interact with an enterprise as well as their dependencies.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte capacitaire	Structure de capacité
EN	Business Capability Map diagram	Capability Structure
DE	Diagramm der Fähigkeitskarte	Fähigkeitsstruktur
IT	Diagramma di mappa delle capacità	Struttura di capacità
ES	Diagrama de mapa de capacidades	Estructura de capacidad
PO	Diagrama de mapa de capacidades	Estrutura de capacidade

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability Map.](#)

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability component		Capability Composition.	
Business Capability dependency		Business Capability Dependency.	Dependent Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency Required Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
Business Capability Map		Business Capability Map.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Process Category)



Translations

Described MetaClass

Process Category.

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability		Capability Composition.	

Business Data Lineage (Business Data Lineage)



Describes the processing and transformation rules for business data.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données métier	Lignage de données métier
EN	Business Data Lineage	Business Data Lineage
DE	Business Data Lineage	Business Data Lineage
IT	Derivazione di dati di business	Derivazione di dati di business
ES	Linaje de datos de negocio	Linaje de datos negocio
PO	Linhagem de dados de função de trabalho	Linhagem de dados de função de trabalho

Described MetaClass

[Business Data Lineage.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Data Lineage Flow		Business Data Flow.	
Business Data Lineage Frame		Business Data Lineage.	
Business Data Lineage Result		Result Business Data.	
Business Data Node		Business Data Origin.	
Data Lineage Participant		Data Lineage Participant.	
Data Lineage Source		Data Lineage External Source, Data Lineage Data Source.	
Data Processing Node		Data Processing Node.	
Data Quality Node		Data Quality Node.	

External References	✓	External reference.
Notes	✓	Note.
Business Data Lineage Flow (Compatibility)	Origin Data Flow, Transition Edge, Result Flow, Business Data Flow.	Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Transition Edge Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Transition Edge Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Processing Node Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Quality Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Processing Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Quality Node

Business Function Hierarchy Diagram (Business Function Hierarchy Diagram)



This diagram describes a business function through a tree diagram of its components.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Business Function.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Functions		Business Function, Business Function Component.	Owned Business Function Component between Business Function Component and Business Function Business Function Used between Business Function and Business Function Component
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Business Function Structure Diagram (Business Function Structure Diagram)



A Operational Node Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a Business Function, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Business Function.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Function		Business Function.	Owned Business Function Component between Business Function Component and Business Function
Business Function Components		Business Function Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	

Business Function Tree Diagram (Business Function Tree Diagram)



This diagram describes a business function through a tree diagram of its components.

Translations

Described MetaClass

[Business Function](#).

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Functions		Business Function .	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Activities		Value Stage .	System Process between System Process and Value Stage Activity between Value Stage and Business Function Sub-Activity between Value Stage and Value Stage
Applications		Application .	Application between Application and Business Function Application between Application and Value Stage

Channels	Channel.	Output Channel between Channel and Business Function Destination Business Function between Business Function and Channel Destination Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Channel Output Channel between Channel and Org-Unit
Databases	Database.	Consulting Activity between Value Stage and Database Updated Database between Database and Value Stage
Functionalities, Use Cases	Functionality, Use Case.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and Functionality Use Case between Use Case and Operation
Indicators	Indicator.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
IT Services	IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Value Stage
Operations	Operation.	Operation between Operation and Business Function Operation between Operation and Value Stage

Org-Units

Org-Unit.

Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Business Function
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Value Stage
Component between
Org-Unit and
Org-Unit

Process
Categories

Process
Category.

Functional Activity between
Value Stage and
Process Category
Process Category between
Process Category and
Business Function
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Process Category
Sub Process Category between
Process Category and
Process Category

Processes

Process.

Process between
Process and
Business Function
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Process
Site between
Site and
Process
Process between
Process and
Value Stage
Component between
Process and
Process

Resources

Resource.

Resource between
Resource and
Business Function

Resource between
Resource and
Org-Unit

Resource between
Resource and
Value Stage

Resource between
Resource and
Site

Component between
Resource and
Resource

Risks

Risk.

Sites

Site.

Site between
Site and
Value Stage
Site between
Site and
Business Function
Component between
Site and
Site

Specializations

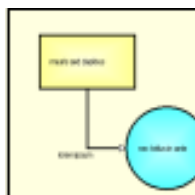
Super-Type between
Business Function and
Business Function
Super-Type between
Org-Unit and
Org-Unit
Super-Type between
Process and
Process
Super-Type between
Operation and
Operation
Super-Type between
Site and
Site
Super type between
Process Category and
Process Category
Super-Type between
Resource and
Resource

System
Processes

System
Process.

System Process between
System Process and
Value Stage
System Process between
System Process and
Business Function

Business Functional Area Diagram (Business Functional Area Diagram)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de domaine fonctionnel métier	Diagramme de domaine fonctionnel métier
EN	Business Functional Area Diagram	Business Functional Area Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen	Diagramm des Bereichs der Geschäftsfunktionen
IT	Diagramma di dominio funzionale di business	Diagramma di dominio funzionale di business
ES	Diagrama de campo funcional de negocio	Diagrama de campo funcional de negocio
PO	Diagrama de área funcional de função de trabalho	Diagrama de área funcional de função de trabalho

Described MetaClass

[Business Functional Area.](#)

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Function Architecture		Business Functional Area.	
Business Function Architecture use		Business Functional Area Use.	
Business Function Components		Business Function Component.	
External References		External reference.	

Interactions		Service Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .
Notes		Note .
Service and Request Points		Service Point , Request Point .

Business Process - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Business Process)



Displays the distribution of applications who participated in the process in the areas of the chosen City Plan.

Translations

Described MetaClass

[Process Category](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
City Area	Planning		City Area .	Planning

Business Service Structure Diagram (Business Service Structure Diagram)



A Business Service Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a Business Service, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Business Service.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Service Components		Business Service Component.	
Business Services		Business Service.	Business Service Component between Business Service Component and Business Service
External References		External reference.	

Interactions	✓	Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.
Notes	✓	Note.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.

Business Service Tree Diagram (Business Service Tree Diagram)



A Business Service Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of Business Services.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Business Service.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Services	✓	Business Service, Business Service Component.	Business Service Component between Business Service Component and Business Service Business Service Used between Business Service and Business Service Component
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Capability Structure Diagram (Capability Structure)



A Capability Structure Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a Business Capability and the dependencies between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de	Structure de capacité
EN	Capability Structure Diagram	Capability Structure
DE	Diagramm über die	Fähigkeitsstruktur

IT	Diagramma di struttura di capacità	Struttura di capacità
ES	Diagrama de estructura de capacidad	Estructura de capacidad
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de capacidade	Estrutura de capacidade

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability dependency		Business Capability Dependency.	Dependent Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency Required Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
Capability		Business Capability.	Sub-Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability
Capability Composition		Capability Composition.	Business Capability Used between Business Capability and Capability Composition Dependent Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
Capability Dependency		Business Capability Dependency.	Required Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability Dependency
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Capability Tree Diagram (Capability tree)



A Capability Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of Capability.

Translations

FR	Arbre des capacités	Arbre de capacité
EN	Capability Tree Diagram	Capability tree
DE	Fähigkeitsbaumstruktur	Fähigkeitsbaumstruktur
IT	Albero delle capacità	Albero delle capacità
ES	Árbol de capacidades	Árbol de capacidad
PO	Árvore das capacidades	Árvore de capacidade

Described MetaClass

[Business Capability](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

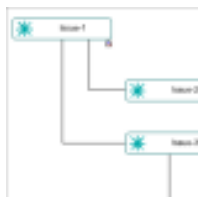
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Capability		Business Capability , Capability Composition .	Business Capability Used between Business Capability and Capability Composition Configured Capability between Business Capability and Resource Architecture Sub-Business Capability between Capability Composition and Business Capability
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Application		Application .	
Business Functions		Business Function .	
Business Processes		Process Category .	
Functional Activity		Value Stage .	
Indicators		Indicator .	
Org-Units		Org-Unit .	
Organizational Processes		Process .	
Products		Product .	
Projects		EA Project .	
Resource Architectures		Resource Architecture .	
Risks		Risk .	

System Processes	System Process.	
Value Streams	Value Stream.	
Variations	Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Causes-Effects Diagram (Cause-and-Effect Diagram)



The cause-and-effect diagram (also called Ishikawa diagram or fishbone diagram) is a tool that enables identification of the possible causes of an observed effect and therefore determination of a means of solving the problems.

Translations

FR	Diagramme causes-effet	Diagramme causes-effet
EN	Causes-Effects Diagram	Cause-and-Effect Diagram
DE	Diagramm Ursache-Wirkung	Diagramm Ursache-Wirkung
IT	Diagramma di causa-effetto	Diagramma di causa-effetto
ES	Diagrama causa-efecto	Diagrama causa-efecto
PO	Diagrama causas-efeito	Diagrama causas-efeito

Described MetaClass

Issue.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Issues		Issue.	Effect between Issue and Issue
Notes		Note.	
Objectives & Requirements		Objective, Requirement.	Originated Requirement between Requirement and Issue Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Risk Factors		Risk Factor.	Triggered Issue between Issue and Risk Factor
Risks		Risk.	Originated Risk between Risk and Issue

City planning diagram (City planning diagram)



Enterprise information systems develop with wide differences over time to suit projects. Different types of applications are randomly accumulated from mergers/acquisitions or from consolidation/deconsolidation. In

large enterprises, there generally is significant redundancy in the data, services, and their use cases.

Under these conditions, it becomes increasingly difficult to integrate new applications into existing information systems and to handle technological evolutions.

The purpose of "city planning" for information systems is to define the main principles in the implementation and construction of computer applications, to ensure consistency throughout while decreasing the costs of building and integrating new applications. This should improve the company's ability to respond to a constantly changing environment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'urbanisme	Diagramme d'urbanisme
EN	City planning diagram	City planning diagram
DE	IT-Städteplandiagramm	Städteplanungsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma urbanistico	Diagramma di urbanistica
ES	Diagrama de city planning	Diagrama de city planning
PO	Diagrama de urbanismo	Diagrama de urbanismo

Described MetaClass

[City Planning Area](#), [City Plan](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Planning Areas		City Planning Area .	Owned City Plan Sub-Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Area
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Applications, IT Services, Databases	Application, Database, IT Service.	
Business Functions, Activities, Functionality	Functionality, Business Function, Value Stage.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and City Planning Area Business Function between Business Function and City Planning Area
Channels	Channel.	City Planning Destination Area between City Planning Area and Channel Output Channel between Channel and City Planning Area
Correspondences	City Planning Correspondence	City Planning Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Correspondence Correspondence between City Planning Correspondence and City Planning Area
Use Cases	Use Case.	Use Case between Use Case and City Planning Area

City Planning Zoning Diagram (City Planning Zoning Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe the hierarchy of city planning areas and the distribution of applications and services in these areas.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de zones d'urbanisme	Diagramme de zones d'urbanisme
EN	City Planning Zoning Diagram	City Planning Zoning Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Städteplanzonen.	IT-Städteplanungsbaum

IT	Diagramma di aree urbanistiche	Diagramma di aree urbanistiche
ES	Diagrama de zonas de planificación urbana	Diagrama de city planning
PO	Diagrama de áreas de urbanismo	Diagrama de áreas de urbanismo

Described MetaClass

[City Planning Area](#), [City Plan](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Planning Areas		City Planning Area .	Owned City Plan Sub-Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Area
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application , Database , IT Service .	
Business Functions, Activities, Functional		Functionality , Business Function , Value Stage .	Functional Activity between Value Stage and City Planning Area Business Function between Business Function and City Planning Area
Capabilities		Business Capability .	

Channels	Channel.	City Planning Destination Area between City Planning Area and Channel Output Channel between Channel and City Planning Area
Correspondence s	City Planning Correspondence .	City Planning Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Correspondence Correspondence between City Planning Correspondence and City Planning Area
Use Cases	Use Case.	Use Case between Use Case and City Planning Area

Class Diagram (Class Diagram (UML))



A class diagram is used to represent the static structure of a system, particularly the types of objects manipulated in the system, their internal structure, and the relationships between them.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de classes	Diagramme de classes (UML)
EN	Class Diagram	Class Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

[Instance](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#), [Class](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

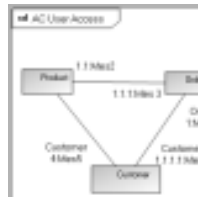
appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Classes		Association , Class , AssociationEnd .	Association between Association and AssociationEnd AssociationEnd between AssociationEnd and Class Association Class between Class and Association Nested Class between Class and Class Template between Class and Class Specification between Class and Actor (UML) Referenced Package between Package and Class Required Interface between Class and Actor (UML) Referenced Association between Association and Package Referenced Class between Class and Package

Constraints		Constraint.	ConstrainedAssociation between Association and Constraint ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint Link Object between Link and Constraint LinkRole Object between LinkEnd and Constraint ConstrainedAssociationEnd between AssociationEnd and Constraint Object between Instance and Constraint ConstrainedGeneralization between Generalization and Constraint
External References		External reference.	
Generalizations		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Class Super Class between Class and Generalization
Notes		Note.	
Packages		Package.	RequiredInterface between Class and Package Specification Interface between Class and Package Referenced Package between Package and Package SuperType between Package and Package
Part		Part.	Class between Class and Part

Actors	Actor (UML) .	Specification between Class and Actor (UML) Required Interface between Class and Actor (UML)
Dependencies	Dependency .	Dependency Target between Dependency and Dependency
Instances	Instance , Link , LinkEnd .	Reused Instance between Instance and Instance Link between Link and LinkEnd LinkEnd between LinkEnd and Instance ValueInstance between Instance and Instance AssociatedInstance between Instance and Link Referenced Instance between Instance and Package Referenced Link between Link and Package
Schemas		Referenced Element between AssociationEnd and AssociationEnd Overloaded Role between AssociationEnd and AssociationEnd Referenced Class between Class and Class Referenced Package between Package and Class

Communication Diagram (Communication Diagram (UML))



Communication Diagrams focus on the interaction between lifelines where the architecture of the internal structure and how this corresponds with the message passing is central. The sequencing of messages is given through a sequence numbering scheme.

The communication diagram is a simplified representation of the sequence diagram, concentrating on message exchanges between objects within an interaction.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de communication	Diagramme de communication (UML)
EN	Communication Diagram	Communication Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

Interaction (UML).

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

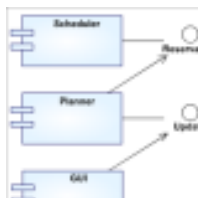
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Connectors		Connector End, Connector.	Connector between Connector and Connector End
Constraints		Constraint.	
External References		External reference.	

Interaction		Interaction (UML).
Lifelines		LifeLine.
Notes		Note.

Component Diagram (Component Diagram (UML))



A component diagram shows the interdependency of software components and interfaces.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de composants	Diagramme de composants (UML)
EN	Component Diagram	Component Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

[Package](#), [Component](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Classes		Class .	
Components		Component .	ReferencedComponent between Component and Component Specification between Class and Component
Connectors		Connector End , Connector .	Connector between Connector and Connector End
Constraints		Constraint .	ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint ConstrainedComponent between Component and Constraint
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Packages		Package .	RequiredInterface between Class and Package Specification Interface between Class and Package
Ports		Port .	
Associations		Association , AssociationEnd .	Association between Association and AssociationEnd AssociationEnd between AssociationEnd and Class
Instances		Instance , Link , LinkEnd .	

Composite Structure Diagram (Composite Structure Diagram (UML))



A composite structure diagram depicts the internal structure of a classifier, as well as the use of a collaboration in a collaboration use. An element can be decomposed in parts, with a description of its communication ports and interfaces.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure composite	Diagramme de structure composite (UML)
EN	Composite Structure Diagram	Composite Structure Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

[Class](#), [Component](#), [Collaboration \(UML\)](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

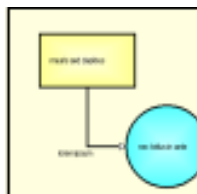
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Collaborations		Collaboration (UML) , Collaboration Use .	Dependency between Dependency and Collaboration Use
Components		Component .	
Connectors		Connector End , Connector .	Connector between Connector and Connector End

Constraints	✓	Constraint.	ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint
Dependencies	✓	Dependency.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interfaces, Classes	✓	Class.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Parts	✓	Part.	
Ports	✓	Port.	

Computing Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)



A Computing device assembly diagram describes the components of a device and their connections. It allows to identify communication ports (for external connections) and their bindings with internal components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture d'un ordinateur	Architecture interne
EN	Computing Device Assembly Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm einer Computerarchitektur	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di architettura di un computer	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de un ordenador	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagramas de arquitetura do um computador	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

Computer Device, IT Server.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

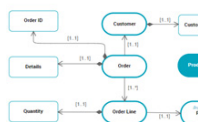
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
Computer Device		Computer Device.	
External References		External reference.	
Hosted Application Technical Area		Deployable Package Host.	
Hosted Data Store		Data Host.	Store
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
IT Server		IT Server.	
Microservice Host		Microservice Host.	
Notes		Note.	

Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.
Software Technology Host		Software Technology Host.

Concept Domain Diagram (Concept Domain)



Graphical representation of the concepts used in the context of a Concept Domain.

Translations

FR	Diagramme du domaine des concepts	Domaine des concepts
EN	Concept Domain Diagram	Concept Domain
DE	Diagramm des Konzeptbereichs	Diagramm des Konzeptbereichs
IT	Diagramma del dominio dei concetti	Grafico di concetto
ES	Diagrama del campo de conceptos	Diagrama del campo de conceptos
PO	Diagrama da área dos conceitos	Diagrama da área dos conceitos

Described MetaClass

[Business Dictionary](#), [Concept Domain](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Concept Property		Sub-Property, Concept Property, Concept Property Component.	Concept Property between Concept Property and Sub-Property Owned Concept Property Component between Concept Property Component and Concept Property Referenced Concept Property between Concept Property and Concept Property Component
Concepts		Concept, Variation, Concept Component, Concept View, Concept View Specification.	Owned Power Component Type between Concept Power Component and Concept Owned Concept Classification between Concept Classification and Concept Concept between Concept and Concept Component
External References		External reference.	
Individuals		Individual, Individual Classification, Dictionary Entity Component.	Individual Classification between Individual Classification and Individual
Notes		Note.	
Concept Types		Concept Classification, Individual Classification, Concept Type, Concept Type Component, Concept Power Component.	Composed Concept Type between Concept Type and Concept Power Component Composed Definition Type between Concept Type and Concept Type Component Owned Concept Type Component between Concept Type Component and Concept Type

Event Concepts

Concept View Specification, Event Concept, Concept Start Event, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event, Event Concept Periodization, Period Type.

Event Concept Classifier between Event Concept and Individual Event Classification
Owned Event Periodization between Event Concept Periodization and Event Concept
Period Type between Period Type and Event Concept Periodization

Individual Events

Individual Event Classification, Individual Event, Event Periodization, Period.

Owned Individual Event Classification between Individual Event Classification and Individual Event
Owned Event Periodization between Event Periodization and Individual Event
Event Period between Period and Event Periodization

Individual States

Individual State Classification, Individual State, Individual State Component.

Owned Individual State Classification between Individual State Classification and Individual State

State Concepts

State Concept, Concept View Specification, State Concept Specification.

Composed State Concept between State Concept and Concept Component

Concept Domain Map Diagram (Concept Domain Map)



A Concept Domain Map is a business information urbanization tool. It represents the Concept Domains of a business dictionary and their dependency links.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte des domaines de concepts	Carte des domaines de concepts
EN	Concept Domain Map Diagram	Concept Domain Map
DE	Diagramm der Karte der Konzeptbereiche	Diagramm der Karte der Konzeptbereiche
IT	Diagramma di mappa dei domini di concetti	Diagramma di mappa dei domini di concetti
ES	Diagrama de tarjeta de los campos de conceptos	Diagrama de tarjeta de los campos de conceptos
PO	Diagrama de mapa das áreas de conceitos	Diagrama de mapa das áreas de conceitos

Described MetaClass

[Concept Domain Map.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Concept Domain Map		Concept Domain Map.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Components		Business Map Component.	
Notes		Note.	
External Components		Business Map External Component.	

Concept Domain Structure Diagram (Concept Domain Structure)



Diagram describing sub-domains of a concept domain.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de domaine des concepts	Structure de domaine des concepts
EN	Concept Domain Structure Diagram	Concept Domain Structure
DE	Strukturdiagramm des Konzeptbereichs	Struktur der Konzeptbereiche
IT	Diagramma di struttura di dominio dei concetti	Struttura di dominio dei concetti
ES	Diagrama de estructura de campo de conceptos	Estructura del campo de conceptos
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de área dos conceitos	Estrutura de área dos conceitos

Described MetaClass

Concept Domain.

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Information Area		Concept Domain.	
Business Information Area Component		Concept Domain Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram (Concept Life Cycle Structure)



The concept life cycle structure diagram is used to describe a concept life cycle.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de cycle de vie de concept	Structure de cycle de vie de concept
EN	Concept Life Cycle Structure Diagram	Concept Life Cycle Structure
DE	Diagramms der Struktur eines Konzeptlebenszyklus	Diagramms der Struktur eines Konzeptlebenszyklus
IT	Diagramma di struttura di ciclo di vita di concetto	Diagramma di struttura di ciclo di vita di concetto
ES	Diagrama de estructura de ciclo de vida de concepto	Diagrama de estructura de ciclo de vida de concepto
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de ciclo de vida de conceito	Diagrama de estrutura de ciclo de vida de conceito

Described MetaClass

[Concept Life Cycle.](#)

Products

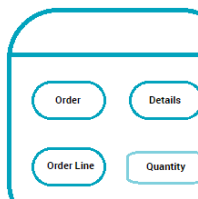
HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Sequences		Event, Gateway, Concept Cycle Transition.	Life
State Components		Concept Cycle Phase, Concept Cycle Event.	Life Life
State Machine		Concept Cycle.	Life

Concept Structure Diagram (Concept Structure)



A concept structure diagram assembles all information relating to the concept. This diagram is initialized from concept graph elements.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de concept	Structure de concept
EN	Concept Structure Diagram	Concept Structure
DE	Konzeptstrukturdiagramm	Konzeptstruktur
IT	Diagramma di struttura di concetto	Struttura di concetto
ES	Diagrama de estructura de concepto	Estructura de un concepto
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de conceito	Estrutura de conceito

Described MetaClass

[Concept.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

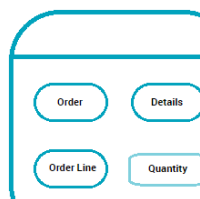
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Component Types		Variation , Substitution , Concept Component , Sub-Property .	
Concept Types		Concept .	
External References		External reference .	

Notes		Note.
Power Components		Concept Power Component.
Event Components		Concept Start Event, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event.

Concept Type Structure Diagram (Concept Type Structure)



A concept type structure diagram describes the internal structure of the concept type instance using relationships to other concept types that characterize it..

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de concept type	Structure de concept type
EN	Concept Type Structure Diagram	Concept Type Structure
DE	Konzepttypstrukturdiagramm	Struktur eines Konzepttyps
IT	Diagramma di struttura di tipo di concetto	Struttura di tipo di concetto
ES	Diagrama de estructura de concepto tipo	Estructura de un concepto tipo
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de tipo de conceito	Estrutura do tipo de conceito

Described MetaClass

[Concept Type.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Components	✓	Variation, Substitution, Concept Type Component.	
Concept Type	✓	Concept Type.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Customer Journey Map (Customer Journey Map)



A Customer Journey Map provides an overview of customer expectations, painpoints encountered, and the resources used at each step of the journey. Last but not least, touchpoints, which are the points of interaction between the customer and the company, are used to measure and improve overall customer satisfaction.

Translations

FR	Cartographie de parcours client	Cartographie de parcours client
EN	Customer Journey Map	Customer Journey Map
DE	Kartografie der Customer Journey	Kartografie der Customer Journey
IT	Mappatura percorso cliente	Mappatura percorso cliente
ES	Satisfacción de recorridos cliente	Satisfacción de recorridos cliente
PO	Mapeamento de percurso de cliente	Mapeamento de percurso de cliente

Described MetaClass

Customer Journey.

Products

HOPEX Customer Journey.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Customer Journey - Persona - Business Lines		Customer Journey.	
Expected Results - Painpoints		Painpoint, Customer Expectation.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Stage Links			Touchpoint between Touchpoint and Opportunity
Stages		Sequence Flow, Customer Journey Step, Customer Journey Phase Status, Customer Journey Channel, Sub Customer Journey.	
Touchpoints - Action Plans - Opportunities		Action Plan, Touchpoint, Opportunity.	

Data Diagram (Data Structure)

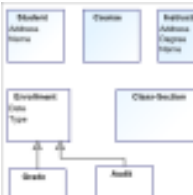


Diagram to create data models.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données	Structure de données
EN	Data Diagram	Data Structure
DE	Datendiagramm	Datenstruktur
IT	Diagramma di dati	Struttura di dati
ES	Diagrama de datos	Estructura de datos
PO	Diagrama de dados	Estrutura de dados

Described MetaClass

[Data Model](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations			Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Constraints		Constraint .	Constrained Association (DM) between Association (DM) and Constraint Constrained AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Constraint Constrained Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Constraint ConstrainedGeneralization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Constraint
Entities		Entity (DM) , Association (DM) , AssociationEnd (DM) , Generalization (DM) .	
External References		External reference .	
Generalizations			Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes		Note .	

Data Diagram (I.E) (Data Diagram (I.E))

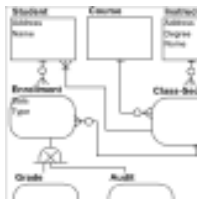


Diagram to create data models using the Information Engineering notation (I.E).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données (I.E)	Diagramme de données (I.E)
EN	Data Diagram (I.E)	Data Diagram (I.E)
DE	Datendiagramm (I.E)	Datendiagramm (I.E)
IT	Diagramma di dati (I.E.)	Diagramma di dati (I.E.)
ES	Diagrama de datos (I.E.)	Diagrama de datos (I.E.)
PO	Diagrama de dados (I.E)	Diagrama de dados (I.E)

Described MetaClass

[Data Model](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations	✓	Association (DM), AssociationEnd (DM).	Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Entities	✓	Entity (DM).	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Generalizations	✓	Generalization (DM).	Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes	✓	Note.	

Data Diagram (IDEF1X) (Data Diagram (IDEF1X))

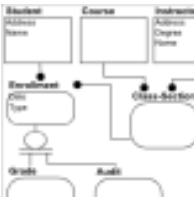


Diagram to create data models using the IDEF1X notation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données (IDEF1X)	Diagramme de données (IDEF1X)
EN	Data Diagram (IDEF1X)	Data Diagram (IDEF1X)
DE	Datendiagramm (IDEF1X)	Datendiagramm (IDEF1X)
IT	Diagramma di dati (IDEF1X)	Diagramma di dati (IDEF1X)
ES	Diagrama de datos (IDEF1X)	Diagrama de datos (IDEF1X)
PO	Diagrama de dados (IDEF1X)	Diagrama de dados (IDEF1X)

Described MetaClass

Data Model.

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations		Association (DM), AssociationEnd (DM).	Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Entities		Entity (DM).	
External References		External reference.	
Généralisations		Generalization (DM).	Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes		Note.	

Data Diagram (Merise) (Data Diagram (Merise))



Diagram to create data models using the Merise notation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de données (Merise)	Diagramme de données (Merise)
EN	Data Diagram (Merise)	Data Diagram (Merise)
DE	Datendiagramm (Merise)	Datendiagramm (Merise)
IT	Diagramma di dati (Merise)	Diagramma di dati (Merise)
ES	Diagrama de datos (Merise)	Diagrama de datos (Merise)
PO	Diagrama de dados (Merise)	Diagrama de dados (Merise)

Described MetaClass

[Data Model.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#).

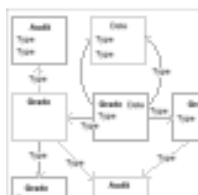
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Associations		Association (DM) , AssociationEnd (DM) .	Association (DM) between Association (DM) and AssociationEnd (DM) AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Entity (DM)
Constraints		Constraint .	Constrained Association (DM) between Association (DM) and Constraint Constrained AssociationEnd (DM) between AssociationEnd (DM) and Constraint Constrained Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Constraint
Entities		Entity (DM) .	

External References	✓	External reference.	
Generalizations	✓	Generalization (DM).	Generalization (DM) between Generalization (DM) and Entity (DM) Super Entity (DM) between Entity (DM) and Generalization (DM)
Notes	✓	Note.	

Data Domain Entity Diagram (Data Domain Entity)



Graphical representation of the concepts used in the context of a Data Domain or a Logical Data Domain.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de domaine de données	Domaine de données
EN	Data Domain Entity Diagram	Data Domain Entity
DE	Diagramm des Datenbereichs	Datenbereich
IT	Diagramma di dominio di dati	Dominio di dati
ES	Diagrama de dominio de datos	Campo de datos
PO	Diagrama de área de dados	Área de dados

Described MetaClass

[Package](#), [Logical Data Domain](#), [Data Domain](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of

appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Class		Class.	
Data view		Data View, Data View Specification.	
External References		External reference.	
Generalization		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Class Super Class between Class and Generalization
Notes		Note.	
Part		Part.	Class between Class and Part

Data Domain Structure Diagram (Data Domain Structure)



Diagram describing the sub-domains of a data domain.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure du domaine de données	Structure du domaine de données
EN	Data Domain Structure Diagram	Data Domain Structure
DE	Strukturdiagramm des Datenbereichs	Struktur des Datenbereichs

IT	Diagramma di struttura del dominio di dati	Struttura del dominio di dati
ES	Diagrama de estructura del campo de datos	Estructura del campo de datos
PO	Diagrama de estrutura da área de dados	Estrutura da área de dados

Described MetaClass

[Data Domain.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
ER Physical Data Area	✓	Data Domain.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Logical Data Area Component	✓	ER Data Area Component.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Data Map Diagram (Data Domain Map)



A Data Map Diagram is used to represent the main data domains of organization as well as their dependencies.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de données	Carte des domaines de données
EN	Data Map Diagram	Data Domain Map
DE	Diagramm der Datenkarte	Karte der Datenbereiche
IT	Diagramma di mappa di dati	Mappa dei domini di dati
ES	Diagrama de mapa de datos	Mapa de los campos de datos
PO	Diagrama de mapa de dados	Mapa das áreas de dados

Described MetaClass

[Data Domain Map](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Map		Data Map .	Domain
External References		External reference .	
Internal Components		Data Map Component .	Domain
Notes		Note .	
External Components		Data Map Component .	Domain external

Deployable Application Package - Functional Diagram (Functional Diagram)



Translations

FR	Module de déploiement d'une application - Diagramme fonctionnel	Diagramme fonctionnel
EN	Deployable Application Package - Functional Diagram	Functional Diagram
DE	Bereitstellungsmodul einer Anwendung - Funktionales Diagramm	Funktionsdiagramm
IT	Modulo di implementazione di un'applicazione - Diagramma funzionale	Diagramma funzionale
ES	Módulo de despliegue de una aplicación - Diagrama funcional	Diagrama funcional
PO	Módulo de implementação de um aplicativo - Diagrama funcional	Diagrama funcional

Described MetaClass

Deployable Application Package.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Deployable Application Package Diagram (Internal Architecture)



This diagram represents the Deployable Application Package. Its contains the Deployment Architectures and the Deployable Data Packages used as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de module de déploiement d'une application	Architecture interne
EN	Deployable Application Package Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm Bereitstellungsmoduls einer Anwendung	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di modulo di implementazione un'applicazione	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de módulo de despliegue de una aplicación	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de módulo de implementação de um aplicativo	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[Deployable Application Package.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Deployable Application Component		Deployable Application Component.	
Deployable Application Package		Deployable Application Package.	
Deployable Data Component		Deployable Data Component.	
External References		External reference.	
Logical Service Port		Service Point, Request Point.	Exposed Service Point between Service Point and Deployable Application Package Exposed Application Request Point between Request Point and Deployable Application Package
Notes		Note.	
Software Technical Ports		Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Server Port, Technical Client Port.	Technical Client Port Delegation between Technical Client Port Delegation and Technical Client Port Technical Server Port Delegation between Technical Server Port Delegation and Technical Server Port
Technical Communication Lines		Package Connection, Connection Client Endpoint, Connection Server Endpoint.	Owned Communication Client End between Connection Client Endpoint and Package Connection Owned Communication Server End between Connection Server Endpoint and Package Connection
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Enterprise Diagram (Strategy On a Page Diagram)



An enterprise diagram is used to describe the links between goals, strategies, tactics and transformation stages.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'Entreprise	Diagramme de stratégie sur une page
EN	Enterprise Diagram	Strategy On a Page Diagram
DE	Unternehmensdiagramm	Strategiediagramm auf einer Seite
IT	Diagramma di azienda	Diagramma di strategia su una pagina
ES	Diagrama de empresa	Diagrama de estrategia en una página
PO	Diagrama de Empresa	Diagrama de estratégia em uma página

Described MetaClass

[Enterprise](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Enterprise		Enterprise.	Owned Transformation Stage between Transformation Stage and Enterprise Strategic Enterprise Goal between Enterprise Goal and Enterprise Strategy between Strategy and Enterprise
Enterprise Goal		Enterprise Goal.	Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Enterprise Goal Owned Transformation Stage between Transformation Stage and Enterprise
Stage Objective		Enterprise Objective.	Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Enterprise Goal Strategic Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Transformation Stage
Strategy		Strategy.	Tactic between Tactic and Strategy
Tactic		Tactic.	Tactic between Tactic and Strategy Tactic between Tactic and Transformation Stage

Transformation Stage



Transformation Stage.

Owned Transformation Stage between Transformation Stage and Enterprise
Strategic Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Transformation Stage
Tactic between Tactic and Transformation Stage
Supported Goal between Enterprise Goal and Strategy
Contributing Tactic between Tactic and Enterprise Objective

Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram (Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram)



An Enterprise Phase Tree Diagram is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Enterprise Phase.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Enterprise Phase.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Enterprise Phases		Enterprise Phase , Enterprise Phase Component .	Enterprise Phase Component between Enterprise Phase Component and Enterprise Phase Enterprise Phase Used between Enterprise Phase and Enterprise Phase Component
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Variations		Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram (Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram)



The Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram is used to describe the links between missions, goals, strategies, tactics and exhibited business capabilities.

Translations

FR	Diagramme stratégique de phases d'entreprise	Diagramme stratégique de phases d'entreprise
EN	Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram	Enterprise Stage Strategy Diagram

Described MetaClass

[Transformation Stage](#), [Enterprise](#), [IT Transformation Stage](#).

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Transformation Stage		Transformation Stage.	
Desired Capability		Desired Capability.	
Ends: Visions, Goals and Objectives		Enterprise Goal, Vision, Enterprise Objective.	Enterprise Goal between Enterprise Goal and Vision Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Enterprise Goal Specific Enterprise Objective between Enterprise Objective and Enterprise Objective
Enterprise		Enterprise.	
Exhibited Business Capability		Exhibited Business Capability.	
Exhibited Functionality		Exhibited Functionality.	
External References		External reference.	
IT Transformation Stage		IT Transformation Stage.	

Means:
Missions, Strategies and Tactics



Mission,
Strategy,
Tactic.

Tactic between
Tactic and
Strategy
Owned Tactical Capability between
Required Tactical Capability and
Tactic
Supported Goal between
Enterprise Goal and
Strategy
Supported Vision between
Vision and
Mission
Supported Enterprise Objective between
Enterprise Objective and
Tactic
Strategy between
Strategy and
Mission

Notes



Note.

Tactical
Capability
Requirement



Required
Tactical
Capability.

Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas) (Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas))



For a city planning area, this diagram presents an assessment of flows between its components and/or other city planning areas.

This assessment is made through the use of channels which list the flows exchanged between applications, and services distributed in the different city planning areas.

Translations

FR	Bilan des flux (Zones d'urbanisme)	Bilan des flux (Zones d'urbanisme)
EN	Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)	Flow Assessment Diagram (City Plannings Areas)
DE	Diagramm über IT-Städteplanungsfluss	Diagramm über IT-Städteplanungsfluss
IT	Diagramma di flusso d'urbanistica	Diagramma di flusso d'urbanistica
ES	Balance de flujos (City plannings)	Balance de flujos (City plannings)
PO	Avaliação dos fluxos (Áreas de urbanismo)	Avaliação dos fluxos (Áreas de urbanismo)

Described MetaClass

[City Planning Area](#), [City Plan](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

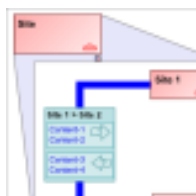
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Channels		Channel .	City Planning Destination Area between City Planning Area and Channel Output Channel between Channel and City Planning Area
City Planning Areas		City Planning Area .	Owned City Plan Sub-Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Area
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application , Database , IT Service .	

Business Functions, Activities, Functional	Functionality, Business Function, Value Stage.	Functional Activity between Value Stage and City Planning Area Business Function between Business Function and City Planning Area
Correspondences	City Planning Correspondence	City Planning Area between City Planning Area and City Planning Correspondence Correspondence between City Planning Correspondence and City Planning Area
Use Cases	Use Case.	Use Case between Use Case and City Planning Area

Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites) (Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites))



For a site, this diagram presents an assessment of flows between its components and/or other sites.

This assessment is made through the use of channels which list the flows exchanged between the elements (application, service, ...) hosted by the different sites.

Translations

FR	Bilan des flux (Sites)	Bilan des flux (Sites)
EN	Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)	Flow Assessment Diagram (Sites)
DE	Bilanz der Flüsse (Standorte)	Flussdiagramm des Standorts
IT	Bilancio dei flussi (siti)	Diagramma di flusso di sito
ES	Balance de flujos (Sites)	Balance de flujos (Sitios)
PO	Avaliação dos fluxos (Sites)	Avaliação dos fluxos (Sites)

Described MetaClass

Site.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Site Channel and		Site, Channel.	Destination Site between Site and Channel Output Channel between Channel and Site
Inheritance			Super-Type between Site and Site
Site Composition			Component between Site and Site

Functional Process Tree Diagram (Functional Process Tree Diagram)



A Functional Process Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of Functional Processes.

Translations

FR	Arbre de processus fonctionnel	Arbre de processus fonctionnel
EN	Functional Process Tree Diagram	Functional Process Tree Diagram

Described MetaClass

[Value Stream](#).

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Value Streams		Value Stage , Value Stream .	Called Value Stream between Value Stream and Value Stage Owned Value Stage between Value Stage and Value Stream
Variations		Variation , Substitution .	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Functionality Diagram (Functionality Structure)



A Functionality Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware or software architecture corresponding to the Functionality.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de fonctionnalité	Structure de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Diagram	Functionality Structure
DE	Funktionalitätsdiagramm	Struktur einer Funktionalität
IT	Diagramma di funzionalità	Struttura di funzionalità
ES	Diagrama de funcionalidad	Estructura de funcionalidad
PO	Diagrama de funcionalidade	Estrutura de funcionalidade

Described MetaClass

Functionality.

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

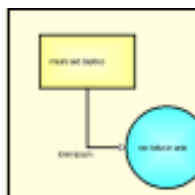
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Functionality	✓	Functionality.	

Functionality component	✓	Functionality Component.	
Functionality Dependency	✓	Functionality Dependency.	Source Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency Target Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency
Notes	✓	Note.	

Functionality Map Diagram (Functionality Structure)



A Functionality Map Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware or software architecture corresponding to the Functionality Map.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de Structure de fonctionnalités
EN	Functionality Map Diagram Functionality Structure
DE	Diagramm einer Struktur von Funktionalitäten Funktionalitätskarte
IT	Diagramma di mappa di Struttura di funzionalità funzionalità
ES	Diagrama de mapa de Estructura de funcionalidades funcionalidades
PO	Diagrama de mapa de Estrutura de funcionalidades funcionalidades

Described MetaClass

Functionality Map.

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Functionality component		Functionality Component.	
Functionality Dependency		Functionality Dependency.	Source Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency Target Functionality Component between Functionality Component and Functionality Dependency
Functionality Map		Functionality Map.	
Notes		Note.	

Functionality Tree Diagram (Functionality Tree)



The Functionality Decomposition Tree is a diagram that enables tree description of a functionality (or a functionality map). It provides a synthetic view of its decomposition into sub-functionalities.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de fonctionnalité	d'arbre	de	Arbre de fonctionnalité
EN	Functionality Tree Diagram			Functionality Tree
DE	Diagramm Funktionalitätsbaumstruktur		der	Baumstruktur einer Funktionalität

IT	Diagramma di albero di Albero delle funzionalità
ES	Diagrama de árbol de funcionalidad Árbol de funcionalidad
PO	Diagrama de árvore de Árvore de funcionalidade

Described MetaClass

[Functionality](#), [Functionality Map](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Customer Journey](#), [HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX CAST Highlight](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#), [HOPEX Process Simulation](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Functionality Map View		Functionality Map .	
Functionality View		Functionality , Functionality Component .	Sub-functionality between Functionality and Functionality Component
Notes		Note .	

General Organizational Chart (General Organizational Chart)



This diagram provides a general description of the enterprise management structure

It enables description of both hierarchical and functional dependencies.

Translations

FR	Organigramme général	Organigramme général
EN	General Organizational Chart	General Organizational Chart
DE	Allgemeines Organigramm	Allgemeines Organigramm
IT	Organigramma generale	Organigramma generale
ES	Organigrama general	Organigrama general
PO	Organograma geral	Organograma geral

Described MetaClass

Library.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Sites		Site.	Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Site and Site
Business Functions		Business Function.	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function
IT Services		IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Operation
Operations		Operation.	Operation between Operation and Org-Unit Component between Operation and Operation
Specializations			Organizational between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Business Function and Business Function Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Site and Site

Global Application Flow Map (Global Application Flow Map)



Diagram of global representation of flows, without limitation of definition perimeter.

Translations

FR	Carte globale des flux applicatifs	Carte globale des flux applicatifs
EN	Global Application Flow Map	Global Application Flow Map
DE	Interaktionsszenario der Umgebung	Interaktionsszenario der Umgebung
IT	Scenario di interazione di ambiente	Scenario di interazione di ambiente
ES	Escenario de interacción de entorno	Escenario de interacción de entorno
PO	Mapa global dos fluxos de aplicativos	Mapa global dos fluxos de aplicativos

Described MetaClass

Global Application Flow Map.

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Scenario of Environment Flows		Global Application Flow Map.	
Software and Organizational Participants		Intervening Application System, Contributing Application, Participant End User.	

Hardware Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture d'un matériel	Architecture interne
EN	Hardware Assembly Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm einer Hardwarearchitektur	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di architettura di un hardware	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de un material	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagramas de arquitetura do um material	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

Hardware.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
External References		External reference.	
Hardware		Hardware.	
Hosted Computing Device		Computer Host.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Sub-Hardware		Hardware Component.	

Hardware Capability Diagram (Hardware Capability Diagram)



A Hardware Functionality Diagram is a representation of the set of functionalities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware equipment item corresponding to the hardware Functionality.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de capacité matérielle	Diagramme de capacité matérielle
EN	Hardware Capability Diagram	Hardware Capability Diagram
DE	Diagramm von Gerätefähigkeiten	Diagramm von Gerätefähigkeiten
IT	Diagramma di capacità hardware	Diagramma di capacità hardware
ES	Diagrama de capacidad material	Diagrama de capacidad material
PO	Diagrama de capacidade material	Diagrama de capacidade material

Described MetaClass

[Hardware Capability](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

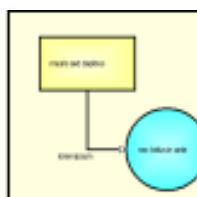
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Hardware Capability component		Hardware Capability component .	

Hardware Capability Dependency	✓	Hardware Capability Dependency.	Dependent Hardware capability component between Hardware Capability component and Hardware Capability Dependency Needed Hardware capability component between Hardware Capability component and Hardware Capability Dependency
Hardware Functionality	✓	Hardware Capability.	
Hardware Technical Effect	✓	Desired Hardware effect.	Owned Desired Hardware effect between Desired Hardware effect and Hardware Capability
Notes	✓	Note.	

Hardware Capability Map Diagram (Hardware Capability Map Diagram)



An Hardware Capability Map Diagram is a representation of the set of hardware Capabilities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of a hardware element corresponding to the Capability Map.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de capacité matérielle	Carte de capacité matérielle
EN	Hardware Capability Map Diagram	Hardware Capability Map Diagram
DE	Diagramm einer Gerätefähigkeitskarte	Gerätefähigkeitskarte
IT	Diagramma di mappa di capacità hardware	Mappa di capacità hardware
ES	Diagrama del mapa de capacidad material	Mapa de capacidad material
PO	Diagrama de mapa de capacidade material	Mapa de capacidade material

Described MetaClass

Hardware Capability Map.

Products

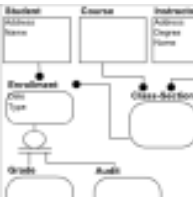
HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Hardware Capability component		Hardware Capability component.	
Hardware Capability Dependency		Hardware Capability Dependency.	Dependent Hardware capability component between Hardware Capability component and Hardware Capability Dependency Needed Hardware capability component between Hardware Capability component and Hardware Capability Dependency
Hardware Capability Map		Hardware Capability Map.	
Notes		Note.	

IDEF Logical Data Area (IDEF Data Area Diagram)



Translations

Described MetaClass

Package, Logical Data Domain, Data Domain.

Products

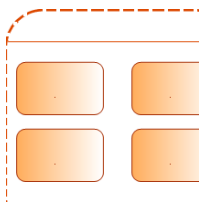
HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Association		Part.	
Entity		Class.	
External References		External reference.	
Generalization		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Class Super Class between Class and Generalization
Notes		Note.	

Individual Concept Structure Diagram (Individual Concept Structure)



The individual structure diagram describes the internal structure of the concept instance and the links between all components. This diagram can be initialized from concept graph elements.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'individu	Structure d'individu
EN	Individual Concept Structure Diagram	Individual Concept Structure
DE	Individuumstrukturdiagramm	Struktur eines Individuums

IT	Diagramma di struttura di individuo	Struttura di individuo
ES	Diagrama de estructura individuo	Estructura de un individuo
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de indivíduo	Estrutura de indivíduo

Described MetaClass

[Individual](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference .	
Individual Entity	✓	Individual , Dictionary Entity Component .	
Notes	✓	Note .	

Interaction Definition Diagram (Interaction Definition Diagram)



Using roles and messages, this diagram enables description of the definition collaboration contract. It can also be used to describe a complex definition collaboration.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de définition d'interaction	Diagramme de définition d'interaction
EN	Interaction Definition Diagram	Interaction Definition Diagram
DE	Diagramm Interaktionsdefinition	Diagramm Interaktionsdefinition
IT	Diagramma di definizione interazione	Diagramma di definizione interazione
ES	Diagrama de definición interacción	Diagrama de definición interacción
PO	Diagramas de definição interação	Diagramas de definição interação

Described MetaClass

[Service Interface](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Interaction Sequence		Interaction Sequence .	Next Interaction between Service Interaction and Interaction Sequence Next interaction sequence between Interaction Sequence and Service Interaction Next interaction sequence between Interaction Sequence and Interaction Sequence Previous Interaction Sequence between Interaction Sequence and Interaction Sequence

Interactions		Service Interaction.
Messages		Message.
Notes		Note.
Roles		Role.

Interaction Overview Diagram (Interaction Overview Diagram (UML))



Interaction Overview Diagrams define interactions through a variant of activity diagrams in a way that promotes overview of the control flow. They focus on the overview of the flow of control where the nodes are interactions or interaction uses.

The interaction overview diagram describes sequences possible between scenarios previously identified in the form of sequence diagrams.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de vue générale d'interaction	Diagramme de vue générale d'interaction (UML)
EN	Interaction Overview Diagram	Interaction Overview Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

[Interaction \(UML\).](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Control Flows	✓	Control Flow.	
Control Nodes	✓	Control Node.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interaction Uses	✓	Interaction Use.	
Interactions	✓	Interaction (UML).	
LifeLines	✓	Occurrence Specification, Execution Specification, LifeLine, State Invariant.	
Messages	✓	Message (UML).	
Notes	✓	Note.	

IoT Device Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture d'un objet connecté	Architecture interne
EN	IoT Device Assembly Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm der Architektur eines verbundenen Objekts	Interne Architektur

IT	Diagramma di architettura di un oggetto connesso	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de un objeto conectado	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de arquitetura de um objeto conectado	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[IoT Device.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Network Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Hosted Application Technical Area		Deployable Package Host .	
Hosted Computing Device		Computer Host .	
Hosted Store	Data 	Data Host .	Store
Interactions		Service Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	

Interactions and Communications	✓	Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
IoT Device	✓	IoT Device.
Microservice Host	✓	Microservice Host.
Notes	✓	Note.
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.
Software Technology Host	✓	Software Technology Host.
Sub-Hardware	✓	Hardware Component.

IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram (Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure d'infrastructure	Diagramme de structure d'assemblage d'infrastructure
EN	IT Infrastructure Structure Diagram	Infrastructure Assembly Structure Diagram
DE	Diagramm einer Infrastruktur-Struktur	Diagramm über die Montagestruktur einer Infrastruktur

IT	Diagramma di struttura di infrastruttura	Diagramma di struttura di assemblaggio di infrastruttura
ES	Diagrama de estructura de una infraestructura	Diagrama de estructura de ensamblaje de infraestructura
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de infraestructura	Diagrama de estrutura de conjunto de infraestructura

Described MetaClass

[IT Infrastructure](#), [Computer Network](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Network Channel .	
Computer Network		Computer Network Component .	
Computing System		Computing Node .	
External References		External reference .	
Interactions		Service Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction

IT Infrastructure	✓	IT Infrastructure, Computer Network.
IT Network Node	✓	Computer Network Node Use.
Notes	✓	Note.
Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.
Sites	✓	Site.

IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence))

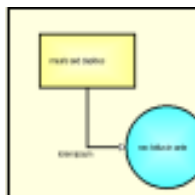


Diagram describing internal sequences of data flows of an IT service. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, microservices, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence de services applicatifs	Flux internes (séquence UML)
EN	IT Service Scenario Sequence Diagram	Internal Flows (UML Sequence)
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios einer IT-Service-Sequenz	Interne Flüsse (UML-Sequenz)
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di servizi applicativi	Flussi interni (sequenza UML)
ES	Diagrama de escenario de secuencia de servicios aplicativos	Flujos internos (secuencia UML)
PO	Diagrama de cenário de sequência de serviços de aplicativos	Fluxos internos (Sequência UML)

Described MetaClass

Scenario of IT Service Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant Service.	IT
IT Technical Service Resource		Participant Service, Participant Microservice.	IT
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice Participant		Participant Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	

Scenario of IT Service flows	✓	Scenario of IT Service Flows.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	

IT Service Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Diagram describing the internal structure of an IT Service, its provided or requested services, its conducted processes, its components and their interactions.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de service applicatif	Architecture interne
EN	IT Service Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Strukturdiagramm über IT-Service	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di struttura di servizio applicativo	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de estructura de un servicio aplicativo	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de serviço de aplicativo	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

IT Service.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

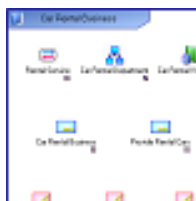
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Microservice Component		Component Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Service Component		Component IT Service.	
Service Frame		IT Service.	

Software Stores	Data Stores		Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Local Logical Data Store, External Logical Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical External Data Store.
Display links to diagram in object shape			Diagram.
ER Data Stores Compatibility			Application Local Store, Application External Store.

Library Diagram (Library Diagram)



This diagram is used to define relationships between libraries and organize the main objects contained in a library.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de bibliothèque	Diagramme de bibliothèque
EN	Library Diagram	Library Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Bibliothek	Diagramm über die Bibliothek
IT	Diagramma di libreria	Diagramma libreria
ES	Diagramas de biblioteca	Diagramas de biblioteca
PO	Diagrama de biblioteca	Diagrama de biblioteca

Described MetaClass

[Library.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Applications		Application.	
Business Functions		Business Function.	
Business Services		Business Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
City Planning		City Plan.	
Control Systems		Control System.	
Databases		Database.	
External References		External reference.	
IT Services		IT Service.	
Libraries		Library.	
Master Plans		Master Plan.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	
Packages, Data models		Package, Data Model.	

Process Categories	✓	Process Category.
Processes	✓	Process.
Products	✓	Product.
Protocols	✓	Service Interface.
Regulation Framework	✓	Regulation Framework.
Sites	✓	Site.
Standards	✓	Standard.
Subject Area	✓	Business Dictionary.
System Processes	✓	System Process.
Technical Infrastructure	✓	Technical Infrastructure, Resource Architecture, Artifact.
Value Streams	✓	Value Stream.
Other Objects		Functionality, Constraint, EA Project, Use Case, Content, Requirement, Interaction Scenario, State Machine, Connection Type.

Sub-Libraries
Links

Sub-Library between
Library and
Library

Logical Application System Environment (External Interactions)



Diagram describing external service interactions of a logical application system in a given environment.

Translations

FR	Environnement de système applicatif logique	Interactions externes
EN	Logical Application Environment	System External Interactions
DE	Umgebung des logischen Anwendungssystems	Externe Interaktionen
IT	Ambiente di sistema applicativo logico	Interazioni esterne
ES	Entorno de sistema aplicativo lógico	Interacciones externas
PO	Ambiente de sistema de aplicativo lógico	Interações internas

Described MetaClass

Logical Application System Environment.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Interactions	✓	Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Logical Application System Environment	✓	Logical Application System Environment.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Partner Logical System	✓	Partner Logical Application System.	
Service Architecture Use	✓	Logical Application System Component.	
System User	✓	System User.	

Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram (External Data Flows)



Diagram describing external data flows of a logical application system in a given environment. It contains the subject logical application and application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement applicatif logique de flux de système	Flux externes de données
EN	Logical Application System Environment Flow Diagram	External Data Flows
DE	Diagramm der Umgebungsflüsse des logischen Anwendungssystems	Externe Datenflüsse
IT	Diagramma di flusso di ambiente di sistema applicativo logico	Flussi esterni di dati
ES	Diagrama de flujo del entorno de un sistema aplicativo lógico	Flujos externos de datos
PO	Diagrama de fluxo de ambiente de sistema de aplicativo lógico	Fluxos externos de dados

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
End User Participant		Participant	End User.
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	

Logical Application System Environment Flow	✓	Scenario of Logical Application System Environment Flows.
Notes	✓	Note.
Participant Logical Application System	✓	Participant Logical Application System (Scenario), Partner Logical Application System (Scenario).
Partner Logical Application	✓	Partner Logical Application (Scenario).
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.

Logical Application System Flow Diagram (Internal Data Flows)

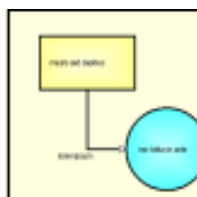


Diagram describing internal data flows of a logical application system. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (application systems, applications, microservices, data stores, org-units or position types) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de flux de système applicatif logique	Flux internes de données
EN	Logical Application System Flow Diagram	Internal Data Flows
DE	Diagramm der Flüsse des logischen Anwendungssystems	Interne Datenflüsse

IT	Diagramma di flusso di sistema applicativo logico	Flussi interni di dati
ES	Diagrama de flujo de un sistema aplicativo lógico	Flujos internos de datos
PO	Diagrama de fluxo de sistema de aplicativo lógico	Fluxos internos de dados

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Logical Application System Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Business Information Area		Concept Domain.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Logical Application Participant		Logical Application Participant.	
Logical Application System Flow		Scenario of Logical Application System Flows.	
Logical Operator Participant		Logical Operator Participant.	
Notes		Note.	

Participant
Logical
Application
System



Participant
Logical
Application
System
(Scenario),
Partner Logical
Application
System
(Scenario).

Software Gates



System Event
Reception,
System Event
Trigger,
System
Triggering
Event,
System
Triggered
Event.

Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

Logical Application System Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Diagram displaying the first level components of a logical application system, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de système applicatif logique	Architecture interne
EN	Logical Application System Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Strukturdiagramm eines logischen Anwendungssystems	Interne Architektur

IT	Diagramma di struttura di sistema applicativo logico	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de estructura de sistema aplicativo lógico	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de sistema de aplicativo lógico	Arquitectura interna

Described MetaClass

[Logical Application System.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
End Users		End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Logical Application Architecture Component		Logical Application Component.	
Notes		Note.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Service Architecture		Logical Application System.	Owned Logical System Component between Logical Application System Component and Logical Application System

Service
Architecture
Use



Logical
Application
System
Component.

Software Data
Stores



Data Store Read
Access,
Data Store
Write Access,
Local Logical
Data Store,
External Logical
Data Store,
Physical Local
Data Store,
Physical
External Data
Store.

Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram (Logical Data Domain Structure)



Diagram describing the sub-domains of logical data domain.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure du domaine de données logiques	Structure du domaine de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Domain Structure Diagram	Logical Data Domain Structure
DE	Strukturdiagramm des Bereichs der logischen Daten	Struktur eines logischen Datenbereichs

IT	Diagramma di struttura del dominio di dati logici	Struttura del dominio di dati logici
ES	Diagrama de estructura del campo de datos lógicos	Estructura del dominio de datos lógicos
PO	Diagrama de estrutura da área de dados lógicos	Diagrama de área de dados lógicos

Described MetaClass

[Logical Data Domain.](#)

Products

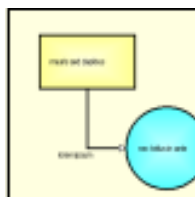
[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Logical Area		Logical Data Domain.	
Logical Area Component		ER Data Area Component.	
Notes		Note.	

Logical Data Lineage (Logical Data Lineage)



Describes the processing and transformation rules for a logical data.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données logiques	Lignage de données logiques
EN	Logical Data Lineage	Logical Data Lineage
DE	Logisches Data Lineage	Logisches Data Lineage
IT	Derivazione di dati logici	Derivazione di dati logici
ES	Linaje de datos lógicos	Linaje de datos lógicos
PO	Linhagem de dados lógicos	Linhagem de dados lógicos

Described MetaClass

[Logical Data Lineage](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#).

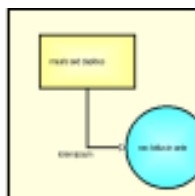
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Lineage Participant		Data Lineage Participant .	
Data Lineage Source		Data Lineage External Source , Data Lineage Data Source .	
Data Quality Node		Data Quality Node .	
External References		External reference .	

Logical Lineage Edge	Data	✓	Origin Flow, Transition Edge, Result Flow, Logical Flow.	Data	Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Transition Edge Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Transition Edge Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Processing Node Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Quality Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Processing Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Quality Node
Logical Lineage Frame	Data	✓	Logical Lineage.	Data	
Logical Lineage Node	Data	✓	Logical Origin.	Data	
Logical Lineage Result	Data	✓	Result Data.	Logical	
Notes		✓	Note.		
Data Processing Node			Data Processing Node.		

Mapping Diagram (Mapping Diagram)



This diagram is used to represent the mapping between different concepts (E.g. Entities and Tables).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de correspondance	Diagramme de correspondance
EN	Mapping Diagram	Mapping Diagram
DE	Mapping-Diagramm	Zuordnungsdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di corrispondenza	Diagramma di corrispondenza
ES	Diagrama de correspondencia	Diagrama de correspondencia
PO	Diagrama de correspondência	Diagrama de correspondência

Described MetaClass

[Mapping](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Activities		Value Stage .	
Application Deployment		Application , Server , Site , Technical Infrastructure .	
Applications		Application .	
AssociationEnds		AssociationEnd .	
Associations		Association .	
Attributes		Attribute .	
Business Functions		Business Function .	

City Planning Areas	✓	City Planning Area.
Classes	✓	Class.
Columns	✓	Column.
Generalizations	✓	Generalization.
Identifiers	✓	Identifier.
Indexes	✓	Index.
IT Services	✓	IT Service.
Keys	✓	Key.
Mapping Items	✓	Mapping Item.
Packages	✓	Package.
Process Categories	✓	Process Category.
Processes, Operations, Org-Units	✓	Org-Unit, Operation, Process.
Protocols	✓	Service Interface.
Sites	✓	Site.
Tables	✓	Table.
Workflows	✓	System Process.

Microservice Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Diagram displaying the first level components of a microservice, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de microservice	Architecture interne
EN	Microservice Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm der Microservicestruktur	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di struttura di micro-servizio	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de estructura de microservicios	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de microserviço	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[Microservice.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Microservice Component		Component Microservice.	
Microservice Frame		Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	

Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.
Service Component	✓	Component IT Service.
Software Data Stores	✓	Data Store Read Access, Data Store Write Access, Local Logical Data Store, External Logical Data Store, Physical Local Data Store, Physical External Data Store.
ER Data Stores Compatibility		Application Local Data Store, Application External Data Store.

Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram (Deployment Architecture)

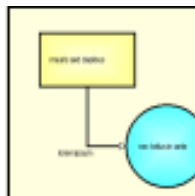


Diagram describing deployment architecture of a microservice. It represents the deployable application packages and the deployable data packages used as well as the techniques used for their communications.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture de déploiement d'un microservice	Architecture de déploiement
EN	Microservice Deployment Architecture Diagram	Deployment Architecture
DE	Diagramm der Bereitstellungsarchitektur eines Microservices	Bereitstellungsarchitektur
IT	Diagramma di architettura di implementazione di un micro-servizio	Architettura di implementazione
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de despliegue de microservicios	Arquitectura de despliegue
PO	Diagrama de arquitetura de implementação de microsserviço	Arquitetura de implementação

Described MetaClass

[Microservice](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Deployable Application Component		Deployable Application Component .	
Deployable Data Component		Deployable Data Component .	
External References		External reference .	
Microservice		Microservice .	
Notes		Note .	

Software Technical Ports	✓	Technical Client Port Delegation, Technical Server Port Delegation, Technical Server Port, Technical Client Port.	Technical Client Port Delegation between Technical Client Port Delegation and Technical Client Port Technical Server Port Delegation between Technical Server Port Delegation and Technical Server Port
Technical Communication Lines	✓	Package Connection, Connection Client Endpoint, Connection Server Endpoint. Diagram.	Owned Communication Client End between Connection Client Endpoint and Package Connection Owned Communication Server End between Connection Server Endpoint and Package Connection
Display links to diagram in object shape			

Network Device Assembly Diagram (Network Device diagram)



Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture de périphérique réseau	Diagramme d'équipement informatique technique
EN	Network Device Assembly Diagram	Network Device diagram
DE	Diagramm einer Architektur eines Netzwerkperipheriegeräts	Diagramme über IT-Anlagen
IT	Diagramma di architettura di periferica di rete	Diagramma di equipaggiamento informatico tecnico
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura de un dispositivo de red	Diagrama de equipo informático técnico
PO	Diagramas de arquitetura do periférico de rede	Diagrama de equipamento técnico para informática

Described MetaClass

[Network Device \(Generic\)](#).

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Network Device (Generic).	
		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
		External reference.	
		Note.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Sites		Site.	
Software Technology Host		Software Technology Host.	

Object Diagram (Object Diagram (UML))



An object diagram contains objects with values illustrating their attributes and links. It shows in detail the state of the system at a given moment.

You can create the object diagram of a class, component, package or use case.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'objet	Diagramme d'objet (UML)
EN	Object Diagram	Object Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

[Package](#), [Use Case](#), [Class](#), [Component](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Background element	✓	Package, Use Case, Class, Component.	
Constraints	✓	Constraint.	Link Object between Link and Constraint LinkRole Object between LinkEnd and Constraint Object between Instance and Constraint
External References	✓	External reference.	
Instances	✓	Link, LinkEnd.	Link between Link and LinkEnd LinkEnd between LinkEnd and Instance
Instances	✓	Instance.	
Notes	✓	Note.	

Objective and Requirement diagram (Objective and Requirement diagram)



The objective and requirement diagram explains the connection between elements concerned by an objective or constrained by a requirement and elements that contribute to achievement of an objective or satisfaction of a requirement.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'exigences	d'objectifs et	Diagramme d'exigences	d'objectifs et
EN	Objective diagram	and Requirement	Objective diagram	and Requirement
DE	Diagramm über Anforderungen	Ziele und	Diagramm der Anforderungen	Ziele und
IT	Diagramma di obiettivi e requisiti		Diagramma di obiettivi e requisiti	
ES	Diagrama de objetivos y requisitos		Diagrama de objetivos y requerimientos	
PO	Diagrama de objetivos e exigências		Diagrama de objetivos e exigências	

Described MetaClass

[EA Project](#), [Objective](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Indicators		Indicator .	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Issue		Issue .	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project

Notes		Note.	
Objectives		Objective.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Objective between Objective and Indicator Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Objective between Objective and Perspective Sub-Objective between Objective and Objective
Projects		EA Project.	Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Requirements		Requirement.	Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Packages, Components, Classes		Package, Class, Component.	
Perspective		Perspective.	Objective between Objective and Perspective

Processes, etc.	Business Function, Org-Unit, Process Category, Operation, Process.
Risks	Risk.
System Processes	System Process.

Objective Requirement Diagram (Objective Requirement Diagram)



This diagram is used to define the sub-objectives and the requirements contributing to the fulfillment of an objective. These sub-objectives and requirements can be connected to the objects (processes, applications, ...) contributing to their fulfillment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'exigences d'un objectif	Diagramme d'exigences d'un objectif
EN	Objective Requirement Diagram	Objective Requirement Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Anforderungen eines Ziel	Diagramm der Anforderungen eines Ziels
IT	Diagramma di requisiti di un progetto	Diagramma di esigenze di un obiettivo
ES	Diagrama de requisitos de un objetivo	Diagrama de requerimientos de un objetivo
PO	Diagrama de exigências de um objetivo	Diagrama de exigências de um objetivo

Described MetaClass

Objective.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Issue		Issue.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Notes		Note.	
Objectives		Objective.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Objective between Objective and Indicator Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Objective between Objective and Perspective Sub-Objective between Objective and Objective

Projects		EA Project.	Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Requirements		Requirement.	Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Packages, Components, Classes		Package, Class, Component.	
Perspective		Perspective.	Objective between Objective and Perspective
Processes, etc.		Business Function, Org-Unit, Process Category, Operation, Process.	
Risks		Risk.	
System Processes		System Process.	

Operational Scenario (Operational Scenario Diagram)



Diagram describing internal data flows of an organization. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario and exchanged flows.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Operational Flows.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Operational Gates	✓	Operational Triggering Event, Operational Triggered Event, Operational Event Reception, Operational Event Trigger.	
Org-Unit LifeLine	✓	Operational Participant.	

Organizational Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Operational Flows.
Organizational Needline		Operational Flow Channel.
Organizational Scenario Flow		Internal Operational Flow.

Operational Scenario Environment (Operational Scenario Environment)



Diagram describing external data flows of an organization in a given environment. It contains the subject organization and flows exchanged with partners.

Translations

FR	Environement operationel	de	scénario	Environement operationel	de	scénario
EN	Operational Scenario Environment			Operational Scenario Environment		

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Operational Environment Flows.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Environment Partner Resource		Operational Partner.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Unit LifeLine		Operational Participant.	
Organizational Needline		Operational Flow Channel.	
Organizational Scenario Environment		Scenario Operational Environment Flows.	of
Organizational Scenario Flow		Internal Operational Flow.	

Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram (Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram)



Diagram describing internal sequences of data flows of an organization. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario and exchanged sequenced flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de séquence de scénario opérationnel	Diagramme de séquence de scénario opérationnel
EN	Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram	Operational Scenario Sequence Diagram

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Operational Flows.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Operational Gates		Operational Triggering Event, Operational Triggered Event, Operational Event Reception, Operational Event Trigger.	
Organizational Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Operational Flows.	
Organizational LifeLine Sequence		Operational Participant.	
Organizational Needline		Operational Flow Channel.	
Organizational Scenario Flow		Internal Operational Flow.	

Organization Environment (Organization Environment Diagram)



Diagram describing external service interactions of an organization in a given environment. It contains the subject organization and its service interactions with partners.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Organization Environment.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Organization Component		Org-Unit Component.	

Organization Environment	✓	Organization Environment.
Partner Organization	✓	Partner Organization.
Position Type Component	✓	Position Type Component.

Organizational Chart (Organizational Chart)



This diagram provides the description of the org-unit structure. Both hierarchical and functional dependencies can be shown.

Translations

FR	Organigramme	Organigramme
EN	Organizational Chart	Organizational Chart
DE	Organigramm	Organigramm
IT	Organigramma	Organigramma
ES	Organigrama	Organigrama
PO	Organograma	Organograma

Described MetaClass

Business Function, Org-Unit, Site.

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

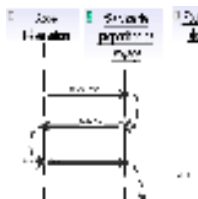
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Sites		Site.	Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Site and Site
Business Functions		Business Function.	Sub-Business Function between Business Function and Business Function

IT Services	IT Service.	IT Service between IT Service and Operation
Operations	Operation.	Operation between Operation and Org-Unit Component between Operation and Operation
Specializations		Organizational between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Business Function and Business Function Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Operation and Operation Super-Type between Site and Site

Organizational Interaction Scenario Diagram (Operational Interaction Scenario Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe a scenario enabling determination of interactions between organization items (business functions or org-units).

Translations

Described MetaClass

Interaction Scenario.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Message Instances		Message Instance.	Sent Message Instance between Message Instance and Instance Instance Receiver between Instance and Message Instance
Notes		Note.	
Organizational Instances		Instance.	

Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram (Organizational-Unit Structure Diagram)



Diagram displaying graphically the first level components of an Organization, the access points (service/request points) and the connections between the components.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Notes		Note.	
Organizational-Unit Component		Org-Unit Component.	
Organizational-Units		Org-Unit.	Legacy Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit Component and Org-Unit
Position Type Component		Position Type Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	

Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram (Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram)



Diagram displaying the hierarchy of an Organization.

Translations

FR	Arbre des acteurs	Arbre des acteurs
EN	Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram	Organizational-Unit Tree Diagram

Described MetaClass

Org-Unit.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit, Org-Unit Component.	Legacy Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit Component and Org-Unit Org-Unit Used between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Component
Position Types		Position Type, Position Type Component.	Position in Organization between Position Type and Position Type Component Legacy Owned Position Component between Position Type Component and Org-Unit
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Overview of Applications (Overview of Applications)



This diagram presents the enterprise's main applications and the interactions between these applications.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des applications	Vue d'ensemble des applications
EN	Overview of Applications	Overview of Applications
DE	Gesamtansicht der Anwendungen	Gesamtansicht der Anwendungen
IT	Panoramica delle applicazioni	Panoramica delle applicazioni
ES	Vista general de las aplicaciones	Vista general de las aplicaciones
PO	Visão de conjunto dos aplicativos	Visão de conjunto dos aplicativos

Described MetaClass

[Library](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Applications		Application , Variation , Substitution .	Timer between Timer and Application Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Application Process between Process and Application Application between Application and Server Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Message Sent between Message and Application Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Application and Application Defined-Service between IT Service and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application Updated-Database between Database and Application Virtual Server between Server and Application Virtual Workstation between Workstation and Application
External References		External reference .	

Interactions



[Service Interaction.](#)

Triggered Interaction between [Service Interaction](#) and [Application](#)

Triggered Application between [Application](#) and [Service Interaction](#)

Triggered Org-Unit between [Org-Unit](#) and [Service Interaction](#)

Triggered Service between [IT Service](#) and [Service Interaction](#)

Associated Interaction between [Service Interaction](#) and [Message](#)

Triggered Interaction between [Service Interaction](#) and [Org-Unit](#)

Triggered Interaction between [Service Interaction](#) and [IT Service](#)

Implemented Interaction between [Service Interaction](#) and [IT Service](#)

Messages		Message , Message Flow .	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Diagram between Diagram and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Notes		Note .	
Org-Units		Org-Unit .	Workstation between Workstation and Org-Unit Site between Site and Org-Unit Message Sent between Message and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Timers		Timer .	

Business
Functions,
Activities,
Function

Functionality,
Business
Function,
Value Stage.

Application between
Application and
Business Function
Functional Activity between
Value Stage and
Functionality
IT Service between
IT Service and
Functionality
Application between
Application and
Value Stage

Business
Processes

Process
Category.

Process Category between
Process Category and
Application

City Planning

City Planning
Area.

Constraints

Constraint.

Constrained Functionality between
Functionality and
Constraint

Databases

Database.

Site between
Site and
Database
Consulting-Application between
Application and
Database
Consulting-Service between
IT Service and
Database
Message Sent between
Message and
Database

InterSite
Analysis

Connected-Site between
Site and
Site

IT Services	IT Service, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Component between IT Service and IT Service Message Sent between Message and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Update-Database between Database and IT Service
Models	Diagram.	Message Sent between Message and Diagram
Networks	Network, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network
Operations	Operation.	Application between Application and Operation
Organizational Processes	Process.	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Site of Execution between Site and Application

Risks,
Indicators,
Requirements

Indicator,
Requirement,
Risk.

Implementing Application between
Application and
Indicator
Implementing Service between
IT Service and
Indicator
Sub-Indicator between
Indicator and
Indicator
Risk between
Risk and
Indicator

Roles

Role.

Servers

Server,
Variation,
Substitution.

IT Service between
IT Service and
Server
Database between
Database and
Server
Site between
Site and
Server
Network between
Network and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation

Sites	Site.	Application between Application and Site Message Sent between Message and Site Component between Site and Site
Specializations		Super-Type between Message and Message Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Process and Process Super-Type between Site and Site
WorkStations	Workstation, Variation, Substitution.	Database between Database and Workstation Site between Site and Workstation Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Application between Application and Workstation Network between Network and Workstation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Overview of Process Categories (Overview of Process Categories)



This diagram presents the enterprise's main business processes and their client.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des catégories de processus	Vue d'ensemble des catégories de processus
EN	Overview of Process Categories	Overview of Process Categories
DE	Gesamtansicht der Prozesskategorien	Gesamtansicht der Prozesskategorien
IT	Panoramica delle categorie di processo	Panoramica delle categorie di processo
ES	Vista general de las categorías de proceso	Vista general de las categorías de proceso
PO	Visualização de conjunto das categorias de processo	Visualização de conjunto das categorias de processo

Described MetaClass

[Org-Unit](#), [Library](#).

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications			Message Sent between Message and Application Message Sent between Message and Database Message Sent between Message and Org-Unit Message Sent between Message and Site Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
External References		External reference.	
Message Flows		Message Flow.	
Messages		Message.	Target Process Category between Process Category and Message Target Process between Process and Message
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Value Stage

Process
Categories



Process
Category.

Functional Activity between
Value Stage and
Process Category
Process between
Process and
Process Category
Site between
Site and
Process Category
Message Sent between
Message and
Process Category
Next Process Category between
Process Category and
Process Category

Roles



Role.

Activities

Value Stage.

Next Activity between
Value Stage and
Value Stage

Applications, IT
Services,
Databases

Application,
Database,
IT Service.

Database between
Database and
Org-Unit
Site between
Site and
Database
Application between
Application and
Value Stage
Application between
Application and
Process Category
Consulting Activity between
Value Stage and
Database

Business
functions

Business
Function.

Activity between
Value Stage and
Business Function

Compositions

Sub Process Category between
[Process Category](#) and
[Process Category](#)
Component between
[Resource](#) and
[Resource](#)
Component between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)
Component between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Org-Unit](#)
Sub-Activity between
[Value Stage](#) and
[Value Stage](#)

Constraints

[Constraint](#).

Constrained Functionality between
[Functionality](#) and
[Constraint](#)

Functionalities,
Use Cases

[Functionality](#),
[Use Case](#).

Functional Activity between
[Value Stage](#) and
[Functionality](#)
Constrained Functionality between
[Functionality](#) and
[Constraint](#)

Indicators

[Indicator](#).

Implementing Application between
[Application](#) and
[Indicator](#)
Implementing Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Indicator](#)
Sub-Indicator between
[Indicator](#) and
[Indicator](#)
Risk between
[Risk](#) and
[Indicator](#)

Operations	Operation.	Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Operation Timer between Timer and Operation Operation between Operation and Value Stage Next between Operation and Operation
Other links		Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Process Next Process Category between Process Category and Process Category
Processes	Process.	Site between Site and Process Process between Process and Value Stage Next Process between Process and Process Message Sent between Message and Process Component between Process and Process
Resources	Resource.	Resource between Resource and Message Resource between Resource and Org-Unit Resource between Resource and Operation Resource between Resource and Value Stage Resource between Resource and Site

Specializations

Super-Type between
[Process](#) and
[Process](#)

Super-Type between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

Super type between
[Process Category](#) and
[Process Category](#)

Super-Type between
[Resource](#) and
[Resource](#)

System
Processes

[System
Process.](#)

System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[Value Stage](#)

Next System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[System Process](#)

System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[Process Category](#)

Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[System Process](#)

Target System Process between
[System Process](#) and
[Message](#)

Timers

[Timer.](#)

Message between
[Message](#) and
[Timer](#)

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Value Stage](#)

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Process Category](#)

Overview of Sites (Overview of Sites)



This diagram presents an assessment of flows between the enterprise's main sites.

This assessment is made through the use of channels which list the flows exchanged between elements (application, services, ...) hosted by the different sites.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble des sites	Vue d'ensemble des sites
EN	Overview of Sites	Overview of Sites
DE	Gesamtansicht der Standorte	Gesamtansicht der Sites
IT	Panoramica dei siti	Panoramica dei siti
ES	Visión del conjunto de sitios	Vista general de los sitios
PO	Visão do conjunto dos sites	Visão do conjunto dos sites

Described MetaClass

[Library](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
External References		✓	External reference.	
Notes		✓	Note.	
Site Channel	and	✓	Site, Channel.	Destination Site between Site and Channel Output Channel between Channel and Site
Inheritance				Super-Type between Site and Site
Site Composition				Component between Site and Site

Overview of Technical Infrastructure (Overview of Technical Infrastructure)



This diagram describes the communication infrastructure between the main sites of the enterprise.

Translations

FR	Vue d'ensemble de l'infrastructure technique	Vue d'ensemble de l'infrastructure technique
EN	Overview of Technical Infrastructure	Overview of Technical Infrastructure
DE	Gesamtansicht der technischen Architekturen	Gesamtansicht der technischen Architekturen

IT	Panoramica tecnica dell'infrastruttura	Panoramica delle architetture tecniche
ES	Vista general de la infraestructura técnica	Vista general de la infraestructura técnica
PO	Visão de conjunto da infraestrutura técnica	Visão de conjunto da infraestrutura técnica

Described MetaClass

[Library](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	
Networks		Network , Variation , Substitution .	Connecting Network between Network and Site Server between Server and Network Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Workstation between Workstation and Network Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network

Sites



Site.

Application between
[Application](#) and
[Site](#)

Server between
[Server](#) and
[Site](#)

Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[Site](#)

Component between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

WorkStations



[Workstation](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

Database between
[Database](#) and
[Workstation](#)

Workstation between
[Workstation](#) and
[Site](#)

Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)

Application between
[Application](#) and
[Workstation](#)

Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)

Application
Architecture

Application within Internal Architecture between
[Application](#) and
[Application](#)

Service within Internal Architecture between
[IT Service](#) and
[Application](#)

Service within Internal Architecture between
[IT Service](#) and
[IT Service](#)

Applications

Application,
Variation,
Substitution.

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Application](#)
 Org-Unit between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Application](#)
 Process between
[Process](#) and
[Application](#)
 Application between
[Application](#) and
[Server](#)
 Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)
 Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[Application](#)
 Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)
 Component between
[Application](#) and
[Application](#)
 Defined-Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Application](#)
 Updated-Database between
[Database](#) and
[Application](#)
 Virtual Server between
[Server](#) and
[Application](#)
 Virtual Workstation between
[Workstation](#) and
[Application](#)

City Planning

City Planning
Area.

Messages	Message , Message Flow .	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Org-Units	Org-Unit .	Workstation between Workstation and Org-Unit Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Processes	Process .	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Connected-Site between Site and Site Site of Execution between Site and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application

Risks, Indicators	Indicator, Risk.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Specializations		Super-Type between Message and Message Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Process and Process Super-Type between Site and Site
Timers	Timer.	

Package Diagram (Package Diagram (UML))



A package diagram divides the classes into different packages, in order to partition the work involved in specification and development. A class should only appear in a single package. Dividing into packages is generally carried out so as to minimise interactions between different packages.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de paquetages	Diagramme de paquetages (UML)
EN	Package Diagram	Package Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

Package, Library.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Classes		Association, Class, AssociationEnd.	Referenced Package between Package and Class Referenced Class between Class and Package
Constraints		Constraint.	ConstrainedClass between Class and Constraint
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Packages		Package.	Referenced Package between Package and Package SuperType between Package and Package
Dependencies		Dependency.	

Physical Data Lineage (Physical Data Lineage)



Describes the processing and transformation rules of a physical data.

Translations

FR	Lignage de données physiques	Lignage de données physiques
EN	Physical Data Lineage	Physical Data Lineage
DE	Physisches Data Lineages	Physisches Data Lineages
IT	Derivazione di dati fisici	Derivazione di dati fisici
ES	Linaje de datos físicos	Linaje de datos físicos
PO	Linhagem de dados físicos	Linhagem de dados físicos

Described MetaClass

[Physical Data Lineage](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Lineage Participant		Data Lineage Participant .	
Data Lineage Source		Data Lineage External Source , Data Lineage Data Source .	
Data Processing Node		Data Processing Node .	
Data Quality Node		Data Quality Node .	
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	
Physical Data Lineage Flow		Physical Data Flow .	

Physical Data Lineage Frame	✓	Physical Data Lineage.	
Physical Data Lineage Node	✓	Physical Data Origin.	
Physical Data Lineage Result	✓	Result Physical Data.	
Physical Data Lineage Flow (Compatibility)		Origin Data Flow, Transition Edge, Result Flow, Physical Data Flow.	Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Origin Data Flow Following Data Processing between Data Processing Node and Transition Edge Following Data Quality between Data Quality Node and Transition Edge Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Processing Node Next Result Flow between Result Flow and Data Quality Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Processing Node Next Transition Edge between Transition Edge and Data Quality Node

Portfolio - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio)



Translations

Described MetaClass

Portfolio.

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability		Capability Composition.	

Portfolio - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Portfolio)



Displays the distribution of applications of the portfolio in the areas of the chosen City Plan.

Translations

Described MetaClass

[Portfolio.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
City Area	Planning	✓	City Area.	Planning

Portfolio Diagram (Portfolio Diagram)



The diagram of portfolio allows you to represent the contents of the portfolio.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de portefeuille	Diagramme de portefeuille
EN	Portfolio Diagram	Portfolio Diagram
DE	Diagramm über Portfolio	Diagramm über Portfolio
IT	Diagramma di portafoglio	Diagramma di portafoglio
ES	Diagrama del portafolio	Diagrama de Cartera
PO	Diagrama de portfólio	Diagrama de portfólio

Described MetaClass

[Portfolio](#), [Initiative Group](#).

Products

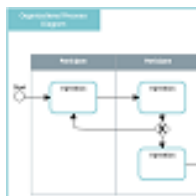
[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Initiative Group	✓	Initiative Group.	Initiative between Initiative and Initiative Group Initiative Sub-Group between Initiative Group and Initiative Group Owner Portfolio between Portfolio and Initiative Group
Initiatives	✓	Initiative.	Contribute in Initiative between Initiative and Initiative Owner Portfolio between Portfolio and Initiative
Notes	✓	Note.	
Portfolio	✓	Portfolio.	
Other links			Excluded Initiative between Initiative and Initiative

Process Diagram (Process Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe a process using the BPMN notation. You can show the sequences of operations, the conditioning and the events. It allows you to assign participants who execute the operations to organizational units of the company.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de processus	Diagramme de processus
EN	Process Diagram	Process Diagram
DE	Prozessdiagramm	Prozessdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di processo	Diagramma di processo
ES	Diagrama de procesos	Diagrama de procesos
PO	Diagrama de processo	Diagrama de processo

Described MetaClass

[Process.](#)

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Data Objects		Data Object.	Sequence Flow between Sequence Flow and Data Object
Events		Event.	
External References		External reference.	
Gateways		Gateway.	
Message Flows		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	

Operational Rule		Operational Rule Enforcement.	Owned Operational Rule Enforcement between Operational Rule Enforcement and Process Operation between Operation and Operational Rule Enforcement
Operations		Operation.	
Participants		Participant.	
Processes		Process.	
Sequence Flows		Sequence Flow.	
System Used		System Used.	
Composite Conversation		Composite Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Constraints		Constraint.	
Contextualizations and System Processes		System Process, Contextualization.	Implementing Process between Process and Contextualization Implementing System Process between System Process and Contextualization Contextualization between Contextualization and Process
Conversation		Conversation, Conversation Link.	Owner Conversation between Conversation and Conversation Link Owner Call Protocol Conversation between Composite Conversation and Conversation Link
Data Stores		Data Store.	
Explicit links			Contained Participant between Participant and Participant Owned Operation between Operation and Process

Indicators		Indicator.	Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Logical Store	Data	Process Logical Data Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association.	
Process Store	Data	Value Stream Store, BPMN Data Store Read Association, BPMN Data Store Update Association, Process Data Store.	
Risks & Controls		Risk, Control.	Controlled Risk between Risk and Control

Process Tree Diagram (Process Tree Diagram)



A Process Tree Diagram is a diagram showing the hierarchy of Processes.

Translations

FR	Arbre de processus	Arbre de processus
EN	Process Tree Diagram	Process Tree Diagram

Described MetaClass

Process.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Organizational Processes		Operation, Process.	Called Process between Process and Operation Owned Operation between Operation and Process
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Project Composition Diagram (Project Composition Diagram)



A Project Composition Diagram displays graphically the first level components of a EA Project.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de composition de projet	Diagramme de composition de projet
EN	Project Composition Diagram	Project Composition Diagram

Described MetaClass

[EA Project.](#)

Products

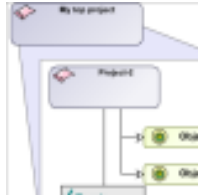
[HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Project Deliverables		EA Project Deliverable.	Produced Deliverable between EA Project Deliverable and EA Project
Project Dependencies		EA Project Dependency.	Targeting Project Dependency between EA Project Dependency and EA Project Dependent Project between EA Project and EA Project Dependency
Projects		EA Project, EA Project Dependency.	Targeting Project Dependency between EA Project Dependency and EA Project Dependent Project between EA Project and EA Project Dependency Sub-Project between EA Project and EA Project

Project Requirement Diagram (Project Objective and Requirement Diagram)



This diagram is used to define the objectives and requirements of a project. These objectives and requirements can be connected to the objects (processes, applications, ...) contributing to their fulfillment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'exigences d'un projet	Diagramme d'objectifs et d'exigences d'un projet
EN	Project Requirement Diagram	Project Objective and Requirement Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Anforderungen eines Projekts	Diagramm der Ziele und Anforderungen eines Projekts
IT	1 Diagramma di requisiti di un progetto	Diagramma di obiettivi e di esigenze di un progetto
ES	Diagrama de requisitos de un proyecto	Diagrama de objetivos y requerimientos de un proyecto
PO	Diagrama de exigências de um projeto	Diagrama de objetivos e exigências de um projeto

Described MetaClass

[EA Project.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Indicators		Indicator.	Objective between Objective and Indicator
Issue		Issue.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project
Notes		Note.	
Objectives		Objective.	Solved Issue between Issue and Objective Objective between Objective and Indicator Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Objective between Objective and Perspective Sub-Objective between Objective and Objective
Projects		EA Project.	Owning Project between EA Project and Objective Effect between Objective and Objective Solved Issue between Issue and EA Project

Requirements	✓	Requirement.	Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
Applications, IT Services, Databases		Application, Database, IT Service.	
Capabilities		Business Capability.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Packages, Components, Classes		Package, Class, Component.	
Perspective		Perspective.	Objective between Objective and Perspective
Processes, etc.		Business Function, Org-Unit, Process Category, Operation, Process.	
Risks		Risk.	
System Processes		System Process.	

Relation Schema Table Diagram (Relational Schema Table)



Diagram describing tables and their relationships as part of a relational database schema.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de tables du schéma relationnel	Tables du schéma relationnel
EN	Relation Schema Table Diagram	Relational Schema Table
DE	Diagramm der Tabelle des relationalen Schemas	Diagramme der Tabellen des relationalen Schemas
IT	Diagramma di tabelle dello schema relazionale	Diagrammi delle tabelle dello schema relazionale
ES	Diagrama de tablas del esquema relacional	Diagramas de las tablas del esquema relacional
PO	Diagrama de tabelas de esquema relacional	Diagramas das tabelas de relacional

Described MetaClass

[Relational Schema.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Keys		Key.	Key between Key and Table Migratory between Table and Key
Notes		Note.	
Tables		Column, Table.	
Physical View		Physical View.	

Relational Data Map Diagram (Relational Schema Map)



Describes a set of physical data domains in a particular context.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte de schémas relationnels	Carte de schémas relationnels
EN	Relational Data Map Diagram	Relational Schema Map
DE	Diagramm der Karte der relationalen Schemen	Karte der relationalen Schemen
IT	Diagramma di mappa di schemi relazionali	Mappa di schemi relazionali
ES	Diagrama de tarjeta de esquemas relacionales	Mapa de esquemas relacionales
PO	Diagrama de mapa de esquemas relacionais	Mapa de esquemas relacionais

Described MetaClass

[Relational Schema Map](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

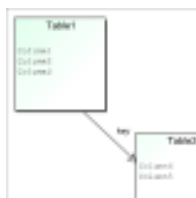
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	

Notes		Note.
Relational Data Map		Relational Schema Map.
External Components		Relational Data Map External Component.

Relational Diagram (Relational Diagram)



A relational diagram describes a database: It represents the physical data structures used by programs.

Translations

FR	Diagramme relationnel	Diagramme relationnel
EN	Relational Diagram	Relational Diagram
DE	Relationales Diagramm	Relationales Diagramm
IT	Diagramma relazionale	Diagramma relazionale
ES	Diagrama relacional	Diagrama relacional
PO	Diagrama relacional	Diagrama relacional

Described MetaClass

[Database.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX NAF.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Keys		Key.	Table between Table and Key Migratory between Table and Key
Notes		Note.	
Tables		Column, Table.	Column between Column and Table
Indexes		Index.	Column between Column and Index Index between Index and Table
Logical Views		Physical View, Table of a View.	Origin Table between Table and Table of a View Physical View Component between Table of a View and Physical View
Stored Procedures		Stored Procedure.	Stored Procedure between Stored Procedure and Table
Triggers		Trigger.	Trigger between Trigger and Table

Relational Schema Structure Diagram (Relational Schema Structure)



Structure diagram that allows you to decompose a relational schemainto sub-schemas.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de schéma relationnel	Structure de schéma relationnel
EN	Relational Schema Structure Diagram	Relational Schema Structure
DE	Strukturdiagramm des relationalen Schemas	Strukturdiagramm des relationalen Schemas
IT	Diagramma di struttura di schema relazionale	Diagramma di struttura di schema relazionale
ES	Diagrama de estructura de esquema relacional	Diagrama de estructura de esquema relacional
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de esquema relacional	Diagrama de estrutura de esquema relacional

Described MetaClass

[Relational Schema](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Relational Data Area	✓	Relational Schema.	
Relational Data Area Component	✓	Relational Schema Component.	

Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram (Internal Architecture)



Diagram displaying equipments, IT and organizational resources required for operation of a complex infrastructure.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'assemblage de ressources	Architecture interne
EN	Resource Architecture Assembly Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm über die Montage von Ressourcen	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di assemblaggio di risorse	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de ensamblaje de recursos	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de montagem de recursos	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[Resource Architecture.](#)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
External References		External reference.	
Hardware		Hardware Asset.	
Human resources		Human Asset.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
IT Infrastructure		IT Infrastructure Component.	
Notes		Note.	
Resource Architecture		Resource Component.	
Resource Architectures		Resource Architecture.	

Risks	✓	Risk, Artifact Component.
Service and Request Points	✓	Service Point, Request Point.
Sites	✓	Site.

Resource Architecture Environment Diagram (External Interactions)



Diagram describing dependencies of a resource architecture, facility, IT Infrastructure... with other resource architectures (as partners). Dependency can be expressed by communication channels or (functional) interactions.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'environnement d'architecture de ressource	Interactions externes
EN	Resource Architecture Environment Diagram	External Interactions
DE	Diagramm einer Ressourcenarchitekturumgebung	Externe Interaktionen
IT	Diagramma di ambiente di architettura di risorse	Interazioni esterne
ES	Diagrama del entorno de arquitectura de recursos	Interacciones externas
PO	Diagrama de ambiente de arquitetura de recursos	Interações internas

Described MetaClass

[Resource Architecture Environment.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
Components		Resource Component, Partner Resource, Resource Architecture User, Partner IT Infrastructure.	
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
IT Infrastructure		IT Infrastructure Component.	
Notes		Note.	
Resource Architecture Environment		Resource Architecture Environment.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Sites		Site.	

Resource Architecture Structure Diagram (Internal Architecture)



A resource architecture structure diagram displays graphically the first level components of a resource architecture, the access points (service points and communication ports) and the connections between the components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'une architecture de ressources	Architecture interne
EN	Resource Architecture Structure Diagram	Internal Architecture
DE	Diagramm einer Ressourcenarchitektur	Interne Architektur
IT	Diagramma di un'architettura di risorse	Architettura interna
ES	Diagrama de una arquitectura de recursos	Arquitectura interna
PO	Diagrama de uma arquitetura de recursos	Arquitetura interna

Described MetaClass

[Resource Architecture.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port , Communicating Element Endpoint , Network Channel .	
External References		External reference .	
Human resources		Human Asset .	
Interactions		Service Interaction , Interacting Element Endpoint .	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
Notes		Note .	
Physical Asset		Physical Asset .	
Resource Architecture		Resource Component .	
Resource Architectures		Resource Architecture .	
Risks		Risk , Artifact Component .	
Service and Request Points		Service Point , Request Point .	
Sites		Site .	

Resource Architecture Tree Diagram (Resource Architecture Tree Diagram)



A resource architecture tree is a diagram showing the hierarchy of resource architectures.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Resource Architecture.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX NAF.

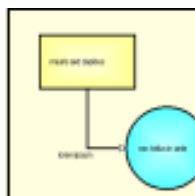
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Artifacts		Artifact, Artifact Component, Physical Asset.	Owned Artifact Component between Artifact Component and Artifact Deployed Artifact between Artifact and Physical Asset Artifact Used between Artifact and Artifact Component
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Org-Units	✓	Org-Unit, Human Asset.	
Physical Architectures	✓	Resource Architecture, Resource Component.	Resource Architecture Used between Resource Architecture and Resource Component
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Resource Configuration Diagram (Configuration)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de configuration de ressources	Configuration
EN	Resource Configuration Diagram	Configuration
DE	Diagramm der Ressourcenkonfiguration	Konfiguration
IT	Diagramma di configurazione di risorse	Configurazione
ES	Diagrama de configuración de recursos	Configuración
PO	Diagrama de configuração de recursos	Configuração

Described MetaClass

Facility, Resource Configuration.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Communications		Communication Port, Communicating Element Endpoint, Network Channel.	
External References		External reference.	
Hardware		Hardware Asset.	
Human resources		Human Asset.	
Interactions		Service Interaction, Interacting Element Endpoint.	
Interactions and Communications			Handling Network Channel between Network Channel and Service Interaction
IT Infrastructure		IT Infrastructure Component.	
Notes		Note.	
Resource Configurations		Facility, Resource Configuration.	
Risks		Risk, Artifact Component.	
Service and Request Points		Service Point, Request Point.	
Sites		Site.	

Risk Diagram (Risk Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe where a risk can occur, its impacts and how it can be prevented.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de risque	Diagramme de risque
EN	Risk Diagram	Risk Diagram
DE	Risikodiagramm	Risikodiagramm
IT	Diagramma di rischio	Diagramma di rischio
ES	Diagrama de riesgo	Diagrama de riesgo
PO	Diagrama de risco	Diagrama de risco

Described MetaClass

[Application](#), [Database](#), [Org-Unit](#), [Site](#), [Risk](#), [Value Stage](#), [Process Category](#), [Operation](#), [Process](#), [Technical Infrastructure](#), [Control System](#), [Control](#), [Regulation Framework](#), [Value Stream](#).

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Implementation of controls		Resource, Application, IT Service, Org-Unit, Process Category, Operation, Process, Control, Component Application.	
Main Objects & (Risks Controls)		Risk, Control.	Controlled Risk between Risk and Control
Notes		Note.	
Application Structured Architecture		Application, Application System, Application System Use.	Application Subject between Application and Component Application Application System involved between Application System and Application System Use
Impacts (Regulation framework, Requirements)		Requirement, Control System, Regulation Framework.	Requirement between Requirement and Regulation Framework Sub-Requirement between Requirement and Requirement
IT Objects Impacted		Application, Database, IT Service, Server, Technical Infrastructure, Component Application.	Application Subject between Application and Component Application
Organizational objects impacted		Org-Unit, Site.	

Process objects impacted	Value Stage, Process Category, Operation, Process, Value Stream.	
Resource Architecture	Resource Architecture, Artifact, Artifact Component, Physical Asset, Resource Component.	Resource Architecture Used between Resource Architecture and Resource Component Artifact Used between Artifact and Artifact Component
Risk Factors	Risk Factor.	Triggered Risk between Risk and Risk Factor
Risk types (as objects)	Risk Type.	Risk between Risk and Risk Type

Risk Map Geographical (Geographical Risk Map)



The Geographical Risk Map is a diagram which enables you to locate on a map where risks are likely to occur.

Translations

FR	Carte géographique de risque	Carte géographique de risque
EN	Risk Map Geographical	Geographical Risk Map
DE	Geografische Risikokarte	Geografische Risikokarte
IT	Mapa geográfico de riesgo	Mapa geográfico de riesgo
ES	Mapa geográfico de riesgo	Mapa geográfico de riesgo
PO	Mapa geográfico de risco	Mapa geográfico de risco

Described MetaClass

Control System.

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Site Resource between Resource and Org-Unit
Resources		Resource.	Resource between Resource and Org-Unit Resource between Resource and Site
Risks		Risk.	
Sites		Site.	Resource between Resource and Site Component between Site and Site

Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram (External Data Flows)



Diagram describing external data flows of an application in a given environment. It contains the subject application and application flows exchanged with partners (other application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types).

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux d'environnement d'application	Flux de données externes
EN	Scenario of Application Environment Flows Diagram	External Data Flows
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines Anwendungsumgebungsflusses	Fluss der externen Daten
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di ambiente di applicazione	Flusso di dati di esterni
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de entorno de aplicación	Flujos de datos externos
PO	Diagrama de cenário de fluxo de ambiente de aplicativo	Fluxo de dados externos

Described MetaClass

Scenario of Application Environment Flows.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Scenario Environment		Scenario of Application Environment Flows.	
Application Scenario Environment Application		Participant Application.	
Application Scenario Environment Partner		Partner Application (App Scenario).	
Application System Environment Partner		Partner Application System (App Scenario).	
End User Participant		Participant End User.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice Participant		Participant Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	
Partner Service		Partner Service (Scenario).	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of Application Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)



Diagram describing internal data flows of an application. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (IT services, microservices, data stores) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux d'application	Flux de données internes
EN	Scenario of Application Flows Diagram	Internal Data Flows
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines Anwendungsflusses	Interne Datenflüsse
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di applicazione	Flussi di dati interni
ES	Diagrama de escenario de flujo de aplicación	Flujos de datos internos
PO	Diagrama de cenário de fluxo de aplicativo	Fluxo de dados internos

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
Application Interaction Scenario		Scenario of Application Flows.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant IT Service.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice Participant		Participant Microservice.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates		System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)



Diagram describing internal data flows of an application system. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario (application systems, applications, microservices, data stores, org-units or position types) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Scénario de flux de système applicatif	Flux internes de données
EN	Scenario of Application System Flows Diagram	Internal Data Flows
DE	Flussszenario des Anwendungssystems	Interne Datenflüsse
IT	Scenario di flusso di sistema applicativo	Flussi interni di dati
ES	Escenario de flujo de sistema aplicativo	Flujos internos de datos
PO	Cenário de fluxo de sistema de aplicativo	Fluxos internos de dados

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application System Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Data Store Access		Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates		System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	

Software
Participants



Participant
Operator (App
Syst Scenario),
Application
System
Participant,
Participant
Application
(App Syst
Scenario),
Participant
Microservice,
Participant
Microservice
(App Syst
Scenario).

System
Interaction
Scenario



Scenario of
Application
System Flows.

Display links to
diagram in
object shape

Diagram.

Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence))



Diagram describing internal sequences of data flows of an application system. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario of flows (application systems, applications, data stores, org-units or position types) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence de flux de système applicatif	Flux internes de données (Séquence UML)
EN	Scenario of Application System Flows Sequence Diagram	Internal Data Flows (UML Sequence)
DE	Diagramm des Sequenzszenarios der Flüsse eines Anwendungssystems	Interne Datenflüsse (UML-Sequenz)

IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di flusso di sistema applicativo	Flussi interni di dati (sequenza UML)
ES	Diagrama del escenario de secuencia de flujos del sistema aplicativo	Flujos internos de datos (Secuencia UML)
PO	Diagrama de cenário de sequência de fluxo de sistema de aplicativo	Fluxos internos de dados (Sequência UML)

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Application System Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
Local Application Data Stores		Local Application Data Store.	
Notes		Note.	
Organization System Resource		Participant Operator (App Syst Scenario).	

Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	
System Interaction Scenario	✓	Scenario of Application System Flows.	
System LifeLine Sequence	✓	Application System Participant, Participant Application (App Syst Scenario), Participant Microservice (App Syst Scenario).	

Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)



Diagram describing internal data flows of an IT service. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario of flows (IT services, microservices, data stores) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux de service applicatif	Flux internes de données
EN	Scenario of IT Service Flows Diagram	Internal Data Flows
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines IT-Service-Flusses	Interne Datenflüsse
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di servizio applicativo	Flussi interni di dati
ES	Diagrama del escenario de flujo de servicio aplicativo	Flujos internos de datos
PO	Diagrama de cenário de fluxo de serviço de aplicativo	Fluxos internos de dados

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of IT Service Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant Service.	IT

Local Application Data Stores	✓	Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice Participant	✓	Participant Microservice.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Scenario of IT Service flows	✓	Scenario of IT Service Flows.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram (Internal Data Flows)



Diagram describing internal data flows of a microservice. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario of flows (sub IT services, data stores) and exchanged application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de flux de microservice	Flux internes de données
EN	Scenario of Microservice Flows Diagram	Internal Data Flows
DE	Diagramm des Szenarios eines Microservice-Flusses	Interne Datenflüsse
IT	Diagramma di scenario di flusso di microservizio	Flussi interni di dati
ES	Diagrama del escenario de flujo de un microservicio	Flujos internos de datos
PO	Diagrama de cenário de fluxo de microserviço	Fluxos internos de dados

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Microservice Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Service Resource		Participant Service.	IT

Local Application Data Stores	✓	Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice	✓	Scenario of Microservice Flows.	
Microservice Participant	✓	Participant Microservice.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	
Display links to diagram in object shape		Diagram.	

Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram (Internal Flows (UML Sequence))

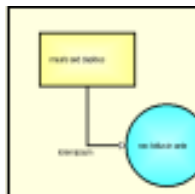


Diagram describing internal sequences of data flows of a microservice. The elements in the scenario are represented in the diagram by lines. It contains the agents necessary for the scenario of flows (IT services, data stores) and exchanged sequenced application flows.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de scénario de séquence de flux de Microservice	Flux internes (séquence UML)
EN	Scenario of Microservice Flows Sequence Diagram	Internal Flows (UML Sequence)
DE	Diagramm des Sequenzszenarios der Flüsse eines Microservices	Interne Flüsse (UML-Sequenz)
IT	Diagramma di scenario di sequenza di flusso di micro-servizio	Flussi interni (sequenza UML)
ES	Diagrama del escenario de secuencia de flujo de un Microservicio	Flujos internos (secuencia UML)
PO	Diagrama de cenário de sequência de fluxo de microserviço	Fluxos internos (Sequência UML)

Described MetaClass

[Scenario of Microservice Flows.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

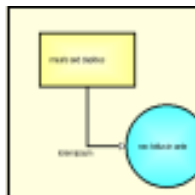
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External Data Store		External Application Data Store.	
External References		External reference.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Technical Service Resource		Participant Service, Participant Microservice.	IT

Local Application Data Stores	✓	Local Application Data Store.	
Microservice	✓	Scenario of Microservice Flows.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
Software Data Store Access	✓	Application Data Channel.	Accessed Local Data Store between Local Application Data Store and Application Data Channel External Application Data Store between External Application Data Store and Application Data Channel
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	

Scenario of System of Resource Systems (Scenario of System of Resource Systems)



Translations

FR	Scénario de système de ressources système	Scénario de système de ressources système
EN	Scenario of System of Resource Systems	Scenario of System of Resource Systems

Described MetaClass

Scenario of System of Resource Systems.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels		Application Flow Channel.	
External References		External reference.	
Hardware Asset Resource		Hardware Asset Participant.	
Human Asset Resource		Human Asset Participant.	
Interaction Scenario of System of Systems		Scenario of System Resource Systems.	
Internal Application Flows		Application Flow.	
IT Infrastructure Resource		IT Infrastructure Participant.	
Notes		Note.	
Software Gates		System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.	
System Interaction Role		System Interaction Role.	

Scenario of System of Resources (Scenario of System of Resources)



Translations

FR	Scénario de système de ressource	Scénario de système de ressource
EN	Scenario of System of Resources	Scenario of System of Resources

Described MetaClass

Scenario of System of Resources.

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

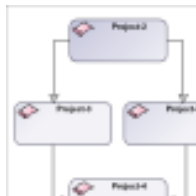
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Application Flow Channels	✓	Application Flow Channel.	
External References	✓	External reference.	
Hardware Asset Resource	✓	Hardware Asset Participant.	
Human Asset Resource	✓	Human Asset Participant.	
Interaction Scenario of System of Resources	✓	Scenario of System of Resources.	
Internal Application Flows	✓	Application Flow.	

IT Infrastructure Resource	✓	IT Infrastructure Participant.
Notes	✓	Note.
Software Gates	✓	System Event Reception, System Event Trigger, System Triggering Event, System Triggered Event.

Scheduling Diagram (Scheduling Diagram)



The Project Scheduling Diagram enables you to describe the sequencing of your organization, architecture, integration or development projects in conjunction with MOKA (MEGA Open Kit Approach).

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'ordonancement de projet	Diagramme d'ordonancement de projet
EN	Scheduling Diagram	Scheduling Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Projektreihenfolge	Diagramm der Projektreihenfolge
IT	Diagramma di schedulazione di progetto	Diagramma di schedulazione
ES	Diagrama de programación del proyecto	Diagrama de programación de proyecto
PO	Diagrama de programação de projeto	Diagrama de programação de projeto

Described MetaClass

EA Project.

Products

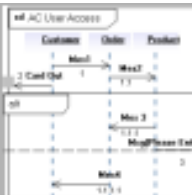
[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Project		EA Project.	Next Project between EA Project and EA Project
Composition			Sub-Project between EA Project and EA Project

Sequence Diagram (Sequence Diagram (UML))



The sequence diagram highlights the chronology of messages exchanged between objects participating in the interaction. These objects are represented in the diagram by their lifelines.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de séquence	Diagramme de séquence (UML)
EN	Sequence Diagram	Sequence Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

[Interaction \(UML\).](#)

Products

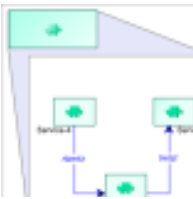
HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Combined Fragments		Combined Fragment.	
Constraints		Constraint.	
Continuations		Continuation.	
External References		External reference.	
Gates		Gate.	Gate between Gate and Combined Fragment Gate between Gate and Interaction Use
Interaction		Interaction (UML).	
Interaction Uses		Interaction Use.	
Lifelines		Occurrence Specification, Execution Specification, LifeLine, State Invariant.	Nested LifeLine between LifeLine and LifeLine Nested Execution Specification between Execution Specification and Execution Specification
Messages		Message (UML).	Occurrence Specification between Occurrence Specification and Execution Specification
Notes		Note.	
Operands		Interaction Operand.	
Links between fragments and operands			Combined Fragment between Combined Fragment and Interaction Operand

Service Architecture Diagram (Service Architecture Diagram)



This diagram details the exchanges between the components involved in the behavior of the service.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'architecture du service	Diagramme d'architecture du service
EN	Service Architecture Diagram	Service Architecture Diagram
DE	Dienst-Architekturdiagramm	Dienst-Architekturdiagramm
IT	Diagramma di architettura del servizio	Diagramma d'architettura del servizio
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura del servicio	Diagrama de arquitectura del servicio
PO	Diagramas de arquitetura do serviço	Diagramas de arquitetura do serviço

Described MetaClass

[IT Service.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Databases		Database.	Site between Site and Database Consulting-Application between Application and Database Consulting-Service between IT Service and Database Message Sent between Message and Database
External References		External reference.	
Interactions		Service Interaction.	Triggered Interaction between Service Interaction and Application Triggered Application between Application and Service Interaction Triggered Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Service Interaction Triggered Service between IT Service and Service Interaction Associated Interaction between Service Interaction and Message Triggered Interaction between Service Interaction and Org-Unit Triggered Interaction between Service Interaction and IT Service Implemented Interaction between Service Interaction and IT Service

IT Services		IT Service, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Called-Service between IT Service and IT Service Component between IT Service and IT Service Message Sent between Message and IT Service Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Update-Database between Database and IT Service
Messages		Message, Message Flow.	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Diagram between Diagram and Message Target-Org-Unit between Org-Unit and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Notes		Note.	Drawing Note between Note and Diagram

Roles



Role.

Applications

[Application](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Application](#)
Org-Unit between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Application](#)
Process between
[Process](#) and
[Application](#)
Application between
[Application](#) and
[Server](#)
Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)
Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[Application](#)
Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)
Component between
[Application](#) and
[Application](#)
Defined-Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Application](#)
Used-Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Application](#)
Updated-Database between
[Database](#) and
[Application](#)
Virtual Server between
[Server](#) and
[Application](#)
Virtual Workstation between
[Workstation](#) and
[Application](#)

Business Functions, Activities, Function	Functionality, Business Function, Value Stage.	Application between Application and Business Function Functional Activity between Value Stage and Functionality IT Service between IT Service and Functionality Application between Application and Value Stage
Business Processes	Process Category.	Process Category between Process Category and Application
City Planning	City Planning Area.	
Constraints	Constraint.	Constrained Functionality between Functionality and Constraint
InterSite Analysis		Connected-Site between Site and Site
Models	Diagram.	Message Sent between Message and Diagram
Networks	Network, Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network
Operations	Operation.	Application between Application and Operation

Org-Units

Org-Unit.

Workstation between
Workstation and
Org-Unit
Site between
Site and
Org-Unit
Message Sent between
Message and
Org-Unit
Component between
Org-Unit and
Org-Unit

Organizational
Processes

Process.

Processing
distribution

Server Application between
Application and
Application
Site of Execution between
Site and
Application

Risks,
Indicators

Indicator,
Risk.

Implementing Application between
Application and
Indicator
Implementing Service between
IT Service and
Indicator
Sub-Indicator between
Indicator and
Indicator
Risk between
Risk and
Indicator

Servers

Server,
Variation,
Substitution.

IT Service between
IT Service and
Server

Database between
Database and
Server

Site between
Site and
Server

Network between
Network and
Server

Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation

Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation

Sites

Site.

Application between
Application and
Site

Message Sent between
Message and
Site

Component between
Site and
Site

Specializations

Super-Type between
[Message](#) and
[Message](#)
Super-Type between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Org-Unit](#)
Super-Type between
[Process](#) and
[Process](#)
Super-Type between
[Site](#) and
[Site](#)

Timers

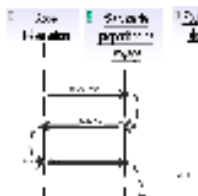
[Timer](#).

WorkStations

[Workstation](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

Database between
[Database](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Site between
[Site](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)
Application between
[Application](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Network between
[Network](#) and
[Workstation](#)
Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)

Service Interaction Scenario Diagram (Service Interaction Scenario Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe a scenario enabling determination of interactions between service-oriented items (business services).

Translations

Described MetaClass

Interaction Scenario.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Message Instances		Message Instance.	Sent Message Instance between Message Instance and Instance Instance Receiver between Instance and Message Instance
Notes		Note.	
Service Instances		Instance.	

Site - Business Capability Zoning Diagram (Business Capacity Map / Site)



Translations

Described MetaClass

Site.

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Capability		Capability Composition.	

Site - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Site)



Displays the distribution of applications deployed on the site in the areas of the chosen city plan.

Translations

Described MetaClass

[Site.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Planning Area		City Planning Area.	

Site Tree Diagram (Site Tree Diagram)



This diagram describes a site through a tree diagram of its components.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'arbre de site	Diagramme d'arbre de site
EN	Site Tree Diagram	Site Tree Diagram
DE	Diagramm Standortbaumstruktur	der Baundiagramm über Standort
IT	Diagramma di albero di sito	Diagramma della struttura ad albero del sito
ES	Diagrama de árbol de sitio	Diagrama de árbol de sitio
PO	Diagrama de árvore de site	Diagrama de árvore de site

Described MetaClass

[Site](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

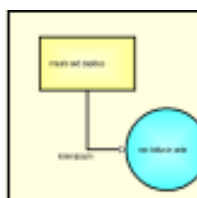
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference .	

Notes		Note.	
Site		Site.	Component between Site and Site
Inheritance			Super-Type between Site and Site

Skill Diagram (Skill Diagram)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de compétences	Diagramme de compétences
EN	Skill Diagram	Skill Diagram
DE	Diagramme von Kompetenzen	Diagramme von Kompetenzen
IT	Diagramma di competenze	Diagramma di competenze
ES	Diagrama de competencias	Diagrama de competencias
PO	Diagrama de competências	Diagrama de competências

Described MetaClass

Business Skill.

Products

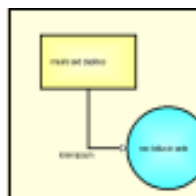
HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Skill		Business Skill .	
Business Skill Component		Business Skill Component .	
Business Skill Dependency		Business Skill Dependency .	Source Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency Target Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency
External References		External reference .	
Notes		Note .	

Skill map Diagram (Skill Map Diagram)



Translations

FR	Carte de compétences	Carte de compétences
EN	Skill map Diagram	Skill Map Diagram
DE	Geschäftskompetenzkarten	Geschäftskompetenzkarten
IT	Mappa di competenze	Mappa di competenze
ES	Mapa de competencias	Mapa de competencias
PO	Mapa de competências	Mapa de competências

Described MetaClass

[Business Skill Map](#).

Products

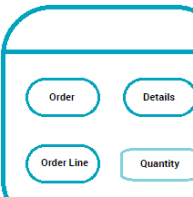
HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Business Skill Component		Business Skill Component.	
Business Skill Dependency		Business Skill Dependency.	Source Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency Target Business Skill Component between Business Skill Component and Business Skill Dependency
Business Map		Business Skill Map.	
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

State Concept Structure Diagram (State Concept Structure)



This diagram is used to describe a concept state structure. It looks like a concept structure diagram.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de structure de concept d'état	Structure de concept d'état
EN	State Concept Structure Diagram	State Concept Structure
DE	Strukturdiagramm über Zustandskonzept	Struktur eines Zustandskonzepts
IT	Diagramma di struttura di concetto di stato	Struttura di concetto di stato
ES	Diagrama de estructura de concepto de estado	Estructura de un concepto de estado
PO	Diagrama de estrutura de conceito de status	Estrutura de conceito de status

Described MetaClass

[State Concept](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Component Types		Variation , Substitution , Concept Component , Sub-Property .	
External References		External reference .	

Notes	✓	Note.
State Concept	✓	State Concept.
Event Components		Concept Start Event, Concept End Event, Concept Intermediate Event.

State Diagram (State Diagram (UML))



A state diagram describes the evolution over time of an object of a certain class, and shows its behavior in response to interactions with other objects (internal or external to the studied system) in its environment.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'états	Diagramme d'états (UML)
EN	State Diagram	State Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

Class, State (UML), Entity (DM), State Machine.

Products

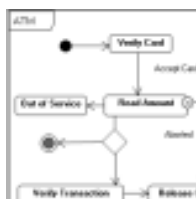
HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Constraints	✓	Constraint.	ConstrainedState between State (UML) and Constraint ConstrainedTransition between Transition (UML) and Constraint
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
States	✓	State (UML), Transition (UML).	SubState between State (UML) and State (UML) Outgoing between Transition (UML) and State (UML) Target between State (UML) and Transition (UML)

State Machine Diagram (State Machine Diagram)



A state machine diagram enables description of possible behaviors of an object, depending on the events it experiences during its life cycle.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de machine à états	Diagramme de machine à états
EN	State Machine Diagram	State Machine Diagram

Described MetaClass

State Machine, Protocol State Machine.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Constraints		Constraint.	ConstrainedTransition between Transition (UML) and Constraint
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Protocol Machine	State 	Protocol Machine. State	Protocol State Machine between Protocol State Machine and Region
Pseudo States		Pseudo State.	Connection Point between Pseudo State and State (UML)
Regions		Region.	Pseudo State between Pseudo State and Region Region between Region and State (UML) Region between Region and Transition (UML)

State Machine	✓	State Machine.	Pseudo State between Pseudo State and State Machine
States	✓	State (UML).	Owner State between State (UML) and Region
Transitions	✓	Transition (UML).	Outgoing Transition between Transition (UML) and Pseudo State Outgoing between Transition (UML) and State (UML) Target between State (UML) and Transition (UML) Target Pseudo State between Pseudo State and Transition (UML)

System Impact diagram (System Impact Diagram)



This diagram is used to explicitly model and show impacts between elements in the scope of an UML package and other objects.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'impact système	Diagramme d'impact système
EN	System Impact diagram	System Impact Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Systemauswirkung	Diagramm der Systemauswirkung
IT	Diagramma d'impatto sistema	Diagramma d'impatto sistema
ES	Diagrama de Impacto de Sistema	Diagrama de Impacto de Sistema
PO	Diagrama de impacto de sistema	Diagrama de impacto de sistema

Described MetaClass

Package.

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer.

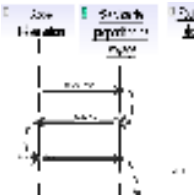
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Applications		Application.	
City Plan Areas		City Planning Area.	
Data Models		Data Model.	
External References		External reference.	
IT Services		IT Service.	
Message flows		Message Flow.	
Notes		Note.	
Org-Units		Org-Unit.	
Packages		Package.	
Compositions			Database between Database and Application Component between Application and Application Defined-Service between IT Service and Application
Databases		Database.	
Entities		Entity (DM).	

Processes	Process.	
System Processes	System Process.	
Variations	Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation

System Interaction Scenario Diagram (System Interaction Scenario Diagram)



This diagram is used to describe a scenario enabling determination of interactions between sub-applications or services required to implement a use case of an application.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Interaction Scenario.

Products

HOPEX NAF.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	

Infrastructure Instances		Instance.	
Message Instances		Message Instance.	Sent Message Instance between Message Instance and Instance Instance Receiver between Instance and Message Instance
Notes		Note.	

System Process Tree Diagram (System Process Tree Diagram)



A System Process Tree Diagram represents the hierarchical structure of System Processss.

Translations

FR	Arbre de processus applicatifs	Arbre de processus applicatifs
EN	System Process Tree Diagram	System Process Tree Diagram

Described MetaClass

System Process.

Products

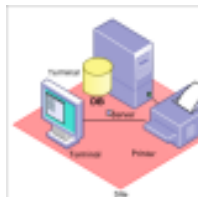
HOPEX NAF, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References	✓	External reference.	
Notes	✓	Note.	
System Processes	✓	System Process, Task.	Owned Task between Task and System Process Called System Process between System Process and Task
Variations		Variation, Substitution.	Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Technical Architecture Diagram (Technical Architecture Diagram)



The Technical Architecture Diagram (TAD) focuses on the hardware architecture needed to run the software.

This type of diagram provides a detailed description of the technical architecture: network management, information flows, routing, and so on.

The TAD also allows you to choose the correct hardware configuration for your applications and databases, plus the networks used to exchange information.

Translations

FR	Diagramme technique	d'architecture	Diagramme technique	d'architecture
EN	Technical Architecture Diagram		Technical Architecture Diagram	
DE	Technisches Architekturdiagramm		Technisches Architekturdiagramm	
IT	Diagramma di architettura tecnica		Diagramma di architettura tecnica	
ES	Diagrama de arquitectura técnica		Diagrama de arquitectura técnica	
PO	Diagrama de arquitetura técnica		Diagrama de arquitetura técnica	

Described MetaClass

[Application](#), [Business Function](#), [Org-Unit](#), [Site](#), [Library](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Networks		Network , Variation , Substitution.	Connecting Network between Network and Site Server between Server and Network Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Workstation between Workstation and Network Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network
Nodes		Node , Variation , Substitution.	Network between Network and Node Application Node between Node and Application Workstation between Workstation and Node Server between Server and Node Site between Site and Node Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Target-Node between Node and Node Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation

Notes		Note.	
Servers		Server, Variation, Substitution.	IT Service between IT Service and Server Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Server and Server
Sites		Site.	Application between Application and Site Server between Server and Site Message Sent between Message and Site Component between Site and Site
WorkStations		Workstation, Variation, Substitution.	Database between Database and Workstation Workstation between Workstation and Site Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Application between Application and Workstation Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation
Application Architecture			Application within Internal Architecture between Application and Application Service within Internal Architecture between IT Service and IT Service

Applications

Application,
Variation,
Substitution.

Timer between
Timer and
Application
Org-Unit between
Org-Unit and
Application
Process between
Process and
Application
Application between
Application and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Message Sent between
Message and
Application
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Component between
Application and
Application
Defined-Service between
IT Service and
Application
Updated-Database between
Database and
Application
Virtual Server between
Server and
Application
Virtual Workstation between
Workstation and
Application

City Planning

City Planning
Area.

Databases

Database.

Database between
Database and
Site
Server between
Server and
Database
Consulting-Application between
Application and
Database
Consulting-Service between
IT Service and
Database
Message Sent between
Message and
Database

IT Services

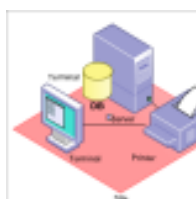
IT Service,
Variation,
Substitution.

Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Called-Service between
IT Service and
IT Service
Message Sent between
Message and
IT Service
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Update-Database between
Database and
IT Service

Messages	Message.	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Org-Units	Org-Unit.	Workstation between Workstation and Org-Unit Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Processes	Process.	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Connected-Site between Site and Site Site of Execution between Site and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application

Risks, Indicators	Indicator, Risk.	Implementing Application between Application and Indicator Implementing Service between IT Service and Indicator Sub-Indicator between Indicator and Indicator Risk between Risk and Indicator
Specializations		Super-Type between Message and Message Super-Type between Org-Unit and Org-Unit Super-Type between Process and Process Super-Type between Site and Site
Timers	Timer.	

Technical Infrastructure Diagram (Technical Infrastructure Diagram)



This diagram describes a technical infrastructure in terms of communication networks and hardware and software resources.

Translations

FR	Diagramme technique	d'infrastructure	Diagramme technique	d'infrastructure
EN	Technical Infrastructure Diagram		Technical Infrastructure Diagram	
DE	Technisches Infrastrukturdiagramm		Technisches Infrastrukturdiagramm	

IT	Diagramma di infrastruttura tecnica	Diagramma d'infrastruttura tecnica
ES	Diagrama de infraestructura técnica	Diagrama de infraestructura técnica
PO	Diagrama de infraestructura técnica	Diagrama de infraestructura técnica

Described MetaClass

[Technical Infrastructure.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Networks		Network , Variation , Substitution.	Connecting Network between Network and Site Server between Server and Network Substitution of Variation between Substitution and Variation Workstation between Workstation and Network Sub-Variation between Variation and Variation Component between Network and Network

Nodes



Node,
Variation,
Substitution.

Network between
Network and
Node
Application Node between
Node and
Application
Workstation between
Workstation and
Node
Server between
Server and
Node
Site between
Site and
Node
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Target-Node between
Node and
Node
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation

Notes



Note.

Servers



Server,
Variation,
Substitution.

IT Service between
IT Service and
Server
Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Component between
Server and
Server

Sites



Site.

Application between
Application and
Site

Server between
Server and
Site

Message Sent between
Message and
Site

Component between
Site and
Site

WorkStations



Workstation,
Variation,
Substitution.

Database between
Database and
Workstation

Workstation between
Workstation and
Site

Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation

Application between
Application and
Workstation

Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation

Application
Architecture

Application within Internal Architecture between
Application and
Application

Service within Internal Architecture between
IT Service and
Application

Service within Internal Architecture between
IT Service and
IT Service

Applications

[Application](#),
[Variation](#),
[Substitution](#).

Timer between
[Timer](#) and
[Application](#)
Org-Unit between
[Org-Unit](#) and
[Application](#)
Process between
[Process](#) and
[Application](#)
Application between
[Application](#) and
[Server](#)
Substitution of Variation between
[Substitution](#) and
[Variation](#)
Message Sent between
[Message](#) and
[Application](#)
Sub-Variation between
[Variation](#) and
[Variation](#)
Component between
[Application](#) and
[Application](#)
Defined-Service between
[IT Service](#) and
[Application](#)
Updated-Database between
[Database](#) and
[Application](#)
Virtual Server between
[Server](#) and
[Application](#)
Virtual Workstation between
[Workstation](#) and
[Application](#)

City Planning

[City](#) [Planning](#)
[Area](#).

Databases

Database.

Database between
Database and
Site
Server between
Server and
Database
Consulting-Application between
Application and
Database
Consulting-Service between
IT Service and
Database
Message Sent between
Message and
Database

IT Services

IT Service,
Variation,
Substitution.

Substitution of Variation between
Substitution and
Variation
Called-Service between
IT Service and
IT Service
Message Sent between
Message and
IT Service
Sub-Variation between
Variation and
Variation
Update-Database between
Database and
IT Service

Messages	Message , Message Flow .	Goes Through between Network and Message Timer between Timer and Message Component between Message and Message Target-Application between Application and Message Target-Database between Database and Message Target-Service between IT Service and Message Target-Site between Site and Message
Org-Units	Org-Unit .	Workstation between Workstation and Org-Unit Site between Site and Org-Unit Component between Org-Unit and Org-Unit
Processes	Process .	
Processing distribution		Server Application between Application and Application Connected-Site between Site and Site Site of Execution between Site and Application Used-Service between IT Service and Application

Risks,
Indicators

Indicator,
Risk.

Implementing Application between
Application and
Indicator
Implementing Service between
IT Service and
Indicator
Sub-Indicator between
Indicator and
Indicator
Risk between
Risk and
Indicator

Specializations

Super-Type between
Message and
Message
Super-Type between
Org-Unit and
Org-Unit
Super-Type between
Process and
Process
Super-Type between
Site and
Site

Timers

Timer.

Technology - City Planning Zoning Diagram (Business Capability Map / Technology)



Displays the distribution of applications using a technology in the areas of the chosen city plan.

Translations

Described MetaClass

Standard, Software Technology.

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
City Area	Planning 	City Area.	Planning

Technology Capability Diagram (Technology Capability Diagram)



A technology capability diagram is a representation of the set of capabilities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of an equipment item (hardware or software) corresponding to the technology capability.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de capacité technologique	Diagramme de capacité technologique
EN	Technology Capability Diagram	Technology Capability Diagram
DE	Diagramm einer technologischen Fähigkeit	Diagramm einer technologischen Fähigkeit
IT	Diagramma di capacità tecnologica	Diagramma di capacità tecnologica
ES	Diagrama de capacidad tecnológica	Diagrama de capacidad tecnológica
PO	Diagrama de capacidade tecnológica	Diagrama de capacidade tecnológica

Described MetaClass

[Technology Capability.](#)

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
		Desired Technology effect.	Desired Technical effect between Desired Technology effect and Technology Capability
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Technical Dependency		Technology Capability Dependency.	Dependent Technology Capability Component between Technology Capability Component and Technology Capability Dependency Required Technology Capability Component between Technology Capability Component and Technology Capability Dependency
Technical Functionality		Technology Capability.	
Technical Functionality component		Technology Capability Component.	Required Technology Capability Component between Technology Capability Component and Technology Capability Dependency

Technology Capability Map Diagram (Technology Capability Map Diagram)



A Technology Capability Map Diagram is a representation of the set of Technology Capabilities with their dependencies that, jointly, define the scope of an equipment item (hardware or software) corresponding to the Technology Capability Map.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de carte capacitaire technologique	Diagramme de carte de capacités technologiques
EN	Technology Capability Map Diagram	Technology Capability Map Diagram
DE	Diagramm der technologischen Fähigkeitskarte	Diagramm einer Karte technologischer Fähigkeiten
IT	Diagramma di mappa delle capacità tecnologiche	Diagramma di mappa di capacità tecnologiche
ES	Diagrama del mapa de capacidades tecnológicas	Diagrama de mapa de capacidades tecnológicas
PO	Diagrama de mapa de capacidades tecnológico	Diagrama de mapa de capacidades tecnológicas

Described MetaClass

[Technology Capability Map.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

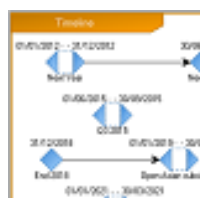
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	

Technical Dependency		Technology Capability Dependency.	Dependent Technology Capability Component between Technology Capability Component and Technology Capability Dependency Required Technology Capability Component between Technology Capability Component and Technology Capability Dependency
Technical Functionalities Map		Technology Capability Map.	
Technical Functionality component		Technology Capability Component.	Required Technology Capability Component between Technology Capability Component and Technology Capability Dependency

Timeline Diagram (Timeline Diagram)



The Timeline diagram presents the sequence of key timespots of an organization or a project. A timespot can be represented by a fixed date or a limited time période.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'échéancier	Diagramme d'échéancier
EN	Timeline Diagram	Timeline Diagram
DE	Diagramm des Zeitplans	Diagramm über Zeitpläne
IT	Diagramma di scadenario	Diagramma scadenziario
ES	Diagrama del calendario	Diagrama de línea de tiempo
PO	Diagrama de cronograma de vencimentos	Diagrama de cronograma de vencimentos

Described MetaClass

Timeline.

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Milestones		Sequence Flow, TimeSpot.	Owner Timeline between Timeline and Sequence Flow
Notes		Note.	
Timelines		Timeline.	

Use Case Diagram (Use Case Diagram (UML))



Use case diagrams show actors and use cases together with their relationships. The use cases represent functionality of a system as manifested to external interactors with the system or the classifier.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de cas d'utilisation	Diagramme de cas d'utilisation (UML)
EN	Use Case Diagram	Use Case Diagram (UML)

Described MetaClass

Application, IT Service, Package, Use Case.

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

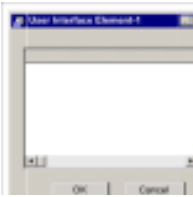
Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
Actors		Participation , Actor (UML) .	Participation between Participation and Actor (UML) Referenced Actor between Actor (UML) and Package Use Case between Use Case and Participation
Classes		Association , Class , AssociationEnd .	Interface Specification between Class and Use Case Specification between Class and Actor (UML) Required Interface between Class and Actor (UML) Required Interface between Class and Use Case
Constraints		Constraint .	Owned Constraint between Constraint and Extension Actor between Actor (UML) and Constraint Use Case between Use Case and Constraint Use Case Participation between Participation and Constraint ConstrainedGeneralization between Generalization and Constraint

Extensions		Extension.	Owned Extension between Extension and Use Case Extended UseCase between Use Case and Extension
External References		External reference.	
Generalizations		Generalization.	Generalization between Generalization and Actor (UML) SupertypeActor between Actor (UML) and Generalization Generalization between Generalization and Use Case Super-type Use Case between Use Case and Generalization
Notes		Note.	
Packages		Package.	Referenced Package between Package and Package SuperType between Package and Package
Use Cases		Use Case.	Uses Use Case between Use Case and Use Case Referenced Use Case between Use Case and Package
Others			ExtendsUseCase between Use Case and Use Case

User Interface Diagram (User Interface Specification)



The user interface diagram allows you to draw the graphical interface of an interactive service or of a workflow operation.

Translations

FR	Diagramme d'IHM	Spécifications d'IHM
EN	User Interface Diagram	User Interface Specification
DE	MMI-Diagramm	MMI- Spezifikationen
IT	Diagramma di IUM	Specifiche di IUM
ES	Diagrama de interfaz de usuario	Especificación de IHM
PO	Diagrama de IHM	Especificações de IHM

Described MetaClass

[User Interface.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
IT Services		IT Service.	User Interface between User Interface and IT Service Triggered Service between IT Service and User Interface Event
Notes		Note.	
User Interface Events		User Interface Event.	
User Interface Parts		User Interface Element.	
User Interfaces		User Interface.	Triggered User Interface between User Interface and User Interface Event
Actions		Action.	Triggered Action between Action and User Interface Event
User Interface part Composition			User Interface Element Owned between User Interface Element and User Interface Element User Interface Element Used between User Interface Element and User Interface Element
User Interface Parts - Events			User Interface Event between User Interface Event and User Interface Element

Value Stream to Capability Diagram (Value Stream to Capability Diagram)



This diagram enables to depict a Value Stream in terms of Value Stages sequence, highlighting how Business Capabilities are leveraged to create business value.

Translations

FR	Diagramme de chaîne de valeur vers capacité	Diagramme de chaîne de valeur vers capacité
EN	Value Stream to Capability Diagram	Value Stream to Capability Diagram
DE	Diagramm der Wertkette zur Fähigkeit	Diagramm der Wertkette zur Fähigkeit
IT	Diagramma di catena del valore verso capacità	Diagramma di catena del valore verso capacità
ES	Diagrama de cadena de valor hacia capacidad	Diagrama de cadena de valor hacia capacidad
PO	Diagrama de cadeia de valor para capacidade	Diagrama de cadeia de valor para capacidade

Described MetaClass

[Value Stream](#).

Products

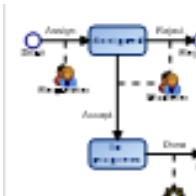
[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views	View by default	Object type	Links
External References		External reference.	
Notes		Note.	
Required Capability		Capability Requirement.	
Value Stages		Value Stage.	
Explicit Links		Sequence Flow.	Capability Requirement between Capability Requirement and Value Stage

Workflow Definition Diagram (Workflow Definition Diagram)



Translations

FR	Diagramme de définition de workflow	Diagramme de définition de workflow
EN	Workflow Definition Diagram	Workflow Definition Diagram

Described MetaClass

[Workflow Definition.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

Views

Below are the different views available in this type of diagram using the Views and details command. These views are listed in their order of appearance in the Display dialog box. For each view the various object types and links are listed.

Views		View by default	Object type	Links
Actions Object	as		Workflow Action .	Triggered Action between Workflow Action and Workflow Transition
Participants			Workflow Participant .	Participant between Workflow Participant and Workflow Status Participant between Workflow Participant and Workflow Transition
System external reference			System External Reference .	
System note			System Note .	
Workflows			Workflow Status , Workflow Transition .	Outgoing Transition between Workflow Transition and Workflow Status Target Status between Workflow Status and Workflow Transition

WORKFLOWS

Workflows		Subject MetaClass	Products
Action Workflow (Recommendation)		Action (Action Plan)	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audit Workflow	Activity	Audit Activity	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Audit Plan Workflow		Plan	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Audit Workflow		Audit	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Capability Review		Business Capability	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Data Workflow	Catalog	Data Catalog	HOPEX Data Governance.
Data Design		Concept	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
Definition Approval		ConceptConcept TypeState ConceptConcept Property	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.
ERM - Risk		Risk	HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.
Expense Workflow	Sheet	Expense Sheet	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Idea Validation		Idea	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Ideation Workflow	Campaign	Ideation Campaign	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX Ideation Management.
Incident Declaration		Incident	HOPEX LDC.

IS Software Review	ApplicationIT ServiceLogical Application SystemApplication SystemLogical ApplicationApplication System EnvironmentMicroserv ice	HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
IT and Business Update Workflow	ApplicationApplication System	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.
Organizational Unit Review	Org-Unit	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Privacy Management - Processing Activity	Processing Activity	HOPEX Privacy Management.
Process Category Review	Process Category	HOPEX Business Process Analysis.
Process Review	Process	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Project Workflow	Project	HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Recommendation Workflow	Recommendation	HOPEX Internal Audit.
Technology Validation Workflow	Software Technology	HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.
Test Activity Workflow	Test Activity	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Test Workflow	Test	HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.
Value Stream Review	Value Stream	HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

Action Workflow (Recommendation)

Translations

FR	Workflow (Recommandation)	d'action
EN	Action (Recommendation)	Workflow
DE	Aktions-Workflow (Empfehlung)	
IT	Workflow di (raccomandazione)	azione
ES	Flujo de Trabajo de (Recomendación)	Acción
PO	Workflow de ação (recomendação)	

Subject MetaClass

[Action \(Action Plan\)](#).

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Close definitively	Closed.	Definitively closed.	Functional Administrator.	
Close action	Draft.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation Action.
Close action	In progress.	Closed.	Recommendation responsible, Functional Administrator, Audit Director or Compliance Manager.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation Action.

Creation	Creation.	Draft.	Recommendation responsible, Functional Administrator, Recommendation Auditor.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation Action.
Reopen action	Closed.	In progress.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation Action.
Validate Action	Draft.	In progress.	Functional Administrator, Audit Director or Compliance Manager.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation Action.
Ask for Action revalidation	In progress.	Draft.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation Action.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Close action	FR - Fermer l'action EN - Close action DE - Aktion schließen IT - Chiudi l'azione ES - Cerrar Acción PO - Fechar a ação
Close action	FR - Fermer l'action EN - Close action DE - Aktion schließen IT - Chiudi l'azione ES - Cerrar Acción PO - Fechar a ação
Creation	FR - Création EN - Creation DE - Erstellung IT - Creazione ES - Creación PO - Criação

Reopen action	FR - Rouvrir l'action EN - Reopen action DE - Aktion erneut öffnen IT - Riapri l'azione ES - Reabrir Acción PO - Reabrir a ação
Validate Action	FR - Valider l'action EN - Validate Action DE - Aktion freigeben IT - Convalida l'azione ES - Validar Acción PO - Validar a ação
Ask for Action revalidation	FR - Demander à revalider l'action EN - Ask for Action revalidation DE - Beantragen, die Aktion neu zu validieren IT - Richiedi di riconvalidare l'azione ES - Pedir Revalidación de Acción PO - Solicitar a revalidação da ação

Audit Activity Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow d'activité d'audit
EN	Audit Activity Workflow
DE	Audittätigkeiten-Workflow
IT	Workflow di attività di audit
ES	Flujo de Trabajo de la Actividad de la Auditoria
PO	Workflow de atividade de auditoria

Subject MetaClass

[Audit Activity.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Close definitively	Closed.	Definitively closed.	Functional Administrator.	
Allocate activity	To be allocated.	To be submitted.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Ask for activity review	To be validated.	To be submitted.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity, * Send mail to ask for Activity review.
Close activity	To be closed.	Closed.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Close activity	To be validated.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Close activity	To be submitted.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Close activity	To be allocated.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Creation	Creation.	To be allocated.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Reopen	Closed.	To be closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Submit activity	To be submitted.	To be validated.	Auditor, Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity, * Send Mail to Submit Activity.
Validate activity	To be validated.	To be closed.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.

Validate activity	To be submitted.	To be closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit Activity.
Ask for ReValidation (Admin)	To be closed.	To be validated.	Functional Administrator.	
Ask for reallocation (Admin)	To be submitted.	To be allocated.	Functional Administrator.	

Workflow Transition

Translations

Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Allocate activity	FR - Affecter l'activité EN - Allocate activity DE - Tätigkeit zuweisen IT - Assegna l'attività ES - Asignar actividad PO - Atribuir a atividade
Ask for activity review	FR - Demander à revoir l'activité EN - Ask for activity review DE - Beantragen, die Aktivitäten zu überarbeiten IT - Richiedi di riesaminare l'attività ES - Solicitar revisión de actividad PO - Solicitar a revisão da atividade
Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade
Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade

Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade
Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade
Creation	FR - Création EN - Creation DE - Erstellung IT - Creazione ES - Creación PO - Criação
Reopen	FR - Rouvrir EN - Reopen DE - Neu öffnen IT - Riapri ES - Reabrir PO - Reabrir
Submit activity	FR - Soumettre l'activité EN - Submit activity DE - Tätigkeit einreichen IT - Sottoponi l'attività ES - Proponer Actividad PO - Submeter a atividade
Validate activity	FR - Valider l'activité EN - Validate activity DE - Tätigkeit freigeben IT - Convalida l'attività ES - Validar Actividad PO - Validar a atividade

Validate activity	FR - Valider l'activité EN - Validate activity DE - Tätigkeit freigeben IT - Convalida l'attività ES - Validar Actividad PO - Validar a atividade
Ask for ReValidation (Admin)	FR - Demander une revalidation (Admin) EN - Ask for ReValidation (Admin) DE - Neue Freigabe beantragen (Admin) IT - Richiedi una riconvalida (Admin) ES - Solicitar ReValidación (Admin) PO - Solicitar uma revalidação (Admin)
Ask for reallocation (Admin)	FR - Demander la réallocation (Admin) EN - Ask for reallocation (Admin) DE - Neue Zuweisung beantragen (Admin) IT - Richiedi la riallocazione (Admin) ES - Solicitar reasignación (Admin) PO - Solicitar a realocação (Admin)

Audit Plan Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de plan
EN	Audit Plan Workflow
DE	Plan-Workflow
IT	Workflow di piano
ES	Flujo de trabajo de Plan de Auditoría
PO	Workflow de plano

Subject MetaClass

[Plan.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of Workflow Transitions



Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Close definitively	Closed.	Definitively closed.	IRM Functional Administrator.	

Set as Template To be Template.
validated.

Audit Director /
Functional
Administrator,
Control
Director/IRM
Manager/IRM
Functional
Administrator.

* Updating Attribute
Status of the Plan,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status To be
validated to Template,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status To be
closed to Template 7,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status
Closing report to be
sent-out to Template
6,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status
Closing report to be
validated to Template
5,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status
Closing report to be
submitted to Template
4,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status To be
published to Template
1,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status Work
Program to be
submitted to Template
2,
* Shift children
Missions from
workflow status Work
Program to be
validated to Template
3,
* Shift children Tests
from workflow status
To be validated to
Template,
* Shift children Tests
from workflow status
To be published to
Template 1,
* Shift children Tests
from workflow status
In progress to
Template 2,
* Shift children Tests
from workflow status
Test in progress to
Template 3

Close plan	Validated.	Closed.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator, Control Director/IRM Manager/IRM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Plan, * Shift children Missions from workflow status To be closed to Closed, * Shift children Missions from workflow status To be validated to Closed 1, * Shift children Missions from workflow status Work Program to be validated to Closed 4, * Shift children Missions from workflow status To be published to Closed 2, * Shift children Missions from workflow status Work Program to be submitted to Closed 3, * Shift children Missions from workflow status Closing report to be submitted to Closed 5, * Shift children Missions from workflow status To be closed to Closed 6, * Shift children Missions from workflow status Closing report to be sent-out to Closed 7, * Shift children Tests from workflow status To be closed to Closed, * Shift children Tests from workflow status To be validated to Closed 1, * Shift children Tests from workflow status To be published to Closed 2, * Shift children Tests from workflow status In Progress to Closed 3, * Shift children Tests from workflow status Test in progress to Closed 4, * Shift children Compliance Tests

Creation	Creation.	To be validated.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator, Control Director/IRM Manager/IRM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Plan.
Validate	To be validated.	Validated.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator, Control Director/IRM Manager/IRM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Plan, * Shift children Audits from workflow status To be validated to To be published, * Shift children Tests from workflow status To be validated to status To be published, * Testing Assessment Campaign Creation, * Compliance Testing Assessment Campaign Creation, * Shift children Compliance Tests from workflow status To be validated to the status To be published.
Reopen	Closed.	Validated.	IRM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Plan.
Ask for Revalidation	Validated.	To be validated.	IRM Functional Administrator.	

Workflow Transition

Translations

Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo

Close plan	FR - Fermer le plan EN - Close plan DE - Plan schließen IT - Chiudi il piano ES - Cerrar Plan PO - Fechar o plano
Creation	FR - Création EN - Creation DE - Erstellung IT - Creazione ES - Creación PO - Criação
Validate	FR - Valider EN - Validate DE - Freigeben IT - Convalida ES - Validar PO - Validar
Reopen	FR - Rouvrir EN - Reopen DE - Neu öffnen IT - Riapri ES - Reabrir PO - Reabrir
Ask for Revalidation	FR - Demander une revalidation EN - Ask for Revalidation DE - Neue Freigabe beantragen IT - Richiedi una riconvalida ES - Solicitar Revalidación PO - Solicitar uma revalidação

Audit Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow d'audit
EN	Audit Workflow
DE	Audit-Workflow

IT	Workflow di audit
ES	Flujo de Trabajo de Auditoría
PO	Workflow de auditoria

Subject MetaClass

[Audit.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Creation	Creation.	To be validated.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Ask for closing report review	Closing report to be validated.	Closing report to be submitted.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Send Mail to Ask for Closing report review.
Ask for work program review	Work Program to be validated.	Work Program to be submitted.	Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Send mail to Ask for work program review.

Cancel audit	Closing report to be sent-out.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed.
Cancel audit	To be closed.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed.
Cancel audit	Closing report to be submitted.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.

Cancel audit	Closing report to be validated.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed.
Cancel audit	Work Program to be validated.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed.

Cancel audit	Work Program to be submitted.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed.
Close audit	To be validated.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.

Close audit	To be Closed. published.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.
Close audit	Work Program to be submitted. Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.

Close audit	Work Program to be validated.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.
Close audit	Closing report to be sent-out.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.

Close audit	Closing report to be submitted.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.
Close audit	To be closed.	Closed.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed.

Close audit	Closing report to be validated.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 3, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 2, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.
Discard	To be validated.	Rejected.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Publish	To be published.	Work Program to be submitted.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Reopen audit	To be closed.	Closing report to be sent-out.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Send-out Closing report and recommendations	Closing report to be sent-out.	To be closed.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit recommendations from workflow status To be allocated to the status To be submitted, * Send Mail to send out Closing Report, * Send Mail to Notify Recommendation Owner, * Set Effective End Date as Current date.

Set as Template	Closing report to be sent-out.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	Closing report to be submitted.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	Closing report to be validated.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	To be closed.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	Work Program to be validated.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	To be published.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	Work Program to be submitted.	Template.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Set as Template	To be validated.	Template.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Submit closing report	Closing report to be submitted.	Closing report to be validated.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Send mail to Submit closing report.
Submit work program	Work Program to be submitted.	Work Program to be validated.	Lead Auditor, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Send mail for Work program to Validate, * Set Effective Begin Date as Current Date.
Unpublish	Work Program to be submitted.	To be published.	Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Validate	To be validated.	To be published.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.

Validate closing report		Closing report to be validated.	Closing report to be sent-out.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be validated to the status To be closed, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status To be closed, * Send Mail for Closing report validated, * Set Effective Closing Review Date as Current Date.
Validate work program		Work Program to be validated.	Closing report to be submitted.	Functional Administrator, Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit, * Shift all children audit activities from workflow status To be allocated to the status To be submitted, * Send mail for Work program Validated.
Ask for Work Program Validation (Admin)		Closing report to be submitted.	Work Program to be validated.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Ask for Closing report Validation (Admin)		Closing report to be sent-out.	Closing report to be validated.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.
Ask for Audit to be validated (Admin)		To be published.	To be validated.	Functional Administrator.	
Close definitively		Closed.	Definitively closed.	Functional Administrator.	
Reopen (Admin)	Audit	Closed.	To be closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Audit.

Workflow Transition**Translations**

Creation

FR - Création
EN - Creation
DE - Erstellung
IT - Creazione
ES - Creación
PO - Criação

Ask for closing report review

FR - Revoir le rapport final
EN - Ask for closing report review
DE - Endgültigen Bericht überprüfen
IT - Riesamina il rapporto finale
ES - Solicitar Revisión de Reporte de Cierre
PO - Revisar o relatório final

Ask for work program review

FR - Demander à revoir le programme de travail
EN - Ask for work program review
DE - Beantragen, das Arbeitsprogramm zu überarbeiten
IT - Richiedi di riesaminare il programma di lavoro
ES - Solicitar revisión del programa de trabajo
PO - Solicitar a revisão do programa de trabalho

Cancel audit

FR - Annuler la mission d'audit
EN - Cancel audit
DE - Audit abbrechen
IT - Annulla la missione di audit
ES - Cancelar Auditoría
PO - Cancelar a missão de auditoria

Cancel audit

FR - Annuler la mission d'audit
EN - Cancel audit
DE - Audit abbrechen
IT - Annulla la missione di audit
ES - Cancelar Auditoría
PO - Cancelar a missão de auditoria

Cancel audit

FR - Annuler la mission d'audit
EN - Cancel audit
DE - Audit abbrechen
IT - Annulla la missione di audit
ES - Cancelar Auditoría
PO - Cancelar a missão de auditoria

Cancel audit

FR - Annuler la mission d'audit
EN - Cancel audit
DE - Audit abbrechen
IT - Annulla la missione di audit
ES - Cancelar Auditoría
PO - Cancelar a missão de auditoria

Cancel audit	FR - Annuler la mission d'audit EN - Cancel audit DE - Audit abbrechen IT - Annulla la missione di audit ES - Cancelar Auditoría PO - Cancelar a missão de auditoria
Cancel audit	FR - Annuler la mission d'audit EN - Cancel audit DE - Audit abbrechen IT - Annulla la missione di audit ES - Cancelar Auditoría PO - Cancelar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria

Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Close audit	FR - Fermer la mission d'audit EN - Close audit DE - Audit schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di audit ES - Cerrar Auditoría PO - Fechar a missão de auditoria
Discard	FR - Rejeter EN - Discard DE - Zurückweisen IT - Rifiuta ES - Descartar PO - Rejeitar
Publish	FR - Publier EN - Publish DE - Veröffentlichen IT - Pubblica ES - Publicar PO - Publicar
Reopen audit	FR - Rouvrir la mission d'audit EN - Reopen audit DE - Audit erneut öffnen IT - Riapri la missione di audit ES - Reabrir Auditoría PO - Reabrir a missão de auditoria
Send-out Closing report and recommendations	FR - Envoyer le rapport final et les recommandations EN - Send-out Closing report and recommendations DE - Endgültigen Bericht und Empfehlungen senden IT - Invia il rapporto finale e le raccomandazioni ES - Enviar Reporte de Cierre y Recomendaciones PO - Enviar o relatório final e as recomendações

Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo

Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Submit closing report	FR - Soumettre le rapport final EN - Submit closing report DE - Endgültigen Bericht einreichen IT - Sottoponi il rapporto finale ES - Proponer Reporte de Cierre PO - Submeter o relatório final
Submit work program	FR - Soumettre le programme de travail EN - Submit work program DE - Arbeitsprogramm einreichen IT - Sottoponi il programma di lavoro ES - Proponer Programa de Trabajo PO - Submeter o programa de trabalho
Unpublish	FR - Annuler la publication EN - Unpublish DE - Veröffentlichung abbrechen IT - Annulla la pubblicazione ES - Despublicar PO - Cancelar a publicação
Validate	FR - Valider EN - Validate DE - Freigeben IT - Convalida ES - Validar PO - Validar
Validate closing report	FR - Valider le rapport final EN - Validate closing report DE - Endgültigen Bericht freigeben IT - Convalida il rapporto finale ES - Validar Reporte de Cierre PO - Validar o relatório final
Validate work program	FR - Valider le programme de travail EN - Validate work program DE - Arbeitsprogramm freigeben IT - Convalida il programma di lavoro ES - Validar Programa de Trabajo PO - Validar o programa de trabalho

Ask for Work Program Validation (Admin)	FR - Demander la validation du programme de travail (Admin) EN - Ask for Work Program Validation (Admin) DE - Freigabe des Arbeitsprogramms beantragen (Admin) IT - Richiedi la convalida del programma di lavoro (Admin) ES - Solicitar Validación de Reporte de Cierre (Admin) PO - Solicitar a validação do programa de trabalho (Admin)
Ask for Closing report Validation (Admin)	FR - Demander la validation du rapport final (Admin) EN - Ask for Closing report Validation (Admin) DE - Freigabe des endgültigen Berichts beantragen (Admin) IT - Richiedi la convalida del rapporto finale (Admin) ES - Solicitar Validación de Reporte de Cierre (Admin) PO - Solicitar a validação do relatório final (Admin)
Ask for Audit to be validated (Admin)	FR - Demander à valider la mission d'audit (Admin) EN - Ask for Audit to be validated (Admin) DE - Beantragen, das Audit freizugeben (Admin) IT - Richiedi la convalida della missione di audit (Admin) ES - Solicitar Auditoría por Validar (Admin) PO - Solicitar a validação da missão de auditoria (Admin)
Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Reopen Audit (Admin)	FR - Rouvrir la mission d'audit (Admin) EN - Reopen Audit (Admin) DE - Audit erneut öffnen (Admin) IT - Riapri la missione di audit (Admin) ES - Reabrir Auditoría (Admin) PO - Reabrir a missão de auditoria (Admin)

Capability Review

Translations

FR	Revue de capacité
EN	Capability Review
DE	Überarbeitung einer Fähigkeit

IT	Riesame di capacità
ES	Revisión de Capacidades
PO	Revisão de capacidade

Subject MetaClass

[Business Capability.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Close	Validated.	Closed.	Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Capability.
Activate	Review.	Update in Progress.	Business Architects, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Capability.
Submit	Update in Progress.	Validation in Progress.	Business Architects, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Capability, * Send Mail to submit Capability Review.

Ask for Modifications	Validation in Progress.	Update in Progress.	Business Architecture Functional Administrator, Capability Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Capability, * Notify Capability to be reviewed.
Approve	Validation in Progress.	Validated.	Business Architecture Functional Administrator, Capability Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Capability, * Notify Capability Validation.
Ask for Updates	Validated.	Update in Progress.	Business Architects, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Capability.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Close	FR - Fermer EN - Close DE - Schließen IT - Chiudi ES - Cerrar PO - Fechar
Activate	FR - Activer EN - Activate DE - Aktivieren IT - Crea ES - Crear PO - Ativar
Submit	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit DE - Einreichen IT - Sottoponi ES - Enviar PO - Submeter

Ask for Modifications	FR - Demander des modifications EN - Ask for Modifications DE - Änderungen anfordern IT - Richiedi modifiche ES - Solicitar Modificaciones PO - Solicitar alterações
Approve	FR - Approuver EN - Approve DE - Genehmigen IT - Approva ES - Aprobar PO - Aprovar
Ask for Updates	FR - Demander des mises à jour EN - Ask for Updates DE - Aktualisierungen anfordern IT - Richiedi aggiornamenti ES - Solicitar actualizaciones PO - Solicitar atualizações

Data Catalog Workflow

Translations

Subject MetaClass

[Data Catalog.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Prepare	Creation.	In Preparation.	Data Catalog Owner.	
Submit	In Preparation.	In Validation.		* Send Notification to All Data Catalog Assigned Persons, * Send an email to all Data Catalog Assigned Persons.

Validate	In Validation.	In Production.	* Send Notification to All Data Catalog Assigned Persons, * Send an email to all Data Catalog Assigned Persons.
Close	In Production.	Closed.	
Update	In Production.	In Update.	* Send Notification to All Data Catalog Assigned Persons, * Send an email to all Data Catalog Assigned Persons.
Submit	In Update.	In Validation.	* Send Notification to All Data Catalog Assigned Persons, * Send an email to all Data Catalog Assigned Persons.
Update	In Validation.	In Update.	* Send Notification to All Data Catalog Assigned Persons, * Send an email to all Data Catalog Assigned Persons.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Prepare	FR - Préparer EN - Prepare DE - IT - ES - PO -
Submit	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit DE - IT - ES - PO -
Validate	FR - Valider EN - Validate DE - IT - ES - PO -

Close	FR - Fermer EN - Close DE - IT - ES - PO -
Update	FR - Mettre à jour EN - Update DE - IT - ES - PO -
Submit	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit DE - IT - ES - PO -
Update	FR - Mettre à jour EN - Update DE - IT - ES - PO -

Data Design

Translations

FR	Conception de données
EN	Data Design
DE	Informations-Design
IT	Progettazione dell'informazione
ES	Concepto de la información
PO	Concepção da informação

Subject MetaClass

[Concept.](#)

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Start Design	To Design.	In Design.		* Send Notification for Design.
Request Analyze	In Design.	In Analyze.		* Send Notification for Analyze, * Send E-Mail for Analyze.
Validate	In Analyze.	Validated.		* Send Notification for Validation, * Send E-Mail for Validate.
Request Update	In Analyze.	In Update.		* Send Notification for Update.
Review Design	In Update.	In Design.		* Send Notification for Design.
Review Design	In Analyze.	In Design.		* Send Notification for Design.
Validate	In Update.	Validated.		* Send Notification for Validation, * Send E-Mail for Validate.
Request Analyze	In Update.	In Analyze.		* Send Notification for Analyze, * Send E-Mail for Analyze.
Validate	In Design.	Validated.		* Send Notification for Validation, * Send E-Mail for Validate.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Start Design

FR - Débuter la spécification
EN - Start Design
DE - Spezifikation beginnen
IT - Inizia la specificazione
ES - Iniciar la especificación
PO - Iniciar a especificação

Request Analyze

FR - Demande d'analyse
EN - Request Analyze
DE - Analyseantrag
IT - Richiesta di analisi
ES - Solicitud de análisis
PO - Solicitação de análise

Validate

FR - Validation
EN - Validate
DE - Bestätigung
IT - Convalida
ES - Validación
PO - Validação

Request Update

FR - Demande de mise à jour
EN - Request Update
DE - Aktualisierungsantrag
IT - Richiesta di aggiornamento
ES - Solicitud de actualización
PO - Solicitação de atualização

Review Design

FR - Revue de spécification
EN - Review Design
DE - Überarbeitung der Spezifikation
IT - Riesame di specificazione
ES - Revisión de especificación
PO - Revisão de especificação

Review Design

FR - Revue de spécification
EN - Review Design
DE - Überarbeitung der Spezifikation
IT - Riesame di specificazione
ES - Revisión de especificación
PO - Revisão de especificação

Validate	FR - Validation EN - Validate DE - Bestätigung IT - Convalida ES - Validación PO - Validação
Request Analyze	FR - Demande d'analyse EN - Request Analyze DE - Analyseantrag IT - Richiesta di analisi ES - Solicitud de análisis PO - Solicitação de análise
Validate	FR - Validation EN - Validate DE - Bestätigung IT - Convalida ES - Validación PO - Validação

Definition Approval

Translations

FR	Approbation de la définition
EN	Definition Approval
DE	Genehmigung der Definition
IT	Approvazione della definizione
ES	Aprobación de la definición
PO	Aprovação da definição

Subject MetaClass

[Concept](#), [Concept Type](#), [State Concept](#), [Concept Property](#).

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Reject	To be approved.	Definition rejected.		* Send Notification of Definition Reject, * Send E-Mail of Definition Reject.
Update definition	Definition rejected.	Definition in update.		* Send Notification to update Definition, * Send E-Mail to update Definition.
Fill and approve Definition	Start Approval.	To be approved.		* Send Notification for the Definition Approval, * Send E-Mail for the Definition Approval.
Request Approval	Definition in update.	To be approved.		* Send Notification for the Definition Approval, * Send E-Mail for the Definition Approval.
Approve	To be approved.	Approved by Data Owner.		* Send Notification of Approval, * Send E-Mail of Approval.
Request update	to To be approved.	Definition in update.		* Send Notification to update Definition, * Send E-Mail to update Definition.

Workflow Transition	Translations
Reject	FR - EN - DE - IT - ES - PO -
Update definition	FR - EN - DE - IT - ES - PO -

Fill and approve Definition	FR -
	EN -
	DE -
	IT -
	ES -
	PO -
Request Approval	FR -
	EN -
	DE -
	IT -
	ES -
	PO -
Approve	FR -
	EN -
	DE -
	IT -
	ES -
	PO -
Request to update	FR -
	EN -
	DE -
	IT -
	ES -
	PO -

ERM - Risk

Translations

FR	Workflow de risque
EN	ERM - Risk
DE	Risiko-Workflow
IT	Workflow di rischio
ES	Flujo de trabajo de riesgo
PO	Workflow de risco

Subject MetaClass

[Risk.](#)

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Submit	To be Submitted.	To be validated.	Submitter.	* Updating Risk Status Attribute, * Send Submit mail.
Validate	To be validated.	Validated.		* Updating Risk Status Attribute, * Send Validate mail.
Create	Risk Created.	To be Submitted.		* Updating Risk Status Attribute.
Reject	To be validated.	Rejected.		* Updating Risk Status Attribute, * Send Reject Mail.
Create (RM)	Risk Created.	To be validated.		* Updating Risk Status Attribute.

Workflow Transition	Translations
Submit	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit DE - Einreichen IT - Sottoponi ES - Enviar PO - Submeter
Validate	FR - Valider EN - Validate DE - Freigeben IT - Convalida ES - Validar PO - Validar

Create	FR - Créer EN - Create DE - Erstellen IT - Crea ES - Crear PO - Criar
Reject	FR - Rejeter EN - Reject DE - Zurückweisen IT - Rifiuta ES - Rechazar PO - Rejeitar
Create (RM)	FR - Créer (RespRisque) EN - Create (RM) DE - Erstellen (VerantwRisiko) IT - Crea (RespRischio) ES - Crear (RespRisque) PO - Criar (RespRisque)

Expense Sheet Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de note de frais
EN	Expense Sheet Workflow
DE	Workflow des Spesennachweises
IT	Workflow di nota spese
ES	Flujo de Trabajo de Hoja de Gasto
PO	Workflow de nota de despesa

Subject MetaClass

[Expense Sheet.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition		Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Creation Owner	by	Creation.	To be submitted.	Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.
Creation Leader	by	Creation.	Validated.	Leader, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.
Submit		To be submitted.	To be validated.	Owner, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.
Approve		To be validated.	Validated.	Leader, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.
Close		Validated.	Closed.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.
Ask for modifications	for	To be validated.	To be submitted.	Leader, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.
Ask for Revalidation	for	Validated.	To be validated.	Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Expense Sheet.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Creation by Owner

FR - Création par le propriétaire
 EN - Creation by Owner
 DE - Erstellung durch Eigentümer
 IT - Creazione da parte del proprietario
 ES - Creación por Dueño
 PO - Criação pelo proprietário

Creation by Leader

FR - Création par le chef de mission
 EN - Creation by Leader
 DE - Erstellung durch Lead-Auditor
 IT - Creazione da parte del compliance test leader
 ES - Creación por Líder
 PO - Criação pelo chefe de missão

Submit	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit DE - Einreichen IT - Sottoponi ES - Enviar PO - Submeter
Approve	FR - Approuver EN - Approve DE - Genehmigen IT - Approva ES - Aprobar PO - Aprovar
Close	FR - Fermer EN - Close DE - Schließen IT - Chiudi ES - Cerrar PO - Fechar
Ask for modifications	FR - Demander modifications EN - Ask for modifications DE - Änderungen anfordern IT - Richiedi modifiche ES - Solicitar Modificaciones PO - Solicitar alterações
Ask for Revalidation	FR - Demander re-validation EN - Ask for Revalidation DE - Erneute Freigabe anfordern IT - Richiedi nuova convalida ES - Solicitar Revalidación PO - Solicitar revalidação

Idea Validation

Translations

FR	Validation de l'idée
EN	Idea Validation
DE	Ideenfreigabe

IT	Convalida dell'idea
ES	Validando de la idea
PO	Validação da ideia

Subject MetaClass

[Idea.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition		Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Create		Start.	New.	Idea Creator.	* PPM Update Idea Status.
Submit Review	For	New.	Being Reviewed.	Idea Creator.	* PPM Update Idea Status.
Approve		Being Reviewed.	Approved.	Innovation Manager.	* PPM Update Idea Status, * PPM - Initiate a new Project Demand.
Reject		Being Reviewed.	Rejected.	Innovation Manager.	* PPM Update Idea Status.
Archive (Approved)		Approved.	Archived Approved Idea.	Functional Administrator.	* PPM Update Idea Status.
Archive (Rejected)		Rejected.	Archived Rejected Idea.	Functional Administrator.	* PPM Update Idea Status.

Workflow Transition**Translations**

Create

FR - Créer
EN - Create
DE - Erstellen
IT - Crea
ES - Crear
PO - Criar

Submit For Review

FR - Soumettre à l'étude
EN - Submit For Review
DE - Zur Prüfung einreichen
IT - Sottoponi all'analisi
ES - Someter a estudio
PO - Submeter para estudo

Approve

FR - Approuver
EN - Approve
DE - Genehmigen
IT - Approva
ES - Aprobar
PO - Aprovar

Reject

FR - Rejeter
EN - Reject
DE - Ablehnen
IT - Rifiuta
ES - Rechazar
PO - Rejeitar

Archive (Approved)

FR - Archiver (Approuvée)
EN - Archive (Approved)
DE - Archivieren (genehmigt)
IT - Archivia (approvata)
ES - Archivar (Aprobada)
PO - Arquivar (Aprovada)

Archive (Rejected)

FR - Archiver (Rejetée)
EN - Archive (Rejected)
DE - Archivieren (abgelehnt)
IT - Archivia (rifiutata)
ES - Archivar (Rechazada)
PO - Arquivar (Rejeitada)

Ideation Campaign Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de la campagne
EN	Ideation Campaign Workflow
DE	Workflow der Kampagne
IT	Workflow della campagna
ES	Workflow de la campaña
PO	Workflow da campanha

Subject MetaClass

[Ideation Campaign.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Create	start.	New.	Innovation Manager.	* PPM Update Campaign Status.

Start	New.	In Progress.	Innovation Manager.	* PPM Update Campaign Status, * PPM Update Campaign Begin/End Date, * PPM Send Email to Stakeholders, * Email Innovation Manager on the end of campaign.
Finish	In Progress.	Finished.	Innovation Manager.	* PPM Update Campaign Status, * PPM Update Campaign Begin/End Date, * Close all Sub Ideas.
Archive	Finished.	Archived.	Functional Administrator.	* PPM Update Campaign Status.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Create	FR - Créer EN - Create DE - Erstellen IT - Crea ES - Crear PO - Criar
Start	FR - Démarrer EN - Start DE - Starten IT - Avvio ES - Iniciar PO - Iniciar
Finish	FR - Terminer EN - Finish DE - Beenden IT - Termina ES - Terminar PO - Concluir
Archive	FR - Archiver EN - Archive DE - Archivieren IT - Archivia ES - Archivar PO - Arquivar

Incident Declaration

Translations

FR	Déclaration d'incident
EN	Incident Declaration
DE	Meldung über Vorfall
IT	Dichiarazione di incidente
ES	Declaración de incidente
PO	Declaração de incidente

Subject MetaClass

[Incident.](#)

Products

[HOPEX LDC.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition		Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Create		Start.	To be Submitted.	Creator, Incidents and Losses Administrators.	* Update Incident Status.
Submit Approval	for	To be Submitted.	To be Approved.		* Update Incident Status, * Mail Submit, * Mail Incident exceeds threshold.
Ask Modifications	for	To be Approved.	To be Submitted.		* Update Incident Status, * Mail ask for modifications.
Approve Submit	and	To be Approved.	To be Validated.		* Update Incident Status, * Mail Approve & Submit.

Reject	To be Rejected.			* Update Incident Status.
Reject	To be Rejected.			* Update Incident Status.
Create (Approver)	Start.	To be Approved.	Creator, Incidents and Losses Administrators.	* Update Incident Status.
Validate	To be Validated.			* Update Incident Status.
Close	Validated.	Closed.		* Update Incident Status.
Create (RM)	Start.	Validated.	Creator, Incidents and Losses Administrators.	* Update Incident Status.
Submit Validation	for To Submitted.	To be Validated.		* Update Incident Status, * Mail Approve & Submit, * Mail Incident exceeds threshold.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Create	FR - Créer EN - Create DE - Erstellen IT - Crea ES - Crear PO - Criar
Submit for Approval	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit for Approval DE - Einreichen IT - Sottoponi ES - Enviar para Aprobación PO - Submeter
Ask for Modifications	FR - Demander les modifications EN - Ask for Modifications DE - Änderungen beantragen IT - Richiedi le modifiche ES - Solicitar Modificaciones PO - Solicitar as alterações

Approve and Submit	FR - Approuver et soumettre EN - Approve and Submit DE - Genehmigen und einreichen IT - Approva e sottoponi ES - Aprobar y Proponer PO - Aprovar e submeter
Reject	FR - Rejeter EN - Reject DE - Zurückweisen IT - Rifiuta ES - Rechazar PO - Rejeitar
Reject	FR - Rejeter EN - Reject DE - Zurückweisen IT - Rifiuta ES - Rechazar PO - Rejeitar
Create (Approver)	FR - Créer (Approbateur) EN - Create (Approver) DE - Erstellen (Freigabeverantwortlicher) IT - Crea (Approvatore) ES - Crear (Aprobador) PO - Criar (Aprovador)
Validate	FR - Valider EN - Validate DE - Freigeben IT - Convalida ES - Validar PO - Validar

Close	FR - Fermer EN - Close DE - Schließen IT - Chiudi ES - Cerrar PO - Fechar
Create (RM)	FR - Créer (RM) EN - Create (RM) DE - Erstellen (RM) IT - Crea (RM) ES - Crear (RM) PO - Criar (RM)
Submit for Validation	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit for Validation DE - Einreichen IT - Sottoponi ES - Enviar para Validación PO - Submeter

IS Software Review

Translations

FR	Revue de composant logiciel
EN	IS Software Review
DE	Überarbeitung der Softwarekomponente
IT	Riesame software
ES	Revisión de software
PO	Revisão de componente de software

Subject MetaClass

[Application](#), [IT Service](#), [Logical Application System](#), [Application System](#), [Logical Application](#), [Application System Environment](#), [Microservice](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Activate	Review.	Update in Progress.	Application Architects, IT Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Software.
Submit	Update in Progress.	Validation in Progress.	Application Architects, IT Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Software, * Send Mail to submit Software Review.
Ask for Modifications	Validation in Progress.	Update in Progress.	IT Architecture Functional Administrator, Software Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Software, * Notify Software to be reviewed.
Approve	Validation in Progress.	Validated.	IT Architecture Functional Administrator, Software Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Software, * Notify Software Validation.
Close	Validated.	Closed.	IT Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Software.
Ask for Updates	Validated.	Update in Progress.	Application Architects, IT Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Software.
Close definitively	Closed.	Definitively closed.	IT Architecture Functional Administrator.	
Reopen	Closed.	Validated.	IT Architecture Functional Administrator.	

Workflow Transition**Translations**

Activate

FR - Activer
EN - Activate
DE - Aktivieren
IT - Crea
ES - Crear
PO - Ativar

Submit

FR - Soumettre
EN - Submit
DE - Einreichen
IT - Sottoponi
ES - Enviar
PO - Submeter

Ask for Modifications

FR - Demander des modifications
EN - Ask for Modifications
DE - Änderungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi modifiche
ES - Solicitar Modificaciones
PO - Solicitar alterações

Approve

FR - Approuver
EN - Approve
DE - Genehmigen
IT - Approva
ES - Aprobar
PO - Aprovar

Close

FR - Fermer
EN - Close
DE - Schließen
IT - Chiudi
ES - Cerrar
PO - Fechar

Ask for Updates	FR - Demander des mises à jour EN - Ask for Updates DE - Aktualisierungen anfordern IT - Richiedi aggiornamenti ES - Solicitar actualizaciones PO - Solicitar atualizações
Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Reopen	FR - Rouvrir EN - Reopen DE - Neu öffnen IT - Riapri ES - Reabrir PO - Reabrir

IT and Business Update Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de mise à jour des informations techniques et métiers
EN	IT and Business Update Workflow
DE	Workflow der Aktualisierung von technischen und von Geschäftsinformationen
IT	Workflow di aggiornamento delle informazioni tecniche e di business
ES	Flujo de trabajo de actualización de las informaciones técnicas y negocios
PO	Workflow de atualização das informações técnicas e de função de trabalho

Subject MetaClass

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Request IT and Business Update	IT and Business Update Workflow.	Update Progress (Funct.).	In Portfolio Manager.	* Email the Application Owner on the reminder date, * Email the Application Owner on the End date, * Updating Attribute Update Status of the Application, * Unlock object with propagation.
Refuse	Approval progress (Funct.).	in Update Progress (Funct.).	In Portfolio Manager.	* Updating Attribute Update Status of the Application.
Request Approval	Update Progress (Funct.).	In Approval progress (Funct.).	in Application Owner.	* Updating Attribute Update Status of the Application.
Accept	Approval progress (Funct.).	in Update Validated.	Portfolio Manager.	* Updating Attribute Update Status of the Application.

Workflow Transition	Translations
Request IT and Business Update	FR - Demander une mise à jour des informations IT et métier EN - Request IT and Business Update DE - Antrag auf Aktualisierung von IT- und Geschäftsbereichsinformationen IT - Richiedi l'aggiornamento delle informazioni IT e di business ES - Solicitar Actualización de Negocio y TI PO - Solicitar uma atualização das informações TI e da função de trabalho

Refuse	FR - Refuser EN - Refuse DE - Zurückweisen IT - Rifiuta ES - Rechazar PO - Recusar
Request Approval	FR - Demande d'approbation EN - Request Approval DE - Antrag auf Genehmigung IT - Richiesta di approvazione ES - Solicitar Aprobación PO - Solicitação de aprovação
Accept	FR - Acceptor EN - Accept DE - Akzeptieren IT - Accetta ES - Aceptar PO - Aceitar

Organizational Unit Review

Translations

FR	Revue d'entité organisationnelle
EN	Organizational Unit Review
DE	Überarbeitung einer organisatorischen Entität
IT	Riesame di unità organizzativa
ES	Revisión de Unidad Organizacional
PO	Revisão de entidade organizacional

Subject MetaClass

[Org-Unit.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Activate	Review.	Update Progress.	in Business Architects, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Org-Unit.
Submit	Update Progress.	in Validation Progress.	in Business Architects, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Org-Unit, * Send Mail to submit Org-Unit Review.
Approve	Validation Progress.	Validated.	Org-Unit Owner, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Org-Unit, * Notify Process Validation.
Close	Validated.	Closed.	Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Org-Unit.
Ask for Modifications	Validation Progress.	Update Progress.	in Org-Unit Owner, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Org-Unit, * Notify Org-Unit to be reviewed.
Ask for Updates	Validated.	Update Progress.	in Business Architects, Business Architecture Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Org-Unit.

Workflow Transition**Translations**

Activate

FR - Activer
EN - Activate
DE - Aktivieren
IT - Crea
ES - Crear
PO - Ativar

Submit

FR - Soumettre
EN - Submit
DE - Einreichen
IT - Sottoponi
ES - Enviar
PO - Submeter

Approve

FR - Approuver
EN - Approve
DE - Genehmigen
IT - Approva
ES - Aprobar
PO - Aprovar

Close

FR - Fermer
EN - Close
DE - Schließen
IT - Chiudi
ES - Cerrar
PO - Fechar

Ask for Modifications

FR - Demander des modifications
EN - Ask for Modifications
DE - Änderungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi modifiche
ES - Solicitar Modificaciones
PO - Solicitar alterações

Ask for Updates

FR - Demander des mises à jour
EN - Ask for Updates
DE - Aktualisierungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi aggiornamenti
ES - Solicitar actualizaciones
PO - Solicitar atualizações

Privacy Management - Processing Activity

Translations

FR

Gestion de la Privacy - Traitement

Subject MetaClass

[Processing Activity.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Create	Start.	To Be Completed.	Privacy Team & DPO.	* Processing Activity - Update Attributes.
Send Processing Activity Owner to	To Be Completed.	To Be Completed by Processing Activity Owner.	Privacy Team & DPO.	* Processing Activity - Update Attributes, * GDPR Notify Activity Owner.
Complete And Send Description	To Be Completed by Processing Activity Owner.	Ready for Pre-Assessment.	Processing Activity Owner.	* Processing Activity - Update Attributes, * Notify GDPR Team & DPO for PreAssessment.
Return Processing Activity Owner to	Ready for Pre-Assessment.	To Be Completed by Processing Activity Owner.		* Processing Activity - Update Attributes, * GDPR Notify Activity Owner.
New PreStudy Completed	Ready for Pre-Assessment.	Ready for DPIA.		* Send email for - New PreStudy Completed, * Processing Activity - Update Attributes.

New DPIA	Recorded	Ready for Assessed.			* Send email - new DPIA, * Processing Activity - Update Attributes.
Go Back to Pre-Assessment State		Ready for Pre-Assessment.			* Processing Activity - Update Attributes.
Create (Batch)	Start.	To Be Completed.	All Users.		* Processing Activity - Update Attributes.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Create					FR - Créer EN - Create DE - Erstellen IT - Crea ES - Crear PO - Criar
Send to Processing Activity Owner					FR - Envoyer au propriétaire de traitement EN - Send to Processing Activity Owner DE - An Eigentümer der Verarbeitung senden IT - Invia al proprietario di trattamento ES - Enviar al propietario del tratamiento PO - Enviar ao proprietário de processamento
Complete And Send Description					FR - Compléter et envoyer la description EN - Complete And Send Description DE - Beschreibung ergänzen und senden IT - Completa e invia la descrizione ES - Completar y enviar la descripción PO - Completar e enviar a descrição
Return to Processing Activity Owner					FR - Renvoyer au propriétaire de traitement EN - Return to Processing Activity Owner DE - An Eigentümer der Verarbeitung zurücksenden IT - Rinvia al proprietario di trattamento ES - Reenviar al propietario del tratamiento PO - Devolver ao proprietário de processamento
New PreStudy Completed					FR - Nouvelle évaluation préliminaire réalisée EN - New PreStudy Completed DE - Neue Erstbewertung durchgeführt IT - Nuova valutazione preliminare realizzata ES - Nueva evaluación preliminar realizada PO - Nova avaliação preliminar realizada

New Recorded DPIA	FR - Nouvelle DPIA enregistrée EN - New Recorded DPIA DE - Neue DSFA gespeichert IT - Nuova DPIA salvata ES - Nueva DPIA registrada PO - Nova DPIA salva
Go Back to Pre-Assessment State	FR - Revenir à l'état d'évaluation préliminaire EN - Go Back to Pre-Assessment State DE - Zum Status der Erstbewertung zurückkehren IT - Torna allo stato di valutazione preliminare ES - Volver al estado de evaluación preliminar PO - Retornar para o status de avaliação preliminar
Create (Batch)	FR - Créer (Batch) EN - Create (Batch) DE - Erstellen (Batch) IT - Crea (Batch) ES - Crear (Batch) PO - Criar (Batch)

Process Category Review

Translations

FR	Revue de catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Review
DE	Überarbeitung der Prozesskategorie
IT	Riesame di categoria di processo
ES	Revisión de categoría de proceso
PO	Revisão de categoria de processo

Subject MetaClass

[Process Category.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Activate	Review.	Update Progress.	in Process Designer, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process Category.
Submit	Update Progress.	in Validation Progress.	in Process Designer, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process Category, * Send Mail to submit Process Category Review.
Approve	Validation Progress.	in Validated.	Process Category Owner, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process Category, * Notify Process Validation.
Close	Validated.	Closed.	Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process Category.
Ask for Modifications	Validation Progress.	in Update Progress.	Process Category Owner, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process Category, * Notify Process to be reviewed.
Ask for Updates	Validated.	Update Progress.	in Process Designer, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process Category.

Workflow Transition**Translations**

Activate

FR - Activer
EN - Activate
DE - Aktivieren
IT - Crea
ES - Crear
PO - Ativar

Submit

FR - Soumettre
EN - Submit
DE - Einreichen
IT - Sottoponi
ES - Enviar
PO - Submeter

Approve

FR - Approuver
EN - Approve
DE - Genehmigen
IT - Approva
ES - Aprobar
PO - Aprovar

Close

FR - Fermer
EN - Close
DE - Schließen
IT - Chiudi
ES - Cerrar
PO - Fechar

Ask for Modifications

FR - Demander des modifications
EN - Ask for Modifications
DE - Änderungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi modifiche
ES - Solicitar Modificaciones
PO - Solicitar alterações

Ask for Updates

FR - Demander des mises à jour
EN - Ask for Updates
DE - Aktualisierungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi aggiornamenti
ES - Solicitar actualizaciones
PO - Solicitar atualizações

Process Review

Translations

FR	Revue de processus
EN	Process Review
DE	Prozessüberarbeitung
IT	Riesame di processo
ES	Revisión de procesos
PO	Revisão de processo

Subject MetaClass

[Process.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Activate	Review.	Update in Progress.	Process Designers, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process.
Submit	Update in Progress.	Validation in Progress.	Process Designers, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process, * Send Mail to submit Process Review, * Lock Process Action.
Approve	Validation in Progress.	Validated.	Process Owner, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process, * Notify Process Validation, * Send Mail Validation Organizational Process Review, * Create a process revision.

Close	Validated.	Closed.	Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process.
Ask for Modifications	Validation in Progress.	Update in Progress.	Process Owner, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process, * Notify Process to be reviewed, * Unlock Process Action.
Ask for Updates	Validated.	Update in Progress.	Process Designers, Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Process, * Unlock Process Action.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Activate	FR - Activer EN - Activate DE - Aktivieren IT - Crea ES - Crear PO - Ativar
Submit	FR - Soumettre EN - Submit DE - Einreichen IT - Sottoponi ES - Enviar PO - Submeter
Approve	FR - Approuver EN - Approve DE - Genehmigen IT - Approva ES - Aprobar PO - Aprovar

Close	FR - Fermer EN - Close DE - Schließen IT - Chiudi ES - Cerrar PO - Fechar
Ask for Modifications	FR - Demander des modifications EN - Ask for Modifications DE - Änderungen anfordern IT - Richiedi modifiche ES - Solicitar Modificaciones PO - Solicitar alterações
Ask for Updates	FR - Demander des mises à jour EN - Ask for Updates DE - Aktualisierungen anfordern IT - Richiedi aggiornamenti ES - Solicitar actualizaciones PO - Solicitar atualizações

Project Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow projet
EN	Project Workflow
DE	Projekt-Workflow
IT	Workflow di progetto
ES	Workflow proyecto
PO	Workflow de projeto

Subject MetaClass

[Project.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Approve Demand	Submitted Demand.	Candidate Project.	Demand Approver.	* PPM project state update, * Update Candidate Project Status, * PPM - Send Approved Demand to Submitter, * PPM - Move the demand to the Candidate Projects Portfolio.
Reject Demand	Submitted Demand.	Rejected Demand.	Demand Approver.	* Update Demand Status, * PPM - Send Rejected Demand to Submitter.
New Demand	Start.	New Demand.	Demand Creator.	* Update Demand Status, * PPM - Set The Demand Submitter, * PPM - Link Demand to Portfolio of type Demand.
Submit Demand For approval	New Demand.	Submitted Demand.	Demand Manager.	* Update Demand Status.
Archive Demand	Rejected Demand.	Archived Demand.	Functional Administrator.	* Update Demand Status, * PPM - Archive Demand.
Submit Candidate Project For Approval	Candidate Project.	Submitted Candidate Project.	Project Portfolio Manager.	* Update Candidate Project Status.
New Candidate Project	Start.	Candidate Project.	Project Portfolio Manager.	* Update Candidate Project Status, * PPM - Set The Demand Submitter.
Approve Candidate Project	Submitted Candidate Project.	Project To Be Started.	Project Portfolio Approver.	* PPM project state update, * Update Ongoing Project Status, * Required Fields.

Reject Candidate Project	Submitted Candidate Project.	Rejected Candidate Project.		Project Portfolio Approver.	* Update Candidate Project Status, * PPM - Send Rejected Demand to Submitter.
Archive Candidate Project	Rejected Candidate Project.	Archived Candidate Project.		Functional Administrator.	* Update Candidate Project Status, * PPM - Delete from Candidates Arbitration Portfolio.
Start Project	Project To Be Started.	Project In Progress.		Project Leader.	* Update Ongoing Project Status, * PPM - Check Transition and Prompt Actual Start Date.
Archive Project	Finished Project.	Archived Finished Project.		Functional Administrator.	* Update Ongoing Project Status.
Cancel Ongoing Project	Project In Progress.	Project Cancelled.		Project Portfolio Approver.	
Cancel Project To Be Started	Project To Be Started.	Project Cancelled.		Project Portfolio Approver.	* Update Ongoing Project Status.
New Project	Start.	Project To Be Started.		Project Portfolio Approver.	* Update Ongoing Project Status, * PPM - Set The Demand Submitter.
Put Project On Hold	Project In Progress.	Project On Hold.		Project Leader.	* Update Ongoing Project Status.
Resume Project	Project Hold.	Project In Progress.		Project Leader.	* Update Ongoing Project Status.
Cancel Project On Hold	Project Hold.	Project Cancelled.		Project Portfolio Approver.	* Update Ongoing Project Status.

Finish Project		Project Progress.	In Finished Project.	Project Leader.	* Update Ongoing Project Status, * PPM - Project Deliverables Life Cycle Update.
Validate Candidate Project	as	New Demand.	Candidate Project.	Project Portfolio Manager.	* PPM project state update, * Update Candidate Project Status, * PPM - Send Approved Demand to Submitter, * PPM - Move the demand to the Candidate Projects Portfolio.
Validate Project Started	as to be	Candidate Project.	Project To Be Started.	Project Portfolio Approver.	* PPM project state update, * Update Ongoing Project Status, * PPM - Send email project to be started to Submitter.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Approve Demand	FR - Approuver la demande EN - Approve Demand DE - Dem Antrag zustimmen IT - Approva la domanda ES - Aprobar la petición PO - Aprovar a solicitação
Reject Demand	FR - Rejeter la demande EN - Reject Demand DE - Antrag ablehnen IT - Rifiuta la domanda ES - Rechazar la petición PO - Rejeitar a solicitação
New Demand	FR - Nouvelle demande EN - New Demand DE - Neue Nachfrage IT - Nuova domanda ES - Nueva solicitud PO - Nova solicitação

Submit approval	Demand	For	FR - Soumettre la demande pour approbation EN - Submit Demand For approval DE - Antrag zur Genehmigung einreichen IT - Sottoponi la domanda per approvazione ES - Someter la solicitud para aprobación PO - Submeter a solicitação para aprovação
Archive Demand			FR - Archiver la demande EN - Archive Demand DE - Antrag archivieren IT - Archivia la domanda ES - Archivar la petición PO - Arquivar a solicitação
Submit For Approval	Candidate Project		FR - Soumettre le projet candidat pour approbation EN - Submit Candidate Project For Approval DE - Kandidatenprojekt zur Genehmigung einreichen IT - Sottoponi il progetto candidato per approvazione ES - Someter el proyecto candidato para aprobación PO - Submeter o projeto candidato para aprovação
New Candidate Project			FR - Nouveau projet candidat EN - New Candidate Project DE - Neues Kandidaten-Projekt IT - Nuovo progetto candidato ES - Nuevo proyecto candidato PO - Novo projeto candidato
Approve Candidate Project			FR - Approuver le projet candidat EN - Approve Candidate Project DE - Kandidatenprojekt genehmigen IT - Approva il progetto candidato ES - Aprobar el proyecto candidato PO - Aprovar o projeto candidato
Reject Candidate Project			FR - Rejeter le projet candidat EN - Reject Candidate Project DE - Kandidatenprojekt ablehnen IT - Rifiuta il progetto candidato ES - Rechazar el proyecto candidato PO - Rejeitar o projeto candidato
Archive Candidate Project			FR - Archiver le projet candidat EN - Archive Candidate Project DE - Kandidatenprojekt archivieren IT - Archivia il progetto candidato ES - Archivar el proyecto candidato PO - Arquivar o projeto candidato

Start Project	FR - Démarrer le projet EN - Start Project DE - Projekt starten IT - Avvia il progetto ES - Iniciar el proyecto PO - Iniciar o projeto
Archive Project	FR - Archiver le projet EN - Archive Project DE - Projekt archivieren IT - Archivia il progetto ES - Archivar el proyecto PO - Arquivar o projeto
Cancel Ongoing Project	FR - Annuler le projet en cours EN - Cancel Ongoing Project DE - Projekt in Bearbeitung abbrechen IT - Annulla il progetto in corso ES - Anular el proyecto en curso PO - Cancelar o projeto em andamento
Cancel Project To Be Started	FR - Annuler le projet à démarrer EN - Cancel Project To Be Started DE - Zu startendes Projekt abbrechen IT - Annulla il progetto da avviare ES - Anular el proyecto a iniciar PO - Cancelar o projeto a iniciar
New Project	FR - Nouveau projet EN - New Project DE - Neues Projekt IT - Nuovo progetto ES - Nuevo proyecto PO - Novo projeto
Put Project On Hold	FR - Mettre le projet En attente EN - Put Project On Hold DE - das Projekt Aussetzen IT - Metti il progetto in attesa ES - Poner el proyecto En espera PO - Colocar o projeto Em espera
Resume Project	FR - Reprendre le projet EN - Resume Project DE - Projekt wieder aufnehmen IT - Riprendi il progetto ES - Retomar el proyecto PO - Retomar o projeto

Cancel Project On Hold	FR - Annuler le projet en cours EN - Cancel Project On Hold DE - Projekt in Bearbeitung abbrechen IT - Annulla il progetto in corso ES - Anular el proyecto en curso PO - Cancelar o projeto em andamento
Finish Project	FR - Terminer le projet EN - Finish Project DE - Projekt beenden IT - Termina il progetto ES - Terminar el proyecto PO - Concluir o projeto
Validate as Candidate Project	FR - Valider en tant que projet candidat EN - Validate as Candidate Project DE - Als Kandidatenprojekt freigeben IT - Convalida come progetto candidato ES - Validar en calidad de proyecto candidato PO - Validar como projeto candidato
Validate as Project to be Started	FR - Valider en tant que projet à démarrer EN - Validate as Project to be Started DE - Als zu startendes Projekt freigeben IT - Convalida come progetto da avviare ES - Validar en calidad de proyecto a iniciar PO - Validar como projeto a iniciar

Recommendation Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de recommandation
EN	Recommendation Workflow
DE	Empfehlungs-Workflow
IT	Workflow di raccomandazione
ES	Flujo de trabajo de la recomendación
PO	Workflow de recomendação

Subject MetaClass

[Recommendation.](#)

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit.

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Close definitively	Closed.	Definitively closed.	Functional Administrator.	
Ask for action plan review	Action plan to be validated.	Action plan to be submitted.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail to Ask for Action Plan Review.
Ask for progress rate update	Action plan validated.	Action plan to be updated.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail to Ask for Progress Rate Update.
Ask for progress rate update	Action plan updated.	Action plan to be updated.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail to Ask for Progress Rate Update.
Cancel recommendation	Action plan validated.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status In progress to the status Closed, * Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status Closed, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.

Cancel recommendatio n	Action plan updated.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status In progress to the status Closed, * Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status Closed, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Cancel recommendatio n	Action plan to be submitted.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status In progress to the status Closed, * Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status Closed, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Cancel recommendatio n	Action plan to be validated.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status In progress to the status Closed, * Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status Closed, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Cancel recommendatio n	Action plan to be updated.	Cancelled.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status In progress to the status Closed, * Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status Closed, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.

Close recommendation	Action plan updated.	Closed.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status In progress to the status Closed, * Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status Closed, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Set recommendation End date as Current date.
Creation	Creation.	Recommendation to be sent-out.	Lead Auditor / Auditors / Compliance Controller, Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Reopen recommendation	Closed.	Action plan updated.	Functional Administrator.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status Closed to the status In progress, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Send-out recommendation	Recommendation to be sent-out.	Action plan to be submitted.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail to Send out recommendation.
Submit action plan	Action plan to be submitted.	Action plan to be validated.	Recommendation correspondent, Recommendation responsible, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail to Submit Action Plan.

Submit progress update	Action plan to be updated.	Action plan updated.	Recommendation correspondent, Recommendation responsible, Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail to Submit Updated Action Plan Progress Rate.
Validate action plan	Action plan to be validated.	Action plan validated.	Audit Director / Functional Administrator / Lead Auditor / Compliance Manager And Controller.	* Shift all children actions from workflow status Draft to the status In progress, * Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation, * Send Mail when Recommendation Arrives at Due Date, * Activate the Recommendation Progress Update Reminder.
Ask for Action Plan Validated (Admin)	Action plan to be updated.	Action plan validated.	Functional Administrator.	
Ask for Action Plan to be revalidated (Admin)	Action plan validated.	Action plan to be validated.	Functional Administrator.	
Ask for Recommendation to be resent out (Admin)	Action plan to be submitted.	Recommendation to be sent-out.	Functional Administrator.	
Reject Recommendation	Recommendation to be sent-out.	Rejected.	IRM Manager / IRM Functional Administrator / Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Reject Recommendation	Action plan to be submitted.	Rejected.	IRM Manager / IRM Functional Administrator / Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.

Reject Recommendation	Action plan to be validated.	Rejected.	IRM Manager / IRM Functional Administrator / Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Re-open Recommendation	Rejected.	Recommendation to be sent-out.	IRM Manager / IRM Functional Administrator / Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.
Cancel Recommendation	Rejected.	Cancelled.	IRM Manager / IRM Functional Administrator / Audit Director.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Recommendation.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Ask for action plan review	FR - Demander à revoir le plan d'action EN - Ask for action plan review DE - Beantragen, den Aktionsplan zu überarbeiten (Admin) IT - Richiedi di riesaminare il piano di azione ES - Solicitar Revisión del Plan de Acción PO - Solicitar a revisão do plano de ação
Ask for progress rate update	FR - Demander la mise à jour du taux d'avancement EN - Ask for progress rate update DE - Aktualisierung des Fortschritts beantragen IT - Richiedi l'aggiornamento dello stato di avanzamento ES - Solicitar Actualización de Porcentaje de Progreso PO - Solicitar a atualização da taxa de progresso
Ask for progress rate update	FR - Demander la mise à jour du taux d'avancement EN - Ask for progress rate update DE - Aktualisierung des Fortschritts beantragen IT - Richiedi l'aggiornamento dello stato di avanzamento ES - Solicitar Actualización de Porcentaje de Progreso PO - Solicitar a atualização da taxa de progresso
Cancel recommendation	FR - Annuler la recommandation EN - Cancel recommendation DE - Empfehlung abbrechen IT - Annulla la raccomandazione ES - Cancelar Recomendación PO - Cancelar a recomendação

Cancel recommendation	FR - Annuler la recommandation EN - Cancel recommendation DE - Empfehlung abbrechen IT - Annulla la raccomandazione ES - Cancelar Recomendación PO - Cancelar a recomendação
Cancel recommendation	FR - Annuler la recommandation EN - Cancel recommendation DE - Empfehlung abbrechen IT - Annulla la raccomandazione ES - Cancelar Recomendación PO - Cancelar a recomendação
Cancel recommendation	FR - Annuler la recommandation EN - Cancel recommendation DE - Empfehlung abbrechen IT - Annulla la raccomandazione ES - Cancelar Recomendación PO - Cancelar a recomendação
Cancel recommendation	FR - Annuler la recommandation EN - Cancel recommendation DE - Empfehlung abbrechen IT - Annulla la raccomandazione ES - Cancelar Recomendación PO - Cancelar a recomendação
Close recommendation	FR - Fermer la recommandation EN - Close recommendation DE - Empfehlung schließen IT - Chiudi la raccomandazione ES - Cerrar Recomendación PO - Fechar a recomendação
Creation	FR - Création EN - Creation DE - Erstellung IT - Creazione ES - Creación PO - Criação
Reopen recommendation	FR - Rouvrir la recommandation EN - Reopen recommendation DE - Empfehlung erneut öffnen IT - Riapri la raccomandazione ES - Reabrir Recomendación PO - Reabrir a recomendação

Send-out recommendation	FR - Envoyer la recommandation EN - Send-out recommendation DE - Empfehlung senden IT - Invia la raccomandazione ES - Enviar Recomendación PO - Enviar a recomendação
Submit action plan	FR - Soumettre le plan d'action EN - Submit action plan DE - Aktionsplan einreichen IT - Sottoponi il piano di azione ES - Proponer Plan de Acción PO - Submeter o plano de ação
Submit progress update	FR - Soumettre le taux d'avancement EN - Submit progress update DE - Fortschritt (Prozent) einreichen IT - Sottoponi la percentuale di avanzamento ES - Enviar Actualización de Progreso PO - Submeter a taxa de progresso
Validate action plan	FR - Valider le plan d'action EN - Validate action plan DE - Aktionsplan freigeben IT - Convalida il piano di azione ES - Validar Plan de Acción PO - Validar o plano de ação
Ask for Action Plan Validated (Admin)	FR - Demander à valider le plan d'action (Admin) EN - Ask for Action Plan Validated (Admin) DE - Beantragen, den Aktionsplan freizugeben (Admin) IT - Richiedi di convalidare il piano di azione (Admin) ES - Solicitar Plan de Acción Validado (Admin) PO - Solicitar a validação do plano de ação (Admin)
Ask for Action Plan to be revalidated (Admin)	FR - Demander à revalider le plan d'action (Admin) EN - Ask for Action Plan to be revalidated (Admin) DE - Beantragen, den Aktionsplan erneut freizugeben (Admin) IT - Richiedi di riconvalidare il piano di azione (Admin) ES - Solicitar Plan de Acción por Revalidar (Admin) PO - Solicitar a revalidação do plano de ação (Admin)
Ask for Recommendation to be resent out (Admin)	FR - Demander à renvoyer la recommandation (Admin) EN - Ask for Recommendation to be resent out (Admin) DE - Beantragen, die Empfehlung zurück zu senden (Admin) IT - Richiedi di rinviare la raccomandazione (Admin) ES - Solicitar Recomendación por Reenviar (Admin) PO - Solicitar a devolução da recomendação (Admin)

Reject Recommendation	FR - Rejeter la recommandation EN - Reject Recommendation DE - Empfehlung ablehnen IT - Rifiuta la raccomandazione ES - Rechazar la recomendación PO - Rejeitar a recomendação
Reject Recommendation	FR - Rejeter la recommandation EN - Reject Recommendation DE - Empfehlung ablehnen IT - Rifiuta la raccomandazione ES - Rechazar la recomendación PO - Rejeitar a recomendação
Reject Recommendation	FR - Rejeter la recommandation EN - Reject Recommendation DE - Empfehlung ablehnen IT - Rifiuta la raccomandazione ES - Rechazar la recomendación PO - Rejeitar a recomendação
Re-open Recommendation	FR - Rouvrir la recommandation EN - Re-open Recommendation DE - Empfehlung erneut öffnen IT - Riapri la raccomandazione ES - Volver a abrir la recomendación PO - Reabrir a recomendação
Cancel Recommendation	FR - Annuler la recommandation EN - Cancel Recommendation DE - IT - ES - PO -

Technology Validation Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de validation de technologie
EN	Technology Validation Workflow
DE	Workflow der Technologiefreigabe

IT	Workflow di convalida della tecnologia
ES	Flujo de trabajo de validación de tecnología
PO	Workflow de validação de tecnologia

Subject MetaClass

[Software Technology.](#)

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Study	New Technology.	Technology Assessment.	Application Portfolio Manager, APM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Technology State, * Notify Head of Technology, * Updating Workflow Status of Technology.
Set the technology as Prohibited	Technology Assessment.	Technology Prohibited.	Head of Technology, APM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Technology State, * Updating Workflow Status of Technology.
Set the technology as Accepted	Technology Assessment.	Technology Accepted.	Head of Technology, APM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Technology State, * Updating Workflow Status of Technology.
Set the technology as Approved	Technology Assessment.	Technology Approved.	Head of Technology, APM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Technology State, * Updating Workflow Status of Technology.
Set automatically the technology as Prohibited due to vendor status	New Technology.	Technology Auto Prohibited.	Application Portfolio Manager, APM Functional Administrator.	* Updating Technology State, * Updating Workflow Status of Technology.

Workflow Transition	Translations
Study	FR - Etudier EN - Study DE - Untersuchen IT - Studia ES - Estudio PO - Estudar
Set the technology as Prohibited	FR - Définir la technolgie comme interdite EN - Set the technology as Prohibited DE - Die Technologie als verboten definieren IT - Definisci la tecnologia come vietata ES - Definir la tecnología como prohibida PO - Definir a tecnologia como proibida
Set the technology as Accepted	FR - Définir la technologie comme accepté EN - Set the technology as Accepted DE - Die Technologie als akzeptiert definieren IT - Definisci la tecnologia come accettata ES - Definir la tecnología como aceptada PO - Definir a tecnologia como aceita
Set the technology as Approved	FR - Définir la technologie comme approuvée EN - Set the technology as Approved DE - Die Technologie als genehmigt definieren IT - Definisci la tecnologia come Approvata ES - Definir la tecnología como aprobada PO - Definir a tecnologia como esperada
Set automatically the technology as Prohibited due to vendor status	FR - Définir automatiquement la technologie comme interdite en raison du statut du vendeur EN - Set automatically the technology as Prohibited due to vendor status DE - Die Technologie aufgrund des Anbieterstatus automatisch als verboten definieren IT - Definisci automaticamente la tecnologia come vietata per lo stato del venditore ES - Definir automáticamente la tecnología como prohibida debido al estatus del vendedor PO - Definir automaticamente a tecnologia como proibida em função do status do vendedor

Test Activity Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow d'activité de test
EN	Test Activity Workflow
DE	Workflow einer Testtätigkeit
IT	Workflow di attività di test
ES	Flujo de trabajo de la actividad de prueba
PO	Workflow de atividade de teste

Subject MetaClass

[Test Activity.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Close activity	To be submitted.	Closed.	IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Close activity	To be validated.	Closed.	IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Validate activity	To be submitted.	To be closed.	IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Reopen	Closed.	To be closed.	IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Close definitively	Closed.	Definitively closed.	IC Functional Administrator.	
Ask for ReValidation (Admin)	To be closed.	To be validated.	IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.

Ask for activity review	To be validated.	To be submitted.	Lead Controller, IC Functional Administrator.	* Send mail to ask for Activity review, * Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Validate activity	To be validated.	To be closed.	Lead Controller, IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Close activity	To be closed.	Closed.	Lead Controller, IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Creation	Creation.	To be submitted.	Control Director, Lead Controller, IC Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Submit Activity	To be submitted.	To be validated.	Controller, IC Functional Administrator.	* Send Mail to Submit Testing Activity, * Updating Attribute Status of the Testing Activity.
Reassign controller	To be submitted.	To be submitted.	Lead Controller, IC Functional Administrator.	

Workflow Transition

Translations

Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade
Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade
Validate activity	FR - Valider l'activité EN - Validate activity DE - Tätigkeit freigeben IT - Convalida l'attività ES - Validar Actividad PO - Validar a atividade

Reopen	FR - Rouvrir EN - Reopen DE - Neu öffnen IT - Riapri ES - Reabrir PO - Reabrir
Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Ask for ReValidation (Admin)	FR - Demander une revalidation (Admin) EN - Ask for ReValidation (Admin) DE - Neue Freigabe beantragen (Admin) IT - Richiedi una riconvalida (Admin) ES - Solicitar ReValidación (Admin) PO - Solicitar uma revalidação (Admin)
Ask for activity review	FR - Demander à revoir l'activité EN - Ask for activity review DE - Beantragen, die Aktivitäten zu überarbeiten IT - Richiedi di riesaminare l'attività ES - Solicitar revisión de actividad PO - Solicitar a revisão da atividade
Validate activity	FR - Valider l'activité EN - Validate activity DE - Tätigkeit freigeben IT - Convalida l'attività ES - Validar Actividad PO - Validar a atividade
Close activity	FR - Fermer l'activité EN - Close activity DE - Tätigkeit schließen IT - Chiudi l'attività ES - Cerrar Actividad PO - Fechar a atividade

Creation	FR - Création EN - Creation DE - Erstellung IT - Creazione ES - Creación PO - Criação
Submit Activity	FR - Soumettre l'activité EN - Submit Activity DE - Tätigkeit einreichen IT - Sottoponi l'attività ES - Proponer Actividad PO - Submeter a atividade
Reassign controller	FR - Réaffecter un contrôleur EN - Reassign controller DE - Controller neu zuweisen IT - Riassegna un controllore ES - Reasignar controlador PO - Reatribuir um controlador

Test Workflow

Translations

FR	Workflow de mission de test
EN	Test Workflow
DE	Test-Workflow
IT	Workflow di missione di test
ES	Flujo de trabajo de la misión de prueba
PO	Workflow de missão de teste

Subject MetaClass

[Test.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Creation	Creation.	To be validated.	Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Set as Template	To be validated.	Template.	Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Discard	To be validated.	Rejected.	Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Validate	To be validated.	To be published.	Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Publish	To be published.	Published.	Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Unpublish	Published.	To be published.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Validate work program	Published.	Test in progress.	Lead Controller, Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Set Effective Begin date as Current Date, * Testing Assessment Session Creation, * Shift all children Test Activity from workflow statut To be submittet again to To be submitted.

Complete	Test progress.	in	To be closed.	Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Send Mail to Notify Action Plan Owner, * Send Mail to send out Test Report, * Shift all children test activities from workflow status To be validated to the status To be closed, * Shift all children test action plans from workflow status Action plan to be sent to the status To be started, * Close Test Assessment Session.
Close test	To be closed.	Closed.		Control Director-Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Set Effective End Date as Current date, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.
Close definitively	Closed.		Definitively closed.	Control Functional Administrator.	
Ask for test to be validated (Admin)	To be published.	be	To be validated.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Back Published	to Test progress.	in	Published.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Back Progress (Admin)	In	To be closed.	Test progress.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Reopen (Admin)	Test	Closed.	To be closed.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.

Set as Template	To be published.	Template.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Set as Template	Published.	Template.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Set as Template	Test in progress.	Template.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Set as Template	To be closed.	Template.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Set as Template	Closed.	Template.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute.
Close test	To be validated.	Closed.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.
Close test	To be published.	Closed.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.

Close test	Published.	Closed.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.
Close test	Test progress.	in Closed.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.

Cancel test	To be closed.	Cancelled.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.
Cancel test	Test in progress.	Cancelled.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.
Cancel test	Published.	Cancelled.	Control Functional Administrator.	* Updating Test Status Attribute, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be closed to the status Closed, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be submitted to the status Closed 1, * Shift all children activities from workflow status To be validated to the status Closed 2.

Workflow Transition

Translations

Creation

FR - Création
EN - Creation
DE - Erstellung
IT - Creazione
ES - Creación
PO - Criação

Set as Template

FR - Définir comme modèle
EN - Set as Template
DE - Als Vorlage definieren
IT - Definisci come modello
ES - Definir como Plantilla
PO - Definir como modelo

Discard

FR - Rejeter
EN - Discard
DE - Zurückweisen
IT - Rifiuta
ES - Descartar
PO - Rejeitar

Validate

FR - Valider
EN - Validate
DE - Freigeben
IT - Convalida
ES - Validar
PO - Validar

Publish

FR - Publier
EN - Publish
DE - Veröffentlichen
IT - Pubblica
ES - Publicar
PO - Publicar

Unpublish

FR - Annuler la publication
EN - Unpublish
DE - Veröffentlichung abbrechen
IT - Annulla la pubblicazione
ES - Despublicar
PO - Cancelar a publicação

Validate work program

FR - Valider le programme de travail
EN - Validate work program
DE - Arbeitsprogramm freigeben
IT - Convalida il programma di lavoro
ES - Validar Programa de Trabajo
PO - Validar o programa de trabalho

Complete	FR - Terminer EN - Complete DE - Beenden IT - Termina ES - Completo PO - Concluir
Close test	FR - Fermer la mission de test EN - Close test DE - Test schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di test ES - Cerrar Prueba PO - Fechar a missão de teste
Close definitively	FR - Fermer définitivement EN - Close definitively DE - Endgültig schließen IT - Chiudi definitivamente ES - Cerrar Definitivamente PO - Fechar definitivamente
Ask for test to be validated (Admin)	FR - Redemander la validation du test (Admin) EN - Ask for test to be validated (Admin) DE - Testfreigabe erneut beantragen (Admin) IT - Richiedi di nuovo la convalida del test (Admin) ES - Solicitar Prueba por Validar (Admin) PO - Solicitar novamente a validação do teste (Admin)
Back to Published	FR - Retour vers Publié EN - Back to Published DE - Zurück zu Veröffentlicht IT - Torna a Pubblicato ES - Volver a publicado PO - Voltar para Publicado
Back In Progress (Admin)	FR - Retour vers En cours (Admin) EN - Back In Progress (Admin) DE - Zurück zu In Bearbeitung (Admin) IT - Torna a In corso (Admin) ES - Atrás En Progreso (Admin) PO - Voltar para Em andamento (Admin)
Reopen Test (Admin)	FR - Réouvrir la mission de test (Admin) EN - Reopen Test (Admin) DE - Test erneut öffnen (Admin) IT - Riapri la missione di test (Admin) ES - Reabrir Prueba (Admin) PO - Reabrir a missão de teste (Admin)

Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Set as Template	FR - Définir comme modèle EN - Set as Template DE - Als Vorlage definieren IT - Definisci come modello ES - Definir como Plantilla PO - Definir como modelo
Close test	FR - Fermer la mission de test EN - Close test DE - Test schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di test ES - Cerrar Prueba PO - Fechar a missão de teste
Close test	FR - Fermer la mission de test EN - Close test DE - Test schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di test ES - Cerrar Prueba PO - Fechar a missão de teste

Close test	FR - Fermer la mission de test EN - Close test DE - Test schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di test ES - Cerrar Prueba PO - Fechar a missão de teste
Close test	FR - Fermer la mission de test EN - Close test DE - Test schließen IT - Chiudi la missione di test ES - Cerrar Prueba PO - Fechar a missão de teste
Cancel test	FR - Annuler la mission de test EN - Cancel test DE - Test abbrechen IT - Annulla la missione di test ES - Cancelar Prueba PO - Cancelar a missão de teste
Cancel test	FR - Annuler la mission de test EN - Cancel test DE - Test abbrechen IT - Annulla la missione di test ES - Cancelar Prueba PO - Cancelar a missão de teste
Cancel test	FR - Annuler la mission de test EN - Cancel test DE - Test abbrechen IT - Annulla la missione di test ES - Cancelar Prueba PO - Cancelar a missão de teste

Value Stream Review

Translations

FR	Revue de chaîne de valeur
EN	Value Stream Review
DE	Ordner der Werteketten

IT	Riesame delle catene del valore
ES	Revisión de cadena de valor
PO	Revisão de cadeia de valor

Subject MetaClass

[Value Stream.](#)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of Workflow Transitions

Workflow Transition	Source Status	Target Status	Participant	Triggered Action
Activate	Review.	Update in Progress.	Process Functional Administrator, Process Designer.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Functional Process.
Submit	Update in Progress.	Validation in Progress.	Process Functional Administrator, Process Designer.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Functional Process, * Send Mail to submit Functional Process Review.
Approve	Validation in Progress.	Validated.	Process Functional Administrator, Functional Process Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Functional Process, * Notify Process Validation.
Close	Validated.	Closed.	Process Functional Administrator.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Functional Process.
Ask for Modifications	Validation in Progress.	Update in Progress.	Process Functional Administrator, Functional Process Owner.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Functional Process, * Notify Process to be reviewed.
Ask for Updates	Validated.	Update in Progress.	Process Functional Administrator, Process Designer.	* Updating Attribute Status of the Functional Process.

Workflow Transition**Translations**

Activate

FR - Activer
EN - Activate
DE - Aktivieren
IT - Crea
ES - Crear
PO - Ativar

Submit

FR - Soumettre
EN - Submit
DE - Einreichen
IT - Sottoponi
ES - Enviar
PO - Submeter

Approve

FR - Approuver
EN - Approve
DE - Genehmigen
IT - Approva
ES - Aprobar
PO - Aprovar

Close

FR - Fermer
EN - Close
DE - Schließen
IT - Chiudi
ES - Cerrar
PO - Fechar

Ask for Modifications

FR - Demander des modifications
EN - Ask for Modifications
DE - Änderungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi modifiche
ES - Solicitar Modificaciones
PO - Solicitar alterações

Ask for Updates

FR - Demander des mises à jour
EN - Ask for Updates
DE - Aktualisierungen anfordern
IT - Richiedi aggiornamenti
ES - Solicitar actualizaciones
PO - Solicitar atualizações

ATTRIBUTES (METAATTRIBUTES)

Access

Specifies the access mode to a quality record (mandatory in ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Accès
EN	Access
DE	Zugang
IT	Accesso
ES	Acceso
PO	Acesso

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Data Object, Message, Message Flow.

Access Control (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Access Control (DoDAF)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

[Not Required, Profile, Password & ID, ID Cert/ACL, Crypto Ignition Key \(CIK\), Pairwise Key, Transport Layer Security \(TLS\).](#)

ActionKind

Specifies the kind of request triggered by a transition:

- Calling an operation of another object.
- Creating an instance of a class.
- Destroying another object.
- Local Invocation of an operation of the object.
- Returning from an asynchronous operation launched earlier, when its execution is complete.
- Sending a signal from the object.
- Terminating the object.
- Uninterpreted, for actions that do not fall into one of the above categories.

Translations

FR	Type action
EN	ActionKind
DE	Aktionstyp
IT	ActionKind
ES	Tipo acción

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Action.](#)

Value

[Accept Call](#), [Accept Event](#), [Add Structural Feature Value](#), [Add Variable Value](#), [Broadcast Signal](#), [Call Activity](#), [Call Behavior](#), [Call Operation](#), [Clear Association](#), [Clear Structural Feature](#), [Clear Variable](#), [Create Link](#), [Create Link Object](#), [Create Object](#), [Destroy Link](#), [Destroy Object](#), [LocalInvocation](#), [Opaque Action](#), [Raise Exception](#), [Read Extent](#), [Read is Classified Object](#), [Read Link](#), [Read Link Object End](#), [Read Link Object End Qualifier](#), [Read Self](#), [Read Strutural Feature](#), [Read Variable](#), [Reclassify Object](#), [Reduce](#), [Remove Structural Feature Value](#), [Remove Variable Value](#), [Reply](#), [Return](#), [Send Signal](#), [Send Object](#), [Start Classifier Behavior](#), [Terminate](#), [Test Identity](#), [Uninterpreted](#), [Unmarshall](#), [Value Specification](#), [Write Structural Feature](#).

AFTER JOURNAL \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Control Level

Translations

FR	Niveau de contrôle
EN	Control Level
DE	Kontrollstufe
IT	Livello di controllo
ES	Nivel de control
PO	Nível de controle

Type

Short () Percent

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Aggregation Type\APM

The Cost Aggregation Type explains if the cost of an application is counted in the Global Costs of Applications, or if the cost of this application is divided in the applications systems using the component.

Translations

FR	Type d'agrégation\APM
EN	Aggregation Type\APM
DE	Aggregationstyp\APM
IT	Tipo d'aggregazione\APM
ES	Tipo de agregación\APM
PO	Tipo de agregação \ APM

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Application Code

The code is a unique mnemonic for your application. This mnemonic should follow the code standards used in your organization.

Translations

FR	Code de l'application
EN	Application Code
DE	Anwendungscode
IT	Codice Applicazione
ES	Código de aplicación
PO	Code Application

Type

String (32) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Application Date

The application date of a process indicates the beginning date of the process validity.

Translations

FR	Date d'application
EN	Application Date
DE	Gültigkeitsdatum
IT	Data di applicazione
ES	Fecha de aplicación
PO	Data de aplicação

Type

DateTime (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process.](#)

Application Template

An application model serves as a reference to the different versions of this same application.

Translations

FR	Modèle d'application
EN	Application Template
DE	Anwendungsmodell
IT	Modello d'applicazione
ES	Modelo de la aplicación
PO	Modelo de aplicativo

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Application Type

Specifies if the application is a software package, a specific development, system software (Windows NT, etc.), middleware software or office automation software (Word, Excel, etc.).

Translations

FR	Type de l'application
EN	Application Type
DE	Anwendungs-Typ
IT	Tipo applicazione
ES	Tipo de aplicación
PO	Tipo aplicação

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Application validation date

Set this date when the data enter for the application are validate.

Translations

FR	Date de validation de l'application
EN	Application validation date
DE	Datum der Anwendungsbestätigung
IT	Data di convalida dell'applicazione
ES	Fecha de validación de la aplicación
PO	Data de validação da aplicação

Type

DateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Approval status

Translations

FR	Statut d'approbation
EN	Approval status
DE	Genehmigungsstatus
IT	Stato di approvazione
ES	Estatus de aprobación
PO	Status de aprovação

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Concept](#), [Concept Property](#), [Concept Type](#), [State Concept.](#)

AND/OR

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[ArchiMate Junction.](#)

Authentication Mode

Authentication Mode attribute enables to define the authentication mode used for the user's password check.

Authentication modes managed within HOPEX are:

- MEGA: the HOPEX authentication service checks that the password entered matches the password stored (hached and encrypted) in HOPEX repository.
- Authentication HAS UAS: The authentication is delegated to the HAS UAS application.
- WINDOWS (deprecated): authentication: passwords are managed and stored in Windows. It also enables the user connected through Windows to be automatically recognized in HOPEX, therefore its password is not prompted.

Translations

FR	Mode d'authentification
EN	Authentication Mode
DE	Authentifizierungsmodus
IT	Modalità di autenticazione
ES	Modo de autenticación
PO	Modo de autenticação

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Login.](#)

AUTO COMPRESS \ Teradata

Attribute used in the case of column partitioning.

It has two values:

AUTO COMPRESS : indicates autocompression for the column partition

NO_AUTO_COMPRESS : indicates the column partition is not autocompressed

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Availability

Translations

EN	Availability

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application Flow.

Value

Low, Medium, High, Not Known.

BEFORE JOURNAL \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

BLOCKCOMPRESSION \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Business Rule Expression

Translations

FR	Expression de règle métier
EN	Business Rule Expression
DE	Ausdruck der Geschäftsregel
IT	Espressione di regola funzione aziendale
ES	Expresión de regla de negocio

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Business Rule.

Period

Translations

FR	Période
EN	Period
DE	Periode
IT	Periodo
ES	Período
PO	Período

Type

String (10) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX IT Business Management.

List of MetaClasses

Transformation Stage.

Begin Date

Translations

FR	Date de début
EN	Begin Date
DE	Anfangsdatum
IT	Data di inizio
ES	Fecha de inicio
PO	Data inicial

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Transformation Stage](#).

End Date

Translations

FR	Date de fin
EN	End Date
DE	Enddatum
IT	Data di fine
ES	Fecha de término
PO	Data final

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX IT Business Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Transformation Stage](#).

Business Value \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the object business value.

Translations

FR	Valeur métier \BA
EN	Business Value \ BA
DE	Geschäftswert\BA
IT	Valore di business\BA
ES	Valor de Negocio \ BA
PO	Valor comercial \BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Business Value

Evaluation of the business contribution of the software. The value must take into account the criticality of the application (or the application system) for the business, its contribution to the increase in market share and turnover, its contribution to operational efficiency and the reduction of costs and risks. This value comes from the last evaluation by questionnaire or direct assessment (expert assessment).

Translations

FR	Valeur Métier
EN	Business Value
DE	Geschäftswert
IT	Valore di business
ES	Valor de Negocio
PO	Valor comercial

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

C++ Is Name Space

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Package](#).

Cardinal

Specifies the number of instances of an object. For example, if an enterprise has 20 agencies, the cardinal of the agency org-unit will be 20.

505

Type

Products

List of MetaClasses

CASESPECIFIC \ Teradata

Type

Products

List of MetaClasses

CAST Highlight ID

1456

SQL Clause.

SQL Clause.

SQL Clause.

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

CHECKSUM \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Classification Caveat

Translations

EN Classification Caveat

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application Flow, Internal Operational Flow.

Value

Admin or Operational use data, Test and evaluation, Not known, Critical technology, Contractor performance evaluation, Direct military support, Foreign government information, Preclude premature dissemination, Proprietary information, Software documentation, Specific authority.

Closing Date

End date of the campaign that captured the application information in Cast Highlight.

Translations

EN Closing Date

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 () Standard

Products

[HOPEX CAST Highlight.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[CAST Highlight Campaign.](#)

Cloud Computing

"Cloud Computing" defines how the application should be installed

1 : On premises: the Application is installed and runs on computers on the premises (in the building) of the company

2 : Infrastructure as a Service (IAAS): the Application is installed and runs on an external provider infrastructure (physical or virtual machines and other additional resources such as images in a virtual-machine image-library, raw (block) and file-based storage, firewalls, load balancers, IP addresses, virtual local area networks (VLANs), and software bundles)

3 : Platform as a Service (PAAS): the Application is installed and runs on an external provider computing platform including operating system, programming language execution environment, database, and web

server. Internal/external developers can develop and run their software solutions on a cloud platform

4 : Software as a Service (SAAS): the Application is designed, installed and runs by an external delivery partner. Some customization can be implemented during the design phase

Translations

FR	Cloud Computing
EN	Cloud Computing
DE	Cloud Computing
IT	Cloud computing
ES	Cloud Computing
PO	Cloud Computing

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Code Name

Translations

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

List of MetaClasses

[AssociationEnd](#), [Attribute](#), [Class](#), [Component](#), [LiteralValue](#), [Operation \(UML\)](#), [Package](#), [Parameter](#).

IT	Commenti sull'avanzamento
ES	Comentarios del Progreso
PO	Comentários sobre a progressão

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Action \(Action Plan\).](#)

Communications Protocol

Translations

EN	Communications Protocol

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Company Standard

Attribute indicating the compagny policy regarding the usage of a technology or technologies of a vendor.

Translations

FR	Norme d'entreprise
EN	Company Standard
DE	Unternehmensnorm
IT	Norma aziendale
ES	Estándar de Compañía
PO	Norma corporativa

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#), [Software Technology](#).

Company Standard

Attribute indicating the compagny policy regarding the usage of a technology stack.

Translations

FR	Norme d'entreprise
EN	Company Standard
DE	Unternehmensnorm
IT	Norma aziendale
ES	Norma de empresa
PO	Norma corporativa

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology Stack.](#)

Compliance Rate Threshold

Translations

FR	Seuil du taux de conformité
EN	Compliance Rate Threshold
DE	Schwellenwert für die Compliance-Rate
IT	Soglia del tasso di conformità
ES	Umbral de tasa de conformidad
PO	Teto limite da taxa de conformidade

Type

Short () Percent

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

COMPRESS EXPRESSION \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

COMPRESS USING \ Teradata

the name of the UDF to be used to algorithmically compress data in this column for the following data
types: ARRAY/VARRAY, BLOB, CLOB, XML, BLOB-related UDT, CLOB-related UDT,
geospatial, CHARACTER, GRAPHIC, BYTE, TIME, TIME WITH TIME ZONE, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, and Distinct UDTs.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Computed Company Standard

The Company Standard attribute indicates the company policy on the use of a technology. On a technology stack, its value is calculated from the values defined for the technologies in the stack.
One value takes precedence over the others in the following order:
1. Prohibited
2. Unknown
3. Accepted
4. Approved
Thus:
If one of the technologies in the stack is " Prohibited ", the calculated Enterprise Standard is " Prohibited".
If no technology is "Prohibited" but one is "Unknown", the calculated Enterprise Standard is "Unknown".
Otherwise, if one of the technologies is "Accepted", the business standard calculated is "Accepted".
Otherwise, the calculated enterprise standard is "Approved".

Translations

FR	Norme d'entreprise calculée
EN	Computed Company Standard
DE	Berechnete Unternehmensnorm
IT	Norma aziendale calcolata
ES	Norma de empresa calculada
PO	Norma corporativa calculada

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology Stack](#).

Confidentiality

Translations

EN	Confidentiality

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

Value

[Unavailable](#), [Not Required](#), [Clearance](#), [Need-to-Know](#), [Not Known](#).

Constraint-Type

Specification of type of check carried out.

Translations

FR	Type contrainte
EN	Constraint-Type
DE	Einschränkungstyp
IT	Tipo-Vincolo
ES	Tipo de restricción
PO	Tipo de entrave

Type

String (20) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

Content Type

Defines the category of a content : Information, Material, Financial or Quality flow.

Translations

FR	Type de contenu
EN	Content Type
DE	Inhaltstyp

IT	Tipo di contenuto
ES	Tipo de contenido
PO	Tipo de conteúdo

Type

String (4) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Content](#).

Control Design (ERM)

Translations

FR	Spécification du contrôle (ERM)
EN	Control Design (ERM)
DE	Spezifizierung der Kontrolle (ERM)
IT	Specifica del controllo (ERM)
ES	Diseño del Control (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Control Design (IC)

This metaAttribute has 2 possible values: Pass, Fail

Translations

FR	Conception du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Design (IC)
DE	Design der Kontrolle (IC)
IT	Progettazione del controllo (IC)
ES	Diseño de Control (IC)
PO	Concepção do controle (IC)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Control Document

Translations

EN	Control Document

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

Control Effectiveness (IC)

This metaAttribute has 2 possible values: Pass, Fail

Translations

FR	Efficacité du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Effectiveness (IC)
DE	Wirksamkeit der Kontrolle (IC)
IT	Efficacia del controllo (IC)
ES	Control Effectiveness (IC)
PO	Eficiência do controle (IC)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Control Efficiency (ERM)

Translations

FR	Efficacité du contrôle (ERM)
EN	Control Efficiency (ERM)
DE	Kontrollwirksamkeit (ERM)
IT	Efficacia del controllo (ERM)
ES	Eficiencia del Control (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Control Execution Method

This characteristic defines the method of the execution of this control (by sample, exhaustive,etc.).

Translations

FR	Méthode d'exécution du contrôle
EN	Control Execution Method
DE	Methode der Kontrolldurchführung
IT	Metodo di esecuzione del controllo
ES	Método de ejecución del control

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Value

[Observation.](#)

Control Execution Value (IC)

Translations

FR	Valeur d'exécution du contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Execution Value (IC)

DE	Ausführungswert der Kontrolle (IC)
IT	Valore di esecuzione del controllo (IC)
ES	Control Execution Value (IC)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Control Frequency

Translations

FR	Fréquence du contrôle
EN	Control Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit der Kontrolle
IT	Frequenza del controllo
ES	Frecuencia de Control
PO	Frequência de controle

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#), [Data Control](#).

Value

[At each transaction](#), [Daily](#), [Monthly](#), [Weekly](#), [Bi-monthly](#).

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Translations

FR	Niveau de contrôle (ERM)
EN	Control Level (ERM)
DE	Kontrollstufe (ERM)
IT	Livello del controllo (ERM)
ES	Nivel de Control (ERM)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

Control Level (IC)

This metaAttribute has 2 possible values: Pass, Fail

Translations

FR	Niveau de contrôle (IC)
EN	Control Level (IC)
DE	Kontrollebene (IC)
IT	Livello del controllo (IC)
ES	Nivel de Control (IC)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Control.

FR	Objectif de contrôle
EN	Control Objective
DE	Kontrollziel
IT	Obiettivo del controllo
ES	Objetivo de control
PO	Objetivo de controle

VarChar (4) Standard

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

Control.

FR	Statut
EN	Status

DE	Status
IT	Stato
ES	Estatus

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Value

[Draft](#), [Validated](#).

Cost Contribution Key

The cost contribution key sets the percentage of exploitation of application by the business capability

Translations

FR	Clé de répartition du coût
EN	Cost Contribution Key
DE	Kostenverteilungsschlüssel
IT	Chiave di ripartizione del costo
ES	Costo Clave de Contribución
PO	Chave de divisão do custo

Type

Float (63) Percent

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

Business Capability Fulfillment.

Cost per User

Calculate the cost per user (aggregation of costs of Applications + Deployment of Application divided by all users specified on deployment context).

Translations

FR	Coût par utilisateur
EN	Cost per User
DE	Kosten nach Benutzer
IT	Costo per utente
ES	Costo por usuario
PO	Custo por usuário

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Application.

Country Code

Unique identifier of the site.

Translations

FR	Code site
EN	Country Code
DE	Standortcode

IT	Codice del sito
ES	Código sitio
PO	Código de unidade

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Site.](#)

Criticality (DoDAF)

Translations

EN	Criticality (DoDAF)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

[Force C2, Mission Operations, Core Functions, Not Otherwise Stated, Logistics, Admin, Mission Essential.](#)

Current Number of Users

Sum of the numbers of users specified on all deployment context that are in production today.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'utilisateurs actuel
EN	Current Number of Users
DE	Anzahl aktueller Benutzer
IT	Numero di utenti attuale
ES	Número de Usuarios Actual
PO	Número de usuários atual

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Custom Frequency

Translations

FR	Fréquence spécifique
EN	Custom Frequency
DE	Spezifische Häufigkeit
IT	Frequenza specifica
ES	Frecuencia Personalizada
PO	Frequência específica

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

Control.

CYCLE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Data Freshness

This attribute is calculated as a function of the Application validation date
(< 6 months, 6 to 12 months,
<6 months: Good (green color)
6 to 12 months: Average (color orange)

Translations

FR	Fraîcheur des données
EN	Data Freshness
DE	Aktualität der Daten
IT	Attualità dei dati
ES	Frescura de datos
PO	Nível de atualização dos dados

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Data Object Type

Specifies the type of a data object used in quality management (ISO 9000:2000). It can be an instruction, a quality record, an external data, etc.

Translations

FR	Type d'objet partagé
EN	Data Object Type
DE	Datenobjekttyp
IT	Tipo d'oggetto condiviso
ES	Tipo de Objeto de Datos
PO	Tipo de objeto compartilhado

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object.](#)

5555

Translations

FR	Fréquence de traitement de données
EN	Data Processing Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit der Datenverarbeitung
IT	Frequenza di trattamento di dati
ES	Frecuencia de tratamiento de datos
PO	Frequência de processamento de dados

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Data Governance, HOPEX Functional Data Lineage.

List of MetaClasses

Data Processing.

DATABLOCKSIZE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Physical person

Translations

FR	Personne physique
EN	Physical person
DE	Physische Person
IT	Persona fisica
ES	Persona física

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Value

[No, Yes.](#)

DB

Translations

FR	Bd
EN	DB
DE	DB
IT	BD
ES	Bd

Type

String (2) Standard

HOPEX Power Studio.

Diagram.

DECOMPRESS USING \ Teradata

the name of the UDF to be used to algorithmically decompress data in this column for the following data types: ARRAY/VARRAY, BLOB, CLOB, XML, BLOB-related UDT, CLOB-related UDT, geospatial, CHARACTER, GRAPHIC, BYTE, TIME, TIME WITH TIME ZONE, TIMESTAMP, TIMESTAMP WITH TIME ZONE, and Distinct UDTs.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Default Constructor

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture.

List of MetaClasses

Class, Package.

Default Destructor

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture.

List of MetaClasses

Class, Package.

Definitions

This text specifies definitions and abbreviations specific to the organization and necessary for the understanding of its operation.

Translations

FR	Définitions
EN	Definitions
DE	Definitionen
IT	Definizioni
ES	Definiciones
PO	Definições

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Process.

Deliverables \act

Translations

FR	Livrables \act
EN	Deliverables \act
DE	Deliverables \act
IT	Deliverable \act
ES	Entregables \act
PO	Entregáveis \ ação

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Action \(Action Plan\)](#).

Deployment Date

Translations

FR	Date de déploiement
EN	Deployment Date
DE	Implementierungsdatum
IT	Data di implementazione
ES	Fecha de Implementación
PO	Data de operacionalização

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Design \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the quality of the object description in the repository.

Translations

FR	Spécification \ BA
EN	Design \ BA
DE	Spezifikation \ BA
IT	Specifica\ BA
ES	Diseño \ BA
PO	Especificação \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Destruction

Specifies the destruction mode of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Elimination
EN	Destruction
DE	Vernichtung
IT	Distruzione
ES	Destrucción
PO	Eliminação

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Dissemination Control

Translations

EN	Dissemination Control

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

Value

[Public](#), [Private](#), [Controlled](#), [Restricted](#), [Not Known](#).

5555 • J. Neurosci., September 24, 2008 • 28(39):5549–5555

Type

Products

List of MetaClasses

Value

DUPLICATE ROW CONTROL \ Teradata

Type

Products

List of MetaClasses

Efficiency \ BA

1489

Translations

FR	Efficacité \ BA
EN	Efficiency \ BA
DE	Wirksamkeit \ BA
IT	Efficacia\ BA
ES	Eficiencia \ BA
PO	Eficiência \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#).

End of Validity Date

The end of validity date of a procedure indicates when this procedure will no longer be in use.

Translations

FR	Date de fin de validité
EN	End of Validity Date
DE	Gültigkeitsende
IT	Data del termine di validità
ES	Fecha de fin de validez
PO	Data final de validade

Type

DateTime (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process.](#)

Execution Mode

Control execution mode can be:

- Automatic: the control is realized automatically, for example, by a batch IT application
- Manual: the control is executed manually
- Semi-automatic: the control is executed by an operator assisted by an IT application

Translations

FR	Mode d'exécution
EN	Execution Mode
DE	Ausführungsmodus
IT	Modalità di esecuzione
ES	Modo de Ejecución
PO	Modo de execução

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Execution procedure

This text is used to describe the details of the execution of the control.

Translations

FR	Procédure d'exécution
EN	Execution procedure
DE	Ausführungsverfahren
IT	Procedura di esecuzione
ES	Procedimiento de Ejecución
PO	Procedimento de execução

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Execution \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the execution of the object. It is calculated from the evaluations of the design, the knowledge and the IT support of the object,

Translations

FR	Exécution \ BA
EN	Execution \ BA
DE	Ausführung \ BA
IT	Esecuzione\ BA
ES	Ejecución \ BA
PO	Execução \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Expiration Date-Term of Adjustment

Expiration Date of Adjustment (Requirement and Regulation Framework)

Translations

FR	Date limite de mise en conformité
EN	Expiration Date-Term of Adjustment
DE	Compliance-Stichtag
IT	Data limite di messa in conformità
ES	Fecha de Expiración - Término de Ajuste
PO	Data limite para colocação em conformidade

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Regulation Framework](#), [Requirement](#).

ExpressionBody

Algebraic expression allowing the formalization of an action a calculation, a justification, ...

Translations

FR	Corps expression
EN	ExpressionBody
DE	Ausdruckkörper
IT	Corpo di espressione
ES	Cuerpo de expresión
PO	Corpo de expressão

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

FALLBACK \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Finding Type

Translations

FR	Type de constat
EN	Finding Type
DE	Ergebnistyp
IT	Tipo di finding
ES	Tipo de Hallazgo
PO	Tipo de constatação

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Finding.](#)

Flow-Type

Defines the category of a message : Information flow, Material flow, Financial flow, Interchange message or Quality flow.

Translations

FR	Type flux
EN	Flow-Type
DE	Fluss-Typ
IT	Tipo-Flusso
ES	Tipo de flujo
PO	Tipo de fluxo

Type	String (4) Enumeration (Opened)
Products	HOPEX IT Architecture , HOPEX NAF , HOPEX Business Process Analysis , HOPEX IT Architecture V2 .
List of MetaClasses	Content , Message .

Format Type

Translations	
	EN Format Type
Type	String (63) Standard
Products	HOPEX DoDAF V2 .
List of MetaClasses	Application Flow .

FORMAT \ Teradata

Translations	
Type	String (63) Standard
Products	HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer , HOPEX Data Governance .
List of MetaClasses	SQL Clause .

FREESPACE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Freeze past Time Period

A frozen time period can't be moved in a Gantt chart.

Translations

FR	Bloquer la période de temps passée
EN	Freeze past Time Period
DE	Vergangene Zeitperiode blockieren
IT	Bloccare il periodo di tempo trascorso
ES	Congelar Período de Tiempo pasado
PO	Bloquear o período de tempo passado

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Time Period](#).

Frequency

The frequency with which a message is sent (every three minutes, daily, monthly, etc).

Translations

FR	Fréquence
EN	Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit
IT	Frequenza
ES	Frecuencia
PO	Frequência

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Functional Process Status

Status of the functional process under review:

- Update in progress: the process is currently being updated
- Validation in progress: the process has been updated and is waiting to be validated
- Validated: process description has been validated

Translations

FR	Statut du processus fonctionnel
EN	Functional Process Status
DE	Status des funktionalen Prozesses

IT	Stato del processo funzionale
ES	Estatus de Proceso Funcional
PO	Status do processo funcional

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Value Stream.](#)

Functional Support\APM

Evaluation of the quality of the software's functional coverage. The value must take into account the level of usability of the application (or the application system), its productivity and its level of alignment with the business need. This value comes from the last evaluation by questionnaire or direct assessment (expert assessment).

Translations

FR	Support Fonctionnel\APM
EN	Functional Support\APM
DE	Funktionale Unterstützung\APM
IT	Supporto funzionale\APM
ES	Functional Support\APM
PO	Suporte funcional \ APM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application, Application System.](#)

5555

Allows to distinguish between objects which are in production and those which have been retired. Available statuses are:

- Live, the object has been created and approved. It represents something which is currently in production.
- Candidate, the object has been created but not yet approved, thus it is not yet in production.
- Obsolete, the object is no longer in production, it is only kept for historical purposes.

Translations

FR	Statut
EN	Status
DE	Status
IT	Stato
ES	Estatus
PO	Status

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Processing Activity.

Value

Candidate, Live, Obsolete.

Final Risk Level

Translations

FR	Niveau de risque final
EN	Final Risk Level
DE	Letzte Risikostufe
IT	Livello di rischio finale
ES	Nivel de riesgo final
PO	Nível de risco final

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Transfer.](#)

Value

[High](#), [Low](#), [Medium](#), [Very High](#).

GDPR Adequacy

The first thing to consider when transferring personal data to a third country is if there is an "adequacy decision". An adequacy decision means that the European Commission has decided that a third country or an international organization ensures an adequate level of data protection.

Translations

FR	Adéquation RGPD
EN	GDPR Adequacy
DE	Angemessenheit DSGVO

GDPR Incident Date

Translations

FR	RGPD - Date de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Date
DE	DSGVO - Datum des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Data dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Fecha del incidente
PO	RGPD - Data do incidente

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Declaration Date

Translations

FR	RGPD Date de déclaration de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Declaration Date
DE	DSGVO Datum der Vorfallmeldung
IT	GDPR Data di dichiarazione dell'incidente
ES	RGPD Fecha de declaración del incidente
PO	RGPD Data de declaração do incidente

Type

DateTime (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach.

GDPR Incident Discovery Mode

Translations

FR	RGPD Mode de détection de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Discovery Mode
DE	DSGVO Aufdeckungsmodus des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR Modalità di scoperta dell'incidente
ES	RGPD Modo de detección del incidente
PO	RGPD Modo de detecção do incidente

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach.

Value

External Claim, Internal Alert, Internal Control, Other.

GDPR Incident ID

Translations

FR	ID Incident RGPD
EN	GDPR Incident ID
DE	ID DSGVO-Vorfall
IT	ID Incidente RGPD
ES	ID Incidente RGPD
PO	ID Incidente RGPD

Type

Long (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Reference

Translations

FR	RGPD Référence de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Reference
DE	DSGVO Referenz des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR Riferimento dell'incidente
ES	RGPD Referencia del incidente
PO	RGPD Referência do incidente

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Status

Translations

FR	Statut
EN	Status
DE	Status
IT	Stato
ES	Estatus
PO	Status

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Value

[Submitted, Confirmed, Ongoing, Closed, Archived, Discarded.](#)

GDPR Incident Submitter Company

Translations

FR	RGPD - Entreprise de l'émetteur de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Submitter Company
DE	DSGVO - Unternehmen des Senders des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Azienda del mittente dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Empresa del emisor del incidente
PO	RGPD - Empresa do emissor do incidente

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Submitter Email

Translations

FR	RGPD - Email de l'émetteur de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Submitter Email
DE	DSGVO - E-Mail des Senders des Vorfalls

IT	GDPR - Email del mittente dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Email del emisor del incidente
PO	RGPD - E-mail do emissor do incidente

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Incident Submitter Name

Translations

FR	RGPD - Nom de l'émetteur de l'incident
EN	GDPR Incident Submitter Name
DE	DSGVO - Name des Senders des Vorfalls
IT	GDPR - Nome del mittente dell'incidente
ES	RGPD - Nombre del emisor del incidente
PO	RGPD - Nome do emissor do incidente

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

GDPR Individuals Informed

Translations

FR	RGPD Individus informés
EN	GDPR Individuals Informed
DE	DSGVO Informierte Personen
IT	GDPR Individui informati
ES	RGPD Individuos informados
PO	RGPD Indivíduos informados

Type

Boolean (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Breach.](#)

Nature of breach

Translations

FR	Nature de la violation
EN	Nature of breach
DE	Art der Verletzung
IT	Natura della violazione
ES	Naturaleza de la violación
PO	Natureza da violação

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach.

Number of people impacted

Translations

FR	Nombre de personnes impactées
EN	Number of people impacted
DE	Anzahl der betroffenen Personen
IT	Numero di persone interessate
ES	Cantidad de personas impactadas
PO	Número de pessoas impactadas

Type

String (2) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach, Privacy Risk.

Value

0-10, 10-1000, 1000-100k, 100k-1M,

Acronym

A unique acronym used to identify the organizational structure.

Translations

FR	Acronyme
EN	Acronym
DE	Akronym
IT	Acronimo
ES	Acrónimo
PO	Acrônimo

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

Organization.

Outsourcing

Translations

FR	Externalisation	
EN	Outsourcing	
DE	Bearbeitung Auftragsbearbeiter	durch
IT	Esternalizzazione	
ES	Sub-contratación	
PO	Externalização	

Type

Boolean (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Transfer.

GDPR Remedial Actions

Translations

FR	RGPD Mesures correctives
EN	GDPR Remedial Actions
DE	DSGVO Korrektive Maßnahme
IT	GDPR Misura correttiva
ES	RGPD Medidas correctivas
PO	RGPD Medidas corretivas

Type

VarChar (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach.

Sell/Buy Data

Translations

FR	Données vendues/achetées
EN	Sell/Buy Data
DE	Verkaufte/Gekaufte Daten
IT	Dati - venduti / acquistati
ES	Datos vendidos/comprados
PO	Dados vendidos/comprados

Type

Boolean (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Transfer.](#)

GENERATED EXPRESSION \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

GENERATED \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Global Application Flow Map for ITPM

Set if the Global Application Flow Map is the one used for all application communication in ITPM

Translations

FR	Carte globale des flux applicatifs d'ITPM
EN	Global Application Flow Map for ITPM
DE	Interaktionsszenario der Systemumgebung von IPTPM
IT	Mappa globale dei flussi applicativi di ITPM
ES	Tarjeta global de los flujos aplicativos de ITPM
PO	mapa global dos fluxos de aplicativos de ITPM

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Global Application Flow Map.](#)

Global Expense

aggregation of costs of Applications + Deployment of Application for the current year

Translations

FR	Dépense Totale
EN	Global Expense
DE	Gesamtausgaben
IT	Spesa totale
ES	Gasto Global
PO	Despesa Total

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Application.

Last Execution

Translations

FR	Dernière exécution
EN	Last Execution
DE	Letzte Ausführung
IT	Ultima esecuzione
ES	última ejecución
PO	Última execução

Type

DateTime64 () Standard

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

GRC Code

Translations

FR	Code GRC
EN	GRC Code
DE	GRC-Code
IT	Codice GRC
ES	Clave GRC
PO	Código GRC

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Audit Activity](#), [External reference](#).

Code

Translations

EN	Code

Type

Long (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process Category](#), [Processing Activity](#).

555

Translations

FR	Temps écoulé (heures) depuis la découverte de la violation
EN	Hours from Breach Discovery
DE	Abgelaufene Zeit (Stunden) seit Erkennung der Verletzung
IT	Tempo trascorso (ore) dopo la scoperta della violazione
ES	Tiempo transcurrido (horas) desde el descubrimiento de la vulneración

Type

Long () Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Data Breach.

Country

Country where the archived personal data is stored.

Translations

FR	Pays
EN	Country
DE	Land
IT	Paese
ES	País
PO	País

Type

MegaIdentifier () Object

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Physical Archive Category.

Subsequent Actions

Translations

FR	Actions ultérieures
EN	Subsequent Actions
DE	Spätere Aktionen
IT	Azioni ulteriori
ES	Acciones ulteriores

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management.

List of MetaClasses

Privacy Pre-Assessment.

Retention Period

To be read together with the unit value. It refers to the default data retention policy adopted for the data category.

Translations

FR	Période de conservation
EN	Retention Period
DE	Speicherfrist
IT	Tempo di conservazione
ES	Período de conservación
PO	Período de conservação

Type

Short (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Category](#), [Privacy Risk](#), [Retention Period](#).

Unit

Either year, month or week. It refers to the default data retention policy adopted for the data category.

Translations

FR	Unité
EN	Unit
DE	Einheit
IT	Unità di Misura
ES	Unidad
PO	Unidade

Type

String (12) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Category](#), [Privacy Risk](#), [Retention Period](#).

Risk Scale

A default risk value assigned following pre-defined criteria, regardless the context and the purpose of the processing activity.

Translations

FR	Echelle de risque
EN	Risk Scale
DE	Risikoskala
IT	Scala di rischio
ES	Escala de riesgo
PO	Escala de risco

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Partner](#), [Data Category](#), [Sensitive Activity](#).

Value

[High](#), [Medium](#), [Very High](#), [Low](#).

Sensitive Data

A data category is considered sensitive if it is subject to specific processing conditions.

Examples of sensitive data categories are:

- data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs;
- trade-union membership;
- genetic data;
- health-related data;
- data concerning a person's sex life or sexual orientation.

Translations

FR	Donnée sensible
EN	Sensitive Data
DE	Sensible Daten
IT	Dato sensibile
ES	Dato sensible
PO	Dado sensível

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Data Category.](#)

Source

Translations

FR	Source
EN	Source
DE	Quelle
IT	Origine
ES	Fuente

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Process Category](#), [Processing Activity](#).

Unlimited Period

According to applicable regulations, in principle, personal data should be kept only for as long as absolutely necessary. This attribute refers to a default policy according to which this specific category of personal data doesn't have an associated data deletion procedure.

Translations

FR	Période illimitée
EN	Unlimited Period
DE	Unbegrenzte Frist
IT	Conservazione Illimitata
ES	Tiempo ilimitado
PO	Período ilimitado

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

HOPEX Privacy Management, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

Data Category, Privacy Risk, Retention Period.

Identification

Specifies the indexing mode of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Identification
EN	Identification
DE	Identifizierung
IT	Identificazione
ES	Identificación
PO	Identificação

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Data Object, Message, Message Flow.

Impact Analysis Computation

Determines whether the impact analysis must be computed in the web site pages.

Since this process may take an important time, this option is disabled by default.

Translations

FR	Calcul de l'analyse d'impact
EN	Impact Analysis Computation
DE	Berechnung der Auswirkungsanalyse
IT	Calcolo dell'analisi d'impatto
ES	Cálculo del análisis de impacto

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Web Site.](#)

Value

[No](#), [Yes](#).

Impact Analysis Depth

The impact analysis computation is a long process. The time needed is strongly correlated with the depth the algorithm explores the MEGA data. This property enables to set this depth to adapt the generation time with the machine CPU capacity.

Translations

FR	Profondeur d'analyse d'impact
EN	Impact Analysis Depth
DE	Tiefe der Auswirkungsanalyse
IT	Profondità di analisi d'impatto
ES	Profundidad del análisis de impacto

Type

Long (0) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Web Site.](#)

Impacts Analysis Computation Enabled

This read-only attribute determines whether the web site is able to generate impact analysis tabs in its pages.

The ability does not induce that the web site will effectively generate such tabs. This action depends on user settings.

Translations

FR	Calcul de l'analyse d'impact autorisé
EN	Impacts Analysis Computation Enabled
DE	Berechnung der zugelassenen Auswirkungsanalyse
IT	Calcolo dell'analisi d'impatto autorizzato.
ES	Cálculo del análisis de impacto autorizado

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Web Site.](#)

INCREMENT BY

Translations

Type

String (30) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Sequence](#).

INCREMENT BY \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Index add-ons

SQL Text added to the script generated for each index.

Translations

FR	Compléments d'index
EN	Index add-ons
DE	Indexergänzungen

IT	Complementi all'indice
ES	Complementos de índice
PO	Complementos de índice

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Cluster index](#), [Data group](#), [Database](#), [Index](#).

Index-Type

An index can be of the following types:

- Unique : a uniqueness control is performed on the values of this column.
- Clustered : a physical grouping is performed to optimize data access.
- Unique clustered : a uniqueness control and a physical grouping are performed.
- Standard : no uniqueness control, nor physical grouping is performed.

Translations

FR	Type-Index
EN	Index-Type
DE	Index-Typ
IT	Tipo-Indice
ES	Tipo de índice
PO	Type-Index

Type

String (12) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Candidate Key](#), [Index](#).

Initial Number of Compliance Audit Activities

This characteristic enables indication of the number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial d'activités d'audit de conformité
EN	Initial Number of Compliance Audit Activities
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Compliance-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero iniziale di attività di audit di conformità
ES	Número Inicial de las Actividades de Auditoría de Cumplimiento
PO	Número inicial de atividades de auditoria de conformidade

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\)](#).

Initial Number of Compliance Audits

This characteristic enables indication of the number of compliance audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial de missions d'audit de conformité
EN	Initial Number of Compliance Audits
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Compliance-Audits
IT	Numero iniziale di missioni di audit di conformità
ES	Número Inicial de las Auditorías de Cumplimiento
PO	Número inicial de missões de auditoria de conformidade

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Initial Number of Efficiency Audit Activities

This characteristic enables indication of the number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial d'activités d'audit d'efficacité
EN	Initial Number of Efficiency Audit Activities
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Effizienz-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero iniziale di attività di audit di efficacia
ES	Número Inicial de las Actividades de Auditoría de Eficiencia
PO	Número inicial de atividades de auditoria de eficiência

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Initial Number of Efficiency Audits

This characteristic enables indication of the number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre initial de missions d'audit d'efficacité
EN	Initial Number of Efficiency Audits
DE	Ursprüngliche Anzahl der Effizienz-Audits

Interchange-Type

Specify if the message triggers the collaboration (Request) or if it is one of the possible responses of the collaboration (Response).

Translations

FR	Type échange
EN	Interchange-Type
DE	Austausch-Typ
IT	Tipo-scambio
ES	Tipo de intercambio

Type

String (4) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#).

Forecast Risk

Translations

FR	Risque prévisionnel
EN	Forecast Risk
DE	Voraussichtliches Risiko

IT	Rischio previsionale
ES	Riesgo potencial
PO	Risco previsto

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Impact

Translations

FR	Impact
EN	Impact
DE	Auswirkung
IT	Impatto
ES	Impacto
PO	Impacto

Type

String (1) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Power Studio, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX LDC,

[HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Inherent Risk

The inherent risk is the risk to which the organization is exposed in the absence of measures taken to modify the occurrence or impact of this risk.

Translations

FR	Risque inhérent
EN	Inherent Risk
DE	Inhärentes Risiko
IT	Rischio inerente
ES	Riesgo inherente
PO	Risco inerente

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Value

[Low](#), [Very Low](#).

Likelihood

Translations

FR	Probabilité
EN	Likelihood
DE	Wahrscheinlichkeit
IT	Probabilità
ES	Probabilidad
PO	Probabilidade

Type

String (1) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Business Layer](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Ideation Management](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Residual Risk

The residual risk is the risk to which the organization remains exposed after management has processed the risk.

Translations

FR	Risque résiduel
EN	Residual Risk
DE	Restrisiko
IT	Rischio residuo
ES	Riesgo residual
PO	Risco residual

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Control Level

Translations

FR	Dispositif de maîtrise du risque
EN	Control Level
DE	Kontrollebene
IT	Livello di controllo
ES	Nivel de Control
PO	Dispositivo de controle do risco

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Risk Mapper.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

isActive

Instances of a class which Is Active are able to trigger control flows without user intervention.

Example: An instance of the printer class can send an 'Out of paper' message to the network administrator screen.

Translations

FR	Active
EN	isActive
DE	Aktiv
IT	isActive
ES	Activa
PO	Ativa

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX DoDAF V2, HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework.

List of MetaClasses

Class.

isLeaf

An IsLeaf class is a class that has no subclasses in the tree of class generalizations. This characteristic is also available on packages, use cases, operations, actors,...

Translations

FR	Feuille
EN	isLeaf
DE	Blatt
IT	isLeaf
ES	Hoja
PO	Planilha

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Actor \(UML\)](#), [Class](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#).

isRoot

An IsRoot class is a class that has no superclasses in the tree of class generalizations. This characteristic is also available on packages, use cases, operations,...

Translations

FR	Racine
EN	isRoot
DE	Stamm
IT	isRoot
ES	Raíz
PO	Raiz

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Actor \(UML\)](#), [Class](#), [Package](#), [Use Case](#).

Issue Category

Issue category defines origin of the issue:

- Assessment: The issue was discovered during an assessment
- Testing: The issue was discovered during a test activity
- Generic: The issue was discovered otherwise

Translations

FR	Catégorie de défaillance
EN	Issue Category
DE	Mängelkategorie

IT	Categoria di carenza
ES	Categoría de Fallo
PO	Categoria de falha

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Issue.](#)

Issue Status

Indicates the issue status: opened or closed

Translations

FR	Statut de la défaillance
EN	Issue Status
DE	Mangelstatus
IT	Stato della carenza
ES	Estatus de Fallo
PO	Status da falha

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Issue](#).

IT Support \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the IT support of the object.

Translations

FR	Support IT \ BA
EN	IT Support \ BA
DE	IT-Support \ BA
IT	Supporto IT\ BA
ES	Soporte de TI \ BA
PO	Suporte TI \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Catalog Item Name

Translations

FR	Nom de l'élément de catalogue
EN	Catalog Item Name

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Default License Type

Translations

FR	Type de licence par défaut
EN	Default License Type
DE	Standardlizenztyp
IT	Tipo di licenza predefinito
ES	Tipo de licencia por defecto
PO	Tipo de licença padrão

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Translations

FR	Notes de fin de support étendu
EN	End of extended support notes
DE	Hinweise zum Ende des erweiterten Supports
IT	Note di fine di supporto esteso
ES	Notas de fin de soporte extendido
PO	Notas de final de suporte estendido

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Life

Translations

FR	Fin de vie

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Life notes

Not Applicable : The product does not have the related date because the product is such that no date would be relevant per manufacturer (ex. extended support). Eracent anticipates the product never to have such a date.

Not Published : The product was researched and Manufacturer/
Publisher did not publish this date among other dates.

Not Yet Announced : The product has been researched and the Publisher has not released or provided any public EOL data. Eracent anticipates a date to be eventually announced

Discontinued : The product is no longer sold/distributed and the exact End of Sale date (which has passed) is not known.

Indefinite : The support for this product has no specific End Date, This is most commonly used with Oracle Sustaining Support, meaning the product will be supported indefinitely based upon contractual terms.

Expired : The product is no longer supported and the exact date is not known

Pending Research : The product has not been fully researched by Eracent to confirm the date.

Translations

FR	Notes de fin de vie
EN	End of Life notes
DE	Hinweise zum Lebensende
IT	Note di fine di vita
ES	Notas de fin de vida
PO	Notas de final de vida

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Sale

Translations

FR	Fin de la vente
EN	End of Sale

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of Sale notes

Translations

FR	Notes de fin de vente
EN	End of Sale notes
DE	Hinweise zum Verkaufsende
IT	Note di fine di vendita
ES	Notas de fin de venta
PO	Notas de final de venda

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End of support notes

Not Applicable : The product does not have the related date because the product is such that no date would be relevant per manufacturer (ex. extended support). Eracent anticipates the product never to have such a date.

Not Published : The product was researched and Manufacturer/ Publisher did not publish this date among other dates.

Not Yet Announced : The product has been researched and the Publisher has not released or provided any public EOL data. Eracent anticipates a date to be eventually announced

Discontinued : The product is no longer sold/distributed and the exact End of Sale date (which has passed) is not known.

Indefinite : The support for this product has no specific End Date, This is most commonly used with Oracle Sustaining Support, meaning the product will be supported indefinitely based upon contractual terms.

Expired : The product is no longer supported and the exact date is not known

Pending Research : The product has not been fully researched by Eracent to confirm the date.

Translations

FR	Notes de fin de support
EN	End of support notes
DE	Hinweise zum Support-Ende

IT	Note di fine di supporto
ES	Notas de fin de soporte
PO	Notas de final de suporte

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

IT-Pedia Identifier

Translations

FR	Identifiant IT-Pedia
EN	IT-Pedia Identifier

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Number of Items Per Product

Translations

FR	Nombre d'articles par produit
EN	Number of Items Per Product

Type

Long (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Manufacturer Part Number

Translations

FR	Référence Fabricant
EN	Manufacturer Part Number

Type

String (71) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Normalized Product Name

Translations

FR	Nom normalisé du produit
EN	Normalized Product Name

Type

String (1024) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Operating System

Translations

FR	Système d'exploitation
EN	Operating System

Type

String (51) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Part Number

Translations

FR	Numéro du fabricant
EN	Part Number
DE	Nummer des Herstellers
IT	Numero del fabbricante
ES	Número del fabricante
PO	Número do fabricante

Type

String (71) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Price Date

Translations

FR	Date du prix
EN	Price Date

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Notes of the price date

Translations

FR	Notes de la date du prix
EN	Notes of the price date
DE	Hinweise zum Preisdatum
IT	Note della data del prezzo
ES	Notas de la fecha del precio
PO	Notas da data do preço

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Release date notes

Not Applicable : The product does not have the related date because the product is such that no date would be relevant per manufacturer

(ex. extended support). Eracent anticipates the product never to have such a date.

Not Published : The product was researched and Manufacturer/ Publisher did not publish this date among other dates.

Not Yet Announced : The product has been researched and the Publisher has not released or provided any public EOL data. Eracent anticipates a date to be eventually announced

Discontinued : The product is no longer sold/distributed and the exact End of Sale date (which has passed) is not known.

Indefinite : The support for this product has no specific End Date, This is most commonly used with Oracle Sustaining Support, meaning the product will be supported indefinitely based upon contractual terms.

Expired : The product is no longer supported and the exact date is not known

Pending Research : The product has not been fully researched by Eracent to confirm the date.

Translations

FR	Notes sur la date de sortie
EN	Release date notes
DE	Hinweise zum Einführungsdatum
IT	Note sulla data di uscita
ES	Notas en la fecha de salida
PO	Notas da data de saída

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Start of Life

Translations

FR	Début de vie
EN	Start of Life

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Start of Life notes

Translations

FR	Notes de début de vie
EN	Start of Life notes
DE	Hinweise zum Lebensanfang
IT	Note di inizio di vita
ES	Notas de inicio de vida
PO	Notas de início de vida

Type

String (41) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Unit Cost (USD)

Translations

FR	Coût unitaire (USD)
EN	Unit Cost (USD)

Type

Float (15) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version

Translations

FR	Version
EN	Version

Type

String (51) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Is Inventory Package

Translations

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Package.](#)

ITPM - Is Inventory Subject Area

Translations

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Dictionary.](#)

Java Is Name Space

Determines if the package has to be taken into account when computing the long java name.

If not, the long name of all sub-classes will not contain the name of this package. This is useful when it is a UML package used only to organize sub-java packages.

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture.

List of MetaClasses

Package.

JOIN INDEX SELECT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Key

Translations

FR	Clé
EN	Key
DE	Schlüssel

IT	Chiave
ES	Clave
PO	Chave

Type

Boolean (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Last Assessment

Translations

FR	Dernière évaluation
EN	Last Assessment
DE	Letzte Bewertung
IT	Ultima valutazione
ES	Última Evaluación
PO	Última avaliação

Type

Float (8) Double

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity](#).

Latest Risk Scale

Translations

FR	Dernière échelle de risque
EN	Latest Risk Scale
DE	Letzte Risikoskala
IT	Ultima scala di rischio
ES	Ultima escala de riesgo
PO	Última escala de risco

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity](#).

Value

[High](#), [Low](#), [Medium](#), [Very High](#).

Knowledge \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the knowledge of the object by stakeholders.

Translations

FR	Connaissance \ BA
EN	Knowledge \ BA
DE	Kenntnis \ BA
IT	Conoscenza\ BA
ES	Conocimiento \ BA
PO	Conhecimento \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#).

Last Completion Rate

Translations

FR	Dernier pourcentage d'achèvement
EN	Last Completion Rate
DE	Letzter Abschluss (Prozent)
IT	Ultima percentuale di completamento
ES	Ultimo porcentaje de finalización
PO	Última percentagem de cumprimento

Type

Short () Percent

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

Last Compliance Rate

The latest compliance rate is the percentage of "Pass" controls identified as such during the last execution campaign.

Translations

FR	Dernier taux de conformité
EN	Last Compliance Rate
DE	Letzte Compliance-Rate
IT	Ultimo tasso di conformità
ES	Última tasa de conformidad
PO	Última taxa de conformidade

Type

Short () Percent

Products

HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

Last Execution Result

Translations

FR	Dernier résultat d'exécution
EN	Last Execution Result
DE	Letzte Ausführungsergebnisse
IT	Ultimo risultato di esecuzione
ES	Último resultado de ejecución
PO	Último resultado de execução

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Last N/A Percentage

Translations

FR	Dernier pourcentage N/A
EN	Last N/A Percentage
DE	Letzte Prozente N/A

IT	Ultima percentuale N/A
ES	Ultimo porcentaje N/A
PO	Última percentagem de N/A

Type

Short () Percent

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Contractual Necessity

Processing is necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.

Translations

FR	Obligation contractuelle
EN	Contractual Necessity
DE	vertragliche Maßnahme
IT	Obbligo contrattuale
ES	Ejecución contractual
PO	Obrigaç�o contratual

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Description

Translations

FR	Description
EN	Description
DE	Beschreibung
IT	Descrizione
ES	Descripción
PO	Descrição

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Law Enforcement

Processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.

Translations

FR	Application du droit
EN	Law Enforcement
DE	rechtliche Verpflichtung
IT	Obbligo di legge
ES	Aplicación del derecho
PO	Legislação aplicável

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Legitimate Interest

Processing is necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party.

Translations

FR	Intérêt légitime
EN	Legitimate Interest
DE	berechtigtes Interesse
IT	Interesse legittimo
ES	Interés legítimo
PO	Interesse legítimo

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Public Interest

Processing is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller.

Translations

FR	Intérêt public
EN	Public Interest
DE	öffentliches Interesse
IT	Interesse pubblico
ES	Interés público
PO	Interesse público

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Specific Consent

The data subject has given consent to the processing of his or her personal data.

Translations

FR	Consentement explicite
EN	Specific Consent
DE	ausdrückliche Einwilligung
IT	Consenso dell'interessato
ES	Consentimiento expreso
PO	Consentimento explícito

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Vital Interest

Processing is necessary in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person.

Translations

FR	Intérêt vital
EN	Vital Interest
DE	lebenswichtiges Interesse
IT	Interesse vitale
ES	Interés vital
PO	Interesse vital

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

Likelihood (CRK)

This is the probability that the risk will appear, before risk treatment.. (also called probability or frequency of a risk).

Translations

FR	Probabilité (CRK)
EN	Likelihood (CRK)
DE	Wahrscheinlichkeit (CRK)
IT	Probabilità (CRK)
ES	Probabilidad (CRK)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Risk Mapper, HOPEX Business Process Analysis, HOPEX IT Architecture V2.

List of MetaClasses

Risk.

Locale Currency

Currency in which amount should be displayed for this organization unit.

Translations

FR	Devise locale
EN	Locale Currency
DE	Lokale Währung
IT	Valuta locale
ES	Divisa local
PO	Moeda local

Type

MegaIdentifier (8) Object

Products

HOPEX LDC.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

LOG \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Major

Translations

FR	Majeur
EN	Major
DE	Hauptversion
IT	Chiave
ES	Clave
PO	Maior

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Max Participation

Translations

FR	Participation Max
EN	Max Participation
DE	Max-Beteiligung
IT	Partecipazione max
ES	Participación máx.
PO	Participação Máx.

Type

String (12) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[AssociationEnd](#), [AssociationEnd \(DM\)](#).

Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD)

Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD) determines the maximum time a business can tolerate the absence or unavailability of a particular application.

Downtime consists of two elements, the Recovery Time Objective and the Work Recovery Time: $MTD = RTO + WRT$

MTD level will be calculated automatically according to RTO and WRT levels, it cannot be modified manually.

- Critical (maximum tolerable downtime is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable downtime is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable downtime is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable downtime is days)

Translations

FR	Temps d'interruption maximum tolérable
EN	Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD)
DE	Maximal tolerierbare Unterbrechungszeit
IT	Tempo di indisponibilità massimo tollerabile
ES	Tiempo de interrupción máximo tolerable
PO	Tempo máximo tolerável de interrupção

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

MAXVALUE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Media Type

Translations

EN Media Type

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

MERGEBLOCKRATIO \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Message Code

Message identifier.

Translations

FR	Code message
EN	Message Code
DE	Nachrichtencode
IT	Codice messaggio
ES	Código mensaje

Type

String (32) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#).

Message-Type

Specifies the type of a quality message (ISO 9000:2000). It can be an instruction, a quality record, an external data, etc.

IT	Partecipazione min
ES	Participación mín.
PO	Participação Mín.

Type

String (12) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[AssociationEnd](#), [AssociationEnd \(DM\)](#).

MINVALUE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Name in BDNA

Translations

FR	Nom BDNA
EN	Name in BDNA
DE	Name in BDNA
IT	Nome in BDNA
ES	Nombre en BDNA
PO	Nome BDNA

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit, Software Technology.

NAMED \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Nature of Transformation

Translations

FR	Nature de la transformation
EN	Nature of Transformation
DE	Art der Transformation
IT	Natura della trasformazione
ES	Naturaleza de la transformación
PO	Natureza da transformação

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Initiative.](#)

NEW_TABLE \ Teradata

Attribute used to assign the NEW_TABLE for the triggers

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

No Legal Basis

Translations

FR	Aucun fondement juridique
EN	No Legal Basis
DE	Keine Rechtsgrundlage
IT	Nessun fondamento giuridico
ES	Ningún fundamento jurídico
PO	Nenhum fundamento jurídico

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Privacy Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Processing Activity.](#)

NO PRIMARY INDEX \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Non-Repudiation Consumer

Translations

EN Non-Repudiation Consumer

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value

[Required, Not Required.](#)

Non-Repudiation Producer

Translations

EN Non-Repudiation Producer

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Value Not Required, Required.

Not Required, Required.

NONTEMPORAL \ Teradata

Translations

Type	Boolean (1) Standard

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

NORMALIZE COLUMN \ TeraData

Attribute used to assign the column normalization for a Teradata table

Translations

Type MegaIdentifier (63) Object

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Not found in IT-Pedia

Translations

FR	Non trouvé dans IT-Pedia
EN	Not found in IT-Pedia
DE	Nicht in IT-Pedia gefunden
IT	Non trovato in IT-Pedia
ES	No encontrado en IT-Pedia
PO	Não encontrado em IT-Pedia

Type

Boolean () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Notice

Translations

FR	Information
EN	Notice
DE	Informationen

IT	Informativa
ES	Información
PO	Informação

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Privacy Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Number of Executed Compliance Audit Activities

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of compliance audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'activités d'audit de conformité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Compliance Audit Activities
DE	0-Anzahl der durchgeführten Effizienz-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero di attività di audit di conformità realizzate
ES	Número de Actividades Ejecutadas de Auditorías de Cumplimiento

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Number of Executed Compliance Audits

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of compliance audits realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of compliance audits realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of compliance audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre de missions d'audit de conformité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Compliance Audits
DE	Anzahl der durchgeführten Compliance-Audits
IT	Numero di missioni di audit di conformità realizzate
ES	Cantidad de misiones de auditoría de conformidad realizadas
PO	Número de missões de auditoria de conformidade realizadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\)](#).

Number of Executed Efficiency Audit Activities

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of efficiency audit activities realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'activités d'audit d'efficacité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Efficiency Audit Activities
DE	Anzahl der durchgeführten Effizienz-Audittätigkeiten
IT	Numero di attività di audit di efficacia realizzate
ES	Número de Actividades Ejecutadas de Auditorías de Eficiencia
PO	Número de atividades de auditoria de eficiência realizadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\)](#).

Number of Executed Efficiency Audits

This characteristic automatically calculates the total number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor.

It sums up:

- the number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor that are managed in the repository.
- the number of efficiency audits realized by the auditor before the audits were managed in the repository.

Translations

FR	Nombre de missions d'audit d'efficacité réalisées
EN	Number of Executed Efficiency Audits
DE	Anzahl der durchgeführten Effizienz-Audits
IT	Numero di missioni di audit di efficacia realizzate
ES	Número de Auditorías de Eficiencia Ejecutadas
PO	Número de missões de auditoria de eficiência realizadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Person \(System\).](#)

Number of incidents

Number of incidents connected to the object.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'incidents
EN	Number of incidents
DE	Anzahl der Vorgänge
IT	Numero di incidenti
ES	Número de Incidentes
PO	Número de incidentes

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Line](#), [Macro Incident](#), [Org-Unit](#), [Process](#), [Process Category](#), [Risk Type](#).

Number of provided Technologies

Number of provided Technologies by the vendor.

Translations

FR	Nombre de technologies fournies
EN	Number of provided Technologies
DE	Anzahl der gelieferten Technologien

IT	Numero di tecnologie fornite
ES	Número de Tecnologías proporcionadas
PO	Número de tecnologías fornecidas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Number of used Technologies

Number of Technologies used by applications.

Translations

FR	Nombre de technologies utilisées
EN	Number of used Technologies
DE	Anzahl der verwendeten Technologien
IT	Numero di tecnologie utilizzate
ES	Número de Tecnologías utilizadas
PO	Número de tecnologías utilizadas

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Number of using applications

Calculates the number of applications in production using the technology.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'applications utilisatrices
EN	Number of using applications
DE	Anzahl der Anwendungen - Benutzer
IT	Numero di applicazioni utilizzatrici
ES	Número de aplicaciones de uso
PO	Número de aplicativos de

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Number of using applications\Vendor

Calculates the number of applications in production by using the technologies of the Vendor.

Translations

FR	Nombre d'applications utilisatrices\Fournisseur
EN	Number of applications\Vendor
DE	Anzahl der Anwendungen - Benutzer\Lieferant
IT	Numero di applicazioni utilizzatrici\Fornitore
ES	Número de aplicaciones de uso\Proveedor
PO	Número de aplicativos de usuário\Fornecedor

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

NUSI ALL \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

OCL

This attribute contains OCL rules.

Fields can be inserted in it (dragging and dropping MEGA object into the OCL text) in order to ensure naming consistency.

Translations

FR	OCL
EN	OCL
DE	OCL
IT	OCL
ES	OCL
PO	OCL

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer, HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

Constraint.

OLD_TABLE \ Teradata

Attribute used to assign the OLD_TABLE for the triggers

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

ON COMMIT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Operating Application Date

Indicates the operating application date of the application.

Translations

FR	Date de mise en exploitation
EN	Operating Application Date
DE	Datum der Inbetriebnahme
IT	Data inizio utilizzazione
ES	Fecha de puesta en servicio
PO	Data de entrada em operação

Type

DateTime (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#).

Operation Type

You can indicate the operation type such as automatic or manual, a meeting, a decision, a milestone which means an important step that can be used as a reference mark or an elementary task.

Translations

FR	Type Opération
EN	Operation Type
DE	Arbeitsschritttyp
IT	Tipo Operazione
ES	Tipo de operación

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation](#).

Value

[Automatic](#), [Control](#), [Decision](#), [Milestone](#), [Manual](#), [Meeting](#), [Task](#), [Workflow Task](#).

Operational Cost

Operating costs are expenses due to operation of an enterprise, a system, a component or an installation.

Translations

FR	Coût opérationnel
EN	Operational Cost
DE	Betriebskosten
IT	Costo operativo
ES	Costo Operacional
PO	Custo operacional

Type

String (12) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

ORDER TYPE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Org-Unit Activity

Translations

FR	Activité de l'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Activity
DE	Aktivität der OrgEinheit
IT	Attività dell'attore
ES	Actividad de la Unidad Organizacional
PO	Atividade do ator

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#).

Org-Unit Code

Translations

FR	Code de l'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Code
DE	Coder der OrgEinheit
IT	Codice dell'attore
ES	Clave de Unidad Organizacional
PO	Código do ator

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#).

Org-Unit Type

A "Company" org-unit represent a legal entity such as the company itself, one of its subsidiaries, another partner company, etc.

A "Institute" org-unit represents a permanent organizational body created for a usually non-profitable purpose such as education, art, or science.

A "Structure" org-unit represents a company department. Example: Sales Department.

A "Function" org-unit represents a job title. Example: Sales Representative.

A "Manager" org-unit represents the manager of a department. Example: Sales Manager.

A "Generic" org-unit represents a role to be played during a procedure. Examples: Writer, Approver, etc.

Translations

FR	Type d'acteur
EN	Org-Unit Type
DE	OrgE-Typ
IT	Tipo-Attore
ES	Tipo de unidad organizacional
PO	Tipo de ator

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX LDC](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit](#).

Value

[Agency](#), [Company](#), [Function](#), [Generic](#), [Institute](#), [Manager](#), [Structure](#), [Vendor](#).

Organizational Level

Translations

FR	Niveau organisationnel
EN	Organizational Level

DE	Organisatorischer Level
IT	Livello organizzativo
ES	Nivel de la Organización

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Action Plan](#), [Control](#).

OVERLAPS \ Teradata

the Period or derived Period column on which the table is to be normalized.

The options have the following meanings.

- ON OVERLAPS

Normalize the table based on when the 2 input Period or derived Period columns overlap in time.

- ON MEETS OR OVERLAPS

Normalize the table based on when the 2 input Period or derived Period columns either overlap in time or are temporally continuous, but do not overlap.

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

PARTITION EXPRESSION \ Teradata

Translations

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Performance \ BA

This characteristic is an evaluation of the global performance of the object. It is calculated from the evaluations of the business value, the efficiency and the risk of the object,

Translations

FR	Performance \ BA
EN	Performance \ BA
DE	Leistung \ BA
IT	Performance \ BA
ES	Desempeño \ BA
PO	Performance \ BA

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Business Capability, Process, Process Category.](#)

PERIOD BEGIN COLUMN \ Teradata

The first column of a period interval in a table

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

PERIOD END COLUMN \ Teradata

The second column of a period interval in a table

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

PERIOD FOR \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Periodicity (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Periodicity (DoDAF)

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application Flow.

Postcondition

A PostCondition that must be met after executing the operation. If the PreCondition or PostCondition is not met, an exception is generated.

Translations

FR	Post-condition
EN	Postcondition
DE	Nach-Bedingung
IT	Postcondition
ES	Post-condición
PO	Pós-condição

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation \(UML\)](#).

Precondition

A PreCondition that must be met before the operation can be executed.

Translations

FR	Pré-condition
EN	Precondition
DE	Vor-Bedingung

IT	Precondition
ES	Pre-condición
PO	Precondição

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation \(UML\)](#).

Predicate

A predicate can be associated with a condition. It allows you to indicate what happens in the different statement branches of the condition. If a predicate is used alone, it defines the condition that must be satisfied in order to perform an action.

Translations

FR	Prédictat
EN	Predicate
DE	Prädikat
IT	Predicato
ES	Predicado
PO	Predicado

Type

String (132) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Sequence Flow](#), [Transition \(UML\)](#).

Prefix

Prefix put at the beginning of the name of the objects generated from an application, a database, etc.

Translations

FR	Préfixe
EN	Prefix
DE	Präfix
IT	Prefisso
ES	Prefijo
PO	Prefixo

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Database](#).

PRIMARY \ Teradata

Checks if the index is primary or not

String (63) Standard

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

SQL Clause.

FR	Priorité \Action
EN	Priority \Action
DE	Priorität \Aktion
IT	Priorità \azione
ES	Prioridad \Acción
PO	Prioridade \ Ação

String (1) Enumeration

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management.

Action (Action Plan).

Probability

Probability of execution of this branch.

Translations

FR	Probabilité
EN	Probability
DE	Wahrscheinlichkeit
IT	Probabilità
ES	Probabilidad

Type

Short () Percent

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Sequence Flow](#).

Process Category Status

Status of the process category under review:

- Update in progress: the process category is currently being updated
- Validation in progress: the process category has been updated and is waiting to be validated
- Validated: process category has been validated

Translations

FR	Statut de catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Status
DE	Status der Prozesskategorie
IT	Stato di categoria di processo
ES	Estado de categoría de procesos
PO	Status de categoria de processo

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process Category.](#)

Process Category Variant Implication

Translations

FR	Implication des variantes de catégorie de processus
EN	Process Category Variant Implication
DE	Einbindung der Prozesskategorievarianten

IT	Implicazione delle varianti di categoria di processo
ES	Implicación de las variantes de categoría de proceso
PO	Implicação das variantes de categoria de processo

Type

String (2) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process Category.](#)

Process Class

Processes are of the following classes:

- Normal: the process describes the usual operation of the enterprise.
- Urgent: the process is used to describe a faster track such as providing speedier service to a customer.
- Special: the process is used for exceptional events such as an accident.

Translations

FR	Classe processus
EN	Process Class
DE	Prozessklasse
IT	Classe processo
ES	Clase del proceso
PO	Classe de processo

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Process.

Process Code

You can type a unique mnemonic in the Code text box for your process. This mnemonic should follow the code standards used in your organization.

Translations

FR	Code Processus
EN	Process Code
DE	Processcode
IT	Codice processo
ES	Código del proceso
PO	Código Processo

Type

String (64) Standard

Products

HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management, HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control, HOPEX Business Process Analysis.

List of MetaClasses

Process.

Process Frequency

A process can have the following frequencies:

- On Request: the process is executed when the event that triggers it occurs.
- Daily, Weekly, Twice a Month, Monthly, Quarterly or Annually.

Translations

FR	Fréquence Processus
EN	Process Frequency
DE	Prozess Häufigkeit
IT	Frequenza Processo
ES	Frecuencia Proceso
PO	Frequência processo

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Process](#).

Process Status

Status of the Process under review:

- Update in progress: the process is currently being updated
- Validation in progress: the process has been updated and is waiting to be validated
- Validated: process description has been validated

Translations

FR	Statut de processus
EN	Process Status
DE	Prozessstatus
IT	Stato di processo
ES	Estado de proceso
PO	Status do processo

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process.](#)

Process Type

There are two types of processes:

- General: these involve the entire enterprise or organization.
- Specific: these are specific to a part of the enterprise or to a product.

Translations

FR	Type processus
EN	Process Type
DE	Prozesstyp

IT	Tipo di processo
ES	Tipo de proceso
PO	Tipo de processo

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Process](#).

Progress Forecasted End Date

Translations

FR	Date de fin prévisionnelle (avancement)
EN	Progress Forecasted End Date
DE	Geplantes Enddatum (Fortschritt)
IT	Data di fine previsionale (avanzamento)
ES	Fecha preventiva de término (avance)
PO	Data final prevista (progressão)

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management](#).

Progress Update.

FR	Montant restant prévisionnel
EN	Forecasted Remaining Amount
DE	Geplanter Restbetrag
IT	Importo restante previsionale
ES	Importe preventivo restante
PO	Montante restante estimado

Float (63) Currency

HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.

Progress Update.

FR	Montant dépensé
EN	Spent Amount
DE	Aufgewendeter Betrag

IT	Importo speso
ES	Importe gastado
PO	Montante gasto

Type

Float (63) Currency

Products

[HOPEX Project Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Progress Update.](#)

Protection

Protection (Type Name, Duration, Date)

Translations

EN	Protection

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#), [Internal Operational Flow](#).

Value

[None](#), [Encrypted for Transmission Only \(EFTO\)](#), [Originating Agency Determination Required \(OADR\)](#), [Until Specified date \(state the date\)](#), [Until End of Mission](#), [For specified duration \(state the days\)](#).

Protocol Code

Standardized code of the definition of collaboration.

Translations

FR	Code Protocole
EN	Protocol Code
DE	Protokollcode
IT	Codice Protocollo
ES	Código de protocolo
PO	Código de Protocolo

Type

String (32) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Service Interface](#).

Purpose

Purpose of the process or the process category.

Translations

FR	Objet
EN	Purpose
DE	Betreff

IT	Proposito
ES	Objeto
PO	Objeto

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process](#), [Process Category](#).

QA Process

The QA-Process option allows you to specify if the process forms part of the quality assurance (external) or quality system (internal) documentation of the organization.

Translations

FR	AQ Processus
EN	QA Process
DE	AQ Prozess
IT	QA processi
ES	AQ Proceso
PO	Processo AQ

Type

String (64) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process.](#)

Rank

The Rank summarizes the evaluation criteria of the application: the technical efficiency, the functional support and business value.

If the sum of the evaluation criteria gives:

3 or 4 the Rank is 1 star

5 or 6 the Rank is 2 stars

7 or 8 the Rank is 3 stars

9 or 10 the Rank is 4 stars

11 or 12 the Rank is 5 stars

If the sum is less than 3 the application is ranked 0 stars.

Translations

FR	Classement
EN	Rank
DE	Klassierung
IT	Classifica
ES	Clasificación
PO	Classificação

Type

Short (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Recovery Point Objective (RPO)

The Recovery Point Objective (RPO) determines the maximum acceptable amount of data loss measured in time.

Four levels of RPO need to be specified:

- Critical (maximum tolerable data loss is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable data loss is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable data loss is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable data loss is days)

Translations

FR	Objectif de point de reprise (RPO)
EN	Recovery Point Objective (RPO)
DE	Ziel des Wiederaufnahmepunkts (RPO)
IT	Obiettivo del punto di ripresa (RPO)
ES	Objetivo de punto de recuperación (RPO)
PO	Objetivo de ponto de retomada (RPO)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Recovery Time Objective (RTO)

The Recovery Time Objective (RTO) determines the maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online. This covers, for example, restore data from back-up or fix of a failure.

Four levels of RTO need to be specified:

- Critical (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable amount of time needed to bring all critical systems back online is days)

Translations

FR	Objectif de temps de reprise (RTO)
EN	Recovery Time Objective (RTO)
DE	Ziel der Wiederaufnahmezeit (RTO)
IT	Obiettivo temporale per la ripresa (RTO)
ES	Objetivo de tiempo de recuperación (RTO)
PO	Objetivo de tempo de retomada (RTO)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX for the ArchiMate® Framework](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

References

References to regulations applicable to the activities of the organization, in particular when it has to respect special arrangement relating to the environment, safety, inviolability, etc.

Translations

FR	Références
EN	References
DE	Referenzen
IT	Riferimenti
ES	Referencias
PO	Referências

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process.](#)

Regulatory

Specifies if a constraint is of regulatory type or not in the context of ISO 9000 certification.

Translations

FR	Réglementaire
EN	Regulatory
DE	Vorschriftsmäßig
IT	Regolamentare
ES	Normativo
PO	Regulamentar

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

Releasability

Translations

EN	Releasability

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

REPLICATION GROUP \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Required Memory-Size

Indicates the memory required for execution of the application.

Translations

FR	Taille mémoire requise
EN	Required Memory-Size
DE	Erforderliche Speichergröße
IT	Dimensioni richieste memoria
ES	Tamaño de memoria requerido
PO	Memória requerida

Type

String (5) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application.](#)

Requirement Internal Status

Value of Internal Status of Requirement. Example of values:

- To be evaluated
- Evaluated

Translations

FR	Statut interne de l'exigence
EN	Requirement Internal Status
DE	Interner Status der Anforderung
IT	Stato interno del requisito
ES	Estatus Interno de Requerimiento
PO	Status interno do requisito

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Requirement.](#)

Requirement Official Status

Represent value of Official Status of Requirement. Example of values:

- To be evaluated
- Evaluated
- Updated
- Deleted

Translations

FR	Statut externe de l'exigence
EN	Requirement Official Status
DE	Externer Status der Anforderung
IT	Stato esterno del requisito
ES	Estatus Oficial de Requerimiento
PO	Status externo do requisito

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Requirement](#).

Residual Risk Computing Mode

Residual risk calculation mode enables specification of how the residual risk value was obtained.

residual risk = absolute risk - absolute risk*(global evaluation of controls/100)

Global evaluation of controls can be:

- value 1 if no evaluation is available. In this case, residual risk is equal to absolute risk.
- the prevention coefficient directly specified on the risk by the risks manager. This is the case if no other information is available on controls associated with the risk
- an average of the evaluation of each of the controls connected to the risk.

Evaluation of each of the controls can be defined by:

- global evaluation of control defined by the risks manager
- or the average of control tests calculated from results of questionnaires sent to the different stakeholders to evaluate control efficiency.

For each control, priority in the calculation is given to the most precise evaluation.

- So, if an average of control tests derived from questionnaires is available, it is this that is taken into account.
- If not, but there is a global evaluation of control specified by the risks manager, it is this that is taken into account.
- If nothing is specified on the control, but the risk prevention coefficient has been specified by the risks manager, it is this value that is taken into account.
- If the prevention coefficient has not been specified, value 1 is used.

This calculation can be modified in the "Risk Level Residual Matrix" macro.

Translations

FR	Mode de calcul du risque résiduel
EN	Residual Risk Computing Mode
DE	Berechnungsmodus des Restrisikos
IT	Modalità di calcolo del rischio residuo
ES	Modo de cálculo del riesgo residual

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Responsibility Assignment Progress

Progress of the work of the person on the task or mission:

- Not begun: The person has not begun working on the task or mission
- Begun: The person has just begun working on the task or mission
- In Progress: The person is in the main phase of his/her work on the mission
- Finalization: The person is in the finalization phase of his/her work on the task or mission
- Completed: The person has completed his/her work on the task or mission

FR	Avancement de l'affectation	
EN	Responsibility Progress	Assignment
DE	Fortschritt der Zuweisung	
IT	Avanzamento dell'assegnazione	

String (63) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Responsibility Assignment.

Responsibility Assignment Workload (Hours)

Number of hours assigned to the person on the task or mission.

Translations

FR	Charge de travail (en heures)
EN	Responsibility Assignment Workload (Hours)
DE	Arbeitslast (in Stunden)
IT	Carico di lavoro (in ore)

Type

Short (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

[Responsibility Assignment](#).

Retention Location

Specifies the retention location of a quality record (mandatory in ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Lieu de conservation
EN	Retention Location
DE	Aufbewahrungsort
IT	Ubicazione archiviazione
ES	Lugar de conservación
PO	Local de conservação

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Retention Time

Specifies the retention duration of a quality record (ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Durée de conservation
EN	Retention Time
DE	Aufbewahrungszeit
IT	Durata archiviazione
ES	Tiempo de conservación
PO	Tempo de conservação

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Risk Acceptance

Acceptance of the burden, or benefit of gain from a particular risk after the analysis of its causes and consequences.

Translations

FR	Acceptation du risque
EN	Risk Acceptance
DE	Risikoakzeptanz
IT	Accettare il rischio
ES	Aceptación del riesgo
PO	Aceitação do risco

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Appetite

Risk appetite is the level of risk that an organization is prepared to accept in pursuit of its objectives, before action is deemed necessary to mitigate the risk.

Translations

FR	Appétence au risque
EN	Risk Appetite
DE	Risikobereitschaft
IT	Propensione al rischio
ES	Apetito de riesgo
PO	Apetite ao risco

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Avoidance

Decision to avoid a risk after the analysis of its causes and consequences by modifying the strategy, the organisation or the techniques used.

Translations

FR	Evitement du risque
EN	Risk Avoidance
DE	Risikovermeidung
IT	Evitare il rischio
ES	Evitamiento del riesgo
PO	Evitando o risco

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Comment

Translations

FR	Commentaires de risque
EN	Risk Comment
DE	Kommentare zum Risiko

IT	Commenti di rischio
ES	Comentario del Riesgo
PO	Comentários sobre o risco

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Insurance

The choice of insurance is a common form of transfer which can be combined with any other treatment decisions.

Translations

FR	Assurance du risque
EN	Risk Insurance
DE	Risikoversicherung
IT	Assicurarsi rispetto al rischio
ES	Seguro contra el riesgo
PO	Garantia contra risco

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Reduction

Decision to mitigate a risk using controls, or changes in the organization or the techniques used to reduce its likelihood or its negative consequence if the risk happens.

Translations

FR	Réduction du risque
EN	Risk Reduction
DE	Risikominderung
IT	Mitigare il rischio
ES	Reducción del riesgo
PO	Redução do risco

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Status

Translations

FR	Statut du risque
EN	Risk Status
DE	Risikostatus
IT	Stato del rischio
ES	Estado del riesgo
PO	Status do risco

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Status

Translations

FR	Statut
EN	Status
DE	Status

IT	Stato
ES	Estatus
PO	Status

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk Transfer (Sub-contractor)

Decision to transfer a risk to a sub-contractor more qualified to treat this type of risk.

Translations

FR	Transfert du risque (Sous-traitant)
EN	Risk Transfer (Sub-contractor)
DE	Risikoverlagerung (Zulieferer)
IT	Trasferire il rischio (Subappaltatore)
ES	Transferencia del riesgo (subcontratista)
PO	Transferência do risco (Terceirizado)

Type

Boolean (2) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Enterprise Risk Management](#), [HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#), [HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Risk treatment comment

General description of the actions to be undertaken to treat the risk.

Translations

FR	Commentaire du traitement du risque
EN	Risk treatment comment
DE	Kommentar zur Risikobearbeitung
IT	Commento del trattamento del rischio
ES	Comentario del tratamiento del riesgo
PO	Comentário do processamento do risco

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Translations

FR	Rôle initiateur
EN	Role Type
DE	Initiatorrolle
IT	Ruolo iniziatore
ES	Rol iniciador
PO	Papel iniciador

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Role](#).

Sample Size

Translations

FR	Taille de l'échantillon
EN	Sample Size
DE	Größe der Stichprobe
IT	Dimensioni del campione
ES	Tamaño de la muestra
PO	Tamanho da amostra

Schedule data

Translations

FR	Données du calendrier
EN	Schedule data
DE	Kalenderdaten
IT	Dati del calendario
ES	Datos del calendario

Type

VarBinary (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Schedule](#), [Timer](#).

Schedule type

This attribute specifies schedule type:

- activity: schedule days and hours define the time periods considered as active for the object using the schedule.
- inactivity: schedule days and hours define the time periods considered as inactive for the object using the schedule.

Example :

The salesperson org-unit uses the activity schedule 'Normal day' and the inactivity schedule 'Holiday'.

The 'Normal day' schedule defines the following periods: Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, from 08h00 to 12h00

and from 14h00 to 18h00. The salesperson org-unit is considered as being active during these periods.

The 'Holiday' schedule defines US legal holidays. This inactivity schedule 'masks' the 'Normal day' activity schedule and the salesperson org-unit will therefore be unavailable on these days.

Remark: time ranges not found in the activity calendar are naturally considered as inactive. For example, use of the 'Normal day' calendar alone is sufficient to indicate that the salesperson org-unit is not available on Saturday or Sunday, or after 18h00 on weekdays.

Translations

FR	Type de calendrier
EN	Schedule type
DE	Kalendertyp
IT	Tipo pianificazione
ES	Tipo de calendario

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Process Simulation.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Schedule.](#)

Scope of application

The application scope enables specification of the relevant products and sectors of the organization.

Translations

FR	Domaine d'application
EN	Scope of application
DE	Anwendungsbereich
IT	Campo di applicazione
ES	Campo de aplicación
PO	Área de aplicativo

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Process.](#)

Security Standard

Translations

EN	Security Standard

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Service Interface Category

Specifies the type of the Service Interface in Archimate Framework.
It can be one of the following:

- Provided Business Interface
- Provided Application Interface
- Provided Infrastructure Interface

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'interface de service
EN	Service Interface Category
DE	Kategorie der Dienstschnittstelle
IT	Categoria di interfaccia di servizio
ES	Categoría de interfaz de servicio
PO	Categoria de interface de serviço

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Service Interface](#), [Service Point](#).

Service Operation Category

Specifies the type of the Service Operation in Archimate Framework.
It can be one of the following :

- Business Service
- Application Service
- Infrastructure Service

Translations

FR	Catégorie d'opération de service
EN	Service Operation Category

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Service Operation](#).

Set Accessor

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Association](#), [AssociationEnd](#), [Attribute](#), [Class](#), [Package](#).

Severity (Compatibility)

This is the impact of the risk when it appears, before risk treatment.

Translations

FR	Gravité (Compatibilité)
EN	Severity (Compatibility)
DE	Risikoschwere (Buchhaltung)
IT	Gravità (compatibilità)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Risk Mapper](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Risk](#).

Size (DoDAF)

Translations

EN	Size (DoDAF)

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow](#).

SLA Level

Service-level Agreement (SLA) is a contract between a service provider and its internal or external customers that documents what services the provider will furnish, to calculate the SLA, HOPEX users (Portfolio Manager, Application Owner) will need to fill information on:

- Recovery point objective (RPO)
- Recovery time objective (RTO)
- Work Recovery Time (WRT)
- Maximum Tolerable Downtime (MTD)

Then a SLA value will be proposed by HOPEX, if the result is not in line with user expectation, he will be able to change the SLA value manually.

Translations

FR	Niveau de service (SLA)
EN	SLA Level
DE	Service Level (SLA)
IT	Livello di servizio (SLA)
ES	Nivel de servicio (SLA)
PO	Nível de atendimento (SLA)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Sort-Order

Defines the sorting order on the index: ascending or descending.

Translations

FR	Sens-Tri
EN	Sort-Order
DE	Sortierrichtung
IT	Senso-Riordino
ES	Orden de clasificación
PO	Sentido-Triagem

Type

String (1) Enumeration (Opened)

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Candidate Key](#), [Cluster index](#), [Index](#).

SqlName

SQL name used to build object names generated when deriving the database.

Translations

FR	NomSql
EN	SqlName
DE	SqlName
IT	NomeSql
ES	NombreSql

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Association](#), [Association \(DM\)](#), [AssociationEnd](#), [AssociationEnd \(DM\)](#), [Attribute](#), [Attribute \(DM\)](#), [Class](#), [Database](#), [Entity \(DM\)](#), [Generalization](#), [Generalization \(DM\)](#), [Part](#).

Standardized Approach Ratio (TSA %)

Basel II requires all banking institutions to set aside capital for operational risk. Standardized approach falls between basic indicator approach and advanced measurement approach in terms of degree of complexity.

Based on the original Basel Accord, under the Standardised Approach, banks' activities are divided into eight business lines: corporate finance, trading & sales, retail banking, commercial banking, payment & settlement, agency services, asset management, and retail brokerage. Within each business line, gross income is a broad indicator that serves as a proxy for the scale of business operations and thus the likely scale of operational risk exposure within each of these business lines. The capital charge for each business line is calculated by multiplying gross income by a factor (denoted beta) assigned to that business line. Beta serves as a proxy for the industry-wide relationship between the operational risk loss experience for a given business line and the aggregate level of gross income for that business line.

Translations

FR	Ratio de l'approche standard (TSA%)
EN	Standardized Approach Ratio (TSA %)
DE	Anteil Standardmethode (TSA%)
IT	Tasso dell'approccio standard (TSA%)
ES	Tasa Método Estándar (TSA%)

Type

Float () Percent

Products

[HOPEX LDC](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Business Line](#).

START WITH

Translations

Type

String (30) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Sequence](#).

START WITH \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

StateKind

Specifies the type of state:

- A Normal object state.
- The Initial state at the time of creation.
- A Final object state.
- A Deep History object state represents the most recent active configuration of the composite state that directly contains this pseudostate; that is, the state configuration that was active when the composite state was last exited.
- A Shallow History object state represents the most recent active substate of its containing state.
- An Activity, meaning it executes a series of non-atomic steps of a certain duration.
- An Action, representing the execution of an atomic action. The outgoing transition is triggered as soon as the action has completed its execution.
- A Fork, where several activities are launched simultaneously.
- A Join, where several activities merge into one.
- A Choice, allowing selection between several possible transitions.
- A Junction of several transitions from orthogonal regions.
- A Synchronization of several concurrent regions of a states machine.
- An Object flow that is in the process of circulation. This kind of state terminates when the object flow reaches its destination. Example: an order in the 'Delivery in progress' state. In this case, it

is possible to specify the corresponding class and its state. These are then displayed instead of the state name.

Translations

FR	Type état
EN	StateKind
DE	Zustand-Typ
IT	StateKind
ES	Tipo de estado
PO	Tipo status

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[State \(UML\)](#).

Storage Location

Specifies the storage location of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Lieu de stockage
EN	Storage Location
DE	Speicherort

IT	Ubicazione di conservazione
ES	Lugar de almacenamiento
PO	Local de armazenamento

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Storage Time

Specifies the storage duration of a quality record (mandatory for ISO 9000:2000 standard).

Translations

FR	Durée de stockage
EN	Storage Time
DE	Speicherungsdauer
IT	Durata di conservazione
ES	Tiempo de almacenamiento
PO	Duração de armazenamento

Type

String (88) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data Object](#), [Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

Support Alert

This Attribute indicate whether the software technology is in:

* Early Usage: the technology has a life cycle in the organization which started before the official release date of the software technology.

* Supported Usage: the life cycle of the technology begins after the release date of the technology and ends before the end of support date.

* Late Usage: the life cycle of the technology begins after the release date of the technology and ends before the end of extended support date.

* Unsupported Usage: the life cycle of the technology begins after the release date of the technology and ends after the end of extended support date.

Translations

FR	Alerte de support
EN	Support Alert
DE	Support-Alarmmeldung
IT	Avviso sul supporto
ES	Alerta de soporte
PO	Alerta de suporte

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology Stack](#).

Table add-ons

SQL Text added to the script generated for each table.

Translations

FR	Compléments de table
EN	Table add-ons
DE	Tabellenergänzungen
IT	Complementi alla tabella
ES	Complementos de tabla
PO	Complementos de tabela

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Data group](#), [Database](#), [Table](#).

TABLE PERSISTENCE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Task Type

You can indicate the task type such as process call, send, receive, manual, business rule, script, service (the use of an IT-Service), or user task (with a GUI).

Translations

FR	Type de tâche
EN	Task Type
DE	Task-Typ
IT	Tipo di task
ES	Tipo de Tarea
PO	Tipo de tarefa

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX DoDAF V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation](#), [Process](#), [System Process](#), [Task](#).

Value

[Exchange Call](#), [IT-Service Call](#), [System Process Call](#), [User](#).

Technical Efficiency\APM

Technical evaluation of the software. The value must take into account the performance of the application (or application system), its flexibility, its technological obsolescence, its maintainability and

the flexibility of its configuration. This value comes from the last evaluation by questionnaire or direct assessment (expert assessment).

Translations

FR	Efficacité technique\APM
EN	Technical Efficiency\APM
DE	Technische Wirksamkeit\APM
IT	Efficacia tecnica\APM
ES	Eficiencia Técnica\APM
PO	Eficiência técnica\APM

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Technology Compliance

Attribute calculated on the basis of the "Company Standard" defined on all the technologies used by the application.

If one of the technologies used by the application is "Prohibited", the "Technology Compliance" is "Prohibited".

Otherwise, if one of the technologies is "Unknown", the "Technology Compliance" is "Unknown".

Otherwise, if one of the technologies is "Accepted", the "Technology Compliance" is "Accepted".

Otherwise, "Technology Compliance" is "Approved".

Type

Products

List of MetaClasses

Brand Family

Translations

Type

Products

List of MetaClasses

1657

City

City where the manufacturer is based for example (typically, the location of headquarters).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Country

Country where the manufacturer is based (typically, the location of headquarters).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Create Date

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 () Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Date Acquired

Date the manufacturer was acquired, if applicable

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Desupported Flag

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Edition

Software product edition name

Translations

Type

String (128) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Edition Order

Translations

Type

Short () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Employees

Number of employees

Translations

Type

Long (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Employees Date

Date the number of employees was collected

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

End Of Life Exception

Reason why the end-of-life date is not available, or a caveat on the date value that is currently being provided.

Values:

- Date not published by vendor
- Support policy not defined by vendor
- Exact date unknown (a date range is provided)
- Contract-based support only (no specific date)
- Open-source support only (no specific date)
- Limited, self-help support only (no specific date)
- Date in the past (exact date unknown)
- To be determined
- Other.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End Of Life Range End Date

End date of estimated range of period within which the actual end-of-life date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End Of Life Range Start Date

Start date of estimated range of period within which the actual end-of-life date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

End Of Life Support Level

Name of support level that marks the end-of-life, captured as published by the vendor.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Fiscal End Date

Date that marks the end of the manufacturer/vendor fiscal year

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Release Exception

Reason the general availability date is not available, or caveat on the date value that is currently being provided.

Values:

- Date not published by vendor
- Support policy not defined by vendor
- Exact date unknown (a date range is provided)
- Contract-based support only (no specific date)
- Open-source support only (no specific date)
- Limited, self-help support only (no specific date)
- Date in the past (exact date unknown)
- To be determined
- Other

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Release Range End Date

End date of estimated range of period within which the actual general availability date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Release Range Start Date

Start date of estimated range of period within which the actual general availability date could possibly lie. This is required when the Exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Is Licensable

Indicates whether the software release is licensable or not

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Is Major Version

Indicates whether this is a major release.

Translations

Type

String (3) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

Software Technology.

Indicates whether the software product is a suite.

String (3) Enumeration

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

Software Technology.

AbsoluteDateTime64 () Standard

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

Software Technology.

Legal notices (e.g., copyright information).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Obsolete Exception

A reason as to why the obsolete date is not available, or a caveat on the date value that is currently being provided.

Values:

- Date not published by vendor
- Support policy not defined by vendor
- Exact date unknown (a date range is provided)
- Contract-based support only (no specific date)
- Open-source support only (no specific date)
- Limited, self-help support only (no specific date)
- Date in the past (exact date unknown)
- To be determined
- Other

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Obsolete Range End Date

End date of estimated range of period within which the actual obsolete date could possibly lie. This is required when the exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Obsolete Range Start Date

Start date of estimated range of period within which the actual obsolete date could possibly lie. This is required when the exception value is 'Exact date unknown, a date range is provided'.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Obsolete Support Level

Name of support level that marks the obsolete, captured as published by the vendor.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Owner

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Patch Level

Software patch, update, or service pack level, if applicable

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Product

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Profits Date

Date the profits number was collected.

Translations

Type

AbsoluteDateTime64 (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Profits per Year

Annual profits (in millions, USD).

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Release

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Release Level

Indicates whether the Software Technology has been created from a Product, Edition or Release from BDNA.

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

State

State/province the manufacturer/vendor headquarters is located.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Street

Street address of the manufacturer/vendor headquarters.

Translations

Type

String (256) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

Sub Version

Indicates the stage within the lifecycle of a product version from its initial inception to the final/end form, and beyond.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Tier

Categorization of manufacturers based on priority/importance.

Translations

Type

Short () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

To Be Deleted Flag

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Type

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.

List of MetaClasses

Software Technology.

Technopedia Url

Translations

FR	Url Technopedia
EN	Technopedia Url
DE	Technopedia-URL
IT	URL Technopedia
ES	Url Technopedia
PO	Url Tecnopédia

Type

VarChar (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version

Version number/name associated with the release.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version Group

Translations

Type

String (255) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Version Order

Translations

Type

Short () Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Software Technology.](#)

Zip

Zip/postal code of the manufacturer/vendor headquarters.

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT PM BDNA Import.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Org-Unit.](#)

TEMPORAL MODIFIER \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

TEMPORARY \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Testing Frequency

- The testing frequency can be:
- Quaterly
 - Bi-yearly
 - Yearly

Translations

FR	Fréquence de test
EN	Testing Frequency
DE	Häufigkeit eines Tests
IT	Frequenza di test
ES	Frecuencia de Prueba

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Testing Method

- Specification of the method used to test the chosen sample:
- Inquiry
 - Inspection
 - Observation
 - Re-Performance

Translations

FR	Méthode de test
EN	Testing Method
DE	Testmethode
IT	Metodo di test
ES	Método de Prueba

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Testing Population Size

Total size of population to be controled.

Translations

FR	Taille de la population de test
EN	Testing Population Size
DE	Größe der Testpopulation
IT	Dimensioni della popolazione del test
ES	Tamaño de la Población de Pruebas
PO	Tamanho da população de teste

Type

Long () Standard

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

Testing Procedure

Description of the procedure to be used to test the chosen sample.

Translations

FR	Procédure de test
EN	Testing Procedure
DE	Testverfahren
IT	Procedura di test
ES	Procedimiento de Prueba
PO	Procedimento de teste

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

HOPEX Internal Audit, HOPEX Internal Control.

List of MetaClasses

Control.

Testing Sample Size

Number of selected samples taken from the whole controled population.

Translations

FR	Taille de l'échantillon de test
EN	Testing Sample Size
DE	Größe der Teststichprobe
IT	Dimensioni del campione di test
ES	Tamaño de la Muestra de Prueba
PO	Tamanho da amostra de teste

Type

Long () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Audit](#), [HOPEX Internal Control](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Control](#).

Throughput (DoDAF)

Translations

EN	Throughput (DoDAF)

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Application Flow.](#)

Time Period color with fixed date

When a Time Period has a fixed date, chosen by the user, this is its color in its Gantt Diagram.

If this color is defined on a state, then all time periods defined in this state have this color, unless another color is defined on the Time Period itself, then this color has the priority.

Translations

FR	Couleur de la période avec date fixe
EN	Time Period color with fixed date
DE	Farbe der Periode mit einem festen Datum
IT	Colore del periodo con data fissa
ES	Color del Período de Tiempo con fecha fija
PO	Cor do período com data fixa

Type

String (7) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF, HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[State \(UML\), Time Period.](#)

Time Period color with non fixed date

When a Time Period has no fixed date, that's to say when the Time Period dates are automatically calculated by the Gantt Diagram, this is its color in its Gantt Diagram.

If this color is defined on a state, then all time periods defined in this state have this color, unless another color is defined on the Time Period itself, then this color has the priority.

Translations

FR	Couleur de la période avec date non fixée
EN	Time Period color with non fixed date
DE	Farbe der Periode mit einem nicht festgelegten Datum
IT	Colore del periodo con data non fissa
ES	Color del Período de Tiempo con fecha no fija
PO	Cor do período com data não estabelecida

Type

String (7) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[State \(UML\)](#), [Time Period](#).

Timeliness (DoDAF)

Translations

EN Timeliness (DoDAF)

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

HOPEX DoDAF V2.

List of MetaClasses

Application Flow, Internal Operational Flow.

Value

RT = Real-Time, Greater than One Month, Not Known, Near-Real-Time, Moderate, Slow, Up to one hour, Up to 8 Hours, Up to one day, 1M = Up to One Month (1 Day -30 Days), Large.

TITLE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

SQL Clause.

Total Population Size

Translations

FR	Taille de la population totale
EN	Total Population Size
DE	Größe der Gesamtpopulation
IT	Dimensioni della popolazione totale
ES	Tamaño de la población total
PO	Tamanho da população total

Type

Short () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Internal Control.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Control.](#)

Transfer Cost

The transfer cost of a data is the expense made between sending the data and its arrival at its recipient.

Translations

FR	Coût de transfert
EN	Transfer Cost
DE	Übertragungskosten

IT	Costo di trasferimento
ES	Coste de transferencia
PO	Custo de transferência

Type

Float (8) Double

Products

[HOPEX Business Process Analysis.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Message.](#)

Transition Type

Translations

FR	Type de Transition
EN	Transition Type
DE	Transitionstyp
IT	Tipo di transizione
ES	Tipo de Transición

Type

String (16) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Transition \(UML\).](#)

Transmission-Mode

Transmission Mode of a message (phone, fax, e-mail, etc).

Translations

FR	Mode-de-Transmission
EN	Transmission-Mode
DE	Übertragungsmodus
IT	Modo-Trasmissione
ES	Modo de transmisión
PO	Modo-de-Transmissão

Type

String (20) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Message](#), [Message Flow](#).

TRIGGER STATUS \ Teradata

status of the trigger

Translations

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Triggering Event

Translations

EN Triggering Event

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

[HOPEX DoDAF V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Internal Operational Flow.](#)

UPPERCASE \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause.](#)

Use Case priority

This attribute defines the priority of the implementation of the use case in a development project.

Translations

FR	Priorité du cas d'utilisation
EN	Use Case priority
DE	Priorität des Use Case
IT	Priorità del contesto di utilizzo
ES	Prioridad del Caso de Uso
PO	Prioridade do caso de utilização

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture V2.](#)

List of MetaClasses

[Use Case.](#)

Value

[Low](#), [Medium](#), [High](#).

User-Message

Translations

FR	Message-Utilisateur
EN	User-Message
DE	Benutzer-Nachricht

IT	Messaggio-Utente
ES	Mensaje-Usuario
PO	Mensagem-Usuário

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

Value Stage Type

Translations

FR	Type d'étape de création de valeur
EN	Value Stage Type

Type

String (4) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Value Stage](#).

Value

[Value Stream Call](#), [Service Operation Call](#).

VB Script

This attribute contains vb script code.

To retrieve the vb script syntax refer to the MSDN documentation.

Furthermore, you can use all vb script commands defined in the MEGA API reference guide.

Translations

FR	VB Script
EN	VB Script
DE	VB-Skript
IT	Script VB

Type

VarChar () Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Studio](#).

List of MetaClasses

[_MappingTypeItem](#), [_MappingTypeItemProperty](#).

Vendor Code

This Attribute represents the code of the vendor

Translations

FR	Code du fournisseur
EN	Vendor Code
DE	Lieferantencode

IT	Codice del fornitore
ES	Clave de Proveedor
PO	Código do fornecedor

Type

String (63) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Portfolio Management.

List of MetaClasses

Org-Unit.

Version Number

Indicates the current version number of the application.

Translations

FR	Numéro de version
EN	Version Number
DE	Versionsnummer
IT	Numero di versione
ES	Número de versión
PO	Número de versão

Type

String (64) Standard

Products

HOPEX IT Architecture, HOPEX IT Architecture V2, HOPEX Data Governance.

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Visibility

The visibility indicates whether a class, an attribute or an operation can be visible, hence used, by another class.

Translations

FR	Visibilité (UML)
EN	Visibility
DE	Sichtbarkeit (UML)
IT	Visibility
ES	Visibilidad (ULM)
PO	Visibilidade (UML)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX NAF](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Operation \(UML\)](#).

Windows Login

The Windows login property enables linking of a MEGA user to a Windows user.

Associated with Authentication mode set to Windows, it provides a more friendly way of identification without need of a password: MEGA entrusts authentication to Windows.

Since Windows secures these users, they take advantage of the system security policy.

Translations

FR	Identifiant Windows
EN	Windows Login
DE	Windows-ID
IT	Identificatore Windows
ES	Identificador Windows
PO	Identificador Windows

Type

String (159) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Power Supervisor](#), [HOPEX Power Studio](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Login](#), [Person \(System\)](#).

WITH DEFAULT \ Teradata

Translations

Type

Boolean (1) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

WITH JOURNAL TABLE \ Teradata

Checked to active journalization for the table to create

Translations

Type

MegaIdentifier (63) Object

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[SQL Clause](#).

Wizard State

This technical attribute stores the current state of a wizard.

A wizard can be launched from a specific object (such as a project). In that case, the wizard manager will store the wizard current state in that attribute in order to be able to relaunch the wizard at the same step next time.

Translations

FR	Etat assistant
EN	Wizard State
DE	Assistentenstatus
IT	Stato assistente
ES	Estado de asistente
PO	Status de assistente

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX IT Architecture](#), [HOPEX Data Architecture Physical Layer](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[EA Project](#).

Work Recovery Time (WRT)

The Work Recovery Time (WRT) determines the maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity. This could be, for example, checking the databases and logs, making sure the applications or services are running and are available.

Four levels of WRT need to be specified:

- Critical (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is seconds)
- Serious (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is minutes)
- Significant (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is hours)
- Minor (maximum tolerable amount of time that is needed to verify the system and/or data integrity is days)

Translations

FR	Temps de récupération du travail (WRT)
EN	Work Recovery Time (WRT)
DE	Work Recovery Time (WRT)
IT	Work recovery time (WRT)
ES	Tiempo de recuperación del trabajo (WRT)
PO	Tempo de recuperação do trabalho (WRT)

Type

String (2) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#), [HOPEX IT Architecture V2](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

Workflow Status (Financial)

Current status of the object in the workflow of update of the financial information.

Translations

FR	Statut du workflow (Financier)
EN	Workflow Status (Financial)
DE	Workflowstatus (Finanzen)

IT	Stato del workflow (finanziario)
ES	Estatus de Flujo de Trabajo (Financiero)
PO	Status do workflow (Financeiro)

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#), [Software Technology](#).

Workflow Status (IT and Business data)

Current status of the object in the workflow of update of the Business data and IT information.

Translations

FR	Statut du Workflow de mise a jour des informations IT et metier
EN	Workflow Status (IT and Business data)
DE	Workflowstatus der Aktualisierung von IT- und Geschäftsdaten
IT	Stato del workflow di aggiornamento delle informazioni IT e di business
ES	Estatus de Flujo de Trabajo (TI y Datos de Negocios)
PO	Status do Workflow de atualização das informações TI e da função de trabalho em questão

Type

String (63) Enumeration

Products

[HOPEX IT Portfolio Management](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Application](#), [Application System](#).

XSD Constraint

This text contains the selectors and fields relative to an XSD Constraint.

Translations

FR	Contrainte XSD
EN	XSD Constraint
DE	Einschränkung XSD
IT	Limitazione XSD
ES	Restricción XSD
PO	Restrição XSD

Type

VarChar (4) Standard

Products

[HOPEX Data Architecture Logical Layer](#), [HOPEX Business Process Analysis](#), [HOPEX Data Governance](#).

List of MetaClasses

[Constraint](#).

_GUITitle

Translations

FR	_GUITitle
EN	_GUITitle

Type

String (64) Standard

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

List of MetaClasses

Query.

_ObjectFactory

Factory creating the object

For Java

```
java:Package/Class
```

For .Net

```
DNET:<name of the assembly>
```

Translations

Type

String (511) Standard

Products

HOPEX Power Studio.

List of MetaClasses

[MEGA Tool](#).

DEPRECATED PRODUCTS

Deprecated Products

Web Front-End Control

Deprecated MetaClasses

